

3. LIST OF NOMINAL SPECIES

The following list gives information (horizontally) in the order (i) the scientific name as it originally appeared, in alphabetical order according to the specific name; (ii) the author(s); (iii) date of publication; and (iv) present allocation.

NOMINAL SPECIES	PRESENT ALLOCATION
ANCISTROCHEIRIDAE Pfeffer, 1912	
<i>Enoploteuthis lesueurii</i> d'Orbigny, 1842	<i>Ancistrocheirus lesueurii</i>
ARCHITEUTHIDAE Pfeffer, 1900	
<i>Architeuthis dux</i> Steenstrup, 1857	<i>Architeuthis dux</i>
<i>Megateuthis martensi</i> Hilgendorf, 1880	<i>Architeuthis martensi</i>
<i>Mouchezis sanctipauli</i> Velain, 1877	<i>Architeuthis sanctipauli</i>
AUSTRALITEUTHIDAE Lu, 2005	
<i>Australiteuthis aldrichi</i> Lu, 2005	<i>Australiteuthis aldrichi</i>
BATHYTEUTHIDAE Pfeffer, 1900	
<i>Bathyteuthis abyssicola</i> Hoyle, 1885	<i>Bathyteuthis abyssicola</i>
<i>Bathyteuthis bacidifera</i> Roper, 1968	<i>Bathyteuthis bacidifera</i>
<i>Bathyteuthis berryi</i> Roper, 1968	<i>Bathyteuthis berryi</i>
BATOTEUTHIDAE Young and Roper, 1968	
<i>Batoteuthis skolops</i> Young and Roper, 1968	<i>Batoteuthis skolops</i>
BRACHIOTEUTHIDAE Pfeffer, 1908	
<i>Brachioteuthis beanii</i> Verrill, 1881	<i>Brachioteuthis beanii</i>
<i>Brachioteuthis bowmani</i> Russell, 1909	<i>Brachioteuthis bowmani</i>
<i>Brachioteuthis picta</i> Chun, 1910	<i>Brachioteuthis picta</i>
<i>Slosarczykovia circumantarctica</i> , Lipinski 2001	<i>Slosarczykovia circumantarctica</i>
<i>Slosarczykovia linkovskyi</i> , Lipinski, 2001	<i>Brachioteuthis linkovskyi</i>
<i>Tracheloteuthis behni</i> Steenstrup, 1882	<i>Brachioteuthis behnii</i>
<i>Tracheloteuthis riisei</i> Steenstrup, 1882	<i>Brachioteuthis riisei</i>
CHIROTEUTHIDAE Gray, 1849	
<i>Asperateuthis lui</i> Salcedo-Vargas 1999	<i>Asperateuthis lui</i>
<i>Asperateuthis mangoldae</i> Young, Vecchione and Roper, 2007	<i>Asperateuthis mangoldae</i>
<i>Chiropsis mega</i> Joubin, 1932	<i>Chiroteuthis mega</i>
<i>Chiroteuthis acanthoderma</i> Lu, 1977	<i>Chiroteuthis acanthoderma</i>
<i>Chiroteuthis calyx</i> Young, 1972	<i>Chiroteuthis calyx</i>
<i>Chiroteuthis imperator</i> Chun, 1908	<i>Chiroteuthis imperator</i>
<i>Chiroteuthis joubini</i> , Voss 1967	<i>Chiroteuthis joubini</i>
<i>Chiroteuthis picteti</i> Joubin, 1894	<i>Chiroteuthis picteti</i>
<i>Chiroteuthis spoeli</i> , Salcedo-Vargas, 1996	<i>Chiroteuthis spoeli</i>
<i>Doratopsis exophthalmica</i> Chun, 1908	<i>Planctoteuthis exophthalmica</i>
<i>Doratopsis lippula</i> Chun, 1908	<i>Planctoteuthis lippula</i>
<i>Loligopsis bonplandi</i> Verany, 1839	<i>Grimalditeuthis bonplandi</i>
<i>Loligopsis veranii</i> Ferussac, 1834	<i>Chiroteuthis veranyi</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis levimana</i> Lönnberg, 1896	<i>Planctoteuthis levimana</i>
<i>Valbyteuthis danae</i> Joubin, 1931	<i>Planctoteuthis danae</i>

NOMINAL SPECIES	PRESENT ALLOCATION
<i>Valbyteuthis oligobessa</i> Young, 1972	<i>Planctoteuthis oligobessa</i>
CHTENOPTERYGIDAE Grimpe, 1922	
<i>Chtenopteryx canariensis</i> Salcedo-Vargas and Guerrero-Kommritz, 2000	<i>Chtenopteryx canariensis</i>
<i>Chtenopteryx sepioloides</i> Rancurel, 1970	<i>Chtenopteryx sepioloides</i>
<i>Sepioteuthis sicula</i> Verany, 1851	<i>Chtenopteryx sicula</i>
CRANCHIIDAE Prosch, 1847	
<i>Ascocranchia joubini</i> Voss, 1962	<i>Helicocranchia joubini</i>
<i>Bathothauma lyromma</i> Chun, 1906	<i>Bathothauma lyromma</i>
<i>Belonella borealis</i> Nesis, 1972	<i>Taonius borealis</i>
<i>Carymoteuthis oceanica</i> Voss, 1960	<i>Megalocranchia oceanica</i>
<i>Cranchia maculata</i> Leach, 1817	<i>Teuthowenia maculata</i>
<i>Cranchia (Owenia) megalops</i> Prosch, 1847	<i>Teuthowenia megalops</i>
<i>Cranchia scabra</i> Leach, 1817	<i>Cranchia scabra</i>
<i>Crystalloteuthis glacialis</i> Chun, 1906	<i>Galiteuthis glacialis</i>
<i>Desmoteuthis pellucida</i> Chun, 1910	<i>Teuthowenia pellucida</i>
<i>Drechselia danae</i> Joubin, 1931	<i>Leachia danae</i>
<i>Egea inermis</i> Joubin, 1933	<i>Egea inermis</i>
<i>Galiteuthis armata</i> Joubin, 1898	<i>Galiteuthis armata</i>
<i>Galiteuthis phyllura</i> Berry, 1911	<i>Galiteuthis phyllura</i>
<i>Helicocranchia pfefferi</i> Massy, 1907	<i>Helicocranchia pfefferi</i>
<i>Leachia cyclura</i> Lesueur, 1821	<i>Leachia cyclura</i>
<i>Leachia dislocata</i> Young, 1972	<i>Leachia dislocata</i>
<i>Leachia reinhardti</i> Steenstrup, 1856	<i>Liocranchia reinhardti</i>
<i>Liguriella podophthalma</i> Issel, 1908	<i>Liguriella podophthalma</i>
<i>Liocranchia valdiviae</i> Chun 1910	<i>Liocranchia valdiviae</i>
<i>Loligo pavo</i> Lesueur, 1821	<i>Taonius pavo</i>
<i>Megalocranchia maxima</i> Pfeffer, 1884	<i>Megalocranchia maxima</i>
<i>Megalocranchia papillata</i> Voss, 1960	<i>Helicocranchia papillata</i>
<i>Mesonychoteuthis hamiltoni</i> Robson, 1925	<i>Mesonychoteuthis hamiltoni</i>
<i>Pyrgopsis atlantica</i> Degner, 1925	<i>Leachia atlantica</i>
<i>Pyrgopsis lemur</i> Berry, 1920	<i>Leachia lemur</i>
<i>Sandalops melancholicus</i> Chun, 1906	<i>Sandalops melancholicus</i>
<i>Taonidium pacificum</i> Robson, 1948	<i>Galiteuthis pacifica</i>
<i>Taonius suhmi</i> Hoyle, 1886	<i>Galiteuthis suhmi</i>
<i>Toxeuma belone</i> Chun, 1906	<i>Taonius belone</i>
<i>Zygaenopsis pacifica</i> Issel, 1908	<i>Leachia pacifica</i>
CYCLOTEUTHIDAE Naef, 1923	
<i>Cycloteuthis akimushkini</i> Filippova, 1968	<i>Cycloteuthis akimushkini</i>
<i>Cycloteuthis sirventi</i> Joubin, 1919	<i>Cycloteuthis sirventi</i>
<i>Discoteuthis discus</i> Young and Roper, 1969	<i>Discoteuthis discus</i>
<i>Discoteuthis laciniosa</i> Young and Roper, 1969	<i>Discoteuthis laciniosa</i>

NOMINAL SPECIES	PRESENT ALLOCATION
ENOPLOTEUTHIDAE Pfeffer, 1900	
<i>Abralia (Micrabralia) affinis</i> Pfeffer, 1912	<i>Abraliopsis affinis</i>
<i>Abralia andamanica</i> Goodrich, 1896	<i>Abralia andamanica</i>
<i>Abralia astrolineata</i> Berry, 1914	<i>Abralia astrolineata</i>
<i>Abralia astrostricta</i> Berry, 1909	<i>Abralia astrostricta</i>
<i>Abralia fasciolata</i> Tsuchiya, 1991	<i>Abralia fasciolata</i>
<i>Abralia gilchristi</i> Robson, 1924	<i>Abralia gilchristi</i>
<i>Abralia grimpei</i> Voss, 1959	<i>Abralia grimpei</i>
<i>Abralia heminuchalis</i> Burgess, 1992	<i>Abralia heminuchalis</i>
<i>Abralia lineata</i> Goodrich, 1896	<i>Abraliopsis lineata</i>
<i>Abralia marisarabica</i> Okutani, 1983	<i>Abralia marisarabica</i>
<i>Abralia multihamata</i> Sasaki, 1929	<i>Abralia multihamata</i>
<i>Abralia omiae</i> Hidaka and Kubodera, 2000	<i>Abralia omiae</i>
<i>Abralia redfieldi</i> Voss, 1955	<i>Abralia redfieldi</i>
<i>Abralia renschi</i> Grimpe, 1931	<i>Abralia renschi</i>
<i>Abralia robsoni</i> Grimpe, 1931	<i>Abralia robsoni</i>
<i>Abralia siedleckyi</i> Lipinski, 1983	<i>Abralia siedleckyi</i>
<i>Abralia similis</i> Okutani and Tsuchiya, 1987	<i>Abralia similis</i>
<i>Abralia spaercki</i> Grimpe, 1931	<i>Abralia spaercki</i>
<i>Abralia steindachneri</i> Weindl, 1912	<i>Abralia steindachneri</i>
<i>Abralia trigonura</i> Berry, 1913	<i>Abralia trigonura</i>
<i>Abraliopsis atlantica</i> Nesis, 1982	<i>Abraliopsis atlantica</i>
<i>Abraliopsis chuni</i> Nesis, 1982	<i>Abraliopsis chuni</i>
<i>Abraliopsis falco</i> Young, 1972	<i>Abraliopsis falco</i>
<i>Abraliopsis felis</i> McGowan and Okutani, 1968	<i>Abraliopsis felis</i>
<i>Abraliopsis pacificus</i> Tsuchiya and Okutani, 1990	<i>Abraliopsis pacificus</i>
<i>Abraliopsis scintillans</i> Berry, 1911	<i>Watasenia scintillans</i>
<i>Abraliopsis tui</i> Riddell, 1985	<i>Abraliopsis tui</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis anapsis</i> Roper, 1964	<i>Enoploteuthis anapsis</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis chunii</i> Ishikawa, 1914	<i>Enoploteuthis chunii</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis dubia</i> Adam, 1960	<i>Abralia dubia</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis galaxias</i> Berry, 1918	<i>Enoploteuthis galaxias</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis higginsi</i> Burgess, 1982	<i>Enoploteuthis higginsi</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis hoylei</i> Pfeffer, 1884	<i>Abraliopsis hoylei</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis jonesi</i> Burgess, 1982	<i>Enoploteuthis jonesi</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis leptura magnoceani</i> Nesis, 1982	<i>Enoploteuthis leptura magnoceani</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis migrato</i> Burgess, 1982	<i>Enoploteuthis obliqua</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis migratory</i> Rancurel, 1970	<i>Enoploteuthis reticulata</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis octolineata</i> Burgess, 1982	<i>Enoploteuthis octolineata</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis semilineata</i> Alexeyev, 1994	<i>Enoploteuthis semilineata</i>
<i>Enoploteuthis veranyi</i> Rüppel, 1844	<i>Abralia veranyi</i>

NOMINAL SPECIES	PRESENT ALLOCATION
<i>Loligo lepturo</i> Leach, 1817	<i>Enoploteuthis leptura leptura</i>
<i>Onychoteuthis armatus</i> Quoy and Gaimard, 1832	<i>Abralia armata</i>
<i>Onychoteuthis morisi</i> Verany, 1839	<i>Abraliopsis morisii</i>
GONATIDAE Hoyle, 1886	
<i>Berryteuthis magister nipponensis</i> Okutani and Kubodera, 1987	<i>Berryteuthis magister nipponensis</i>
<i>Berryteuthis magister shevtsovi</i> Katugin, 2000	<i>Berryteuthis magister shevtsovi</i>
<i>Eogonatus tinro</i> Nesis, 1972	<i>Eogonatus tinro</i>
<i>Gonatopsis okutanii</i> Nesis, 1972	<i>Gonatopsis okutanii</i>
<i>Gonatopsis borealis</i> Sasaki, 1923	<i>Gonatopsis borealis</i>
<i>Gonatopsis japonicus</i> Okiyama, 1969	<i>Gonatopsis japonicus</i>
<i>Gonatopsis makko</i> Okutani and Nemoto, 1964	<i>Gonatopsis makko</i>
<i>Gonatopsis octopedatus</i> Sasaki, 1920	<i>Gonatopsis octopedatus</i>
<i>Gonatus anonychus</i> Pearcy and Voss, 1963	<i>Berryteuthis anonychus</i>
<i>Gonatus antarcticus</i> Lönnberg, 1898	<i>Gonatus antarcticus</i>
<i>Gonatus berryi</i> Naef, 1923	<i>Gonatus berryi</i>
<i>Gonatus californiensis</i> Young, 1972	<i>Gonatus californiensis</i>
<i>Gonatus madokai</i> Kubodera and Okutani, 1977	<i>Gonatus madokai</i>
<i>Gonatus magister</i> Berry, 1913	<i>Berryteuthis magister</i>
<i>Gonatus onyx</i> Young, 1972	<i>Gonatus onyx</i>
<i>Gonatus oregonensis</i> Jefferts, 1985	<i>Gonatus oregonensis</i>
<i>Gonatus pyros</i> Young, 1972	<i>Gonatus pyros</i>
<i>Gonatus steenstrupi</i> Kristensen, 1981	<i>Gonatus steenstrupi</i>
<i>Gonatus ursabrunae</i> Jefferts, 1985	<i>Gonatus ursabrunae</i>
<i>Onychoteuthis fabricii</i> Lichtenstein, 1818	<i>Gonatus fabricii</i>
<i>Onychoteuthis kamtschatica</i> Middendorff, 1849	<i>Gonatus kamtschaticus</i>
HISTIOTEUTHIDAE Verrill, 1881	
<i>Calliteuthis celetaria celetaria</i> Voss, 1960	<i>Histioteuthis celetaria celetaria</i>
<i>Calliteuthis celetaria pacifica</i> Voss, 1962	<i>Histioteuthis celetaria pacifica</i>
<i>Calliteuthis corona</i> Voss and Voss, 1962	<i>Histioteuthis corona corona</i>
<i>Calliteuthis (Meleagroteuthis) heteropsis</i> Berry, 1913	<i>Histioteuthis heteropsis</i>
<i>Calliteuthis inermis</i> Taki, 1964	<i>Histioteuthis corona inermis</i>
<i>Calliteuthis meleagroteuthis</i> Chun, 1910	<i>Histioteuthis meleagroteuthis</i>
<i>Calliteuthis miranda</i> Berry, 1918	<i>Histioteuthis miranda</i>
<i>Calliteuthis reversa</i> Verrill, 1880	<i>Histioteuthis reversa</i>
<i>Cranchia bonnellii</i> Ferussac, 1834	<i>Histioteuthis bonnellii</i>
<i>Histiopsis atlantica</i> Hoyle, 1885	<i>Histioteuthis atlantica</i>
<i>Histiopsis hoylei</i> Goodrich, 1896	<i>Histioteuthis hoylei</i>
<i>Histiothauma oceani</i> Robson, 1948	<i>Histioteuthis oceani</i>
<i>Histioteuthis corona berryi</i> Voss, 1969	<i>Histioteuthis corona berryi</i>
<i>Histioteuthis corona cerasina</i> Nesis, 1971	<i>Histioteuthis corona cerasina</i>
<i>Histioteuthis eltaninae</i> Voss, 1969	<i>Histioteuthis eltaninae</i>

NOMINAL SPECIES	PRESENT ALLOCATION
<i>Histioteuthis macrohista</i> Voss, 1969	<i>Histioteuthis macrohista</i>
<i>Stigmatoteuthis arcturi</i> Robson, 1948	<i>Histioteuthis arcturi</i>
JOUBINITEUTHIDAE Naef, 1922	
<i>Chiroteuthis portieri</i> Joubin, 1916	<i>Joubiniteuthis portieri</i>
LEPIDOTEUTHIDAE Pfeffer, 1912	
<i>Lepidoteuthis grimaldii</i> Joubin, 1895	<i>Lepidoteuthis grimaldii</i>
LOLIGINIDAE Lesueur, 1821	
<i>Alloteuthis africana</i> Adam 1950	<i>Alloteuthis africana</i>
<i>Doryteuthis pickfordi</i> Adam, 1954	<i>Uroteuthis pickfordi</i>
<i>Doryteuthis reesi</i> Voss, 1962	<i>Uroteuthis reesi</i>
<i>Doryteuthis sibogae</i> Adam, 1954	<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) sibogae</i>
<i>Loligo abulati</i> Adam, 1955	<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) abulati</i>
<i>Loligo beka</i> Sasaki, 1929	<i>Loliolus (Nipponololigo) beka</i>
<i>Loligo bengalensis</i> Jothinayagam, 1987	<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) bengalensis</i>
<i>Loligo bleekeri</i> Keferstein, 1866	<i>Heterololigo bleekeri</i>
<i>Loligo brevis</i> Blainville, 1823	<i>Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula) brevis</i>
<i>Loligo chinensis</i> Gray, 1849	<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) chinensis</i>
<i>Loligo diomedea</i> Hoyle, 1904	<i>Lolliguncula (Loliolopsis) diomedea</i>
<i>Loligo duvaucelii</i> D'Orbigny, 1835	<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) duvaucelii</i>
<i>Loligo edulis</i> Hoyle, 1885	<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) edulis</i>
<i>Loligo forbesii</i> Steenstrup, 1856	<i>Loligo forbesii</i>
<i>Loligo gahi</i> d'Orbigny, 1835	<i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) gahi</i>
<i>Loligo hardwickei</i> Gray, 1849	<i>Loliolus (Loliolus) hardwickei</i>
<i>Loligo japonica</i> Hoyle, 1885	<i>Loliolus (Nipponololigo) japonica</i>
<i>Loligo ocula</i> Cohen, 1976	<i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) ocula</i>
<i>Loligo opalescens</i> Berry, 1911	<i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) opalescens</i>
<i>Loligo pealeii</i> Lesueur, 1821	<i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) pealeii</i>
<i>Loligo plei</i> Blainville, 1823	<i>Doryteuthis (Doryteuthis) plei</i>
<i>Loligo reynaudii</i> Orbigny, 1839–1841	<i>Loligo reynaudii</i>
<i>Loligo roperi</i> Cohen, 1976	<i>Doryteuthis (Doryteuthis) roperi</i>
<i>Loligo sanpaulensis</i> Brakonieccki, 1984	<i>Doryteuthis sanpaulensis</i>
<i>Loligo sepioidea</i> Blainville, 1823	<i>Sepioteuthis sepioidea</i>
<i>Loligo singhalensis</i> Ortmann, 1891	<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) singhalensis</i>
<i>Loligo subulata</i> Lamarck, 1798	<i>Alloteuthis subulata</i>
<i>Loligo sumatrensis</i> D'Orbigny, 1835	<i>Loliolus (Nipponololigo) sumatrensis</i>
<i>Loligo surinamensis</i> Voss, 1974	<i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) surinamensis</i>
<i>Loligo uyii</i> Wakiya and Ishikawa, 1921	<i>Loliolus (Nipponololigo) uyii</i>
<i>Loligo vossi</i> Nesis, 1982	<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) vossi</i>
<i>Loligo vulgaris</i> Lamarck, 1798	<i>Loligo vulgaris</i>
<i>Loliolus affinis</i> Steenstrup, 1856	<i>Loliolus (Loliolus) affinis</i>
<i>Loliolus noctiluca</i> Lu, Roper, and Tait, 1985	<i>Uroteuthis (Aestuariolus) noctiluca</i>

NOMINAL SPECIES	PRESENT ALLOCATION
<i>Lolliguncula argus</i> Brakoniecki and Roper, 1985	<i>Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula) argus</i>
<i>Lolliguncula mercatoris</i> Adam, 1941	<i>Afrololigo mercatoris</i>
<i>Lolliguncula panamensis</i> Berry, 1911	<i>Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula) panamensis</i>
<i>Pickfordiateuthis bayeri</i> Roper and Vecchione, 2001	<i>Pickfordiateuthis bayeri</i>
<i>Pickfordiateuthis pulchella</i> Voss, 1953	<i>Pickfordiateuthis pulchella</i>
<i>Pickfordiateuthis vossi</i> Brakoniecki, 1996	<i>Pickfordiateuthis vossi</i>
<i>Pteroteuthis arabica</i> Ehrenberg, 1831	<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) arabica</i>
<i>Sepia media</i> Linnaeus, 1758	<i>Alloteuthis media</i>
<i>Sepioteuthis australis</i> Quoy and Gaimard, 1832	<i>Sepioteuthis australis</i>
<i>Sepioteuthis lessoniana</i> Ferussac in Lesson, 1831	<i>Sepioteuthis lessoniana</i>
<i>Uroteuthis bartschi</i> Rehder, 1945	<i>Uroteuthis (Uroteuthis) bartschi</i>
<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) machelae</i> Roeleveld and Augustine, 2005	<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) machelae</i>
<i>Uroteuthis robsoni</i> Alexeyev, 1992	<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) robsoni</i>
LYCOTEUTHIDAE Pfeffer, 1908	
<i>Lampadioteuthis megaleia</i> Berry, 1916	<i>Lampadioteuthis megaleia</i>
<i>Nematolampas regalis</i> Berry, 1913	<i>Nematolampas regalis</i>
<i>Nematolampas venezuelensis</i> Arocha, 2003	<i>Nematolampas venezuelensis</i>
<i>Onychoteuthis lorigera</i> Steenstrup, 1875	<i>Lycoteuthis lorigera</i>
<i>Oregoniateuthis springeri</i> Voss, 1956	<i>Lycoteuthis springeri</i>
<i>Selenoteuthis scintillans</i> Voss, 1959	<i>Selenoteuthis scintillans</i>
MAGNAPINNIDAE Vecchione and Young, 1998	
<i>Magnapinna atlantica</i> Vecchione and Young, 2006	<i>Magnapinna atlantica</i>
<i>Magnapinna pacifica</i> Vecchione and Young, 1998	<i>Magnapinna pacifica</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis talismani</i> Fischer and Joubin, 1907	<i>Magnapinna talismani</i>
MASTIGOTEUTHIDAE Verrill, 1881	
<i>Chiroteuthis famelica</i> Berry, 1909	<i>Mastigoteuthis famelica</i>
<i>Chiroteuthoides hastula</i> Berry, 1920	<i>Mastigoteuthis hastula</i>
<i>Echinoteuthis danae</i> Joubin, 1933	<i>Mastigoteuthis danae</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis agassizii</i> Verrill, 1881	<i>Mastigoteuthis agassizii</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis atlantica</i> Joubin, 1933	<i>Mastigoteuthis atlantica</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis cordiformis</i> Chun, 1908	<i>Mastigoteuthis cordiformis</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis dentata</i> Hoyle, 1904	<i>Mastigoteuthis dentata</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis glaukopis</i> Chun, 1908	<i>Mastigoteuthis glaukopis</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis hjorti</i> Chun, 1913	<i>Mastigoteuthis hjorti</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis inermis</i> Rancurel, 1972	<i>Mastigoteuthis inermis</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis iselini</i> MacDonald and Clench, 1934	<i>Mastigoteuthis iselini</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis latipinna</i> Sasaki, 1916	<i>Mastigoteuthis latipinna</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis magna</i> Joubin, 1913	<i>Mastigoteuthis magna</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis microlucens</i> Young, Lindgren and Vecchione, 2008	<i>Mastigoteuthis microlucens</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis okutanii</i> Salcedo-Vargas, 1997	<i>Mastigoteuthis okutanii</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis psychrophila</i> Nesis, 1977	<i>Mastigoteuthis psychrophila</i>

NOMINAL SPECIES	PRESENT ALLOCATION
<i>Mastigoteuthis pyrodes</i> Young, 1972	<i>Mastigoteuthis pyrodes</i>
<i>Mastigoteuthis tyroi</i> Salcedo-Vargas, 1997	<i>Mastigoteuthis tyroi</i>
NEOTEUTHIDAE Naef, 1921	
<i>Alluroteuthis antarcticus</i> Odhner, 1923	<i>Alluroteuthis antarcticus</i>
<i>Narrowteuthis nesis</i> Young and Vecchione, 2005	<i>Narrowteuthis nesis</i>
<i>Neoteuthis thielei</i> Naef, 1921	<i>Neoteuthis thielei</i>
<i>Nototeuthis dimegacotyle</i> Nesis and Nikitina, 1986	<i>Nototeuthis dimegacotyle</i>
OCTOPOTEUTHIDAE Berry, 1912	
<i>Ancistrocheirus megaptera</i> Verrill, 1885	<i>Octopoteuthis megaptera</i>
<i>Octopodoteuthis danae</i> Joubin, 1931	<i>Octopodoteuthis danae</i>
<i>Octopoteuthis deletron</i> Young, 1972	<i>Octopoteuthis deletron</i>
<i>Octopodoteuthis indica</i> Naef, 1923	<i>Octopodoteuthis indica</i>
<i>Octopodoteuthis nielsen</i> Robson, 1948	<i>Octopoteuthis nielsen</i>
<i>Octopoteuthis rugosa</i> Clarke, 1980	<i>Octopoteuthis rugosa</i>
<i>Octopoteuthis sicula</i> Rüppell, 1844	<i>Octopoteuthis sicula</i>
<i>Taningia danae</i> Joubin, 1931	<i>Taningia danae</i>
OMMASTREPHIDAE Steenstrup, 1857	
<i>Illex oxygonius</i> , Roper, Lu and Mangold, 1969	<i>Illex oxygonius</i>
<i>Loligo bartramii</i> Lesueur, 1821	<i>Ommastrephes bartramii</i>
<i>Loligo coindetii</i> Verany, 1839	<i>Illex coindetii</i>
<i>Loligo eblanae</i> Ball, 1841	<i>Todaropsis eblanae</i>
<i>Loligo illecebrosus</i> Lesueur, 1821	<i>Illex illecebrosus</i>
<i>Loligo oualaniensis</i> Lesson, 1830	<i>Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis</i>
<i>Loligo sagittata</i> Lamarck, 1798	<i>Todarodes sagittatus</i>
<i>Martialia hyadesi</i> Rochebrune and Mabille, 1889	<i>Martialia hyadesi</i>
<i>Ommastrephes argentinus</i> Castellanos, 1960	<i>Illex argentinus</i>
<i>Ommastrephes gigas</i> d'Orbigny 1835	<i>Dosidicus gigas</i>
<i>Ommastrephes gouldi</i> McCoy, 1888	<i>Nototodarus gouldi</i>
<i>Ommastrephes hawaiiensis</i> Berry, 1912	<i>Nototodarus hawaiiensis</i>
<i>Ommastrephes pteropus</i> Steenstrup, 1855	<i>Sthenoteuthis pteropus</i>
<i>Ommastrephes sloanii</i> Gray, 1849	<i>Nototodarus sloanii</i>
<i>Ornithoteuthis volatilis</i> (Sasaki 1915)	<i>Ornithoteuthis volatilis</i>
<i>Ornithoteuthis volatilis antillarum</i> Adam, 1957	<i>Ornithoteuthis antillarum</i>
<i>Sepia pelagica</i> Bosc, 1802	<i>Hyaloteuthis pelagica</i>
<i>Symplectoteuthis luminosa</i> Sasaki, 1915	<i>Eucleoteuthis luminosa</i>
<i>Todarodes angolensis</i> Adam, 1962	<i>Todarodes angolensis</i>
<i>Todarodes filippovae</i> , Adam 1975	<i>Todarodes filippovae</i>
<i>Todarodes pacificus</i> (Steenstrup, 1880)	<i>Todarodes pacificus</i>
<i>Todarodes pusillus</i> Dunning, 1988	<i>Todarodes pusillus</i>
ONYCHOTEUTHIDAE Gray, 1849	

NOMINAL SPECIES	PRESENT ALLOCATION
<i>Kondakovia longimana</i> Filippova, 1972	<i>Kondakovia longimana</i>
<i>Loligo banksi</i> Leach, 1817	<i>Onychoteuthis banksii</i>
<i>Moroteuthis knipovitchi</i> Filippova, 1972	<i>Onykia knipovitchi</i>
<i>Moroteuthis lönnbergi</i> Ishikawa and Wakiya, 1914	<i>Onykia lönnbergi</i>
<i>Moroteuthis robsoni</i> Adam, 1962	<i>Onykia robsoni</i>
<i>Notonykia africanae</i> Nesis, Roeleveld and Nikitina, 1998	<i>Notonykia africanae</i>
<i>Notonykia nesisi</i> Bolstad, 2007	<i>Notonykia nesisi</i>
<i>Ommastrephes robusta</i> Verrill, 1876,	<i>Onykia robusta</i>
<i>Onychoteuthis borealijaponicus</i> Okada, 1927	<i>Onychoteuthis borealijaponica</i>
<i>Onychoteuthis ingens</i> Smith, 1881	<i>Onykia ingens</i>
<i>Onychoteuthis lichtensteini</i> Férussac, 1835	<i>Ancistroteuthis lichtensteini</i>
<i>Onychoteuthis meridiopacifica</i> Rancurel and Okutani, 1990	<i>Onychoteuthis meridiopacifica</i>
<i>Onychoteuthis platyptera</i> d'Orbigny, 1834 (1834-1837)	<i>Onykia platyptera</i>
<i>Onykia carriboea</i> Lesueur, 1821	<i>Onykia carriboea</i>
<i>Onykia rancureli</i> Okutani, 1981	<i>Onykia rancureli</i>
<i>Teleoteuthis appellöfi</i> Pfeffer, 1900	<i>Onykia appellöfi</i>
<i>Teleoteuthis compacta</i> Berry, 1913	<i>Onychoteuthis compacta</i>
<i>Teleoteuthis intermedia</i> Pfeffer, 1912	<i>Onykia intermedia</i>
<i>Teleoteuthis verrilli</i> Pfeffer, 1900	<i>Onykia verrilli</i>
<i>Walvisteuthis virilis</i> Nesis and Nikitina, 1986	<i>Walvisteuthis virilis</i>
PHOLIDOTEUTHIDAE Voss, 1956	
<i>Pholidoteuthis adami</i> Voss, 1956	<i>Pholidoteuthis adami</i>
<i>Tetronychoteuthis massyae</i> Pfeffer, 1912	<i>Pholidoteuthis massyae</i>
PROMACHOTEUTHIDAE Naef, 1912	
<i>Promachoteuthis megaptera</i> Hoyle, 1885	<i>Promachoteuthis megaptera</i>
<i>Promachoteuthis sloani</i> Young, Vecchione and Piatkowski 2006	<i>Promachoteuthis sloani</i>
<i>Promachoteuthis</i> sp. B Young, Vecchione and Roper, 2007	<i>Promachoteuthis</i> sp. B
<i>Promachoteuthis</i> sp. D Young, Vecchione and Roper, 2007	<i>Promachoteuthis</i> sp. D
<i>Promachoteuthis sulcus</i> Young, Vecchione and Piatkowski 2006	<i>Promachoteuthis sulcus</i>
PSYCHROTEUTHIDAE Thiele, 1920	
<i>Psychroteuthis glacialis</i> Thiele, 1920	<i>Psychroteuthis glacialis</i>
PYROTEUTHIDAE Pfeffer, 1912	
<i>Enoploteuthis margaritifera</i> Rüppel, 1844	<i>Pyroteuthis margaritifera</i>
<i>Pterygioteuthis giardi</i> Fischer, 1896	<i>Pterygioteuthis giardi</i>
<i>Pterygioteuthis gemmata</i> Chun, 1908	<i>Pterygioteuthis gemmata</i>
<i>Pterygioteuthis microlampas</i> Berry, 1913	<i>Pterygioteuthis microlampas</i>
<i>Pyroteuthis addolux</i> Young, 1972	<i>Pyroteuthis addolux</i>
<i>Pyroteuthis serrata</i> Riddell, 1985	<i>Pyroteuthis serrata</i>
THYSANOTEUTHIDAE Keferstein, 1866	
<i>Thysanoteuthis rhombus</i> Troschel, 1857	<i>Thysanoteuthis rhombus</i>

4. LIST OF SPECIES BY MAJOR FISHING AREAS

SPECIES	p a g e	GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION																	
		MAJOR FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
		18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
ARC	WNA	ENA	WCA	ECA	MED	WSA	EDA	ANC	WIO	EIO	ANE	WNP	ENP	WCP	ECP	WSP	ESP	ANW	
<i>Australiteuthis aldrichi</i>	36									●				●					
<i>Loligo vulgaris</i>	40		●		●	●		●											
<i>Loligo forbesii</i>	43		●		●	●													
<i>Loligo reynaudii</i>	46							●											
<i>Afrololigo mercatoris</i>	48				●			●											
<i>Alloteuthis media</i>	50		●		●	●													
<i>Alloteuthis africana</i>	52				●			●											
<i>Alloteuthis subulata</i>	53		●		●	●													
<i>Doryteuthis (Doryteuthis) plei</i>	55			●				●											
<i>Doryteuthis (Doryteuthis) roperi</i>	57		●																
<i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) gahi</i>	58							●										●	
<i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) ocula</i>	61			●															
<i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) opalescens</i>	62												●		●				
<i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) pealeii</i>	64	●		●															
<i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) surinamensis</i>	68			●															
<i>Doryteuthis sanpaulensis</i>	69							●											
<i>Heterololigo bleekeri</i>	71											●							
<i>Loliolus (Loliolus) hardwickei</i>	73								●	●					●				
<i>Loliolus (Loliolus) affinis</i>	75									●					●				
<i>Loliolus (Nipponololigo) beka</i>	76									?		●			●				
<i>Loliolus (Nipponololigo) japonica</i>	77											●			●				
<i>Loliolus (Nipponololigo) sumatrensis</i>	78									●		●			●				
<i>Loliolus (Nipponololigo) uyii</i>	80											●			●				
<i>Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula) brevis</i>	81	●		●				●											
<i>Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula) argus</i>	84															●		●	
<i>Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula) panamensis</i>	85															●		●	
<i>Lolliguncula (Loliolopsis) diomedae</i>	86															●		●	
<i>Pickfordiateuthis pulchella</i>	88			●				●											
<i>Pickfordiateuthis bayeri</i>	89			●															
<i>Pickfordiateuthis vossi</i>	90															●			
<i>Sepioteuthis sepioidea</i>	91			●				●											
<i>Sepioteuthis australis</i>	93										●							●	
<i>Sepioteuthis lessoniana</i>	95					●				●	●		●		●		●		
<i>Uroteuthis (Uroteuthis) bartschi</i>	99										●				●				
<i>Uroteuthis (Aestuariolus) noctiluca</i>	100										●				●				
<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) edulis</i>	101									●	●		●		●				
<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) abulati</i>	103									●									
<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) arabica</i>	104									●									
<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) bengalensis</i>	105										●								
<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) chinensis</i>	106										●		●		●				
<i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) duvaucelii</i>	108									●	●		●		●				

SPECIES	page	GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION																	
		MAJOR FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
		18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
	ARC	WNA	ENA	WCA	ECA	MED	WSA	EDA	ANC	WIO	EIO	ANE	WNP	ENP	WCP	ECP	WSP	ESP	ANW
<i>Leachia danae</i>	154															●		●	
<i>Leachia dislocata</i>	154															●		●	
<i>Leachia lemur</i>	155				●														
<i>Leachia pacifica</i>	155										●		●		●	●			
<i>Liocranchia reinhardti</i>	156		●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●
<i>Liocranchia valdiviae</i>	157									●		●	●			●	●		
<i>Taonius pavo</i>	159		●	●	●	●		●	●		●								
<i>Taonius belone</i>	160										●	●		●		●	●		●
<i>Taonius borealis</i>	160												●	●			●		
<i>Bathothauma lyromma</i>	161		●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●
<i>Egea inermis</i>	162		●	●	●	●		●			●	●		●		●	●		●
<i>Galiteuthis armata</i>	164		●	●	●	●	●												
<i>Galiteuthis glacialis</i>	165								●				●						●
<i>Galiteuthis pacifica</i>	165											●				●	●		●
<i>Galiteuthis phyllura</i>	165												●	●			●		
<i>Galiteuthis suhmi</i>	166									●			●						●
<i>Helicocranchia pfefferi</i>	167		●	●	●	●		●	●		?	?		?		?	?	?	
<i>Helicocranchia joubini</i>	168				●	●		●	●						●				
<i>Helicocranchia papillata</i>	168				●	●													
<i>Liguriella podophthalma</i>	169		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●
<i>Meagalocranchia maxima</i>	171							●	●		●			●					
<i>Meagalocranchia oceanica</i>	172		●	●	●	●		●	●										
<i>Mesonychoteuthis hamiltoni</i>	173									●			●						●
<i>Sandalops melancholicus</i>	174		●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●
<i>Teuthowenia megalops</i>	176		●	●	●		●												
<i>Teuthowenia maculata</i>	178			●		●			●										
<i>Teuthowenia pellucida</i>	178						●	●	●	●	●								
<i>Cycloteuthis sirventi</i>	180		●	●	●	●	●			●	●		?		?				
<i>Cycloteuthis akimushkini</i>	181						●	●	●	●	●	●							●
<i>Discoteuthis discus</i>	181		●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●
<i>Discoeuthis lacinosus</i>	182		●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●
<i>Enoploteuthis leptura leptura</i>	184				●	●		●	●			●		●		●			
<i>Enoploteuthis leptura magnoceani</i>	185									●	●		●		●	●			
<i>Enoploteuthis anapsis</i>	185				●														
<i>Enoploteuthis chunii</i>	186													●					
<i>Enoploteuthis galaxias</i>	186															●		●	
<i>Enoploteuthis higginsii</i>	186									●	●					●	●		
<i>Enoploteuthis jonesii</i>	187															●	●		
<i>Enoploteuthis obliqua</i>	187																●		
<i>Enoploteuthis octolineata</i>	187															●	●		
<i>Enoploteuthis reticulata</i>	188										●					●			
<i>Enoploteuthis semilineata</i>	188																		●
<i>Abralia armata</i>	189											●				●			
<i>Abralia andamanica</i>	190									●	●		●		●				

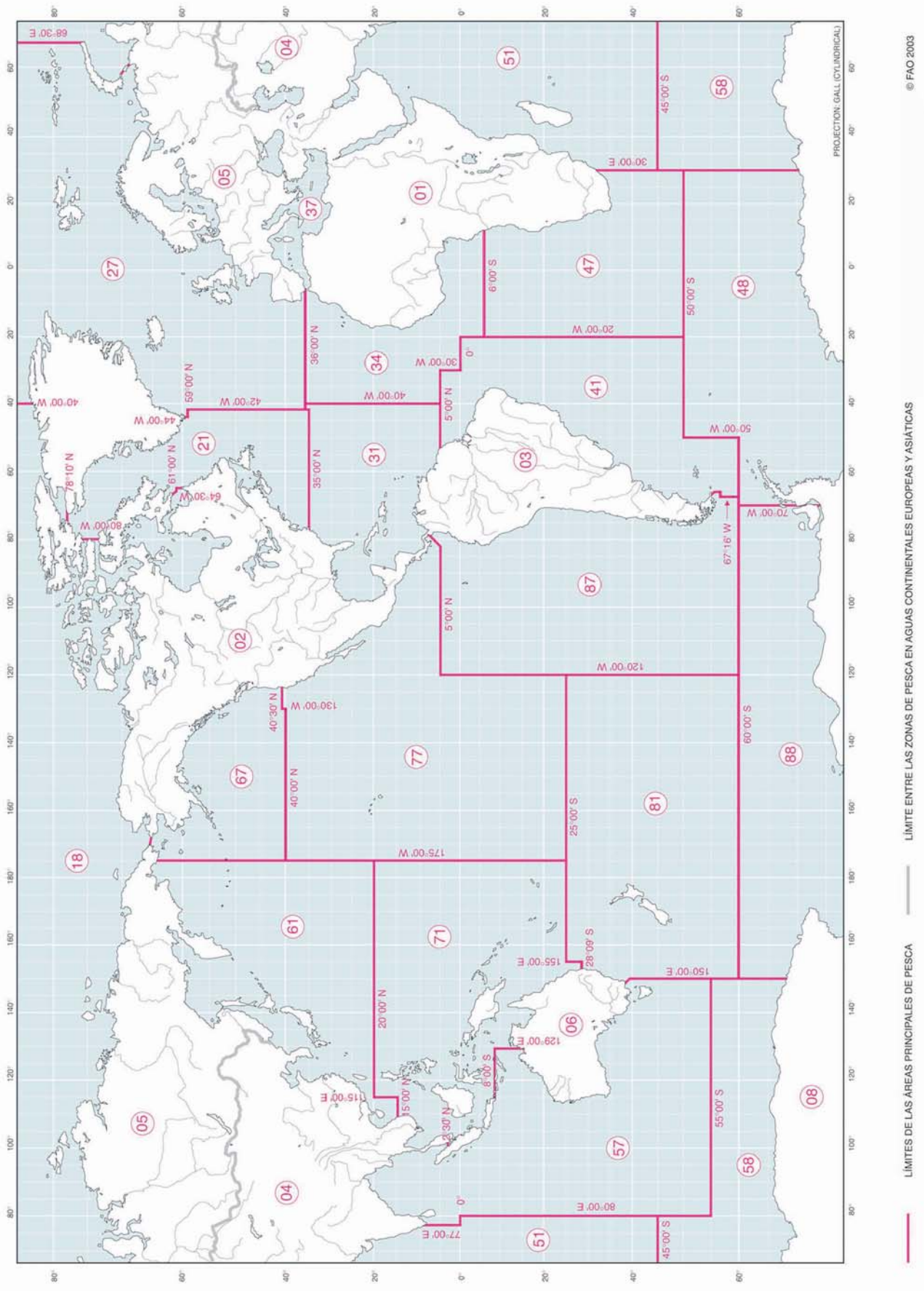
SPECIES	p a g e	GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION																	
		MAJOR FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
		18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
	ARC	WNA	ENA	WCA	ECA	MED	WSA	EDA	ANC	WIO	EIO	ANE	WNP	ENP	WCP	ECP	WSP	ESP	ANW
<i>Abralia astrolineata</i>	190										●						●		
<i>Abralia astrostricta</i>	190												●		●	●			
<i>Abralia dubia</i>	190									●									
<i>Abralia fasciolata</i>	191									●									
<i>Abralia grimpei</i>	191				●														
<i>Abralia heminuchalis</i>	191															●			
<i>Abralia marisarabica</i>	191									●									
<i>Abralia multihamata</i>	192												●		●				
<i>Abralia omiae</i>	192														●				
<i>Abralia redfieldi</i>	192		●		●	●		●	●										
<i>Abralia renschi</i>	192									●	●								
<i>Abralia robsoni</i>	193												●						
<i>Abralia siedleckyi</i>	193							●											
<i>Abralia similis</i>	193										●		●		●	●			
<i>Abralia spaercki</i>	193										●				●				
<i>Abralia steindachneri</i>	194									●	●								
<i>Abralia trigonura</i>	194												●			●			
<i>Abralia veranyi</i>	194		●	●	●	●	●												
<i>Abraliopsis hoylei</i>	195									●	●		●		●		●		
<i>Abraliopsis affinis</i>	196																●		●
<i>Abraliopsis atlantica</i>	196					●		●											
<i>Abraliopsis chuni</i>	196									●	●				●				
<i>Abraliopsis falco</i>	196															●		●	
<i>Abraliopsis felis</i>	197												●	●					
<i>Abraliopsis gilchristi</i>	197							●		●							●		
<i>Abraliopsis lineata</i>	197									●	●								
<i>Abraliopsis morisii</i>	197		●	●	●	●	●												
<i>Abraliopsis pacificus</i>	198												●			●			
<i>Abraliopsis tui</i>	198																●		
<i>Watasenia scintillans</i>	199												●						
<i>Gonatus fabricii</i>	203		●	●									●	●					
<i>Gonatus kamtschaticus</i>	204												●	●					
<i>Gonatus madokai</i>	206												●	●					
<i>Gonatus steenstrupi</i>	207		●	●															
<i>Berryteuthis magister</i>	209												●	●		●			
<i>Berryteuthis anonychus</i>	211												●	●					
<i>Gonatopsis octopedatus</i>	213												●						
<i>Gonatopsis borealis</i>	215												●	●		●			
<i>Gonatopsis japonicus</i>	216												●						
<i>Gonatopsis makko</i>	218												●	●					
<i>Gonatus antarcticus</i>	219							●	●			●						●	●
<i>Gonatus berryi</i>	219												●	●		●			
<i>Gonatus californiensis</i>	219													●		●			
<i>Gonatus onyx</i>	220												●	●		●			

SPECIES	p a g e	GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION																		
		MAJOR FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																		
		18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87	88
ARC	WNA	ENA	WCA	ECA	MED	WSA	EDA	ANC	WIO	EIO	ANE	WNP	ENP	WCP	ECP	WSP	ESP	ANW		
<i>Gonatus oregonensis</i>	220													●		●				
<i>Gonatus pyros</i>	220												●	●		●				
<i>Gonatus ursabrunae</i>	221													●						
<i>Berryteuthis magister nipponensis</i>	221												●							
<i>Berryteuthis magister shevtsovi</i>	221												●							
<i>Eogonatus tinro</i>	222												●	●						
<i>Gonatopsis okutanii</i>	222												●	●						
<i>Histioteuthis bonnellii</i>	226			●		●	●		●			●	●				●			
<i>Histioteuthis hoylei</i>	228									●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
<i>Histioteuthis miranda</i>	229							●		●	●						●			
<i>Histioteuthis reversa</i>	231		●	●	●	●	●													
<i>Histioteuthis arcturi</i>	232		●		●	●		●	●											
<i>Histioteuthis atlantica</i>	232							●	●		●	●					●	●		
<i>Histioteuthis celetaria celetaria</i>	233			●	●	●		●	●											
<i>Histioteuthis celetaria pacifica</i>	233							●		●	●				●	●		●		
<i>Histioteuthis corona berryi</i>	233															●				
<i>Histioteuthis corona cerasina</i>	234															●		●		
<i>Histioteuthis corona corona</i>	234		●	●	●	●		●	●											
<i>Histioteuthis corona inermis</i>	234												●							
<i>Histioteuthis eltaninae</i>	235							●	●	●		●					●		●	
<i>Histioteuthis heteropsis</i>	235															●		●		
<i>Histioteuthis macrohista</i>	235							●	●		●	●					●			
<i>Histioteuthis meleagroteuthis</i>	236		●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●	
<i>Histioteuthis oceani</i>	236														●	●		●		
<i>Joubiniteuthis portieri</i>	237		●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●	
<i>Lepidoteuthis grimaldii</i>	239		●	●				●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●		
<i>Lycoteuthis lorigera</i>	242							●	●		●	●					●	●		
<i>Lycoteuthis springeri</i>	243				●															
<i>Nematolampas regalis</i>	244																●			
<i>Nematolampas venezuelensis</i>	245				●	●														
<i>Solenoteuthis scintillans</i>	245		●	●	●	●														
<i>Lampadioteuthis megaleia</i>	246		●	●		●											●			
<i>Magnapinna pacifica</i>	248															●				
<i>Magnapinna atlantica</i>	249				●	●														
<i>Magnapinna talismani</i>	249					●														
<i>Mastigoteuthis agassizii</i>	252		●	●	●	●														
<i>Mastigoteuthis atlantica</i>	253		●	●	●	●														
<i>Mastigoteuthis cordiformis</i>	253										●		●		●					
<i>Mastigoteuthis danae</i>	253		●	●	●	●														
<i>Mastigoteuthis dentata</i>	253									●			●		●	●	●	●	●	
<i>Mastigoteuthis famelica</i>	254															●				
<i>Mastigoteuthis glaukopis</i>	254					●			●		●		●							
<i>Mastigoteuthis hjorti</i>	254		●		●	●			●		●							●		
<i>Mastigoteuthis magna</i>	254		●		●	●							●							

SPECIES	page	GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION																	
		MAJOR FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
		18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
	ARC	WNA	ENA	WCA	ECA	MED	WSA	EDA	ANC	WIO	EIO	ANE	WNP	ENP	WCP	ECP	WSP	ESP	ANW
<i>Mastigoteuthis microlucens</i>	255															●			
<i>Mastigoteuthis psychrophila</i>	255								●			●							●
<i>Mastigoteuthis pyrodes</i>	255															●			
<i>Mastigoteuthis tyroi</i>	256									●									
<i>Neoteuthis thielei</i>	258		●	●	●	●		●	●				●	●		●			
<i>Alluroteuthis antarcticus</i>	259								●			●							●
<i>Narrowteuthis nesis</i>	260					●													
<i>Nototeuthis dimegacotyle</i>	261																		●
<i>Octopoteuthis sicula</i>	264		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●
<i>Taningia danae</i>	265		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<i>Octopoteuthis danae</i>	267				●	●													
<i>Octopoteuthis deletron</i>	267												?	●		●			●
<i>Octopoteuthis indica</i>	267							●		●									
<i>Octopoteuthis megaptera</i>	268		●		●	●					●				●		●		
<i>Octopoteuthis nielsenii</i>	268															●			●
<i>Octopoteuthis rugosa</i>	268					●		●		●	●								
<i>Illex illecebrosus</i>	280		●	●	●														
<i>Illex argentinus</i>	285						●												
<i>Illex coindetii</i>	290			●	●	●	●	●											
<i>Illex oxygonius</i>	292		●		●	?													
<i>Ommastrephes bartramii</i>	295		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●			●	●	
<i>Dosidicus gigas</i>	300													●		●			●
<i>Euclidean luminosa</i>	305						●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●
<i>Hyaloteuthis pelagica</i>	307			●	●	●		●	●				●		●	●	●	●	●
<i>Ornithoteuthis volatilis</i>	309							?		●	●		●		●	●	●		
<i>Ornithoteuthis antillarum</i>	312		●		●	●		●	●										
<i>Sthenoteuthis oulaniensis</i>	314									●	●		●		●	●	●	●	
<i>Sthenoteuthis pteropus</i>	318		●		●	●		●	●										
<i>Todarodes sagittatus</i>	322	●		●		●	●												
<i>Todarodes angolensis</i>	325							●											
<i>Todarodes filippovae</i>	326						●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●
<i>Todarodes pacificus</i>	328												●	●					
<i>Todarodes pusillus</i>	333										●				●				
<i>Martialia hyadesi</i>	334						●	●	●		●	●						●	●
<i>Nototodarus sloanii</i>	337																	●	
<i>Nototodarus gouldi</i>	340										●							●	
<i>Nototodarus hawaiiensis</i>	343							●		●	●		●		●	●		●	
<i>Todaropsis eblanae</i>	345			●		●	●	●		●	●		●		●		●		
<i>Onychoteuthis banksii</i>	350		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<i>Onychoteuthis borealijaponica</i>	352												●	●		●			
<i>Ancistroteuthis lichtensteini</i>	354				●	●	●	●							●		●		
<i>Notonykia africanae</i>	355						●	●		●	●						●	●	
<i>Notonykia nesis</i>	356								●			●	●				●		●
<i>Onykia carriboea</i>	357				●	●		●	●	●	●		●		●	●		●	

SPECIES	p a g e	GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION																		
		MAJOR FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																		
		18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87	88
ARC	WNA	ENA	WCA	ECA	MED	WSA	EDA	ANC	WIO	EIO	ANE	WNP	ENP	WCP	ECP	WSP	ESP	ANW		
<i>Onykia ingens</i>	359						●	●	●		●	●					●	●		
<i>Onykia knipovitchi</i>	360							●				●							●	
<i>Onykia lönnbergi</i>	362								●	●		●		●						
<i>Onykia robsoni</i>	363						●	●			●						●			
<i>Onykia robusta</i>	364											●	●			●				
<i>Kondakovia longimana</i>	365						●	●	●			●					●		●	
<i>Onychoteuthis compacta</i>	368															●				
<i>Onychoteuthis meridiopacifica</i>	368														●	●				
<i>Walvisteuthis virilis</i>	367		●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●		●	
<i>Pholidoteuthis massyae</i>	371						●	●		●	●						●	●		
<i>Pholidoteuthis adami</i>	372		●		●		●													
<i>Promachoteuthis megaptera</i>	375												●							
<i>Promachoteuthis sloani</i>	376			●																
<i>Promachoteuthis sulcus</i>	376							●												
<i>Promachoteuthis sp.B</i>	376			?													?	●		
<i>Promachoteuthis sp.D</i>	376							●												
<i>Psychroteuthis glacialis</i>	378								●			●							●	
<i>Pyroteuthis margaritifera</i>	380		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
<i>Pyroteuthis addolux</i>	381															●				
<i>Pterygioteuthis serrata</i>	381																●			
<i>Pterygioteuthis giardi</i>	382		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●		
<i>Pterygioteuthis gemmata</i>	383		●	●			●	●		●	●		●	●			●	●		
<i>Pterygioteuthis microlampas</i>	383												●		●	●				
<i>Thysanoteuthis rhombus</i>	385		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●		●	●			●	

MAJOR FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES



5. REFERENCES*

- AAVV.** 1998. Squid culture 'a must' in Thailand, *Fish Farming International*, 25(2): 8.
- AAVV.** 1998. Market squid: What we know and what we need to know for effective management. *Reports of the California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 39: 53–54.
- Anon.** 1989. Falkland Islands Interim Conservation and Management Zone Fisheries Report 87–88. *Falkland Islands Government, Stanley*, 45 pp.
- Anon.** 1991. Fishery potential of north eastern Atlantic squid stocks. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 5 pp.
- Anon.** 2000. Analysis and evaluation of the fisheries of the most commercially important cephalopod species in the Mediterranean Sea. *Final Report (Contract No 97/0054)*, 196 pp.
- Anon.** 2001. The squid fishery in crisis; scientists link poor squid catches to El Niño; squid research is back on track [Three squid sectors]. *Fish Ind News South Africa*, 2(4): 5, 6, 8.
- Anon.** 2004. Report of the working group on cephalopod fisheries and life history. *Working Group on Cephalopods, ICES Council Meeting /G:02*.
- Anon.** 2005. First documentation of the Roper inshore squid, *Loligo roperi* (Cohen 1976), in the Gulf of Mexico. *Gulf of Mexico Science*, 23(1): 132–135.
- Aasgard, T.** 1987. Squid as feed for salmonids. *Aquaculture*, 61(3–4): 259–273.
- Abdel-Aziz, S.H.** 1994. Observations on the biology of the common torpedo (*Torpedo torpedo*, Linnaeus, 1758) and marbled electric ray (*Torpedo marmorata*, Risso, 1810) from Egyptian Mediterranean waters. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 45: 693–704.
- Abitia-Cardenas, L.A., F. Galvan-Magana, F.J. Gutierrez-Sanchez, J. Rodriguez-Romero, B. Aguilar-Palomino & A. Moehli-Hitz.** 1999. Diet of blue marlin *Makaira mazara* off the coast of Cabo San Lucas, Baja California Sur, Mexico. *Fisheries Research*, 44(1): 95–100.
- Abitia-Cardenas, L.A., A. Muhlia-Melo, V. Cruz-Escalona & F. Galvan-Magana.** 2002. Trophic dynamics and seasonal energetics of striped marlin *Tetrapturus andax* in the southern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Fisheries Research*, 57(3): 287–295.
- Abollo, E., C. Gestal, A. Lopez, A.F. Gonzalez, A. Guerra & S. Pascual.** 1998. Squid as trophic bridges for parasite flow within marine ecosystems: The case of *Anisakis simplex* (Nematoda: Anisakidae), or when the wrong way can be right. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 223–232.
- Abolmasova, G.I.** 1978. Skorost' obmena u nekotorykh vidov bespozvonochnykh iz Sredizemnogo morya (Metabolic rates in some invertebrates from the Mediterranean Sea). *Biologiya Morya, Kiev*, (46): 25–9 (in Russian).
- Abolmasova, G.I. & Yu.S. Belokopytin.** 1987. A study of energy metabolism in captive epipelagic squid *Sthenoteuthis pteropus* St. at different swimming speeds. *Ehkologiya Morya*, 27: 75–78.
- Abolmasova, G.I. & A.Ya. Stolbov.** 1991. A study of the rate of energy metabolism in the squid (*Sthenoteuthis pteropus* St.) at low temperatures with consideration for hydrostatic pressure. *Ehkologiya Morya*, 37: 73–76.
- Acha, E.M, H.W. Mianzan, R.A. Guerrero, M. Favero & J. Bava.** 2004. Marine fronts at the continental shelves of austral South America Physical and ecological processes. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 44: 83–105.
- * **Adam, W.** 1938. Zur Kenntnis von *Sepioteuthis loliginiformis* (Ruppell & Leuckart, 1828). *Archiv für Molluskenskunde*, 70: 52–59.
- Adam, W.** 1939a. The Cephalopoda in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. *Records of the Indian Museum*, 41: 61–100.
- * **Adam, W.** 1939b. Cephalopoda, I. Le genre *Sepioteuthis* Blainville, 1824. *Siboga Expedition Monographie*, 55a: 1–33.
- * **Adam, W.** 1941. Cephalopoda. In: Résultats scientifiques des croisières du Navire-école Belge "Mercator". Volume III. *Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique*, series 2, 21: 83–162.
- Adam, W.** 1942. Cephalopods of the Red Sea. *Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography*, 822: 1–20.

* References cited in this document are preceded by an asterisk (*)

- * **Adam, W.** 1950a. Notes sur les Céphalopodes, XXII. Deux nouvelles espèces de la côte Africaine Occidentale. *Bulletin du Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique*, 26(45): 1–9.
- * **Adam, W.** 1950b. Un cephalopode nouveau: *Pholidoteuthis boshmai* gen. et sp. nov. *Koninklijke Nederlandse Academie von Wetenschappen*, 53(10): 1592–1598.
- * **Adam, W.** 1952. Céphalopodes. *Résultats Scientifiques, Expédition Océanographique Belge dans les Eaux Cotières Africaines de l'Atlantique Sud (1948–1949)*, 3(3): 1–142.
- * **Adam, W.** 1954. Cephalopoda. Partie III. IV. Cephalopodes a l'exclusion des genres *Sepia*, *Sepiella* et *Sepioteuthis*. Siboga Expedition, *Monographie*, 55(c): 123–193, 40 figs, 4 pls.
- * **Adam, W.** 1955. Cephalopodes. In: Résultats scientifiques des campagnes de la "Calypso": Campagnes 1951–1952 en Mer Rouge. *Annales de l'Institut Oceanographique, Paris*, 30: 185–194.
- Adam, W.** 1957. Notes sur les Céphalopodes. XXIII– Quelques espèces des Antilles. *Bulletin du Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique*, 33(7): 1–10, 1 pl.
- * **Adam, W.** 1959. Les Cephalopodes de la mer Rouge. *Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Egypte, Resultats Scientifiques*, 3(28): 125–193.
- * **Adam, W.** 1960a. Cephalopoda from the Gulf of Aquaba. Contributions to the knowledge of the Red Sea No. 16. *Bulletin of the Sea Fishery Research Station, Haifa*, 26: 3–26.
- * **Adam, W.** 1960b. Notes sur les Cephalopodes XXIV: Contribution a la connaissance de l'hectocotyle chez les Ommastrephidae. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique*, 36(19): 1–10.
- * **Adam, W.** 1962. Céphalopodes de l'Archipel du Cap-Vert, de l'Angola et du Mozambique. *Memorias da Junta de Investigacoes do Ultramar, (2ª Série)*33: 9–64, 2 pls.
- Adam, W.** 1972. Notes on cephalopods. XXV. Contribution to the knowledge of *Chaunoteuthis mollis* Appellof, 1891. *Bulletin de l'Institute royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique*, 48(12): 1–7.
- Adam, W.** 1973. Cephalopoda from the Red Sea. Contributions to the knowledge of the Red Sea No 47. *Bulletin of the Sea–Fish Research Station, Haifa*, 60: 9–47.
- * **Adam, W.** 1975. Notes sur les Cephalopodes. XXVI. Une nouvelle espèce de *Todarodes* (*Todarodes filippovae* sp. nov.) de l'Océan Indien. *Bulletin de l' Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique*, 50 (9): 1–10.
- Adam, W.** 1983. Cephalopoda from West and South Africa. *Atlantide Report*, 13: 151–180.
- Adams, A. & L. Reeve.** 1848 [1848–1850]. Mollusca Part 1. The zoology of the voyage of H.M.S. "Samarang" under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher during the years 1843–46. Paris, 88 pages, 24 pls.
- Adcock, G.J., G.R. Carvalho, P.G. Rodhouse & P.W. Shaw.** 1999a. Highly polymorphic microsatellite loci of the heavily fished squid genus *Illex* (Ommastrephidae). *Molecular Ecology*, 8(1): 165–167.
- Adcock, G.J., P.W. Shaw, P.G. Rodhouse & G.R. Carvalho.** 1999b. Microsatellite analysis of genetic diversity in the squid *Illex argentinus* during a period of intensive fishing. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 187: 171–178.
- Agnew, D.J.** 2002. Critical aspects of the Falkland Islands pelagic ecosystem: distribution, spawning and migration of pelagic animals in relation to oil exploration. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 12(1): 39–50.
- Agnew, D.J., J.R. Beddington & S.L. Hill.** 2002. The potential use of environmental information to manage squid stock. *Canadian Journal of Fishery and Aquatic Science*, 59: 1851–1857.
- Agnew, D.J., S.L. Hill & J.R. Beddington.** 2000. Predicting the recruitment strength of an annual squid stock: *Loligo gahi* around the Falkland Islands. *Canadian Journal of Fishery and Aquatic Science*, 57: 2479–2487.
- Agnew, D.J., C.P. Nolan & S. des Clers.** 1998a. On the problem of identifying and assessing populations of Falkland Island squid *Loligo gahi*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 59–66.
- Agnew, D.J., R. Baranowski, J.R. Beddington, S. des Clers & C.P. Nolan.** 1998b. Approaches to assessing stocks of *Loligo gahi* around the Falkland Islands. *Fisheries Research Amsterdam*, 35(3): 155–169.
- Agnew, D.J., S.L. Hill, F.R. Beddington, L.V. Purchase & R.C. Wakeford.** 2005. Sustainability and management of southwest Atlantic squid fisheries. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 76(2): 579–594.

- Ahmad, T. & Usman** [no-initials-given] 1997. Bigfin squid culture: The Indonesian experience *Proceedings of the seventh Workshop of the Tropical Marine Mollusc Programme TMMP on Central and West Java, Indonesia conducted at IPB, UNDIP, LIPI, 11–22 November 1996, Part 1* Hylleberg, J. (ed.), 17(1): 285–287.
- Ainley, D.G., L.B. Spear, S.G. Allen & C.A. Ribic.** 1996. Temporal and spatial patterns in the diet of the common murre in California waters. *Condor*, 4: 691–705.
- Akao, N., S. Tsukidate, Y. Mori, T. Kajiyama, K. Kondo & K. Fujita.** 1995. The lethal effect of freezing on spirurid nematode larvae in firefly squids, *Watasenia scintillans*. *Japan Journal of Parasitology*, 44(4): 321–324.
- * **Akasaki, T., M. Nikaido, K. Tsuchiya & S. Segawa.** 2006. Extensive mitochondrial gene arrangements in coleoid Cephalopoda and their phylogenetic implications. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 38(3): 648–658.
- * **Akimushkin, I.I.** 1963. Cephalopods of the seas of the U.S.S.R. *Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Institute of Oceanology, Moscow*, 235 pp., 60 figs [In Russian].
- Akiyama, S., S. Kaihara & T. Arimoto.** 2004a. Capture characteristics of a trammel net for oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* in Tateyama Bay, Chiba Prefecture. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries*, 70(6): 865–871.
- Akiyama, S., S. Kaihara, T. Arimoto & T. Toaki.** 2004b. Size selectivity of a trammel net for oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Fisheries Science*, 70(6): 945–951.
- Akulin, V.N., S.P. Kasyanov, V.G. Rybin, A.E. Karaulov & M.I. Yurjeva.** 2005. Hydrobionts' lipids research. *Transactions of the Pacific Research Fisheries Center*, 141: 335–347.
- Akyol, O. & G. Metin.** 2001. An investigation on determination of some morphological characteristics of cephalopods in Izmir Bay (Aegean Sea). *Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 18(3–4): 357–365.
- Akyol, O. & H. Sen.** 2004. A new large pelagic squid record for the Northern Aegean Sea of Turkey; neon flying squid, *Ommastrephes bartramii* (LeSueur, 1821). *Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 4(2): 111–113.
- * **Aldred, R.G.** 1974. Structure, growth and distribution of the squid *Bathothena lyromma* Chun. *Journal of Marine Biological Association United Kingdom*, 54: 995–1006.
- * **Aldrich, F.A.** 1991. The history and evolution of the Newfoundland squid jigger, and jigging. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 2(1): 23–30.
- * **Aldrich, F.A.** 1992. Some aspects of the systematics and biology of squid of the genus *Architeuthis* based on the study of specimens from Newfoundland waters. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 457–481.
- Alejo-Plata, M.C., G. Cerdaneres Ladron de Guevara & J.E. Herrera Galindo.** 2001. Cefalopodos loliginidos en la fauna de acompañamiento del camarón. (The loliginid cephalopods in the shrimp by catch). *Ciencia y Mar*, 5(13): 41–46.
- Alexandronets, Yu.A., Yu.I. Magaras & C.M. Nigmatullin.** 1983. Distribution pattern and range structure in nektonic oceanic squids, family Ommastrephidae, in the open ocean in connection with macroscale circulations. In Ya.I. Starobogatov & K.N. Nesis, eds. *Taxonomy and ecology of cephalopods*. Leningrad: Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences USSR Publication: 99–102 (In Russian).
- * **Alexeyev, D.O.** 1989. Advantages and limitations of using the gladius in diagnosis of species and genera of the loliginid family. *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 68: 36–42.
- * **Alexeyev, D.O.** 1992 [1991]. Systematics and phylogeny of bioluminescent Loliginidae. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49: 660.
- * **Alexeyev, D.O.** 1992. Systematic position of photophore-bearing squids of the family Loliginidae (Cephalopoda, Myopsida). *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 71(11): 12–23, 2 figs.
- * **Alexeyev, D.O.** 1994a. New data on the distribution and biology of squids in the South Pacific. *Ruthenica*, 4(2): 151–166.
- * **Alexeyev, D.O.** 1994b. *Enoploteuthis (Paraenoploteuthis) semilineata*, a new species of squid (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida, Enoploteuthidae) from the South Pacific. *Ruthenica*, 4(2): 167–171.
- Alexeyev, D.O., V.A. Bizikov & D.N. Khromov.** 1989. Underwater observations on behavior and distribution of squid *Berryteuthis magister* and other cephalopods in the northwest Pacific Ocean. *Moscow, VNIRO*, p. 66. [Russian with English abstract].
- Allan, J.** 1945. Planktonic cephalopod larvae from eastern Australian coasts. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 21(6): 317–350.

- * **Ally, J.R.R. & S.A. Keck.** 1978. A biochemical-genetic population structure study of market squid, *Loligo opalescens*, along the California coast. In: Biological, oceanographic and acoustic aspects of the market squid, *Loligo opalescens* Berry. California Department of Fish and Game; Long Beach, CA (USA). 1978: 113–121.
- Alonso, M.K., E.A. Crespo, S.N. Pedraza, N.A. Garcia & M.A. Coscarella.** 2000. Food habits of the South American sea lion, *Otaria flavescens*, off Patagonia, Argentina. *Fishery Bulletin*, 98(2): 250–263.
- Alonso, M.K., S.N. Pedraza, A.C.M. Schiavini, R.N.P. Goodall & E.A. Crespo.** 1999. Stomach contents of false killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*) stranded on the coasts of Strait of Magellan, Tierra del Fuego. *Marine Mammal Science*, 15(3): 712–724.
- Amaratunga, T.** 1987. Population biology. In: P.R. Boyle, ed. *Cephalopod Life Cycles. Vol. II. Academic Press*, London, 239–252 pp.
- Amelekhina, A.M. & G.V. Zuev.** 1988. [Cephalopods.] In: G.V. Zuev, ed. *Macroplankton and Nekton of the Tropical Atlantic*, Naukova Dumka, Kiev, 37–44 pp. [In Russian].
- * **Amelekhina, A.M., A.D. Gubanov, S.M. Ignatyev, V.V. Melnikov, I.Yu. Prusova, V.A. Skryabin & I.Yu. Tamoikin.** 1990. [Zooplankton]. In: G.V. Zuev, ed. *Productivity of Equatorial Atlantice*, Naukova Dumka, Kiev. 77–98 pp. [In Russian].
- Amir, O.A., P. Berggren, S.G.M. Ndaru & N.S. Jiddawi.** 2005. Feeding ecology of the Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops aduncus*) incidentally caught in the gillnet fisheries off Zanzibar, Tanzania. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 63(3): 429–437.
- * **Anderson, C.I.H. & P.G. Rodhouse.** 2001. Life cycles, oceanography and variability: ommastrephid squid in variable oceanographic environments. *Fisheries Research (Amsterdam)*, 54(1): 133–143.
- * **Anderson, C.I.H. & P.G. Rodhouse.** 2002. Distribution of juvenile squid in the Scotia Sea in relation to regional oceanography. In: P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 97–108.
- Anderson, E.J. & E.M. Demont.** 2005. The locomotory function of the fins in the squid *Loligo pealei*. *Marine and Freshwater Behaviour and Physiology*, 38(3): 169–189.
- Anderson, E.J. & M.A. Grosenbaugh.** 2005. Jet flow in steadily swimming adult squid. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 208(6): 1125–1146.
- * **Anderson F.E.** 1996. Preliminary cladistic analyses of relationships among loliginid squids (Cephalopoda: Myopsida) based on morphological data. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 12: 113–128.
- Anderson, F.E.** 1999. Phylogenetic relationships and biogeography of the loliginid squids (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) based on DNA sequence data, morphology and allozymes. *Dissertation Abstracts International Part B: Science and Engineering*, 59(8): 3950.
- * **Anderson F.E.** 2000a. Phylogenetic relationships among loliginid squids (Cephalopoda: Myopsida) based on analyses of multiple data sets. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 130: 603–633.
- * **Anderson F.E.** 2000b. Phylogeny and historical biogeography of the loliginid squids (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) based on mitochondrial DNA sequence data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 15: 191–214.
- * **Anderson, F.E., V. Laptikhovskiy, A. Pilsits & G. Bello.** 2006. Phylogeny and population genetics of *Alloteuthis* (Loliginidae) and discovery of cryptic species. In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 34.
- Anderson, F.E., T. Valinassab, C.W. Ho, K.S. Mohamed, P.K. Asokan, G.S. Rao, P. Nootmorn, C. Chotiyaputta, M. Dunning & C.C. Lu.** 2007. Phylogeography of the pharaoh cuttle *Sepia pharaonis* based on partial mitochondrial 16S sequence data. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 345–352.
- * **Anderson, F.E., A. Pilsits, S. Clutts, V. Laptikhovskiy, G. Bello, E. Balguerias, M. Lipinski, C. Nigmatulin, J.M.F. Pereira, U. Piatkowski, J.P. Robin, A. Salman & M.G. Tasende.** 2008. Systematics of *Alloteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) based on molecular and morphometric data. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 364: 99–109.
- Ando, K., Y. Sato, K. Miura, Y. Chinzei & S. Ogawa.** 1992. Further observation on the larva of the suborder Spirurina suspected as the causative agent of creeping eruption. *Japan Journal of Parasitology*, 41(5): 384–389.
- Ando, M., E. Takenaga, S. Hamase & A. Yamane.** 2005. Effect of super-chilling storage on maintenance of quality and freshness of swordtip squid *Loligo edulis*. *Food Science and Technology Research*, 11(3): 355–361.

- Andre, M., T. Johansson, E. Delory & M. Van Der Schaar.** 2007. Foraging on squid: the sperm whale mid-range sonar. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 87(1): 59–67.
- Andrighetto, J.M., Jr.** 1989. *Abundância, distribuição, habitus alimentares e ciclo reprodutivo de Loligo sanpaulensis (Cephalopoda: Myopsida) na plataforma costeira e talude superior do Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil*. M.Sc. Thesis, Universidade Federal do Paraná, Curitiba.
- Andrighetto, J.M., Jr. & M. Haimovici.** 1988. Effects of fixation and preservation methods on the morphology of a loliginid squid (Cephalopoda: Myopsida). *American Malacological Bulletin*, 6(2): 213–217.
- * **Andrighetto, J.M., Jr. & M. Haimovici.** 1991. Abundance and distribution of *Loligo sanpaulensis* Brakoniecki, 1984 (Cephalopoda, Loliginidae) in southern Brazil. *Scientia Marina*, 55: 611–618.
- * **Andrighetto, J.M., Jr. & M. Haimovici.** 1996. Reproductive cycle of *Loligo sanpaulensis* Brakoniecki, 1984 (Cephalopoda; Loliginidae) in southern Brazil. *Scientia Marina*, 60: 443–450.
- * **Andrighetto, J.M., Jr. & M. Haimovici.** 1997. Feeding habits of *Loligo sanpaulensis* Brakoniecki, 1984 (Cephalopoda, Loliginidae) in southern Brazil. *Nefritica*, 11(1–2): 63–76.
- * **Angelescu, V., F.S. Gnieri & A. Nani.** 1958. La merluza del mar Argentino (biología e taxonomía). Servicio de Hidrografía Naval, Buenos Aires, Documento H 1004: 224 pp. (+ 4 maps and 14 pls).
- Antonelis, G.A., Jr, M.S. Lowry, D.P. DeMaster & C.H. Fiscus.** 1987. Assessing northern elephant seal feeding habits by stomach levage. *Marine Mammal Science*, 3(3): 308–322.
- Antonelis, G.A., E.H. Sinclair, R.R. Ream & B.W. Robison.** 1997. Inter-island variation in the diet of female northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*) in the Bering Sea. *Journal of Zoology*, 242(3): 435–451.
- Antonetti, P., G. Sigovini, M. Gerotto, M. Palonta & A. Troncon.** 1994. Levels of cadmium and selenium in some species of cephalopod molluscs fished in the Adriatic Sea during the years 1988, 1989 and 1991. *Il Pesce* 1: 63–69.
- Aoki, M., H. Imai, T. Naruse & Y. Ikeda.** 2008. Low genetic diversity of Oval squid, *Sepioteuthis cf. lessoniana* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae), in Japanese waters, inferred from a mitochondrial DNA non-coding region. *Pacific Science*, 62(3): 403–411.
- * **Appellöf, A.** 1886. Japanska Cephalopoder. *Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, Stockholm*, 21(13): 5–40.
- * **Appellöf, A.** 1890. Teuthologische Beiträge I: *Chtenopteryx* n.g., *Veranya sicula* Krohn, *Calliteuthis* Verrill. *Bergens Museums Aarsberetning*, 1889(3): 1–34.
- Appellöf, A.** 1891. Teuthologische Beiträge II. *Chaunoteuthis* n.g. Oegopsidarum. *Bergens Museums Aarsberetning*, 1890(1): 1–29, 4 pls.
- Arancibia, F.H. & V.H. Robotham.** 1984. Growth and age of the squid (*Loligo gahi* Orbigny) in the southern region of Chile (Teuthoidea–Loliginidae). *Investigación Pesquera, Santiago*, 31: 71–79.
- Arancibia, H. & S. Neira.** 2005. Redation on common hake (*Merluccius gayi*) by jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) in central Chile (33–39 DGS). *ICES Council Meeting documents Copenhagen*, No. 2005.
- * **Arango, C.P. & J.M. Diaz.** 1996. First record of the pigmy squid, *Pickfordiateuthis pulchella* (Cephalopoda: Myopsida: Loliginidae), from the Caribbean Coast of Colombia. *Boletín de Investigaciones Marinas y Costeras*, 25: 107–109.
- Arata, J. & J.C. Xavier.** 2003. The diet of black-browed albatrosses at the Diego Ramirez Islands, Chile. *Polar Biology*, 26(10): 638–647.
- Arata, J., G. Robertson, J. Valencia, J.C. Xavier & C.A. Moreno.** 2004. Diet of grey-headed albatrosses at the Diego Ramirez Islands, Chile: ecological implications. *Antarctic Science*, 16(3): 263–275.
- Araya, H.** 1967. Resources of common squid, *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup, in the Japanese water. *Fisheries Research Series (16)*. Japanese Association for Marine Resources Conservation, 60 pp.
- Araya, H.** 1976. Migration and fishing ground of winter subpopulation of the squid, *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup, in the northern waters of Japan. *Bulletin of the Hokkaido Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 41: 119–129.
- Araya, H.** 1983. Fishery, biology and stock assessment of *Ommastrephes bartramii* in the North Pacific Ocean. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 44: 269–283.
- Araya, H. & T. Ishii.** 1972. Population structure of common squid in the waters around Hokkaido. *Research Report of the Technical Council of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries*, 57: 192–205.

- Araya, H & M. Ishii. 1974. Information on the fishery and ecology of the squid *Doryteuthis bleekeri* Keferstein, in the waters of Hokkaido. *Bulletin of the Hokkaido Regional Fisheries Laboratory*, 40: 1–13.
- Arfelli, C.A., A.F. de Amorim & A.R.G. Tomas. 1991. First record of a giant squid *Architeuthis* sp. Steenstrup, 1857 (Cephalopoda, Architeuthidae) in Brazilian waters. *Bolletín de Institut Pesca, São Paulo*, 18: 83–88.
- Arguelles, J., P.G. Rodhouse, P. Villegas & G. Castillo. 2001. Age, growth and population structure of the jumbo flying squid *Dosidicus gigas* in Peruvian waters. *Fisheries Research*, 54(1): 51–61.
- Arizmendi-Rodriguez, D.I., L.S. Abitia-Cardenas, F. Galvan-Magana & I. Trejo-Escamilla. 2006. Food habits of sailfish *Istiophorus platypterus* off Mazatlan, Sinaloa, Mexico. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 79(3): 777–791.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. 1990. Edad y crecimiento del calamar (*Illex argentinus*). *Frente Marítimo*, 6A: 25–35.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. 1993. Statolith microstructure and maximum age of *Loligo gahi* (Myopsida: Loliginidae) on the Patagonian Shelf. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 73: 979–982.
- * Arkhipkin, A.I. 1994. Age, growth and maturation of the squid *Enoploteuthis leptura* (Oegopsida: Enoploteuthidae) from the central-east Atlantic. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 60(1): 1–8.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. 1995. Age, growth and maturation of the European squid *Loligo vulgaris* (Myopsidae, Loliginidae) on the west Saharan Shelf. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 75: 593–604.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. 1996a. Age and growth of the squid *Abraliopsis pfefferi* (Legopsida: Enoploteuthidae) from the central-east Atlantic based on statolith microstructure. *Scientia Marina Barcelona*, 60(2–3): 325–330.
- * Arkhipkin, A.I. 1996b. Statolith microstructure and age of early stages of planktonic squids *Galiteuthis phyllura* and *Belonella borealis* (Oegopsida, Cranchiidae) from the northern North Pacific. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 18(1): 123–132.
- * Arkhipkin, A.I. 1996c. Age and growth of planktonic squids *Cranchia scabra* and *Liocranchia reinhardti* (Cephalopoda, Cranchiidae) in epipelagic waters of the central-east Atlantic. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 18(9): 1675–1683.
- * Arkhipkin, A.I. 1997a. Age and growth of the mesopelagic squid *Ancistrocheirus lesueurii* (Oegopsida: Ancistrocheiridae) from the central-east Atlantic based on statolith microstructure. *Marine Biology*, 129(1): 103–111.
- * Arkhipkin, A.I. 1997b. Age of the micronektonic squid *Pterygioteuthis gemmata* (Cephalopoda: Pyroteuthidae) from the central-east Atlantic based on statolith growth increments. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 63(2): 287–290.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. 1997c. Geographical variation in growth and maturation of the squid *Illex coindetii* (Oegopsida, Ommastrephidae) off the northwest African coast. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 76: 1091–1106.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. 2000. Intrapopulation structure of winter-spawned Argentine shortfin squid, *Illex argentinus* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae), during its feeding period over the Patagonian Shelf. *Fishery Bulletin*, 98: 1–13.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. 2003a. Interannual changes in spatial distribution and abundance of the Patagonian squid *Loligo gahi* in the southwest Atlantic. *Theme Session Q. Regional Long-Term Changes in the Spatial Distribution, Abundance and Migration of Pelagic and Demersal Resources. ICES Council Meeting documents*: [np]
- * Arkhipkin, A.I. 2003b. Towards identification of the ecological lifestyle in nektonic squid using statolith morphometry. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 69(3): 171–178.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. 2004. Diversity in growth and longevity in short-lived animals: squid of the suborder Oegopsina. *Marine Freshwater Research*, 55: 341–355.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. 2006. Nektonic squid as biological pumps between oceanic ecosystems. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 23.
- * Arkhipkin, A.I. & V.A. Bizikov. 1997. Statolith shape and microstructure in studies of systematics, age and growth in planktonic paralarvae of gonatid squids (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida) from the western Bering Sea. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 19(12): 1993–2030.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & V.A. Bizikov. 2000. Role of the statolith in functioning of the acceleration receptor system in squids and sepoids. *Journal of Zoology*, 250(1): 31–55.
- * Arkhipkin, A.I. & H. Björke. 1999. Ontogenetic changes in morphometric and reproductive indices of the squid *Gonatus fabricii* (Oegopsida, Gonatidae) in the Norwegian Sea. *Polar Biology*, 22(6): 357–365.

- Arkhipkin, A.I. & H. Björke.** 2000. Statolith shape and microstructure as indicators of ontogenetic shifts in the squid *Gonatus fabricii* (Oegopsida, Gonatidae) from the Norwegian Sea. *Polar Biology*, 23: 1–10.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & P.P. Fedulov.** 1986. Diel movements of juvenile *Illex illecebrosus* and other cephalopods in the shelf waterslope water frontal zone off the Scotian Shelf in spring. *Journal of Northwestern Atlantic Fishery Science*, 7(1): 15–24.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & A.A. Fetisov.** 2000. Population structure and growth of the squid *Illex illecebrosus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) off Nova Scotia, northwest Atlantic. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 80(2): 367–368.
- Arkhipkin A. & A. Golub.** 2000. Aberrant structure of the statolith postnuclear zone in the squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 80: 183–184.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & V.V. Laptikhovskiy.** 2000. Age and growth of the squid *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) on the north-west African shelf. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 80: 747–748.
- * **Arkhipkin, A.I. & V.V. Laptikhovskiy.** 2006. Life cycle of *Gonatus antarcticus*, Lönnberg, 1898 in the southwest Atlantic. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p.71.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & D.A.J. Middleton.** 2002a. Inverse patterns in abundance of *Illex argentinus* and *Loligo gahi* in Falkland waters: possible interspecific competition between squid? *Fisheries Research*, 59(1–2): 181–196.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & D.A.J. Middleton.** 2002b. Sexual segregation in ontogenetic migrations by the squid *Loligo gahi* around the Falkland Islands. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71: 109–127.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & D.A.J. Middleton.** 2003. In-situ monitoring of the duration of embryonic development in the squid *Loligo gahi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) on the Falkland Shelf. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 69(2): 123–133.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & A.B. Mikheev.** 1992. Age and growth of the squid *Sthenoteuthis pteropus* (Oegopsida: Ommastrephidae) from the central-east Atlantic. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 163(2): 261–276.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & S.I. Murzov.** 1990. Age and growth patterns of the micronektonic squid *Abraliopsis atlantica*. *Soviet Journal of Marine Biology*, 16(5): 19–25.
- * **Arkhipkin A. & N. Nekludova.** 1993. Age, growth and maturation of the loliginid squids *Alloteuthis africana* and *A. subulata* on the West African shelf. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 73: 949–961.
- * **Arkhipkin, A.I. & C.M. Nigmatullin.** 1997. Ecology of the oceanic squid *Onychoteuthis banksi* and the relationship between the genera *Onychoteuthis* and *Chaunoteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 77(3): 839–869.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & J.A.A. Perez.** 1998. Life history reconstruction. In: P.G. Rodhouse, E.G. Dawe & R.K. O'Dor, eds. *Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus Illex as a model, the commercial Illex species and influences on variability*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, 376: 157–180.
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & Z.N. Scherbich.** 1991. Intraspecific growth and structure of the squid, *Illex argentinus* (Ommastrephidae) in winter and spring in the southwestern Atlantic. *Scientia Marina*, 55: 619–627. (in Spanish).
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & B.A. Seibel.** 1999. Short communication. Statolith microstructure from hatchlings of the oceanic squid, *Gonatus onyx* (Cephalopoda, Gonatidae) from the Northeast Pacific. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 21(2): 401–404.
- * **Arkhipkin, A.I. & A.S. Shchetinnikov.** 1989. [Fauna and distribution of juveniles and adult pelagic cephalopods in the Gulf of Guinea.] *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal*, 68(8): 26–32. [In Russian with English summary].
- Arkhipkin, A.I. & N.V. Silvanovich.** 1997. Age, growth and maturation of the squid *Martialia hyadesi* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) in the southwest Atlantic. *Antarctic Science*, 9(4): 373–380.
- * **Arkhipkin, A.I., V.A. Bizikov & A.V. Verkhunov.** 1998a. Distribution and growth in juveniles of the squid *Berryteuthis magister* (Cephalopoda, Gonatidae) in the western Bering Sea. *Sarsia*, 83(1): 45–54.
- Arkhipkin, A., P. Brickle & V. Laptikhovskiy.** 2003. Variation in the diet of the Patagonian toothfish with size, depth and season around the Falkland Islands. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 63(2): 428–441.

- Arkhipkin, A.I., P. Jereb & S. Ragonese.** 1998b. Age determination of *Illex coindetii* from the Strait of Sicily by statolith increments analysis. In: A.I.L. Payne, M.R. Lipinski & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. Cephalopod Biodiversity, Ecology and Evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 233–240.
- Arkhipkin, A.I., P. Jereb & S. Ragonese.** 2000a. Growth and maturation in two successive seasonal groups of the short-finned squid, *Illex coindetii* from the Strait of Sicily (central Mediterranean). *ICES—International Council for the Exploration of the Sea Journal of Marine Science*, 57(1): 31–41.
- * **Arkhipkin, A.I., V. Laptikhovskiy & A. Golub.** 1999. Population structure and growth of the squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in north-west African waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 79(3): 467–477.
- * **Arkhipkin, A.I., V. Laptikhovskiy & D.A.J. Middleton.** 2000b. Adaptations for cold water spawning in loliginid squid: *Loligo gahi* in Falkland waters. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 66(4): 551–564.
- * **Arkhipkin, A.I., Yu.A. Loktionov & A.S. Shchetinnikov.** 1988. Conditions leading to the formation of local patches of the squid, *Sthenoteuthis pteropus*, in the western Gulf of Guinea. *Okeanologiya*, 28(1): 140–145. (In Russian with English summary).
- Arkhipkin, A.I., V.A. Bizikov, V.V. Krylov & K.N. Nesis.** 1996. Distribution, stock structure, and growth of the squid *Beryteuthis magister* (Berry, 1913) (Cephalopoda, Gonatidae) during summer and fall in the western Bering Sea. *Fishery Bulletin*, 94(1): 1–30.
- Arkhipkin, A.I., S.E. Campana, J. FitzGerald & S.R. Thorrold.** 2004a. Spatial and temporal variation in elemental signatures of statoliths from the Patagonian longfin squid (*Loligo gahi*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 61(7): 1212–1224.
- * **Arkhipkin, A.I., V.V. Laptikhovskiy, A.M. Sirota & R. Grzebielec.** 2006. The role of the Falkland Current in the dispersal of the squid *Loligo gahi* along the Patagonian Shelf. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 67(1–2): 198–204.
- Arkhipkin, A.I., D.A.J. Middleton, A.M. Sirota & R. Grzebielec.** 2004b. The effect of Falkland Current inflows on offshore ontogenetic migrations of the squid *Loligo gahi* on the southern shelf of the Falkland Islands. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 60(1): 11–22.
- * **Arkhipkin, A.I., V.V. Laptikhovskiy, C.M. Nigmatullin, A.V. Bespyatykh & S.A. Murzov.** 1998c. Growth, reproduction and feeding of the tropical squid *Ornithoteuthis antillarum* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) from the central-east Atlantic. *Scientia Marina Barcelona*, 62(3): 273–288.
- Arkhipkin, A.I., A.M. Sirota, V.V. Laptikhovskiy, R. Grzebielec & D.A.J. Middleton.** 2002. The effect of Falkland Current inflows on offshore ontogenetic migrations of the squid *Loligo gahi* on the southern shelf of the Falkland Islands, ICES Council Meeting Documents.
- Arkhipkin, A.I., R. Grzebielec, A.M. Sirota, A.V. Remeslo, I.A. Polishchuk & D.A. Middleton.** 2004c. The influence of seasonal environmental changes on ontogenetic migrations of the squid *Loligo gahi* on the Falkland shelf. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 13(1): 1–9.
- Arkhipkin, A., P. Brickle, V. Laptikhovskiy, L. Butcher, E. Jones, M. Potter & D. Poulding.** 2001. Variation in the diet of the red cod with size and season around the Falkland Islands (south west Atlantic). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 81(6): 1035–1040.
- Arnold, J.M.** 1962. Mating behaviour and social structure in *Loligo pealii*. *Biological Bulletin*, 123(1): 53–57.
- Arnold, J.M.** 1965. Normal embryonic stages of the squid *Loligo pealii* (LeSueur). *Biological Bulletin*, 128: 24–32.
- Arnold, J.M. & R. O’Dor.** 1990. In vitro fertilization and embryonic development of oceanic squid. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 1(2): 21–36.
- Arnold, J.M. & R. O’Dor.** 1992. In vitro artificial fertilization and embryonic development of oceanic squid for developmental studies, paralarval identification and culture. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 660 p.
- Arnold, J.M. & L.D. Williams-Arnold.** 1977. Cephalopoda: Decapoda. In: A.C. Giese & J.S. Pearse, eds. *Reproduction of Marine Invertebrates*. London and New York, Academic Press, 4: 243–290.
- * **Arnold, J.M. & R.E. Young.** 1974. Ultrastructure of a cephalopod photophore. I. Structure of a photogenetic tissue. *Biology Bulletin*, 147(3): 507–521.
- Arnold, J.M., R.E. Young & M.V. King.** 1974. Ultrastructure of a cephalopod photophore. II. Iridophores as reflectors and transmitters. *Biology Bulletin*, 147(3): 522–534.

- Arnold, J.M., W.C. Summers, D.L. Gilbert, R.S. Manalis, N.W. Daw & R.J. Lasek.** 1974. A guide to laboratory use of the squid *Loligo pealei*. Woods Hole, Marine Biological Laboratory, 74 pp.
- Arnould, J.P.Y., D.M. Trinder & C.P. McKinley.** 2003. Interactions between fur seals and a squid jig fishery in southern Australia. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 54(8): 979–984.
- Arocha, F.** 1986. Biología y pesquería de los cefalopodos de interes comercial en la region nororiental de Venezuela. Mater's Thesis, Universidad Oriente, Cumana, Venezuela, 76 p.
- Arocha, F.** 1989. Cephalopod resources of Venezuela. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 51: 47–51.
- * **Arocha, F.** 2003. A new species of *Nematolampas* (cephalopoda: Oegopsida) from the Western Central Atlantic with an overview of the family Lycoteuthidae. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 72: 941–953.
- * **Arocha, F. & L.J. Urosa.** 1991. Some biological studies of *Loligo plei* and occurrence of *Loligo pealii* (Cephalopoda, Myopsida) in northeastern Venezuela. *Acta Cientifica Venezuelana*, 42(3): 145–152.
- Arocha, F., L. Marcano & R. Cipriani.** 1991. Cephalopods trawled from Venezuelan waters by the R/V Dr. Fridtjof Nansen in 1988. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 231–234.
- * **Arvanitidis, C., D. Koutsoubas, J.-P. Robin, J. Pereira, A. Moreno, M. Cunha, V. Valavanis & A. Eleftheriou.** 2002. A comparison of the fishery biology of three *Illex coindetii* Vérany, 1839 (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) populations from the European Atlantic and Mediterranean Waters. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 129–146.
- Ashirin, Z.S. & A.B. Ibrahim.** 1992. Preliminary squid survey in coastal waters off Kuala Terengganu, Malaysia. *Asian Fisheries Science*, 5: 261–264.
- Asokan, P.K. & V.S. Kakati.** 1991. Embryonic development and hatching of *Loligo duvaucelii* Orbigny (Loliginidae, Cephalopoda) in the laboratory. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 38: 201–206.
- Atkinson, B.G.** 1973. Squid nidamental gland extract: isolation of a factor inhabiting ciliary activity. *Journal of Experimental Zoology*, 184(3): 335–340.
- Augustyn, C.J.** 1983. The biomass and biology of the long-finned squid *Loligo reynaudii* in the Agulhas Bank region. Fifth National Oceanographic Symposium. 24–28 January 1983. Rhodes University, Grahamstown. Abstracts. Council for Scientific and Indust. Res. *South Africa; Sancor South Africa*, 1983. p. H 9 .
- Augustyn, C.J.** 1986. The squid jigging fishery on the South African south coasts. *South African Shipping News and Fishing Industry Review*, 41: 24–26.
- Augustyn, C.J.** 1990. Biological studies on the chokker squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* (Cephalopoda; Myopsida) on spawning grounds off the south-east coast of South Africa. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 9: 11–26.
- * **Augustyn, C.J.** 1991a. The biomass and ecology of chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* off the west coast of South Africa. *South African Journal of Zoology*, 26(4): 164–181.
- * **Augustyn, C.J.** 1991b. Migration cycle of the chokker squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 660.
- * **Augustyn, C.J. & W.S. Grant.** 1988. Biochemical and morphological systematics of *Loligo vulgaris vulgaris* Lamarck and *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* d'Orbigny nov. comb. (Cephalopoda: Myopsida). In: R.T. Hanlon ed. "International symposium on Life history, Systematics and Zoogeography of Cephalopods in honor of Sir Stillman Berry". *American Malacological Union Symposium Proceedings*. 29(1): 215–233.
- Augustyn, C.J. & B.A. Roel.** 1998. Fisheries biology, stock assessment, and management of the chokka squid (*Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*) in South African waters: An overview. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 39: 71–80
- Augustyn, C.J., M.R. Lipinski & W.H.J. Sauer.** 1992. Can the *Loligo* squid fishery be managed effectively? A synthesis of research on *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*. In: A.I.L. Payne, K.H. Brink, K.H. Mann & R. Hilborn, eds. "Benguela Trophic Functioning", 12: 903–918.
- Augustyn, C.J., B.A. Roel & K.L. Cochrane.** 1993. Stock assessment in the chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* fishery off the coast of South Africa. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*, 3–14.
- * **Augustyn, C.J., M.R. Lipinski, W.H.H. Sauer, M.J. Roberts & B.A. Mitchell-Innes.** 1994. Chokka squid on the Agulhas Bank: Life history and ecology. *South African Journal of Science*, 90(3): 143–154.

- Aurioles Gamboa, D. & F.J. Camacho Rios.** 2007. Diet and feeding overlap of two otariids, *Zalophus californianus* and *Arctocephalus townsendi*: implications to survive environmental uncertainty. *Aquatic Mammals*, 33(3): 315–326.
- Austin, C.R., C. Lutwak-Mann & T. Mann.** 1964. Spermatophores and spermatozoa of the squid *Loligo pealii*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society, Series B: Biological Sciences*, 161: 143–152.
- * **Auteri, R., P. Mannini & C. Volpi.** 1987. Biological parameters estimation of *Alloteuthis media* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Cephalopoda, Loliginidae) sampled off Tuscany coast. *Quaderni del Museo di Storia Naturale di Livorno*, 8: 119–129.
- Aydin, K.Y., K.W. Myers & R.V. Walker.** 2000. Variation in summer distribution of the prey of Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.) in the offshore Gulf of Alaska in relation to oceanographic conditions, 1994–98. *NPAFC Bulletin, Japan*, 2: 43–54.
- Aydin, K.Y., F.A. McFarlane, J.R. King, B.A. Megrey & K.W. Myers.** 2005. Linking oceanic food webs to coastal production and growth rates of Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.), using models on three scales. *Deep Sea Research (Part II, Topical Studies in Oceanography)*, 52(5–6): 757–780.
- Ayensa, M.G., M.P. Montero, A.J. Borderias & J.L. Hurtado.** 2002. Influence of some protease inhibitors on gelation of squid muscle. *Journal of Food Science*, 67(5): 1636–41.
- Baba, O., T. Taniuchi & Y. Nose.** 1987. Depth distribution and food habits of three species of small squaloid sharks off Choshi. *Bulletin of Japanese Society of Scientific Fishery*, 53(3): 417–424.
- Baddy, M.** 1988. The biology of the squid *Loligo vulgaris* in relation to the artisanal fishing site of Tifnit, Morocco. Ph.D. Thesis, Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II. Rabat, Morocco, 93 p.
- Baddy, M.** 1991. Biology of the squid *Loligo vulgaris* in relation to the artisanal fishing site of Tifnit, Morocco. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 661.
- Badenhorst, J.H.** 1974. The morphology and histology of the male genital system of the squid *Loligo reynaudii* (d'Orbigny). *Annals of the University of Stellenbosch Series A*, 49(1): 1–36.
- * **Baeg, G.H., Y. Sakurai & K. Shimazaki.** 1992. Embryonic stages of *Loligo bleekeri* Keferstein (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Veliger*, 35(3): 234–241.
- Baird, R.W., K.M. Langelier & P.J. Stacey.** 1989. First records of false killer whales, *Pseudorca crassidens*, in Canada. *Canada Field Naturalist*, 103(3): 368–371.
- Bakun, A. & J. Csirke.** 1998. Environmental processes and recruitment variability. In: P.G. Rodhouse, E.G. Dawe & R.K. O'Dor, eds. Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus *Illex* as a model, the commercial *Illex* species and influences on variability. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376: 105–124.
- Balch, N., R.H. O'Dor & P. Helm.** 1985. Laboratory rearing of rhynchoteuthions of the ommastrephid squid *Illex illecebrosus* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). In: K.M. Mangold & S.V. Boletsky, eds. *Biology and Distribution of Early Juvenile Cephalopods*, 35(3–4): 243–246.
- Balgos, M.C. & D. Pauly.** 1998. Age and growth of the squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* in N.W. Luzon, Philippines. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 449–452
- Ball, D., L. Morris, J. Hindell & A. Coots.** 2004. Development of a Fisheries Habitat Suitability Model utilising a Geographic Information System. VDPI, Queenscliff, Vic. (Australia), vp. Apr 2004.
- * **Ball, R.** 1841. On a species of *Loligo*, found on the shore of Dublin Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*, 1(19): 362–364.
- Baltz, D.M. & G.V. Morejohn.** 1977. Food habits and niche overlap of seabirds wintering on Monterey Bay, California. *The Auk*, 94(3): 526–543.
- Baraff, L.S. & T.R. Loughlin.** 2000. Trends and potential interactions between pinnipeds and fisheries of New England and the United States West Coast. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 62(4): 1–39.
- Barbieri, E., J. Gullede, D. Moser & C.C. Chien.** 1996. New evidence for bacterial diversity in the accessory nidamental gland of the squid (*Loligo pealei*). *Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 191(2): 316–317.
- * **Barbut, J.** 1783. The genera *Verium* exemplified by various specimens of the animals contained in the orders of the Intestina et Mollusca Linnae I. 101 pp., 11 pls. London: J. Dixwell.

- Barcia, I., M.L. Sanchez-Purrinos, M. Novo, A. Novas, J.F. Maroto & R. Barcia.** 2008. Optimisation of *Dosidicus gigas* mantle proteolysis at industrial scale. *Food Chemistry*, 107(2): 869–875.
- Bargu, S., C.L. Powell, Z. Wang, G.J. Doucette & M.W. Silver.** 2008. Note on the occurrence of *Pseudo-nitzschia australis* and domoic acid in squid from Monterey Bay, CA (USA). *Harmful Algae*, 7(1): 45–51.
- * **Baron, P.J.** 2001. First description and survey of the egg masses of *Loligo gahi* (d'Orbigny, 1835) and *Loligo sanpaulensis* (Brakoniecki, 1984) from coastal waters of Patagonia. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 20: 289–295.
- Baron, P.J.** 2002. Embryonic development of *Loligo gahi* and modelling of hatching frequency distributions in Patagonia. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 165–173.
- Baron, P.J.** 2002. The embryonic development of *Loligo sanpaulensis*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71: 1113–1114.
- * **Baron, P.J.** 2003a. Embryonic development of the South American long-fin squid *Loligo sanpaulensis* Brakoniecki, 1984. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 69: 221–227.
- * **Baron, P.J.** 2003b. The paralarvae of two South American sympatric squid: *Loligo gahi* and *Loligo sanpaulensis*. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 25(11): 1347–1358.
- * **Baron, P.J. & M.E. Ré.** 2002a. Morphometry of the northern Patagonian sympatric populations of *Loligo sanpaulensis* and *Loligo gahi*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 82: 269–278.
- * **Baron, P.J. & M.E. Ré.** 2002b. Reproductive cycle and population structure of *Loligo sanpaulensis* of the northeastern coast of Patagonia. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71: 175–186.
- Barrett, R.T., M. Asheim & V. Bakken.** 1997. Ecological relationships between two sympatric congeneric species, common murre and thick-billed murre, *Uria aalge* and *U. lomvia*, breeding in the Barents Sea. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 75(4): 618–631.
- * **Barrientos, G.** 1987. Biological aspects of the squid *Lolliguncula tydeus* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). [Aspectos biológicos del calamar *Lolliguncula tydeus* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda)]. *Memoirs*, 3rd National Meeting of Malacology and Conchology [Memorias 3 Reunion Nacional De Malacologia Y Conquiliologia], 262–282.
- Barrientos, G. & A. Garcia-Cubas.** 1997. Distribution and abundance of the family Loliginidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in Mexican waters of the Gulf of Mexico. *Revista de la Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural*, 47: 123–139.
- * **Barton, A.J. D.J. Agnew & L.V. Purchase.** 2004. The southwest Atlantic; achievements of bilateral management and the case for a multilateral arrangement. *Management of shared fish stocks*, pp. 202–222.
- Bartol, I.K. & M. Vecchione.** 1997. Distribution of the euryhaline squid *Lolliguncula brevis* in the Chesapeake Bay: Relationships between movement patterns and physical gradients. *ICES Council Meeting Papers*, 1997/S: 12: 4 pp.
- * **Bartol, I.K., R. Mann & M. Vecchione.** 2002. Distribution of the euryhaline squid *Lolliguncula brevis* in Chesapeake Bay: Effects of selected abiotic factors. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 226: 235–247.
- Bartol, I.K., M.R. Patterson & R. Mann.** 2001. Swimming mechanics and behaviour of the negatively buoyant, brief squid *Lolliguncula brevis*. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 204: 3655–3682.
- Basir, S.** 2000. Biological features of an oceanic squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*, in the South China Sea, Area 3: Western Philippines. *Proceedings of the third Technical Seminar on Marine Fishery Resources Survey in the South China Sea, Area 3: Western Philippines*, 41: 135–147.
- Basson, M., J.R. Beddington, J.A. Crombie, S.J. Holden, L.V. Purchase & G.A. Tingley.** 1996. Assessment and management techniques for migratory annual squid stocks: the *Illex argentinus* fishery in the Southwest Atlantic as an example. *Fisheries Research*, 28: 3–27.
- Baylis, A.M.M., B. Page, K. Peters, R. McIntosh, J. McKensie & S. Goldsworthy.** 2005. The ontogeny of diving behaviour in New Zealand fur seal pups (*Arctocephalus forsteri*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 83(9): 1149–1161.
- Bazzino, G., R.A. Quinones & W. Norbis.** 2006. Environmental associations of shortfin squid *Illex argentinus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in the Northern Patagonian Shelf. *Fisheries Research (Amsterdam)*, 76(3): 401–416.
- Bazzino, G., C. Salinas-Zavala & U. Markaida.** 2007. Variability in the population structure of jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) in Santa Rosalia, central Gulf of California. *Ciencias Marinas*, 33(2): 173–186.
- Beatson, E.** 2007. The diet of pygmy sperm whales, *Kogia breviceps*, stranded in New Zealand: Implications for conservation. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 295–303.

- Beatson, E., S. O'Shea & M. Ogle.** 2007. First report on the stomach contents of long-finned pilot whales, *Globicephala milas*, stranded in New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 34(1): 51–56.
- Beck, P.C. E.G. Dawe & J. Drew.** 1994. An update of the fishery for short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in the Newfoundland area during 1989–93 with descriptions of some biological characteristics and temperature trends. *NAFO Scientific Council Research Documents*, 94(37): 14 pp.
- Beck, P.C. E.G. Dawe & J. Drew.** 1998. An update of the fishery for short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in the Newfoundland area during 1994–1997 with descriptions of some biological characteristics. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 98/55, 16 pp.
- Beddington, J.R., A.A. Rosenberg, J.A. Crombie & G.P. Kirkwood.** 1990. Stock assessment and the provision of management advice for the short fin squid fishery in Falkland Islands waters. *Fisheries Research*, 8: 351–365.
- Begossi, A. & L.F.L. Duarte.** 1988. New occurrence of *Sepioteuthis sepioidea* (Cephalopoda, Loliginidae) in the Brazilian coast. *Malacological Review*, 21(1–2): 133–134.
- Belcari, P.** 1996. Length-weight relationship in relation to sexual maturation of *Illex coindetii* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in the northern Tyrrhenian Sea (Western Mediterranean). *Scientia Marina*, 60: 379–384.
- * **Belcari, P.** 1999a. *Alloteuthis media*. In: G. Relini, J. Bertrand & A. Zamboni, eds. Synthesis of the knowledge on bottom fishery resources in central Mediterranean (Italy and Corsica). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 6(Suppl.1): 699–702.
- * **Belcari, P.** 1999b. *Alloteuthis subulata*. In: G. Relini, J. Bertrand & A. Zamboni, eds. Synthesis of the knowledge on bottom fishery resources in Central Mediterranean (Italy and Corsica). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 6(Suppl.1): 703–705.
- * **Belcari, P.** 1999c. *Illex coindetii*. In: G. Relini, J. Bertrand & A. Zamboni, eds. Synthesis of the knowledge on bottom fishery resources in central Mediterranean (Italy and Corsica). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 6(Suppl.1): 715–718.
- * **Belcari, P.** 1999d. *Loligo forbesi*. In: G. Relini, J. Bertrand & A. Zamboni, eds. Synthesis of the knowledge on bottom fishery resources in central Mediterranean (Italy and Corsica). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 6(Suppl.1): 706–709.
- * **Belcari, P.** 1999e. *Loligo vulgaris*. In: G. Relini, J. Bertrand & A. Zamboni, eds. Synthesis of the knowledge on bottom fishery resources in central Mediterranean (Italy and Corsica). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 6(Suppl.1): 710–720.
- Belcari, P.** 1999f. *Ommastrephes bartramii*. In: G. Relini, J. Bertrand & A. Zamboni, eds. Synthesis of the knowledge on bottom fishery resources in central Mediterranean (Italy and Corsica). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 6(Suppl.1): 721–724.
- * **Belcari, P.** 1999g. *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck, 1798). In: G. Relini, J. Bertrand & A. Zamboni, eds. (1999) – Sintesi delle conoscenze sulle risorse da pesca dei fondi del Mediterraneo centrale (Italia e Corsica). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 6(suppl. 1): 725–728.
- Belcari, P.** 1999h. *Todaropsis eblanae* (Ball, 1841). In: G. Relini, J. Bertrand & A. Zamboni, eds. Sintesi delle conoscenze sulle risorse da pesca dei fondi del Mediterraneo centrale (Italia e Corsica). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 6(suppl. 1): 729–732.
- Belcari, P. & P. Sartor.** 1993. Bottom trawling teuthofauna of the Northern Tyrrhenian Sea. *Scientia Marina*, 57(2–3): 145–152.
- Belcari, P., E. Fedi & C. Viva.** 1989. Distribuzione e sex-ratio di *Illex coindetii* (Verany, 1839) (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida) nell'arcipelago toscano meridionale. *Nova Thalassia*, 10: 507–509.
- Belcari, P. & P. Sartor & S. De Ranieri.** 1998. I cefalopodi nello sbarcato commerciale con reti a strascico nel Mar Tirreno Settentrionale. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 5(2): 318–325.
- Belcari, P., P. Sartor, N. Nannini & S. De Ranieri.** (1999). Relazione taglia-peso di *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda–Ommastrephidae) nel Mar Tirreno settentrionale in funzione della maturità sessuale. Length-weight relationship of *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) of the northern Tyrrhenian Sea in relation to sexual maturation. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 6: 524–528.
- Bellido, J.M., G.J. Pierce & J. Wang.** 2001. Modelling intra-annual variation in abundance of squid *Loligo forbesi* in Scottish waters using generalised additive models. *Fisheries Research*, 52(1–2): 3–39.
- Bellido, J.M., J.M. Portela, J. Wang & G.J. Pierce.** 2002. Trends in the pattern of discarding in the hake (*Merluccius hubbsi* and *Merluccius australis*) fishery in the SW Atlantic. *ICES Council Meeting Documents*.
- Bello, G.** 1985a. On a collection of cephalopods netted on mesobathyal grounds in the Gulf of Taranto. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 21(10–12): 275–280.

- Bello, G.** 1985b. Preliminary note on cephalopods in the stomach content of swordfish, *Xiphias gladius* L., from the Ionian and Adriatic seas. *Rapport de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 29 (8): 231–232.
- Bello, G.** 1986. Catalogo dei Molluschi Cefalopodi viventi nel Mediterraneo. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 22: 197–214.
- Bello, G.** 1987. Elenco dei cefalopodi del Golfo di Taranto. *Atti Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano*, 128: 173–179.
- Bello, G.** 1990. The cephalopod fauna of the Adriatic. *Acta Adriatica*, 31(1–2): 275–291.
- Bello, G.** 1991. Growth by weight versus growth by length in cephalopods. In P. Jereb, S. Ragonese & S. von Boletzky, eds. *Proceedings of the International Workshop held in the Istituto di Tecnologia, Della Pesca e del Pescato*. 1: 35–37.
- Bello, G.** 1992 [1991]. Role of cephalopods in the diet of the swordfish, *Xiphias gladius*, from the eastern Mediterranean Sea. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 312–324.
- Bello, G.** 1992a. Stomach contents of a Risso's Dolphin, *Grampus griseus*. Do dolphins compete with fishermen and swordfish, *Xiphias gladius*? European Research on Cetaceans. P.G.H. Evans, Ed. *Proceedings of the 6th Conference of the European Cetacean Society*, Sandefjord, 6: 199–201.
- Bello, G.** 1992b. Stomach content of a specimen of *Stenella coeruleoalba* (Cetacea: Delphinidae) from the Ionian Sea. *Atti Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano*, 133: 41–48.
- Bello, G.** 1992c. On the validity, authorship, and publication date of the specific name *Ancistrocheirus lesueurii* (Cephalopoda: Ancistrocheiridae). *Veliger*, 35(2): 141–145.
- Bello, G.** 1993. Male specimen of *Illex coindetii* (Oegopsida: Ommastrephidae) with two functional gonoducts. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 2(2): 1–2.
- Bello, G.** 1994. *Histioteuthis bonnellii* (Cephalopoda: Histioteuthidae) in the Adriatic Sea: evidence from predator stomach contents. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 30(1–4): 43–48.
- Bello, G.** 1997 [1996]. Teuthophagous predators as collectors of oceanic cephalopods: the case of the Adriatic Sea. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 32: 71–78.
- Bello, G.** 1998. *Chaunoteuthis mollis*: re-examination of a Mediterranean specimen and its identity with *Onychoteuthis banksii* (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 78: 1027–1030.
- Bello, G.** 1999 [1998]. New records of *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* (Cephalopoda: Thysanoteuthidae) in the Mediterranean Sea. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 34: 125–128.
- Bello, G.** 1999. Cephalopods in the diet of albacore, *Thunnus alalunga*, from the Adriatic Sea. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 65(2): 233–240.
- * **Bello, G.** 2005. *Abraliopsis morisii* vs. *Abraliopsis pfefferi* (Cephalopoda: Enoploteuthidae): which is the right name? *Journal of Conchology*, 38(5): 561–565.
- * **Bello, G. & V. Biagi.** 1999. A large cranchiid squid (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) caught in the Mediterranean Sea. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 34(5–8): 69–70.
- * **Bello, G. & R. Giannuzzi-Savelli.** 1993. Case 2874. *Chtenopteryx* Appellof, 1890 (Mollusca, Cephalopoda): proposed confirmation as the correct original spelling. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 50(4): 270–272.
- Bello, G. & C. Pipitone.** 2002. Predation on cephalopods by the giant red shrimp *Aristaeomorpha foliacea*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 82(2): 213–218.
- Bello, G., C. Pipitone & M. Arculeo.** (1994). I cefalopodi dei fondi strascicabili del Golfo di Castellammare. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 30: 173–181.
- Bello, G., A. Potoschi & A. Berdar.** 1994. Adult of *Ancistrocheirus lesueurii* caught in the Straits of Messina (Cephalopoda: Ancistrocheiridae). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 29(9–12): 259–266.
- Belman, B.W.** 1978. Respiration and the effects of pressure on the mesopelagic vertically migrating squid *Histioteuthis heteropsis*. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 23(4): 735–739.
- Bendik, A.B.** 2001. Abundance explosion of the jumbo squid, *Dosidicus gigas*, on the high seas of the Peruvian region in relation to anomalous oceanographic patterns. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea*, 134 pp.

- Benjaminsen, T. & I. Christensen.** 1979. The natural history of the bottlenose whale, *Hyperoodon ampullatus* (Foster). In: H.E. Winn, B.L. Olla, eds. Behavior of marine animals. Plenum Press, New York, pp. 143–164.
- * **Berdar, A. & G. Cavallaro.** 1975. Cephalopoda washed ashore along the beaches of the Sicilian coast of the Straits of Messina. *Memorie di Biologia Maina e Oceanografia*, 5(5): 121–138.
- Berenbojm, B.I.** 1991. Invertebrate resources and fishery prospects in the Barents Sea. In: A.L. Sorokin, ed. Multiple fishery research by PINRO in the northern basin: results and prospects, 1991: 166–171.
- Berezinskij, L.A., Ch.M. Nigmatullin & R.M. Sabirov.** 1996. To the question of the existence of photophore in squid *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* (Oegopsida) on the juvenile stage. VII conference of Hydrobiological Society of Russian Academy of Science. Proceedings of conference. Kazan: Poligraf Press. Vol. 1: 100–102 (In Russian).
- Bergmann, M., S.K. Wieczorek, P.G. Moore & R.J.A. Atkinson.** 2002. Utilisation of invertebrates discarded from the Nephrops fishery by variously selective benthic scavengers in the west of Scotland. *Marine ecology progress series*, 233: 185–198.
- Bernard, F.R.** 1980. Preliminary report on the potential commercial squid of British Columbia. *Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 942: 51 pp.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1909. Diagnosis of new cephalopods from the Hawaiian Islands. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 37(1713): 407–419, 9 figs.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1911a. Note on a new *Abraliopsis* from Japan. *Nautilus*, 25(8): 93–94.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1911b. Preliminary notices of some new Pacific cephalopods. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 40(1838): 589–592.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1911c. A note on the genus *Lolliguncula*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia*, 63(1): 100–105, text+figs 1–7, pl 7.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1912. A catalogue of Japanese Cephalopoda. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 64(2): 380–444, 5 pls.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1913a. Notes on some West American cephalopods. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 65: 72–77, 2 figs.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1913b. Some new Hawaiian cephalopods. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 45(1996): 563–566.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1913c. *Nematolompas*, a remarkable new cephalopod from the South Pacific. *Biological Bulletin*, 25(3): 208–212, 1 fig.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1914. Notes on a collection of cephalopods from the Kermadec Islands. *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 46(24): 134–149, 4 figs, 4 pls.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1916. Cephalopoda of the Kermadec Islands. *Proceedings of the Academy of Sciences Philadelphia*, pp. 45–70.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1918. Report on the Cephalopoda obtained by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" in the Great Australian Bight and other southern Australian localities. Biological results of the fishing experiments carried on by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" 1909–14, 4(5): 201–298.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1920a. Preliminary diagnosis of new cephalopods from the western Atlantic. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 58(2335): 293–300, 1 pl.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1920b. Light production in cephalopods, I. An introductory survey. *Biological Bulletin*, 38(3): 141–169.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1926. A note on the occurrence and habits of a luminous squid (*Abralia veranyi*) at Madeira. *Biological Bulletin, Woods Hole*, 51(4): 257–268.
- * **Berry, S.S.** 1929. *Loliolopsis chiroctes*, a new genus and species of squid from the Gulf of California. *Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History*, 5(18): 263–282, 9 figs, 2 pls.
- Bertignac, M., S. Cunningham & M. Zouiri.** 1989. The Moroccan cephalopod fishery. Bio-economic modelling and management proposals. Proj/Pnud/Fao/Mor/86/019, 107 pp.
- Besteiro, C.** 1985. Fishery prospect expedition on the fishery of squid (*Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck, 1880) and red-fish (*Sebastes marinus* (Linneo, 1758) in the waters of the economic exclusive zone of Norway (August–November of 1981). *Trabajos Compostelanos de Biología*, 11: 61–102.

- Bet-Sayad, W.V. & G.R. Parsons.** 2007. Records of the giant North Pacific squid *Onykia robusta* (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae). *Veliger*, 48(4): 243–246
- Bettencourt, V.** 1994. Estudo da estrutura da população de *Loligo vulgaris* (Lamarck, 1799) da costa sul de Portugal através da leitura dos anéis de crescimento nas estruturas duras, os estatólitos. MSc thesis, Universidade do Algarve (UCTRA), 70 pp.
- Bettencourt, V. & A. Guerra.** 2000. Growth increments and biomineralization process in cephalopod. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 248(2): 191–205.
- Bettencourt, V., M.L. Coelho & J.P. Andrade.** 1995. The use of statoliths in age determination of the long-finned squid, *Loligo vulgaris* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*.
- Bettencourt, V., M.L. Coelho, J.P., Andrade & A. Guerra.** 1996. Age and growth of the squid *Loligo vulgaris* off the south coast of Portugal, using statolith analysis. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 62: 359–366.
- * **Bettinger, T.E., L. Goodwin & R.T. Burge.** 1985. Development of a Puget Sound fishery for the opal squid *Loligo opalescens* Berry. *Journal on Shellfish Research*, 5(1): 49–50.
- Biagi, V.** 1984. Spiaggiamenti di cefalopodi sulla costa livornese. *Quaderni del Museo di Storia Naturale di Livorno*, 5: 99–115.
- Bidder, A.M.** 1950. The digestive mechanism of the European squids *Loligo vulgaris*, *Loligo forbesi*, *Alloteuthis media* and *Alloteuthis subulata*. *Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science*, 91: 1–43.
- * **Bidder, A.M.** 1966. Feeding and digestion in cephalopods. In K.H. Wilbur & C.M. Young, eds. *Physiology of Mollusca*, New York, London: Academic Press. pp. 97–124.
- Biemann, M.D. & U. Piatkowski.** 2001. Amounts and composition of trace elements in the statoliths of loliginid squids and their relationships to environmental variables. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*.
- Biemann, M.D. & U. Piatkowski.** 2002. Investigations on the winter population of *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) from the North Sea. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1114.
- Bigelow, H.B.** 1924. Plankton of the offshore waters of the Gulf of Maine. *Fish Bulletin*, 40: 112–116.
- Bigelow, K.A.** 1992. Age and growth in paralarvae of the mesopelagic squid *Abralia trigonura* based on daily growth increments in statoliths. *Marine Ecological Program Services*, 82(1): 31–40.
- Bigelow, K.A.** 1994. Age and growth of the oceanic squid *Onychoteuthis borealijaponica* in the North Pacific. *Fishery Bulletin*, 92(1): 13–25.
- Biggs, J. & D. Epel.** 2005. Egg capsule sheath of *Loligo opalescens* Berry: structure and association with bacteria. *Journal of Experimental Zoology*, 259(2): 263–267.
- Bishop, A., M.B. Santos, S. Desormonts, G.J. Pierce & J.M. Portela.** 2002. The trophic relationships of several commercial finfish species from the southwest Atlantic. *ICES Council Meeting Documents*.
- Bizikov, V.A.** 1991. A new method of squid age determination using the gladius. In: P. Jereb, S. Ragonese & S. von Boletsky, eds. Special publication. Squid age determination using statoliths. *Proceedings of the International Workshop held in the Istituto de Tecnologia Della*, 1: 127 pp.
- Bizikov, V.A.** 1995. Growth of *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*, using a new method based on gladius microstructure. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Marine Symposium*, 199: 445–458.
- * **Bizikov, V.A.** 1996. Atlas of morphology and anatomy of the gladius of squids. Moscow: VNIRO Publishing, 248 pp. (In Russian with English summaries of all 11 chapters).
- Bizikov, V.A.** 2002. Evolution of the shell in octopoda (Cirrata and Incirrata). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1115.
- Bizikov, V.A. & A.I. Arkhipkin.** 1996. Distribution, population structure and prospects for fishery of the Commodore I. squid. *RYBN. KHOZ.* 1: 42–45.
- Bizikov, V.A. & A.I. Arkhipkin.** 1997. Morphology and microstructure of the gladius and statolith from the boreal Pacific giant squid *Moroteuthis robusta* (Oegopsida; Onychoteuthidae). *Journal of Zoology*, 241(3): 475–492.
- * **Björke, H.** 1995. Norwegian investigations on *Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein). *Copenhagen, Denmark ICES*. 13 pp.
- Björke, H.** 2001. Predators of the squid *Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein) in the Norwegian Sea. *Fisheries Research*, 52(1–2): 113–120.

- Björke, H. & H. Gjoesaeter.** 1998. Who eats the larger *Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein) in the Norwegian Sea? *Copenhagen, Denmark ICES*, 11 pp.
- Björke H, & H. Gjøsaeter.** 2004. Cephalopods in the Norwegian Sea. In: H.R. Skjoldal *et al.*, eds. The Norwegian Sea Ecosystem. *Tapur Academic Press Trondheim*, pp. 371–394.
- Björke, H. & K. Hansen.** 1996. Recording of mature *Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein) off the Norwegian coast. *Copenhagen, Denmark ICES*, 11 pp.
- Björke, H., K. Hansen & R.C. Sundt.** 1997. Egg masses of the squid *Gonatus fabricii* (Cephalopoda, Gonatidae) caught with pelagic trawl off northern Norway. *Sarsia*, 82(2): 149–152.
- Black, G.A.P., T.W. Rowel & E.G. Dawe.** 1987. Atlas of the biology and distribution of the squids *Illex illecebrosus* and *Loligo pealei* in the northwest Atlantic. *Canadian Special Publication of Fishery and Aquatic Science*, 100: 68 pp.
- Blackburn, S., W.H.H. Sauer & M.R. Lipinski.** 1998. The embryonic development of the chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* d'Orbigny, 1845. *Veliger*, 41(3): 249–258.
- * **Blainville, H.D.** 1823. Memoire sur les especes du genre Calmar (*Loligo*, Lamarck). *Journal de Physique, de Chimie et d'Histoire Naturelle*, 96: 116–135.
- * **Blainville, H.D.** 1824. Mollusques, Mollusca (Malacoz.). *Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles*, 32: 1–394, atlas number 2 with 118 pls.
- Blanco, C. & J.A. Raga.** 2000 Cephalopod prey of two *Ziphius cavirostris* (Cetacea) stranded on the western Mediterranean coast. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 80: 381–382.
- Blanco, C., J. Aznar & J.A. Raga.** 1995. Cephalopods in the diet of the striped dolphin *Stenella coeruleoalba* from the western Mediterranean during an epizootic in 1990. *Journal of Zoology*, 237(1): 151–158.
- Blanco, C., M.A. Raduan & J.A. Raga.** 2006. Diet of Risso's dolphin (*Grampus griseus*) in the western Mediterranean Sea. *Scientia Marina*, 70(3): 407–411.
- Blanco C., O. Salomon & J.A. Raga.** 1997. Stomach contents of *Ziphius cavirostris* stranded on the western Mediterranean coast. *European Research on Cetaceans*, 11: 143.
- Blanco C., O. Salomon & J.A. Raga.** 2001 Diet of the bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) in the western Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 81: 1053–1058.
- Bloodgood, R.A.** 1977. The squid accessory nidamental gland: ultrastructure and association with bacteria. *Tissue Cell*, 9(2): 197–208.
- Bloomer, S.** 1996. Hatchdate distributions of pelagic fish species and their relationship to the environment off South Africa. Some preliminary results of a Benguela Ecology Programme study. Summaries of contributions presented at the Workshop on West African Fisheries organized during the Advanced Course on Upwelling Systems Atlantic Ocean Eastern Boundary. A joint effort from IOC and European Union Mast Programme Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, Spain, 9–10 August 1995. Paris, France UNESCO, 43–44 pp.
- Boal, J.G. & S.A. Gonzalez.** 1998. Social behaviour of individual oval squids (Cephalopoda, Teuthoidea, Loliginidae, Sepioteuthis lessoniana) within a captive school. *Ethology*, 104(2): 161–178.
- Boletzky, S.v.** 1974. Elevage de Céphalopodes en aquarium. *Vie et Milieu*, 24 (2A): 309–340.
- Boletzky, S.v.** 1979. Observations on early post-embryonic development of *Loligo vulgaris* (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Rapp. Comm. Int. Mer. Médit.*, 25/26: 10 pp.
- Boletzky, S.v.** 1985. Cephalopods (Biscay Bay). In: L. Laubier & C. Monniot, eds. Deep sea benthic communities from the Gulf of Biscay. *Biogas Cruise*, 401–408.
- Boletzky, S.v.** 1987. On egg and capsule dimensions in *Loligo forbesi* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda): a note. *Vie Milieu*, 37: 187–192.
- Boletzky, S.v.** 1998. Cephalopod eggs and egg masses. *Oceanographic Marine Biological Annual Review*, 36: 341–371.
- * **Boletzky, S.v.** 1999. Breve mise au point sur la classification des cephalopodes actuels. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 124(3) : 271–278.

- Boletzky, S.v. & R.T. Hanlon.** 1983. A review of the laboratory maintenance, rearing and culture of cephalopod molluscs. In C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg, eds. *Proceedings of the workshop on the biology and resource potential of cephalopods. Memorial National Museum of Victoria*. 44: 147–188.
- Boletzky, S.v., L. Rowe & L. Aroles.** 1973. Spawning and development of the eggs, in the laboratory, of *Illex coindetii*. *Veliger*, 15: 257–258.
- Bolstad, K.S.** 2006. Sexual dimorphism in the beaks of *Moroteuthis ingens* Smith, 1881 (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida: Onychoteuthidae). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 33(4): 317–327.
- * **Bolstad, K.S.** 2007. Systematics and distribution of the New Zealand onychoteuthid fauna (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida), including a new species, *Notonykia nesis* sp. nov. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 305–335.
- Bolstad, K.S. & S. O’Shea.** 2004. Gut contents of a giant squid *Architeuthis dux* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) from New Zealand waters. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 31(1): 15–21.
- * **Bolstad, K.S., R.E. Young, M. Vecchione & K. Tsuchiya.** 2007. *Notonykia* Nesis, Roeleveld and Nikitina 1998. Version 09 July 2007 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Notonykia/108188/2007.07.09> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Bone, Q., A. Pulsford & A.D. Chubb.** 1981. Squid mantle muscle. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 1981 61(2): 327–342.
- Bone, Q., A. Packard & A.L. Pulsford.** 1982. Cholinergic innervation of muscle fibres in squid. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 62(1): 193–199.
- Bonnaud, L., R. Boucher-Rodoni & M. Monnerot.** 1996. Relationship of some coleoid cephalopods established by 3’ end of the 16S rDNA and cytochrome oxidase III gene sequence comparison. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 12(1–2): 87–90.
- * **Bonnaud, L., P.G. Rodhouse & R. Boucher-Rodoni.** 1998. A phylogenetic study of the squid family Onychoteuthidae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B*, 265: 1761–1770.
- Booman, A. & R.P. Singh.** 1986. A mechanical device to sort market squid, *Loligo opalescens*. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 48(2): 37–43.
- Boongerd, S. & S. Chitrapong.** 1990. Small-scale fishing for squids and related species (light attraction fishing). A report of the training study tour on squid fishing. Rayong and Chonburi, Thailand, 17–24 April 1990. Manila Philippines Asean UNDP FAO, 26–43 pp.
- * **Borges, T.C.** 1995. Discriminant analysis of geographic variation in hard structures of *Todarodes sagittatus* from the North Atlantic. *ICES Marine Science Symposium*, 433–440 pp.
- * **Borges, T.C. & J.C. Wallace.** 1993. Some aspects of the fishery biology of the ommastrephid squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck, 1798) from the Northeast Atlantic. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O’Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology (Tokai University Press, Tokyo)*, 25–36 pp.
- Börjesson, P., P. Berggren & B. Ganning.** 2003. Diet of harbour porpoises in the Kattegat and Skagerrak sea: accounting for individual variation and sample size. *Marine Mammal Science*, 19(1): 38–58.
- * **Bosc, L.A.G.** 1802. Histoire naturelle des vers contenant leur description et leurs moeurs; avec figures dessinées d’après nature. 1: 324 pages. Paris: Déterville.
- Boucaud-Camou, E. & C.F.E. Roper.** 1995. Digestive enzymes in paralarval cephalopods. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 57(2): 313–327.
- Boucher-Rodoni, R.** 1975. Rate of digestion in cephalopods *Eledone cirrhosa* (Lamarck) and *Illex illecebrosus* (Lesueur). *Cahiers Biologia Marina*, 16(2): 159–175.
- Boucher-Rodoni, R.** 1976. Histological study of the digestive tract of two cephalopods, *Eledone cirrosa* (Octopoda) and *Illex illecebrosus* (Teuthoidea), during digestion. *Cahiers Biologia Marina*, 17(3): 245–260.
- Boumaaz, A. & A. Idelhaj.** 1997. Selectivity of bottom trawlers in the exploitation of cephalopods from Moroccan South Atlantic waters. Annex 4 In: M. Lamboeuf, ed. Ad hoc Working Group on Cephalopods, 19–26 May 1997, Tenerife, Spain. Rome, Italy, FAO 63: 58–63.
- Bowen, W.D. & G.D. Harrison.** 1996. Comparison of harbour seal diets in two inshore habitats of Atlantic Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 74(1): 125–135.

- Bower, J.R.** 1997. Estimated paralarval drift and inferred hatching sites for *Ommastrephes bartramii* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) near the Hawaiian Archipelago. *Fishery Bulletin*, 94: 398–411.
- * **Bower, J.R. & T. Ichii.** 2005. The red flying squid (*Ommastrephes bartramii*): a review of recent research and the fishery in Japan. *Fisheries Research (Amsterdam)*, 76(1): 39–55, figs. 1–7, tables 1–3.
- * **Bower, J.R. & K. Miyahara.** 2005. The diamond squid (*Thysanoteuthis rhombus*): A review of the fishery and recent research in Japan. *Fisheries Research*, 173: 1–11.
- Bower, J.R. & Y. Sakurai.** 1996. Laboratory observations on *Todarodes pacificus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) egg masses. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 13: 65–71.
- * **Bower, J.R. & S. Takagi.** 2004. Summer vertical distribution of paralarval gonatid squids in the northeast Pacific. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 26(8): 851–857.
- * **Bower, J.R., J.M. Murphy & Y. Sato.** 2002. Latitudinal gradients in body size and maturation of *Berryteuthis anonychus* (Cephalopoda: Gonatidae) in the Northeast Pacific. *Veliger*, 45(4): 309–315.
- Bower, J.R., Y. Sakurai, J. Yamamoto & H. Ishii.** 1999a. Transport of the ommastrephid squid *Todarodes pacificus* under cold-water anesthesia. *Aquaculture*, 170(2): 127–130.
- Bower, J.R., Y. Nakamura, K. Mori, J. Yamamoto, Y. Isoda & Y. Sakurai.** 1999b. Distribution of *Todarodes pacificus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) paralarvae near the Kuroshio of southern Kyushu, Japan. *Marine Biology*, 135: 99–106.
- * **Bower, J.R., M.P. Seki, R.E. Young, K.A. Bigelow, J. Hirota & P. Flament.** 1999c. Cephalopod paralarvae assemblages in Hawaiian Islands waters. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 185: 203–212.
- Bower, S.M. & L. Margolis.** 1991. Potential use of helminth parasites in stock identification of flying squid, *Ommastrephes bartramii*, in the North Pacific waters. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 69: 1124–1126.
- Boyle, P.R. (ed).** 1983. Cephalopod Life Cycles. Vol. I. Species Accounts. *Academic Press London*, 475 pp.
- Boyle, P.R.** 1986 Report on a specimen of *Architeuthis* stranded near Aberdeen, Scotland. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 52(1): 81–82.
- Boyle, P.R. (ed).** 1987. Cephalopod Life Cycles. Vol. II. Comparative Reviews. *Academic Press London*, 441 pp.
- Boyle, P.R. & M.A.K. Ngoile.** 1993. Assessment of maturity state and seasonality of reproduction in *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) from Scottish waters. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in fishery biology*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, 37–48.
- * **Boyle, P.R. & G.J. Pierce (eds).** 1994. Fishery biology of Northeast Atlantic squid. *Fisheries Research*, 21(1–2): 1–311.
- * **Boyle, P.R. & P. Rodhouse.** 2005. Cephalopods: ecology and fisheries. Blackwell Science Ltd., Oxford, UK, 452 pp.
- Boyle, P.R., M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce.** 1995a. Patterns in reproduction and recruitment of *Loligo forbesi* around the British Isles. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 11 pp.
- Boyle, P.R., M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce (eds).** 2002. Cephalopod biomass and production, Parts 1 and 2. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1–2): 1–1146.
- Boyle, P.R., M.A. Collins & G.R. Williamson.** 1998. The cephalopod by-catch of deep-water trawling on the Hebrides slope. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of United Kingdom*, 78(3): 1023–1026.
- * **Boyle, P.R., G.J. Pierce & L.C. Hastie** 1995b. Flexible reproductive strategies in the squid *Loligo forbesi*. *Marine Biology*, 121: 501–508.
- Bradbury, H.E.** 1971. A technique for demonstrating the blood vascular system of squid. *Canada Journal of Zoology*, 49(4): 505–506.
- Bradbury, H.E. & F.A. Aldrich.** 1971. The occurrence of morphological abnormalities in the oegopsid squid *Illex illecebrosus* (Lesueur, 1821). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 49(3): 377–379.
- Bradshaw, M.** 2006. Co-operative development of area-based management of southern calamari. In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: 59 p.
- Brakoniecki, T.F.** 1980. *Lolliguncula tydeus*, a new species of squid (Cephalopoda; Myopsida) from the Pacific coast of central America. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 30(2):424–430.

- * **Brakoniecki, T.F.** 1984a. *Loligo sanpaulensis*. In: C.F.E. Roper *et al.*, eds. Cephalopods of the World. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of species of interest to fisheries. *FAO Fisheries Synopsis*, No. 125, Volume 3: 102.
- * **Brakoniecki, T.F.** 1984b. A full description of *Loligo sanpaulensis*, Brakoniecki, 1984 and a redescription of *Loligo gahi* d'Orbigny, 1835, two species of squid (Cephalopoda: Myopsida) from the southwest Atlantic. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 34(3):435–448.
- * **Brakoniecki, T.F.** 1986. A generic revision of the family Loliginidae (Cephalopoda; Myopsida) based primarily on the comparative morphology of the hectocotylus. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida, 163 pp.
- * **Brakoniecki, T.F.** 1996. A revision of the genus *Pickfordiateuthis* Voss, 1953 (Cephalopoda: Myopsida). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 58(1): 9–28.
- * **Brakoniecki, T.F. & C.F.E. Roper.** 1985. *Lolliguncula argus*, a new species of loliginid squid (Cephalopoda: Myopsida) from the tropical eastern Pacific. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 98(1): 47–53.
- Brandt, S.B.** (1983). Pelagic squid associations with a warm-core eddy of the East Australian Current. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 34: 573–585.
- Bravo-de-Laguna, J. & E. Balguerías Guerra.** 1993. The Saharan fishery for cephalopods: A brief review. *Boletín del Instituto Español de Oceanografía*, 9(1): 203–213 ; *Brazil. Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 753–770.
- Breen, P.A., R. Hilborn, M.N. Maunder & S.W. Kim.** 2003. Effects of alternative control rules on the conflict between a fishery and a threatened sea lion (*Phocarcos hookeri*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 60(5): 527–541.
- Breiby, A. & M. Jobling.** 1985. Predatory role of the flying squid (*Todarodes sagittatus*) in North Norwegian waters. *NAFO Scientific Council Studies*, 9: 125–132.
- Brickle, P., P.D. Olson, D. Timothy, J. Littlewood, A. Bishop & A.I. Arkhipkin.** 2001. Parasites of *Loligo gahi* from waters off the Falkland Islands, with a phylogenetically based identification of their cestode larvae. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 79(12): 2289–2296.
- Brierley, A.S., A.L. Allcock, J.P. Thorpe & R.D. Clarke.** 1996. Biochemical genetic evidence supporting the taxonomic separation of *Loligo edulis* and *Loligo chinensis* Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) from the genus *Loligo*. *Marine Biology*, 127(1): 97–104.
- * **Brierley, A.S., P.G. Rodhouse, J.P. Thorpe & M.R. Clarke.** 1993. Genetic evidence of population heterogeneity and cryptic speciation in the ommastrephid squid *Martialia hyadesi* from the Patagonian Shelf and Antarctic Polar Frontal Zone. *Marine Biology*, 116(4): 593–602.
- * **Brierley, A.S., R.S. Thorpe, G.J. Pierce, M.R. Clarke & P.R. Boyle.** 1995. Genetic variation in the neritic squid *Loligo forbesi* (Myopsida: Loliginidae) in the northeast Atlantic Ocean. *Marine Biology*, 12: 79–86.
- Brinken, T.** 1997. North Korea opens up. *FAO Eastfisheries Magazine*, 1997(1): 20–22.
- Brito-Castillo, L., E. Alcantara-Razo, R. Morales-Azpeitia & C.A. Salinas-Zavala.** 2000. Water temperatures in the Gulf of California in May and June 1996 and their relation to the capture of giant squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) d'Orbigny, 1835. *Ciencia y mar*, 26(3): 413–440.
- Brito-Castillo, L., E. Alcantara-Razo & C.A. Salinas-Zavala.** 2002. Comments about the relationship between temperature and giant squid catches. *Ciencias Marinas*, 28(2): p. 221.
- Brix, O., A. Colosimo & B. Giardina.** 1994. Temperature dependence of oxygen binding to cephalopod haemocyanins: ecological implications. *Marine and Freshwater Behavior Physiology*, 25(103): 149–162.
- Brix, O., A. Baardgard, A. Cau, A. Colosimo, S.G. Condo & B. Giardina.** 1989. Oxygen-binding properties of cephalopod blood with special reference to environmental temperatures and ecological distribution. *Journal of Experimental Zoology*, 252(1): 34–42.
- * **Brock, J.** 1887. Indische Cephalopoden. *Zoologische Jahrbücher*, 2: 591–614.
- * **Brodziak, J.K.T.** 1998. Revised biology and management of long-finned squid (*Loligo pealei*) in the Northwest Atlantic. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 39: 61–70.
- * **Brodziak, J.K.T. & L. Hendrickson.** 1999. An analysis of environmental effects on survey catches of squid *Loligo pealei* and *Illex illecebrosus* in the Northwest Atlantic. *Fishery Bulletin*, 97: 9–24.

- Brodziak, J.K.T. & W.K. Macy, III.** 1996. Growth of long-finned squid, *Loligo pealei*, in the Northwest Atlantic. *Fishery Bulletin*, 94(2): 212–236.
- * **Brodziak, J.K.T. & A.A. Rosenberg.** 1993. A method to assess squid fisheries in the north-west Atlantic. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 50: 187–194.
- Brown, E.R. & N.J. Abbott.** 1993. Ultrastructure and permeability of the Schwann cell layer surrounding the giant axon of the squid. *Journal of Neurocytology*, 22(4): 283–298.
- Brown, E.G. & G.J. Pierce.** 1998. Monthly variation in the diet of harbour seals in inshore waters along the southeast Shetland (UK) coastline. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 167: 275 – 289.
- Brownell, R.L.** 2004. Potential competition with fisheries? The case of sperm whales and beaked whales. Investigating the roles of cetaceans in marine ecosystems CIESM Workshop Monographs, 25: 103–106.
- Brunetti, N.E.** 1981. Distribucion de tallas y biologia reproductiva del calamar *Illex argentinus* en el Mar Argentino. In: V. Angelescu, ed. Campanas del B/I "Shinkai Maru" 1978 1979. *Contribución de l'Instituto Nacional de Investigación y Desarrollo Pesquero*, 383: 105–119.
- Brunetti, N.E.** 1988. Contribución al conocimiento biologico pesquero del calamar argentine (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae, *Illex argentinus*). *Tesis doctoral. Fac. Cs. Nat. Museo, Universidad Nacional de La Plata*: 135 pp.
- Brunetti, N.E.** 1990a. Description of Rhynchoteuthion larvae of *Illex argentinus* from summer spawning subpopulation. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 12(5): 1045–1057.
- Brunetti, N.E.** 1990b. The evolution of the fishery for *Illex argentinus* (Castellanos, 1960) fishery. *Inf. Tec. Investigación Pesquera* (in Spanish), 155: 19 pp.
- Brunetti, N.E. & J.A. Perez Comas.** 1989b. Abundancia, distribution y composicion poblacional del recurso calamar (*Illex argentinus*) en aguas uruguayo bonaerenses en mayo, setiembre y noviembre de 1986 y en marzo y mayo de 1987. *Frente Maritimo*, 5(A): 39–59.
- Brunetti, N.E. & M.L. Ivanovic.** 1992. Distribution and abundance of early life stages of squid (*Illex argentinus*) in the southwest Atlantic. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 49: 175–183.
- Brunetti, N.E. & M.L. Ivanovic.** 2004. *Ommastrephes bartramii*: a potential target for the squid fishery in the Southwest Atlantic. *Revista de Investigación y Desarrollo Pesquero*, 16: 51–66.
- Brunetti, N.E. & M.L. Ivanovic.** 2006. Diet of red squid (*Ommastrephes bartramii*) in the southwest Atlantic. *Revista de Investigación y Desarrollo Pesquero*, 16: 67–75.
- Brunetti, N.E. & G.R. Rossi.** 1990. Informe preliminary sobre la campana argentine-sovietica en el B/I "Evrka" (agosto–octubre 1988). *Inf. Tec. INIDEP*, 1: 1–35.
- * **Brunetti, N.E., M.L. Ivanovic & B. Elena.** 1998a. Calamares omastrefidos (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). In: E.E. Boschi, ed. *El Mar argentino. Tomo 2. Los molluscos de interes pesquero. Cultivos y estrategias reproductivas de bivalves y equinoideos*. Mar del Plata: INIDEP Publication: 37–68.
- * **Brunetti, N.E., M.L. Ivanovic, A. Aubone & L.N. Pascual.** 2006. Reproductive biology of red squid (*Ommastrephes bartramii*) in the southwest Atlantic. *Revista de Investigación y Desarrollo Pesquero*, 18: 5–19.
- * **Brunetti, N.E., M.L. Ivanovic & M. Sakai.** 1999. Calamares de importancia comercial en la Argentina. Biología, distribución, pesquerías, muestreo biológico. [Squids of commercial value in the waters off Argentina. Biology, distribution, fisheries and biological sampling]. INIDEP (Instituto Nacional de Investigación y Desarrollo Pesquero) – JICA (Japan International Cooperation Agency) Contribucion, 1121: 45 pp.
- Brunetti, N.E., M.L. Ivanovic, M. Sakai & L.N. Pascual.** 2002. Two new records of giant squid (*Architeuthis* sp.) from the Patagonian region. *Revista de Investigación y Desarrollo Pesquero*, 15: 95–110.
- * **Brunetti, N.E., M.L. Ivanovic, R. Rossi, B. Elena & S. Pineda.** 1998b. Fishery biology and life history of *Illex argentinus*, In: T. Okutani, ed. *Large Pelagic Squids*. Japan Marine Fishery Resources Research Center. Tokyo. 217–231 pp.
- * **Brunetti, N.E., B. Elena, G.R. Rossi, M. Sakai, S.E. Pineda & M.L. Ivanovic.** 1998c. Description of an *Architeuthis* from Argentine waters. In A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. *Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 355–361.
- Bruun, A.F.** 1943. The biology of *Spirula spirula*. *Dana Report No. 24*. Carlsberg Foundation, Copenhagen. 48 pp.

- Bruun, A.F.** 1945. Cephalopoda. *Zoology Iceland*, 64(4): 1–15. (Spiaggiamenti).
- Bruyn, P.J.N. de, M.N. Bester, S. Mecenero, S.P. Kirkman, J.P. Roux & N.T.W. Klages.** 2003. Temporal variation of cephalopods in the diet of Cape fur seals in Namibia. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 33(2): 85–96.
- Bruyne, de R.H., R.A. Bank, J.P.H.M. Adema & F.A. Perk.** (1994). Dutch namelist of the Mollusca from the Netherlands and Belgium: festive edition at the occasion of the 60-year jubilee of the Dutch Malacological Society. Backhuys Publishers: Leiden, The Netherlands. ISBN 90–73348–33–1: 149 pp.
- Bublitz, C.** 1981. Systematics of the cephalopod family Gonatidae from the southeastern Bering Sea. M.S. Thesis, Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks, 171 p.
- * **Buresch, K.C., G. Gerlach & R.T. Hanlon.** 2006. Multiple genetic stocks of longfin squid *Loligo pealeii* in the NW Atlantic: stocks segregate inshore in summer, but aggregate offshore in winter. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 310: 263–270.
- Buresch, K.M., R.T. Hanlon, M.R. Maxwell & S. Ring.** 2001. Microsatellite DNA markers indicate a high frequency of multiple paternity within individual field-collected egg capsules of the squid *Loligo pealeii*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 210: 161–165.
- Buresch, K.C., J.G. Boal, G.T. Nagle, J. Knowles, R. Nobuhara, K. Sweeney & R.T. Hanlon.** 2004. Experimental evidence that ovary and oviducal gland extracts influence male agonistic behavior in squids. *Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 206(1): 1–3.
- Buresch, K.C., J.G. Boal, J. Knowles, J. Debose, A. Nichols, A. Erwin, S.D. Painter, G.T. Nagle & R.T. Hanlon.** 2003. Contact chemosensory cues in egg bundles elicit male–male agonistic conflicts in the squid *Loligo pealeii*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*, 29(3): 547–560.
- * **Burgess, L.A.** 1967. *Loliolus rhomboidalis*, a new species of loliginid squid from the Indian Ocean. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 17: 319–329.
- * **Burgess, L.A.** 1982. Four new species of squid (Oegopsida: *Enoploteuthis*) from the central Pacific and a description of adult *Enoploteuthis reticulata*. *US Fish and Wildlife Service Fishery Bulletin*, 80(4): 703–734.
- Burgess, L.A.** 1991. *Nautilus*: The pearly or chambered nautilus. *The Tropical Fish Hobbyist*, May 1991: 38–51.
- * **Burgess, L.A.** 1992 [1991]. Squids of the genus *Abralia* (Cephalopoda) from the central equatorial Pacific with a description of *Abralia heminuachalis*, a new species. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 113–136. [Date on title page is 1991; actually published in 1992].
- * **Burgess, L.A.** 1998. A survey of seminal receptacles in the Enoploteuthidae. In N.A. Voss, M.V. Vecchione, R.B. Toll & M.J. Sweeney, Eds. Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods, Vol. II. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 271–276.
- Burton H.R. & J. van den Hoff.** 2002. Humans and the southern elephant seal *Mirounga leonina*. *Aust Mammal*, 24: 127–139.
- Burukovsky, R.N., G.V. Zuev, Ch.M. Nigmatullin & M.A. Tsymbal.** 1977. Methodological principles for development of reproductive system maturity scales for female squids with reference to *Sthenoteuthis pteropus* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae). *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 56(12): 1781–1791 (In Russian with English summary).
- Burukovski, R.N., A.V. Gaevskaya, L.N. Domanevski, Ch.M. Nigmatulin & B.G. Panfilov.** (1979). Main results of research on squids carried out by the AtlantNIRO in the central-east Atlantic. *ICES Council Meeting, 1979/K*: 2 pp.
- Bush, S.L., B.H. Robison & R.L. Caldwell.** (2009) Behaving in the dark: locomotor, chromatic, postural, and bioluminescent behaviors of the deep-sea squid *Octopoteuthis deletron* Young 1972. *Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 216(1): 7–22. 2009.
- Bustamante, P., R.P. Cosson, I. Gallien, F. Caurant & P. Miramand.** 2002. Cadmium detoxification processes in the digestive gland of cephalopods in relation to accumulated cadmium concentrations. *Marine Environmental Research*, 53(3): 227–24.
- Bustamante, P., K. Das, A. Guerra, V. Lahaye, F. Rocha, A.F. Gonzalez & L. Laria.** 2006. The giant squid (*Architeuthis*): a very high level predator? Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract. p. 72.
- Butler, J., D. Fuller & M. Yaremko.** 1999. Age and growth of market squid (*Loligo opalescens*) off California during 1998. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 40: 191–195.

- Byrne, R.A., U. Griebel, J.B. Wood & A. Mather. 2003. Squid say it with skin: a graphic model for skin displays in Caribbean Reef Squid (*Sepioteuthis sepioidea*). *Berliner Parabiol. Abh*, 3: 29–35.
- * Caddy, J.F. 1983. The Cephalopods: factors relevant to their population dynamics and to the assessment and management of the stocks. In: J.F. Caddy, ed. *Advances in Assessment of World Cephalopod Resources. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 231: pp 452.
- * Caddy, J.F. & P.G. Rodhouse. 1998. Do recent trends in cephalopod and groundfish landings indicate widespread ecological change in global fisheries? *Review in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 8: 431–444.
- Cadrin, S.X. & E.M.C. Hatfield. 2002. Relative biomass and production of longfin inshore squid, *Loligo pealeii*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1115–1116.
- Cadrin, S.X., A.B. Howe, S.J. Correia & T.P. Currier. 1995. Evaluating the effects of two coastal mobile gear fishing closures on finfish abundance off Cape Cod. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 15(2): 300–315.
- Cailliet, G.M. & D.L. Vaughan. 1983. A review of the methods and problems of quantitative assessment of *Loligo opalescens*. *Biological Oceanography*, 2(2–4): 379–400.
- Cailliet, G.M., K.A. Karpov & D.A. Ambrose. 1979. Pelagic assemblages as determined from purse seine and large midwater trawl catches in Monterey Bay and their affinities with the market squid, *Loligo opalescens*. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 20: 21–30.
- * Cairns, S.D. 1976. Biological results of the University of Miami deep-sea expedition. 118 Cephalopods collected in the Straits of Florida by the R/V Gerda. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 26(2): 233–272.
- Campagna, C., V. Falabella & M. Lewis. 2007. Entanglement of southern elephant seals in squid fishing gear. *Marine mammal Science*, 23(2): 414–418.
- Capitoli, R.R. & E.M. Haimovici. 1993. Feeding of the red porgy (*Pagrus pagrus*) in Southern Brazil. *Frente Marítimo*, 14: 81–86.
- Capitoli, R.R., A. Bager & M.L. Ruffino. 1994. The benthic demersal trophic relationships in the *Artemesia longinaris* shrimp commercial fishing area, Barra region of the Patos Lagoon, RS, Brazil. *Nauplius*, 2: 53–74.
- Cardenas-Lopez, J.L. & N.F. Haard. 2005. Cysteine proteinase activity in jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) hepatopancreas extracts. *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 29(2): 171–186.
- Cardoso, F., J. Tarazona & C. Paredes. 1998. Biological aspects of the Patagonian squid *Loligo gahi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Huarney, Peru. *Revista Peruana de biología*, 5(1): 9–14.
- Cargnelli, L.M., S.J. Griesbach, C. McBride, C.A. Zetlin & W.W. Morse. 1999. Essential fish habitat source document: Longfin inshore squid, *Loligo pealeii*, life history and habitat characteristics. *NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS NE*, 146: [np]
- * Carlini, D.B. 1998. The phylogeny of Coleoid Cephalopods inferred from molecular evolutionary analysis of the Cytochrome C oxidase 1, muscle actin and cytoplasmic actin genes. Ph.D. Dissertation, the College of William and Mary, 273 pp.
- * Carlini, D.B. & J.E. Graves. 1999. Phylogenetic analysis of cytochrome C oxidase I sequences to determine higher-level relationships within the coleoid cephalopods. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 64(1): 57–76.
- * Carlini, D.B., L.K. Kunkle & M. Vecchione. 2006. A molecular systematic evaluation of the squid genus *Illex* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in the North Atlantic Ocean and Mediterranean Sea. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 41: 496–502.
- Carlini R., M. Pulcini & M. Wurtz. 1992a. Cephalopods from the stomachs of Risso's Dolphins, *Grampus griseus*, (Cuvier, 1812), stranded along the central Tyrrhenian coast. European Research on Cetaceans. P.G.H. Evans, ed. Proc. of 6th Conf. of European Cetacean Society, Sandefjord, 6: 196–198.
- Carlini R., M. Pulcini & M. Wurtz. 1992b. Cephalopods from the stomachs of cuvier's beaked whale (*Ziphius cavirostris* Cuvier, 1823) stranded at Fiumicino, central Tyrrhenian sea. European Research on Cetaceans. P.G.H. Evans, ed. Proc. of 6th Conf. of European Cetacean Society, Sandefjord, 6: 190–191.
- Carlini, D.B., K.S. Reece & J.E. Graves. 2000. Actin gene family evolution and the phylogeny of coleoid cephalopods (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 17(9): 1353–1370.
- Carlini, D.B., R.E. Young & M. Vecchione. 2001. A molecular phylogeny of the octopoda (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) evaluated in light of morphological evidence. *Molecular Phylogeny and Evolution*, 21(3): 388–397.

- Carpentieri, P., F. Colloca & G. Ardizzone.** 2007. Rhythms of feeding activity and food consumption of two Mediterranean burrowing fishes: *Gnathophis mystax* (Delaroche) and *Chlopsis bicolor* Rafinesque. *Marine Ecology*, 28(4): 487–495.
- Carrasson, M., C. Stefanescu & J.E. Cartes.** 1992 Diets and bathymetric distributions of two bathyal sharks of the Catalan deep sea (western Mediterranean). *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 82: 21–30.
- Carreto, J.I., H.R. Benavides, R.M. Negri & P.D. Glorioso.** 1986. Toxic red tide in the Argentine Sea. Phytoplankton distribution and survival of the toxic dinoflagellate *Gonyaulax excavate* in a frontal area. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 8(1): 15–28.
- Carvalho, G.R. & K.H. Loney.** 1989. Biochemical genetic studies on the Patagonian squid *Loligo gahi* d'Orbigny. 1. Electrophoretic survey of genetic variability. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 126(3): 231–241.
- * **Carvalho, G.R. & Ch.M. Nigmatullin.** 1998. Stock structure analysis and species identification. In: P.G. Rodhouse, E.G., Dawe & R.K. O'Dor, eds. Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus *Illex* as a model, the commercial *Illex* species and influences on variability. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376: 199–232.
- Carvalho, G.R. & T.J. Pitcher.** 1989. Biochemical genetic studies on the Patagonian squid *Loligo gahi* d'Orbigny. 2. Population structure in Falkland waters using isozymes, morphometrics and life history data. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 126(3): 243–258.
- Carvalho, G.R., A. Thompson & A.L. Stoner.** 1992. Genetic diversity and population differentiation of the shortfinned squid *Illex argentinus* in the southwest Atlantic. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 158: 105–121.
- Casali, P., G. Piccinetti Manfrin & S. Soro.** (1998). Distribuzione di cefalopodi in alto e medio Adriatico. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 5: 307–317.
- Casas, J.M. & J. Paz.** 1994. Diet of Flemish Cap cod with particular reference to predation on redfish: 1988–93. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 94/24, 21 pp.
- Casas, J.M. & J. Paz.** 1996. Recent changes in the feeding of cod (*Gadus morhua*) off the Flemish Cap, Newfoundland 1989–1993. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 53(5): 750–756.
- Casaux, R., A. Baroni, & A. Carlini.** (1997) The diet of the Weddell seal *Leptonychotes weddellii* at Harmony Point, South Shetland Islands. *Polar Biology*, 18: 371–375.
- * **Castellanos, Z.J.A. de.** 1960. Una nueva especie de calamar Argentino, *Ommastrephes argentinus* sp. nov. (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Neotropica*, 6(20): 55–58, 5 figs.
- Castellanos, Z.J.A. de.** 1967. Catalogo de los moluscos marinos bonaerenses. *Anales, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas*, 7: 9–390.
- Castellanos, Z.J.A. de & N. Cazzaniga.** 1977. Contributions to the knowledge of *Loligo patagonica* Smith, 1881 (Cephalopoda Decapoda). *Geotropica*, 23(70): 122–131.
- * **Castellanos, Z.J.A. de & N. Cazzaniga.** 1979. Aclaración a cerca de los Loliginidae del Atlantico Sudoccidental. *Geotropica*, 25(73): 59–68.
- Castellanos, Z.J.A. de & N.J. Cazzaniga.** 1980. Comments on Peruvian Cephalopods. *Neotropica*, 26(75): 23–27.
- Castellanos, Z.J.A. de & R. Menni.** 1968. Los cefalópodos de la expedición "Walter Herwig". *Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. Bs As*, 6(2): 1–31.
- Castellanos, Z.J.A. de & R. Menni.** 1969. Nota preliminar sobre distribución de los cefalópodos del Atlántico sudoccidental. *Anales de la Sociedad Científica Argentina*, 188 (5–6): 205–226.
- Castillo, L.V., S. Kawaguchi & Y. Maita.** 1990. Evidence for the presence of heavy metal binding proteins in the squid *Onychoteuthis borealijaponica*. In R. Hirano & I. Hanyu, eds. Proceedings of The Second Asian Fisheries Forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. 453–456 pp.
- Castillo, R., V. Blaskovic, E. Gomez, B. Saravia & S. Albines.** 1996. Characteristics of distribution, concentration and biological aspects of coastal resources, Lima Peru Pacific Press SA, 121: 27–51.
- Castillo-Valderrama, R. & M. Gutierrez.** 2000. Biomasses of the most abundant pelagic species during Spring 1999. RV Jose Olaya Balandra and RV SNP–2 9911–12 cruise, from Punta Aguja to Punta Caballas. *Grafica–Tecnica SRI*, 157: 7–22.

- Castillo-Valderrama, R. & M. Gutierrez.** 2001. Biomasses of the eleven most abundant fishery species in Peruvian sea during summer 2000. *Evaluation cruise of pelagic resources*, 159: 23–37.
- Castillo-Valderrama, R., M. Gutierrez & S. Peraltilla-N.** 1999c. Biomass of the main fishing resources at the end of Autumn 1999. Cruise RV Jose Olaya Balandra and RV Humboldt 9906 from Paita to Punta Infiernillos. *Informe Instituto del Mar del Peru Callao*, 147: 19–34.
- Castillo-Valderrama, R., M. Gutierrez, S. Peraltilla-N. & N. Herrera-A.** 1999b. Biomass of the main fishery resources during Summer 1999. Cruise R.V. Jose Olaya Balandra 9902–03 from Tumbes to Tacna. *Informe Instituto del Mar del Peru Callao*, 147: 31–45.
- Castillo-Valderrama, R., M. Gutierrez, S. Peraltilla & D. Marin.** 2001. Distribution of the eleven most abundant Peruvian marine fishing resources during summer 2000. *Evaluation cruise of pelagic resources*, 159: 7–21.
- Castillo-Valderrama, R., L. Vasquez, N.S. Peraltilla, E. Tello & A. Aliaga-R.** 1999a. Preferential temperature and salinity ranges of the anchovy and of the giant squid during Summer 1999. R/V Jose Olaya Balandra 9902–03 Cruise from Tumbes to Tacna. *Informe Instituto del Mar del Peru Callao*, 147: 47–58.
- Castro, J.J. & V. Hernández-García.** 1995. Ontogenetic changes in mouth structures, foraging behaviour and habitats use of *Scomber japonicus* and *Illex coindetii*. *Scientia Marina*, 59: 347–355.
- Catry, P., R.A. Phillips, B. Phalan, J.R.D. Silk & J.P. Croxall.** 2004. Foraging strategies of grey-headed albatrosses *Thalassarche chrysostoma*: Integration of movements, activity and feeding events. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 280: 261–273.
- * **Ceriola, L., N. Ungaro & F. Toteda.** 2007. A “Traffic” Light approach for the assessment of the Broadtail shortfin squid *Illex coindetii* Verany, 1839 in the Southern Adriatic Sea (Central Mediterranean). *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 145–157.
- Ceriola, L., P. Accadia, P. Mannini, F. Massa, N. Milone & N. Ungaro.** 2008. A bio-economic indicators suite for the appraisal of the demersal trawl fishery in the Southern Adriatic Sea (Central Mediterranean). *Fisheries Research (Amsterdam) [Fisheries Research]*, Vol. 92, no. 2–3, pp. 255–267.
- Ceriola, L., C.A. Marano, M. Martino, L. Quaranta, G. Strippoli & N. Ungaro.** 2006. Abbonanza e densita' di alcuni cefalopodi Teuthoidea nell'Adriatico meridionale. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 13(1): 844–847.
- Challier, L., G. Pierce & J.-P. Robin.** 2006. Spatial and temporal variation in age and growth in juvenile *Loligo forbesi* and relationships with recruitment in the English Channel and Scottish waters. *Journal of Sea Research*, 55(3): 217–229.
- Chacko, D., V.D. Samuel & J. Patterson.** 2004. Effect of salinity and fly-ash on the embryonic development of the bigfin squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 46(2): 162–168.
- Chan, E. H. & A.K.B.M. Noor.** 1986. Preliminary data on squids (Loliginidae) from the Matahari Expedition. In: A.K.M. Mohsin, M.I.H. Mohamed & M.A. Ambak, eds. Ekspedisi Matahari '85. A Study on the Offshore Waters of the Malaysian EEZ 3:221–227 pp.
- Chancollon, O., C. Pusineri & V. Ridoux.** 2006. Food and feeding ecology of northeast Atlantic swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) off the Bay of Biscay. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 63(6): 1075–1085.
- * **Chantawong, P.** 1994. Squid light luring fishery in Phuket and Phang-nga provinces, Andaman Sea, Thailand. *National Research Council*, Thailand, 93: 184–194.
- * **Chantawong, P. & C. Suksawat.** 1997. Cephalopod distribution and abundance in the northern part of Phang-Nga Province, Thailand. In: J. Hilleberg, ed. Proceedings of the Seventh Workshop of the Tropical Marine Mollusc Programme, TMMMP, on Central and West Java, Indonesia conducted at IPB, UNDIP, LIPI, 11–22 November 1996, Part 1, 17(1): 181–191 pp.
- Chelli, M. & A. Voliani.** 2004. Geographical distribution and abundance of *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) in southeastern Ligurian Sea. *Biologia marina mediterranea*, 11(2): 569–572.
- Chen, C.S. & T.S. Chiu.** 2003. Variations of life history parameters in two geographical groups of the neon flying squid, *Ommastrephes bartramii*, from the North Pacific. *Fisheries Research*, 63 (3): 349–366.
- * **Chen, C.S., T.S. Chiu & W.B. Haung.** 2007a. The spatial and temporal distribution patterns of the Argentine short-finned squid, *Illex argentinus*, abundances in the southwest Atlantic and the effects of environmental influences. *Zoological Studies*, 46(1): 111–122.

- * **Chen, C.S., W.B. Haung & T.S. Chiu.** 2007b. Different spatiotemporal distribution of Argentine short-finned squid (*Illex argentinus*) in the southwest Atlantic during high-abundance year and its relationship to sea water temperature changes. *Zoological Studies*, 46(3): 362–374.
- * **Chen, C.S., G.J. Pierce, J. Wang, J.-P. Robin, J.C. Poulard, J. Pereira, A.F. Zuur, P.R. Boyle, N. Bailey, D.J. Beare, P. Jereb, S. Ragonese, A. Mannini & L. Orsi-Relini.** 2006. The apparent disappearance of *Loligo forbesi* from the south of its range in the 1990s: Trends in *Loligo* spp. abundance in the northeast Atlantic and possible environmental influences. *Fisheries Research*, 78(1): 44–54.
- Chen, D.S., G. van Dykhuizen, J. Hodge & W.F. Gilly.** 1996. Ontogeny of copepod predation in juvenile squid (*Loligo opalescens*). *Biological Bulletin (Woods Hole)*, 190: 69–81.
- Chen, P. & J. Guo.** 2001. Preliminary study on *Todaropsis eblanae* (Ball) of northern South China Sea. *J. Tropical Oceanography, (Redai Haiyang Xuebao)*, 20(2): 71–74.
- Chen, X.** 1997. Studies on some biological parameters of *Todarodes pacificus* in the central-southern Japan Sea. *Journal Fisheries Science China; Zhongguo Shuichan Kexue*, 4(5): 29–32.
- Chen, X.** 1998. The fishing ground of *Nototodarus sloani* and its catch distribution around New Zealand waters. *Journal Shanghai Fishery University*, 7(2): 93–101.
- Chen, X.** 1999. Biology of *Nototodarus sloanii* around New Zealand waters. *Journal of Fisheries Science China*, 6(1): 27–32.
- Chen, X. & T.S. Chiu.** 2003. Variations of life history parameters in two geographical groups of the neon flying squid, *Ommastrephes bartramii*, from the North Pacific. *Fisheries Research Amsterdam*, 63(3): 349–366.
- Chen, X. & J. Guo.** 2000. A study on stock of *Ornithoteuthis volatilis* in waters of continental slope of northern South China Sea. *Tropic oceanology, Redai-Haiyang Guangzhou*, 19(3): 13–19.
- Chen, X. & B. Liu.** 2005. Analysis on catch of *Ommastrephes bartramii* in squid jigging fishery and the relationship between fishing ground and SST in the North Pacific Ocean in 2004. *Journal of Zhanjiang Ocean University*, 25(6): 41–45.
- Chen, X. & J. Liu.** 2007. Morphological analysis on population structure of *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* in the northwestern Indian Ocean. *Shanghai Shuichan Daxue Xuebao*, 16(2): 174–179.
- Chen, X. & W. Qian.** 2006. Study of the resource density distribution of *Symlectoteuthis oualaniensis* in the northwestern Indian Ocean. *Shanghai Shuichan Daxue Xuebao*, 13(3): 218–223.
- Chen, X. & F. Shao.** 2006. Study on the resource characteristics of *Symlectoteuthis oualaniensis* and their relationships with the sea conditions in the high sea of the northwestern Indian Ocean. *Zhongguo Haiyang Daxue Xuebao*, 36(4): 611–616.
- Chen, X. & L. Xu.** 2004. Analysis of relationship between fishing ground of *Ommastrephes bartramii* and surface water temperature and its vertical distribution from 150°E to 165°E in the northwestern Pacific. *Transactions of Oceanology and Limnology*, 2: 36–44.
- Chen, X. & X. Zhao.** 2005. Catch distribution of jumbo flying squid and its relationship with SST in the offshore waters of Chile. *Marine Fisheries*, 27(2): 173–176.
- Chen, X. & X. Zhao.** 2006a. Preliminary study on the catch distribution of *Dosidicus gigas* and its relationship with sea surface temperature in the offshore waters of Peru. *Journal of Shanghai Fisheries University*, 15(1): 65–70.
- Chen, X. & X. Zhao.** 2006b. The relationship between the distribution of production of squid *Illex argentinus* and sea surface temperature in the southwest Atlantic Ocean. *Dalian Shuichan Xueyuan Xuebao*, 20(3): 222–228.
- Chen, X., J. Liu & Y. Li.** 2005a. Trial on the broken strength of tentacles and arms of *Symplectoteuthis oualaniensis* in the northwestern Indian Ocean. *Marine Fisheries*, 27(4): 324–327.
- Chen, X., J. Liu. & Q. Su.** 2006a. Current status and prospects of identification methods on the cephalopod population. *Shanghai Shuichan Daxue Xuebao*, 15(2): 228–233.
- * **Chen, X., B. Liu. & Y. Wang.** 2005b. Study on the distribution of production of *Illex argentinus* and its relationship with sea surface temperature in the southwest Atlantic Ocean in 2000. *Journal of Zhanjiang Ocean University*, 25(1): 29–34.
- Chen, X., S. Tian & L. Xu.** 2006b. Analysis on changes of surface water temperature in the spawning and feeding ground of *Ommastrephes bartramii* and its relationship with abundance index in the northwestern Pacific Ocean. *Shanghai Shuichan Daxue Xuebao*, 14(2): 168–175.

- Chen, X., L. Xu & S. Tian. 2003a. Spatial and temporal analysis of *Ommastrephes bartramii* resources and its fishing ground in North Pacific Ocean. *Journal of fisheries of China/Shuichan Xuebao*, 27(4): 334–342.
- Chen, X., W. Qian, L. Xu & S. Tian. 2003b. Comparison among annual positions of fishing grounds for *Ommastrephes bartramii* from 150°E to 165°E in the North Pacific. *Journal of Zhanjiang Ocean University*, 23(3): 26–32.
- Chen, X., W. Qian, L. Xu & S. Tian. 2003c. Study on *Ommastrephes bartramii* fishing ground and forecasting model from 150°E to 165°E in the North Pacific Ocean. *Marine Fisheries Research [Haiyang Shuichan Yanjiu]*, 24(4): 1–6.
- Cheng, J. & H. Huang. 2003. The relationship between environment characters and *Ommastrephes bartramii* fishing ground in the North Pacific. *Journal of Fishery Sciences of China*, 10(6): 507–512.
- Cherel, Y. 2003. New records of the giant squid *Architeuthis dux* in the southern Indian Ocean. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 83(6): 1295–1296.
- Cherel, Y. & G. Duhamel. 2003. Diet of the squid *Moroteuthis ingens* (Teuthoidea: Onychoteuthidae) in the upper slope waters of the Kerguelen Islands. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 250: 197–203.
- Cherel, Y. & G. Duhamel. 2004. Antarctic jaws: cephalopod prey of sharks in Kerguelen waters. *Deep Sea Research (Part I, Oceanographic Research Papers)*, 51(1): 17–31.
- Cherel, Y. & K.A. Hobson. 2005. Stable isotopes, beaks and predators: a new tool to study the trophic ecology of cephalopods, including giant and colossal squids. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B: Biological Sciences*, 272(1572): 1601–1607.
- Cherel, Y. & N. Klages. 1997. A review of the food of albatrosses. In: G. Robertson, R. Gales, eds. *Albatross biology and conservation*. Surrey Beatty & Sons, Chipping Norton, 113–136 pp.
- Cherel, Y. & G.L. Kooyman. 1997. Food of emperor penguins (*Aptenodytes forsteri*) in the western Ross Sea, Antarctic. *Marine Biology*, 130(3): 335–344.
- Cherel, Y. & H. Weimerskirch. 1995. Seabirds as indicators of marine resources: Black-browed albatrosses feeding on ommastrephid squids in Kerguelen waters. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 1291–3): 295–300.
- Cherel, Y. & H. Weimerskirch. 1999. Spawning cycle of onychoteuthid squids in the southern Indian Ocean: new information from seabird predators. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 188: 93–104.
- Cherel, Y., G. Duhamel & N. Gasco. 2004. Cephalopod fauna of subantarctic islands: New information from predators. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 266: 143–156.
- Cherel, Y., H. Puetz & K.I. Hobson. 2002. Summer diet of king penguins (*Aptenodytes patagonicus*) at the Falkland Island, southern Atlantic Ocean. *Polar Biology*, 25(12): 898–906.
- Cherel, Y., H. Weimerskirch & C. Trouve. 2000. Food and feeding ecology of the neritic-slope forager black-browed albatross and its relationships with commercial fisheries in Kerguelen waters. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 207: 183–199.
- Cherel, Y., H. Weimerskirch & C. Trouve. 2002. Dietary evidence for spatial foraging segregation in sympatric albatrosses (*Diomedea* spp.) rearing chicks at allés Nuageuses, Kerguelen. *Marine Biology*, 141(6): 1117–1129.
- Cherel, Y., R. Sabatie, M. Potier, F. Marsac & F. Menard. 2007. New information from fish diets on the importance of glassy flying squid (*Hyaloteuthis pelagica*) (Teuthoidea: Ommastrephidae) in the epipelagic cephalopod community of the tropical Atlantic Ocean. *Fishery Bulletin Seattle*, 105(1): 147–152.
- Chesalin, M.V. 1993. Distribution and biology peculiarities of purpleback squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* in the Arabian Sea. *Hydrobiology Journal*, 29(4): 16–27.
- Chesalin, M.V. & V.E. Giragosov. 1993. Egg mass and embryonic development of the purpleback flying squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*, (giant Arabian form) in the experimental condition. *Okeanologia*, 33(1): 116–120 (In Russian with English abstract).
- Chesalin, M.V. & G.V. Zuev. 2002a. Fisheries perspectives of the squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*, in the Arabian Sea. In B.G. Ivanov & Ch.M. Nigmatullin, eds. VI All-Russian Conference on Commercial Invertebrates (3–6 September 2002, Kaliningrad-Lesnoe). Theses of Reports. Moscow: VNIRO Publication: 174–176. (In Russian)
- * Chesalin, M.V. & G.V. Zuev. 2002b. Pelagic cephalopods of the Arabian Sea with an emphasis on *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*. In: P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. *Cephalopod Biomass and Production*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 209–221.

- Chesalin, M.V., G.E. Shulman, A.M. Shchepkina & G.I. Abolmasova.** 1992. Dynamics of reserve matter content in the liver of oceanic squids of the genus *Sthenoteuthis* during maturation. *Marine Biology*, 1–2: 84–89.
- * **Chikuni, S.** 1983. Cephalopod resources in the Indo-Pacific region. *In*: J.F. Caddy, ed. *Advances in Assessment of World Cephalopod Resources*, *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 231: 264–305.
- Choe, S.** 1966. On the eggs, rearing, habits of the fry and growth of some Cephalopods. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 16: 330–348.
- Choi, K.H., S.D. Hwang & J.I. Kim.** 1997. Fishing conditions of common squid *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup in Korean waters. Spatio-temporal distribution of common squid related to changes in oceanographic conditions. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*, 30(4): 513–522.
- Choi, W. & C. Yau.** 2006. Reproductive biology of *Uroteuthis (Photololigo) duvaucelii* in Hong Kong waters: or, the mystery of where squid spawn. *In*: *Cephalopod Life Cycles*, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: 74 p.
- Chojnacki, J.** 1972. Length-weight relationship for squids *Illex illecebrosus* (Lesueur) and *Loligo pealei* (Lesueur). *Acta Ichthyol Piscatoria*, 2(2): 99–103.
- Chong, J., C. Oyarzyn, R. Galleguillos, E. Tarifeno, R. Sepulveda & C. Ibanez.** 2006. Fishery biology parameters of jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* (Orbigny, 1835) (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae), in central Chile coast (29°S–40°S) during 1993–1994. *Gayana*, 69(2): 319–328.
- Chotiyaputta, C.** 1982. Squid fisheries of Thailand. IPFC (Indo Pacific Fishery Commission). Report of the Third Session of the Standing Committee on Resources Research and Development. Sidney, Australia, 28 April – 4 May 1982. *FAO Fisheries Report*, 275: 124–127.
- * **Chotiyaputta, C.** 1993a. Cephalopod Resources of Thailand. *In*: T. Okutani, R. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Fisheries Biology*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, 71–80 pp.
- * **Chotiyaputta, C.** 1993b. A survey on diversity and distribution of juvenile squids in the inner and western Gulf of Thailand. *Thai Marine Fisheries Research Bulletin*, 4: 19–36.
- Chotiyaputta, C.** 1994. Distribution and abundance of juvenile and adult squids in the western Gulf of Thailand. *In*: A. Snidvongs, W. Utoomprukporn & M. Hungspreugs, eds. *NRCT JSPS Joint Seminar on Marine Science*. Bangkok Thailand Chulalongkorn Univ., 200–207 pp.
- * **Chotiyaputta, C.** 1997. Distribution, abundance, reproductive biology, age and growth of *Loligo chinensis* and *Loligo duvauceli* in the western Gulf of Thailand. *In*: D.A. Hancock, D.C. Smith, A. Grant & J.P. Beumer, eds. *Developing and sustaining world fisheries resources. The state of science and management*. Collingwood Australia CSIRO, 614–619 pp.
- Chotiyaputta, C. & A. Yamrungreung.** 1998. Trap fisheries for squid and their impact on spawning. *In* A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, Eds. *Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 285–291.
- Chotiyaputta, C., P. Nootmorn & K. Jirapunpipat.** 2002. Review of cephalopod fishery production and long term changes in fish communities in the Gulf of Thailand. *In* P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. *Cephalopod Biomass and Production*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 223–238.
- Chou, L., A.M. Bright & S. Yeh.** 1995. Stomach contents of dolphins (*Delphinus delphis* and *Lissodelphis borealis*) from North Pacific Ocean. *Zoological Studies*, 34(3): 206–210.
- Chrachri, A. & R. Williamson.** 1993. Electrical coupling between primary hair cells in the statocyst of the squid, *Alloteuthis subulata*. *Neuroscience Letters*, 163(1): 227–231.
- Chrachri, A. & R. Williamson.** 1998. Synaptic interactions between crista hair cells in the statocyst of the squid *Alloteuthis subulata*. *Journal of Neurophysiology*, 80(2): 656–666.
- Chu, E.W.** 1984. Sooty shearwaters off California: Diet and energy gain. *In*: D.N. Nettleship, G.A. Sanger & P.F. Springer, eds. *Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships*, 64–71.
- Chu, T.** 2001. Biological characteristics of oceanic flying squid *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* in the offshore area of Vietnam. *Proceedings of Marine Fisheries Research*, 2: 219–247.
- Chu, Y.-J., Y.-E. Ueng & C.-J. Chow.** 1992. Comparative study on the characteristics of cephalopod mantle muscle for surimi-based products processing. *Journal of the Fisheries Society of Taiwan*, 19(1): 75–82.

- * **Chun, C.** 1900. *Aus den Tiefen des Weltmeeres: Schilderungen von der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition*. Jena: Gustav Fischer. 549 pp.
- Chun, C.** 1903a. *Aus den Tiefen des Weltmeeres. Second Edition*, Jena: Gustav Fischer. 592 pp.
- * **Chun, C.** 1903b. Über Leuchtorgane und Augen von Tiefsee-Cephalopoden. *Verhandlungen der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft*, 13: 67–91, 14 figs.
- * **Chun, C.** 1906. System der Cranchien. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 31(2):82–86.
- * **Chun, C.** 1908. Über Cephalopoden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 33(2): 86–89.
- * **Chun, C.** 1910a. Die Cephalopoden. Oegopsida. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee Expedition auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1898–1899*. 18(1):1–401, 32 figs, 2 text-pls, atlas of 61 pls.
- Chun, C.** 1910b. *The Cephalopoda, Part I: Oegopsida. Part II: Myopsida and Octopoda. German Deep Sea Expedition 1898–1899*. 18: 436 pp., Atlas of 95 pls (English Translation, 1975).
- * **Chun, C.** 1913. Cephalopoda. *Report on the scientific results of the "Michael Sars" North Atlantic Deep-sea Expedition 1910*. 3(1): 1–28, 11 figs, 2 pls.
- * **Chung, W.S. & C.C. Lu.** 2005. The influence of temperature and salinity on the statolith of the oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Lesson, 1830 during early developmental stages. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 175–185, 4 figs.
- Cincotta, D.E.** 1983. The visual system of the squid, *Loligo opalescens*: functional implications of membrane structures. *Dissertation Abstracts International Part B: Science and Engineering* 1983. 43(8): 201 pp.
- Cinti, A., P.J. Baron & A.L. Rivas.** 2004. The effects of environmental factors on the embryonic survival of the Patagonian squid *Loligo gahi*. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 13(2): 225–240.
- Clarke, A., P.G. Rodhouse & D.J. Gore.** 1994. Biochemical composition in relation to the energetics of growth and sexual maturation in the ommastrephid squid *Illex argentinus*. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Biological Sciences*, 344: 210–212.
- Clarke, A., M.R. Clarke, L.J. Holmes & T.D. Waters.** 1985. Calorific values and elemental analysis of eleven species of oceanic squids (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Journal of Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 65(4): 983–986.
- * **Clarke, M.R.** 1962. The identification of cephalopod. "beaks" and the relationship between beak size and total body weight. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, to complete.
- Clarke, M.R.** 1964. Young stages of *Lepidoteuthis grimaldii* (Cephalopoda, Decapoda). *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 36: 69–78.
- * **Clarke, M.R.** 1966. A review of the systematics and ecology of oceanic squids. *Advances in Marine Biology*, 4: 91–300.
- Clarke, M.R.** 1967. A deep sea squid, *Taningia danae* Joubin, 1931. *Symposia of the Zoological Society of London*, 19: 127–143 [141].
- Clarke, M.R.** 1970. Growth and development of *Spirula spirula*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 50: 53–64.
- * **Clarke, M.R.** 1978. The cephalopod statolith. An introduction to its form. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 58: 701–712.
- * **Clarke, M.R.** 1980. Cephalopoda in the diet of sperm whales of the southern hemisphere and their bearing on sperm whale biology. *Discovery Report*, 37: 1–324.
- Clarke, M.R.** 1983. Cephalopod biomass – estimation from predation. In C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg, eds. *Proceedings of the workshop on the biology and resource potential of cephalopods. Memorial National Museum of Victoria*, 44: 95–107.
- * **Clarke, M.R.** 1986. *A handbook for the identification of cephalopod beaks*. Clarendon Press, Oxford. 273 pp.
- Clarke, M.R.** 1988a. Evolution of buoyancy and locomotion in recent cephalopods. In: M.R. Clarke & E.R. Trueman, eds. *The Mollusca. Palaeontology and Neontology of Cephalopods. Academic Press, London, Vol. 12: 203–213.*

- * **Clarke, M.R.** 1988b. Evolution of recent cephalopods. In: M.R. Clarke & E.R. Trueman, eds. *The Mollusca. Palaeontology and Neontology of Cephalopods*. Academic Press, London, Vol. 12: 331–340.
- Clarke, M.R.** 1992a. Onychoteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. *“Larval” and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 127–138.
- Clarke, M.R.** 1992b. Lepidoteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. *“Larval” and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 167.
- Clarke, M.R.** 1992c. Pholidoteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. *“Larval” and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 168–170.
- Clarke, M.R.** 1992d. Grimalditeuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. *“Larval” and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 181–182.
- * **Clarke, M.R. (ed).** 1996a. The role of cephalopods in the world's oceans. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B*, 351: 977–1112.
- * **Clarke, M.R.** 1996b. The role of cephalopods in the world's oceans: general conclusion and the future. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B*, 351: 1105–1112.
- Clarke, M.R.** 1997. Cephalopods in the stomach of a sperm whale stranded between the islands of Terschelling and Ameland, Southern North Sea. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique*, 67: 53–55.
- Clarke M.R. & T.K. Kristensen.** 1980. Cephalopod beaks from the stomach of two northern bottlenose whales (*Hyperoodon ampullatus*). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 60: 151–156
- * **Clarke, M.R. & C.C. Lu.** 1974. Vertical distribution of cephalopods at 30°N 23°W in the North Atlantic. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 54: 969–984.
- * **Clarke, M.R. & C.C. Lu.** 1975. Vertical distribution of cephalopods at 18°N, 25°W in the North Atlantic. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 55: 165–182.
- Clarke, M.R. & C.C. Lu.** 1995. Cephalopoda of Madeiran Waters. *Bolítim do Museu Municipal do Funchal*, Sup. 4: 181–200.
- Clarke, M.R. & N. MacLeod.** 1976. Cephalopod remains from sperm whales caught off Iceland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 56: 733–749.
- Clarke, M.R. & N. MacLeod.** 1982. Cephalopod remains from the stomach of sperm whales caught in the Tasman Sea. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 43: 25–42.
- Clarke, M.R. & L. Maddock.** 1988. Statoliths of fossil coleoid cephalopods. In: M.R. Clarke, E.R. Trueman, eds. *The Mollusca*, Vol. 12. *Paleontology and Neontology of Cephalopods*, pp. 153–168.
- * **Clarke, M.R. & G.E. Maul.** 1962. A description of the “scaled” squid *Lepidoteuthis grimaldi* Joubin, 1895. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 139(1): 97–118.
- Clarke, M.R. & N. Merrett.** 1972. The significance of squid, whale and other remains from the stomachs of bottom-living deep-sea fish. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 52: 599–603.
- Clarke, M.R. & P.L. Pascoe.** 1985. The stomach contents of a Risso's dolphin (*Grampus griseus*) stranded at Thuriestone, South Devon. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of United Kingdom*, 65(3): 663–665.
- Clarke, M.R. & P.L. Pascoe.** 1997. Cephalopod species in the diet of a sperm whale (*Physeter catodon*) stranded at Penzance, Cornwall. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 77(4): 1255–1258.
- Clarke, M.R. & P.L. Pascoe.** 1998. The influence of an electric light on the capture of oceanic cephalopods by a midwater trawl. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 78(2): 561–575.
- Clarke, M.R. & M.A.C. Roeleveld.** 1998. Cephalopods in the diet of sperm whales caught commercially off Durban, South Africa. In: A.I.L. Payne, M.R. Lipinski, M.R. Clarke, & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. *Cephalopod Biodiversity, Ecology and Evolution*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 41–45.
- Clarke, M.R. & C.F.E. Roper.** 1998. Cephalopods represented by beaks in the stomach of a sperm whale stranded at Paekakariki, North Island, New Zealand. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 129–133.

- Clarke, M.R. & F. Trillmich. 1980. Cephalopods in the diet of fur seals of the Galapagos Islands. *Journal of Zoology*, 190(2): 211–215.
- * Clarke, M.R. & R.E. Young. 1998. Description and analysis of cephalopod beaks from stomachs of six species of odontocete cetaceans stranded on Hawaiian shores. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 78(2): 623–641.
- * Clarke, M.R., E.J. Denton & J.B. Gilpin-Brown. 1979. On the use of ammonium for buoyancy in squids. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 59: 259–276.
- Clarke, M.R., N. MacLeod & O. Paliza. 1976. Cephalopod remains from the stomachs of sperm whales caught off Peru and Chile. *Journal of Zoology*, 180(4): 477–493.
- Clarke, M.R., H.R. Martins & P. Pascoe. 1993. The diet of sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus* Linnaeus 1758) off the Azores. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, B. 339: 67–82.
- Clarke, R., O. Paliza & L. Anelio Aguayo. 1988. Sperm whales of the southeast Pacific. Part IV. Fatness, food and feeding. *Investigations on Cetacea*, 21: 53–195.
- Clarke, M.R., D.C. Clarke, H.R. Martins & H.M. Silva. 1995. The diet of swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) in Azorean waters. Arquipélago. *Life and Marine Sciences*, 13A: 53–69.
- Clarke, M.R., D.C. Clarke, H.R. Martins & H.M. da Silva. 1996. The diet of the blue shark (*Prionace glauca* L.) in Azorean waters. Arquipélago. *Life and Marine Science*, 14A: 41–56.
- Clarke, M.R., J.E. Fitch, T. Kristensen, T. Kubodera & L. Maddock. 1980. Statoliths of one fossil and four living squids (Gonatidae: Cephalopoda). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 60: 326–347.
- Clausen, A.P. & K. Puetz. 2002. Recent trends in diet composition and productivity of Gentoo, Magellanic and Rockhopper Penguins in the Falkland Islands. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 12(1): 51–61.
- Clausen, A. & K. Puetz. 2003. Winter diet and foraging range of gentoo penguins (*Pygoscelis papua*) from Kidney Cove, Falkland Islands. *Polar Biology*, 26(1): 32–40.
- Coelho, M.L. 1985. Review of the influence of oceanographic factors on cephalopod distribution and life cycles. In: Biology and ecology of squids *Illex illecebrosus* and *Loligo pealei* in the northwest Atlantic. *Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organ.*, Dartmouth, N.S., Canada, 9: 47–57.
- Coelho, M.L. 1990. Gametogenesis in the squid *Illex illecebrosus*. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 1(2): 75–99.
- Coelho, M.L. 1991. Abundance and recruitment of cephalopods. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 661–662.
- * Coelho, M.L. & R.K. O'Dor. 1993. Maturation, spawning patterns and mean size at maturity in the short-finned squid *Illex illecebrosus*. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*. Tokai University Press, pp. 81–91.
- Coelho, M.L., S.S. Lopes & J.P. Andrade. 1995. Estimates of individual fecundity in the squid *Loligo vulgaris* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 8 pp.
- Coelho, M.L., K.A. Stobberup, R.K. O'Dor & E.G. Dawe. 1994. Life history strategies of the squid, *Illex illecebrosus*, in the northwest Atlantic. *Aquatic Living Resources*, 7(4): 233–246.
- Coelho, M.L., P. Domingues, E. Balguerías, M. Fernández & J.P. Andrade. 1997. A comparative study of the diet of *Loligo vulgaris* (Lamarck, 1799) (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) from the south coast of Portugal and the Saharan Bank (Central- East Atlantic). *Fisheries Research*, 29: 245–255.
- Coelho, M.L., J. Quintela, V. Bettencourt, G. Olavo & H. Villa. 1994. Population structure, maturation and fecundity of the squid *Loligo vulgaris* from southern Portugal. *Fisheries Research*, 21: 87–102.
- * Cohen, A.C. 1976. The systematics and distribution of *Loligo* (Cephalopoda: Myopsida) in the western North Atlantic with description of two new species. *Malacologia*, 15: 229–367.
- Colbourne, E., E.G. Dawe, D.G. Parson, E.F. Murphy, W.R. Bowering, E.L. Dalley, J.T. Anderson, J.B. Dempson, D. Orr, D.E. Stansbury & G.P. Ennis (eds). 2002. A preliminary review of environmental-stock relationships for some species of marine organisms in NAFO waters of the Northwest Atlantic. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 2/34: 21 pp.
- Coleman, N. 1984. Molluscs from the diet of commercially exploited fish off the coast of Victoria, Australia. *Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia*, 6(3–4): 143–154.

- Collins, M.A.** 1998. A female giant squid (*Architeuthis*) stranded on the Aberdeenshire coast. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 64(4): 489–492.
- Collins, M.A. & G.J. Pierce.** 1996. Size selectivity in the diet of *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 76: 1081–1090.
- Collins, M.A., A.A. Allcock & M. Belchier.** 2004. Cephalopods of the South Georgia slope. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 84(2): 415–419.
- Collins, M.A., G.M. Burnell & P.G. Rodhouse.** 1995a. Age and growth of the squid *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Irish waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 75(3): 605–620.
- Collins, M.A., G.M. Burnell & P.G. Rodhouse.** 1995b. Reproductive strategies of male and female *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 75(3): 621–634.
- Collins, M.A., G.M. Burnell & P.G. Rodhouse.** 1995c. Recruitment, maturation, and spawning of *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Irish waters. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 52(1): 127–137.
- Collins, M.A., G.J. Pierce & P.R. Boyle.** 1997. Population indices of reproduction and recruitment in *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Scottish and Irish waters. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 34: 778 – 786.
- Collins, M.A., C. Yau, L. Allcock & M.H. Thurston.** 2001. Distribution of deep-water benthic and benthic-pelagic cephalopods from the north-east Atlantic. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 81(1): 105–117.
- Collins, M.A., S. De Grave, C. Lordan, G.M. Burnell & P.G. Rodhouse.** 1994. Diet of the squid *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Irish waters. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 51: 337–344.
- Collins, M.A., C. Lordan, S. De Grave, G.M. Burnell & P.G. Rodhouse.** 1993. Aspects of the diet of the squid *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup in Irish waters. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 1993 13 pp.
- Collins, M.A., C. Lordan, K. Flannery, D.T.G. Quigley & F.G. Howard.** 1997. New records of cephalopods caught in Irish and Scottish waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 77: 561–564.
- Collins, M.A., C. Yau, P.R. Boyle, D. Friese & U. Piatkowski.** 2002. Distribution of cephalopods from plankton surveys around the British Isles. In: P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 239–254.
- * **Collins, M.A., P.R. Boyle, G.J. Pierce, L.N. Key, S.E. Hughes & J. Murphy.** 1999. Resolution of multiple cohorts in the *Loligo forbesi* population from the west of Scotland. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 56: 500–509.
- Collins, S.** 1986. An evaluation of AFZ squid logbook data and samples collected by AFZ observers. *Technical Report, Marine Laboratory, Department of Sea Fisheries, Tasmania*, 14: 24 pp.
- Collins, T.F.T. & I. Tsutsui.** 2003. Neurotransmitters of mantle and fin muscles in spear squid *Loligo bleekeri*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 83(4): 857–860.
- Colloca, F., P. Carpentieri, E. Balestri & G.D. Ardizzone.** 2004. A critical habitat for Mediterranean fish resources: shelf-break areas with *Leptometra phalangium* (Echinodermata: Crinoidea). *Marine Biology*, 145: 1129–1142.
- Colman, N.** 1984. Molluscs from the diets of commercially exploited fish off the coast of Victoria, Australia. *Journal of Malacology Society, Australia*, 6(3–4): 143–154.
- Connan, M., P. Mayzaud, M. Boutoute, H. Weimerskirch & Y. Cherel.** 2005. Lipid composition of stomach oil in a procellariiform seabird *Puffinus tenuirostris*: implications for food web studies. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 290: 277–290.
- Cooper J.** 1979. Length-mass relationships, water content and energy values for two species of squid, *Loligo reynaudii* and *Todaropsis eblanae*, off the south-western cape. *Fishery Bulletin, South Africa*, 11: 43–45.
- Cooper, J., S.R. Henley & N.T.W. Klages.** 1992. The diet of the wandering albatross *Diomedea exulans* at sub-Antarctic Marion Island. *Polar Biology*, 12(5): 477–484.
- Cordo, H.D.** 2006. Structure and abundance of ling spawning stock (*Gepyterus blacodes*) in Argentine waters during the period 1995–2000. *INIDEP informe tecnico*, 60: 17 pp.
- Cordova-Murueta, J.H.** 2002. Protein digestion in penaeid shrimps. *Cent. De Investigaciones Biologicas del Noroeste*, 35 pp.

- Cordova-Murueta, J.H. & F.L. Garcia-Carreno.** 2002. Nutritive value of squid and hydrolyzed protein supplement in shrimp feed. *Aquaculture*, 210(1–4): 371–384.
- Coria, N., M. Libertelli, R. Casaux & C. Darrieu.** 2000. Inter-annual variation in the autumn diet of the Gentoo Penguin at Laurie Island, Antarctica. *Waterbirds*, 23(3): 511–517.
- Cornwell C.J., J.B. Messenger & R.T. Hanlon.** 1997. Chromatophores and body patterning in the squid *Alloteuthis subulata*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 77: 1243–1246.
- Costa, P.A.S. & F.C. Fernandes.** 1993a. Reproductive cycle of *Loligo sanpaulensis* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in the Cabo Frio region, Brazil. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 101: 91–97.
- Costa, P.A.S. & F.C. Fernandes.** 1993b. Seasonal and spatial changes of cephalopods caught in the Cabo Frio (Brazil) upwelling ecosystem. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 52(2): 751–759.
- Cottrell, P.E. & A.W. Trites.** 2002. Classifying prey hard part structures recovered from fecal remains of captive Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*). *Marine Mammal Science*, 18(2): 525–539.
- Craig, S., P.R. Boyle, K.D. Black & J. Overnell.** 2002. Closing the lifecycle and developmental plasticity in squid. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1117.
- Creutzberg, F. & G.C.A. Duineveld.** 1986. The role of the lesser weever *Trachinus vipera* and the dab *Limanda limanda* in the benthic system of the southern North Sea. *ICES Council Meeting*, 1986/L:4: 10 pp.
- Croxall, J.P. & P.A. Prince.** 1996. Cephalopods as prey. I. Seabirds. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B*, 351: 1023–1043.
- Croxall, J.P., P.A. Prince & K. Reid.** 1997. Dietary segregation of krill-eating South Georgia seabirds. *Journal of Zoology*, 242(3): 531–556.
- Croxall, J.P., A.J. Hall, H.J. Hill, A.W. North & P.G. Rodhouse.** 1995. The food and feeding ecology of the white-chinned petrel *Procellaria aequinoctialis* at South Georgia. *Journal of Zoology*, 1995. 237(1): 133–150.
- Cruz-Escalona, V.H., M.S. Peterson, L. Campos-Davila & M. Zetina-Rejon.** 2005. Feeding habits and trophic morphology of inshore lizardfish (*Synodus foetens*) on the central continental shelf off Veracruz, Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*, 21(6): 525–530.
- Csirke, J.** 1987. The Patagonian fishery resources and the off shore fisheries in the Southwest Atlantic. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 286: 75 pp.
- Csirke, J.** 2005. Southwest Atlantic. Review of the state of world marine fishery resources. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 457: 65–75.
- Cuccu, D., P. Addis, F. Damele & G. Manfrin Piccinetti.** 2003. Primo censimento della teutofauna dei mari circondanti la Sardegna. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 10: 795–798.
- * **Cuccu, D., P. Jereb, P. Addis, A.A. Pendugiu, A. Sabatini & A. Cau.** 2005. Eccezionali catture di *Todarodes sagittatus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) nei mari sardi. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 12(1): 500–503.
- Cui, X., W. Fan & X. Shen.** 2003. Development of the fishing condition analysis and forecasting system of *Ommastrephes bartramii* in the northwest Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Fisheries of China*, 27(6): 600–605.
- Cullen, J.M., T.L. Mantague & C. Hall.** 1992. Food of little penguins *Eudyptula minor* in Victoria: comparison of three localities between 1985 and 1988. *Emu*, 91: 318–341.
- Cunha, M.M. & A. Moreno.** 1994. Recent trends in the Portuguese squid fishery. *Fisheries Research*, 21: 231–242.
- Cunha, M.M. da, A. Moreno & J.M.F. Pereira.** 1995. Spatial and temporal occurrences of *Loligo* spp. in Portuguese waters. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 16 pp.
- Cushing, D.H.** 1975. Marine ecology and fisheries. *London, Cambridge University Press*, 271 pp.
- D’Aniello, A., G. D’Onofrio, M. Pischetola & J.M. Denucé.** 1989. Effect of pH, salinity and Ca²⁺, Mg²⁺, K⁺ and SO₄²⁻ ions on hatching and viability of *Loligo vulgaris* embryo. *Aquaculture Research*, 36(9): 876–881.
- D’Aniello, A., M. Pischetola, F. Vanacore, M. de Nicola & M. Denucé.** 1990. Effect of mercury, cadmium and copper on the development and viability of *Loligo vulgaris* and *Sepia officinalis* embryos. *Italian Journal of Biochemistry*, 39(2): 130A–132A.

- D'Onghia, G., P. Maiorano & P. Panetta.** 1996. *Octopoteuthis sicula* (Rueppel, 1844) and *Brachioteuthis riisei* (Steenstrup, 1882) (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) from the northwestern Ionian Sea. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 5(8): 137–142.
- D'Onghia, G., P. Maiorano & A. Tursi.** 1997. Morphometric and biological data on *Ancistrocheirus lesueurii* (Orbigny, 1842) from the middle-eastern Mediterranean Sea. *Scientia Marina, Barcelona*, 61(3): 389–396.
- D'Onghia, G., P. Maiorano, P. Panza. & P. Panetta.** 1998. Occurrence of *Ctenopteryx sicula* (Verany, 1851) (Mollusca, Cephalopoda) in the north-western Ionian Sea. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 5(1): 690–693.
- D'Onghia, G., A. Matarrese, A. Tursi, P. Maiorano & P. Panetta.** 1995. Osservazioni sulla teutofauna epi e mesobatiala nel Mediterraneo orientale (Mar Ionio e Mar Egeo). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 2(2): 199–204.
- Dai, Q.S., Z.B. Lu, M.J. Hong, F.S. Xiao & J.F. Zhu.** 2004. Fauna composition of necton and fishery resources in the southern waters of Taiwan Strait. *Journal of Fishery Sciences of China/Zhongguo Shuichan Kexue*, 11(4): 360–366.
- * **Dall, W.H.** 1871. Descriptions of sixty new forms of mollusks from the West Coast of North America and the North Pacific Ocean, with notes on others already described. *American Journal of Conchology*, 7(2): 93–160, 4 pls.
- Dalpadado, P., B. Ellertsen, B. Melle & H.R. Skjoldal.** 1998. Summer distribution patterns and biomass estimates of macrozooplankton and micronekton in the Nordic seas. *Sarsia*, 83(2): 103–116.
- Daly H.I., G.J. Pierce, M.B. Santos, J. Royer, S.K. Cho, G. Stowasser & J.P. Robin.** 2001. Cephalopod consumption by trawl caught fish in Scottish and English Channelwaters. *Fisheries Research*, 52: 51–64.
- Danakusumah, E.** 1999. Studies on the biology and culture of the neritic squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Lesson, 1830. Effects of stocking density on survival rate. In: J. Hylleberg, ed. *Proceedings of the 9th Workshop of the Tropical Marine Mollusc Programme, TMMP, Indonesia, 19–29–August 1998, Part 1* 19(1): 223–226.
- Daneri, G.A., A. Carlini & P.G.K. Rodhouse.** 2000. Cephalopod diet of the southern elephant seal, *Mirounga leonina*, at King George Island, South Shetland Islands. *Antarctic Science*, 12(1): 16–19.
- Dauphin, Y.** 2006. Structure and composition of the septal nacreous layer of *Nautilus macromphalus* L. (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Zoology*, 109(2): 85–95.
- Davis, R.W., N. Jaquet, D. Gendron, U. Markaida, G. Bazzino & W. Gilly.** 2007. Diving behavior of a major prey species, the jumbo squid, in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 333: 291–302.
- Dawe, E.G.** 1988. Length-weight relationships for short-finned squid in Newfoundland and the effect of diet on condition and growth. *Transactions of the American Fishery Society*, 117(6): 591–599.
- Dawe, E.G.** 1999. Migration patterns of short-finned squid and fishery effects inferred from research survey and fishery data. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 99/49, 11 pp.
- Dawe, E.G. & P.C. Beck.** 1985. Distribution and size of juvenile short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) south of Newfoundland during winter. In: K.M. Mangold. & S.v. Bjoletsky, eds. *Biology and Distribution of Early Juvenile Cephalopods*, 35(3–4): 139–147.
- Dawe, E.G. & P.C. Beck.** 1992. Population structure, growth, and sexual maturation of short-finned squid at Newfoundland, Canada, based on statolith analysis. *ICES*, 1992, 10 pp.
- Dawe, E.G. & P.C. Beck.** 1997. Population structure, growth, and sexual maturation of short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) at Newfoundland. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 54(1): 137–146.
- Dawe, E.G. & J.K.T. Brodziak.** 1998. Trophic relationships, ecosystem variability, and recruitment. In: P.G. Rodhouse, E.G. Dawe & R.K. O'Dor, eds. *Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus Illex as a model, the commercial Illex species and influences on variability*. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376: 125–156.
- * **Dawe, E.G. & L.C. Hendrickson.** 1998. A review of the biology, population dynamics and exploitation of short-finned squid in northwest Atlantic Ocean, in relation to assessment and management of the resource. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 98/59: 33 pp.
- * **Dawe, E.G. & W.G. Warren.** 1993. Recruitment of short-finned squid in the northwest Atlantic Ocean and some environmental relationships. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 2(2): 1–21.
- Dawe, E.G., P.C. Beck & J. Drew.** 1999. The fishery for short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in NAFO Subareas 3 and 4 in 1998. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 99/50: 13 pp.

- * Dawe, E.G., P.C. Beck & J. Drew. 2001. An update of the fishery for short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in the Newfoundland area during 2000 with descriptions of some biological characteristics. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 01/57: 8 pp.
- Dawe, E.G., W.R. Bowering & J.B. Joy. 1999. Predominance of squid (*Gonatus* spp.) in the diet of Greenland halibut (*Reinhardtius hippoglossoides*) on the deep slope of the northeast Newfoundland continental shelf. *University of Bergen Norway Department of Fisheries and Marine Biology*, 6 pp.
- Dawe, E.G., E.B. Colbourne & K.F. Drinkwater. 1998a. Environmental effects on short-finned squid recruitment to Canadian fishing areas. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 98/54: 14 pp.
- Dawe, E.G., E.B. Colbourne & K.F. Drinkwater. 1998b. Environmental effects on recruitment of short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*). *Council Meeting of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea*, Sept. 1998.
- Dawe, E.G., E.L. Dalley & W.W. Lidster. 1994. Fish prey spectrum of short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) at Newfoundland. In: J.S. Campbell, P. Schwinghamer & P.E.K. Symons, eds. *Selected Proceedings of the Symposium on the Biology and Ecology of Northwest Atlantic cod*, 54(1): 200–208.
- Dawe, E.G., L.C. Hendrickson & M.A. Showell. 2000. An update to commercial catch and survey indices for short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in the northwest Atlantic for 1999. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 00/37: 7 pp.
- * Dawe, E.G., G.W. Marshall & M.C. Mercer. 1992. Analysis of length, sex and maturity data for short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) from samples collected at Newfoundland, Canada, 1965–1988. *Canadian Technical Report of Fishery and Aquatic Science*, 1860: 57 pp.
- Dawe, E.G., P.C. Beck, J.J. Drew & A.L. Pardy. 2004. Biological characteristics of squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in the Newfoundland area (NAFO Subarea 3) during 2001–2003. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 0 4/52, 10 pp.
- Dawe, E.G., P.C. Beck, H.J. Drew & G.H. Winters. 1981. Long distance migration of a short-finned squid, *Illex illecebrosus*. *Journal of North Atlantic Fisheries Science*, 2: 75–76.
- Dawe, E.G., J.C. Shears, N.E. Balch & R.K. O'Dor. 1990. Occurrence, size, and sexual maturity of long-finned squid (*Loligo pealeii*) at Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 47: 1830–1835.
- * Dawe, E.G., L.C. Hendrickson, E.B. Colbourne, K.F. Drinkwater & M.A. Showell. 2007. Ocean climate effects on the relative abundance of short-finned (*Illex illecebrosus*) and long-finned (*Loligo pealeii*) squid in the northwest Atlantic Ocean. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 16(4): 303–316.
- * Dawe, E.G., L.C. Hendrickson, E.B. Colbourne, M.A. Showell, D.D. Jones & D.A. Methven. 2001. Squids as potential indicators species of environmental or ecosystem change in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. *ICES Council Meeting/K:07* 16 pp.
- Dawe, E.G., L.C. Hendrickson, E.B. Colbourne, M.A. Showell, K.F. Drinkwater, D.D. Jones & D.A. Methven. 2002. Environmental regulation of the relative abundance of two squid species in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean, *Illex illecebrosus* and *Loligo pealeii*. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 2/40: 16 pp.
- Dayaratne, P. 1993. Exploitation of small pelagic fish resources by the purse seiners in the southwest coast of Sri Lanka. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 35(1–2): 39–45.
- de Gurjao, L.M., F.N. de-Andrade, A. Manuel, R.A. de-Santos & P. Cascon. 2004. *Revista Biociencias Taubate*, 10(1–2): 40–45.
- de Heij, A. & R.P. Baayen. 1999. Seasonal distribution of the cephalopod *Alloteuthis subulata* in the central and southern North Sea. *Basteria*, 63(4/6): 129.
- de Heij, A. & R.P. Baayen. 2006. seasonal distribution of cephalopod species living in the central and southern North Sea. *Basteria*, 69(4–6): 91–119).
- de la Cruz-Gonzalez, F.J., E.A. Aragon-Noriega, J.I. Urciaga-Garcia, C.A. Salinas-Zavala, M.A. Cisneros-Mata & L.F. Beltran-Morales. 2007. Socioeconomic analysis of the shrimp and giant squid fisheries in the Northeastern of Mexico. *Interciencia*, 32(3): 144–150.
- de Oliveira Santos, M.C., S. Rosso, R.A. Dos Santos, S.H.B. Lucato & M. Bassoi. 2002. Insights on small cetacean feeding habits in southeastern Brazil. *Aquatic Mammals*, 28, no. 1, pp. 38–45.

- Deagle, B.E., S.N. Jarman, D. Pemberton & N.J. Gales.** 2005. Genetic screening for prey in the gut contents from a giant squid (*Architeuthis* sp.). *Journal of Heredity*, 96(4): 417–423.
- * **Debose, J.L. & G.A. Nevitt.** 2006. Seasonal aggregations of Roper's inshore squid associated with coral spawning. *Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute*, 57: 1014–1015.
- * **Degner E.** 1925. Cephalopoda. *Report on the Danish Oceanographical Expeditions 1908 to 1910 to the Mediterranean and Adjacent Seas*, 2(9): 1–94, 52 figs.
- * **DeKay, J.E.** 1843. Zoology of New York or the New York Fauna. Part V. Mollusca. Albany NY. *Carroll and Cook*, 271 pp., 40 pls.
- * **Dell, R.K.** 1951. A new species of squid, *Histioteuthis cookiana* from New Zealand waters. *Zoology Publications from Victoria University College*, 14: 1–6.
- * **Dell, R.K.** 1959. Some additional New Zealand cephalopods from Cook Strait. *Zoology Publications from Victoria University of Wellington*, 25: 1–12, 8 figs.
- Dell, R.K.** 1970. A specimen of the giant squid *Architeuthis* from New Zealand. *Records of the Dominion Museum*, 7(4): 25–36.
- Demarcq, H. & V. Faure.** 2000. Coastal upwelling and associated retention indices derived from satellite SST. Application to *Octopus vulgaris* recruitment. *Oceanologica Acta*, 23: 391–408.
- Demir, M.** 1952. The invertebrate Benthos of the Littoral of the Sea of Marmara closer to the Bosphorus. *Hidrobiol. Mecm. Istanbul Ser. A*, 2: 615 pp.
- Denis, V. & J.P. Robin.** (dir.) 2000. Spatio-temporal pattern in cephalopod resources exploited by the French Atlantic Fishery. Empirical models of abundance based on environmental parameters. *Caen France Universite de Caen Basse Normandie, IBBA*, 2000: 293 pp.
- Derby, C.D., C.E. Kicklighter, P.M. Johnson & X. Zhang.** 2007. Chemical composition of inks of diverse marine mollusks suggests convergent chemical defenses. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*, 33(5): 1105–1113.
- Desportes, G. & R. Mouritsen.** 1988. Diet of the pilot whale, *Globicephala melas*, around the Faroe islands. *ICES Council Meeting*, 1988/N: 12.
- Desportes, G. & R. Mouritsen.** 1993. Preliminary results on the diet of long-finned pilot whales off the Faroe Islands. *Report of the International Whaling Commission*, (special issue 14): 305–324.
- Diaz Uribe, J.G., A. Hernandez Herrera, E. Morales Bojorquez, S. Martinez Aguilar, M.C. Suarez Highera & A. Hernandez Lopez.** 2006. Histological validation of the gonadal maturation stages of female jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Ciencias Marinas*, 32(1A): 23–31.
- Dickson, J., S.A. Morley & T. Mulvey.** 2004. New data on *Martialia hyadesi* feeding in the Scotia Sea during winter; with emphasis on seasonal and annual variability. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 84(4): 785–788.
- Didenko, V.D.** 1991a. Biological resources of cephalopods in the pelagic zone of the Okhotsk Sea during the winter season of 1990/91. In: *Rational Use of Bioresources of the Pacific Ocean. Communication of the All USSR Conference*. Abstract. 89–90. [In Russian].
- Didenko, V.D.** 1991b. Biological resources of cephalopods in the western Bering Sea during the autumn season of 1990. In: *Rational Use of Bioresources of the Pacific Ocean. Communications of the All USSR Conference*. Abstract 90–92. [In Russian].
- * **Diekmann, R. & Piatkowski, U.** 2002a. Early life stages of cephalopods in the Sargasso Sea: Distribution and diversity relative to hydrographic conditions. *Marine Biology*, 141(1): 123–130.
- * **Diekmann, R. & U. Piatkowski.** 2002b. Species composition and distribution of paralarval cephalopods in the subtropical North Atlantic Ocean with an emphasis on seamounts. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1118.
- Diekmann, R. & U. Piatkowski.** 2004. Species composition and distribution patterns of early life stages of cephalopods at Great Meteor Seamount (subtropical North-east Atlantic). *Archive of Fishery and Marine Research*, 51(1–3): 115–131.
- * **Dillane, E., P. Galvin, J. Coughlan, M. Lipinski & T.F. Cross.** 2005. Genetic variation in the lesser flying squid *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) in east Atlantic and Mediterranean waters. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 292: 225–232.

- Dillane, E., P. Galvin, J. Coughlan, G.P. Rodhouse & F.T. Cross. (2000). Polymorphic variable number of tandem repeat (VNTR) loci in the ommastrephid squid, *Illex coindetii* and *Todaropsis eblanae*. *Molecular Ecology*, 9: 1002–1004.
- * Dilly, P.N. 1972. *Taonius megalops*, a squid that rolls up into a ball. *Nature, London*, 237(5355): 403–404.
- Dilly, P.N. 1976. The structure of some cephalopod statoliths. *Cell Tissue Research*, 175(2): 147–16.
- Dilly, P.N. & P.J. Herring. 1974. The ocular light organ of *Bathothauma lyromma* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Journal of Zoology*, 172(1): 81–120.
- Dilly, P.N. & M. Nixon. 1976a. Growth and development of *Taonius megalops* (Mollusca, Cephalopoda, and some phases of its life cycle. *Journal of Zoology*, 179(1): 19–83.
- Dilly, P.N. & M. Nixon. 1976b. The dermal tubercles of *Cranchia scabra* Mollusca, Cephalopoda); surface structure and development. *Journal of Zoology, London*, 179(3): 291–295.
- Dilly, P.N., M. Nixon & J.Z. Young. 1977. *Mastigoteuthis* the whip-lash squid. *Journal of Zoology, London*, 181: 527–559.
- Dimarco, F.P. & R.T. Hanlon. 1997. Agonistic behavior in the squid *Loligo plei* (Loliginidae, Teuthoidea): Fighting tactics and the effects of size and resource value. *Ethology*, 103(2): 89–108.
- Dimmlich, W.F. & F.E. Hoedt. 1998. Age and growth of the myopsid squid *Loliolus noctiluca* in Western Port, Victoria, determined from statolith microstructure analysis. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 78: 577–586.
- Dohmoto, N., K.C. Wang, T. Mori, I. Kimura, T. Koriyama & H. Abe. 2001. Development of a new type fish sauce using the soy sauce fermentation method. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries*, 67(6): 1103–1109.
- Dolar, M.L.L., W.A. Walker, G.L. Kooyman & W.F. Perrin. 2003. Comparative feeding ecology of spinner dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*) and Fraser's dolphins (*Lagenodelphis hosei*) in the Sulu Sea. *Marine Mammal Science*, 19(1): 1–19.
- Dolganova, N. & A. Lazhentsev. 2006. Feeding of mass nekton species in the epipelagic waters of the northwestern Japan Sea. *PICES XV. Book of Abstracts*, 137 p.
- Dollfus, R.Ph. 1958. Copépodes, Isopodes et Helminthes parasites de Céphalopodes de la Méditerranée et de l'Atlantique européen. In: *Faune Marine des Pyrénées Orientales*, 61–72 pp.
- Domaschenz, P. & Y. Zunic. 2006. Management of the southern squid jig fishery. In: *Cephalopod Life Cycles*, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 58.
- * Dong, Zh. 1978. On the geographical distribution of cephalopods in Chinese waters. *Oceanol. Limnol. Sinica*, 9: 108–116 [in Chinese with English abstract].
- Dong, Zh. 1988. Cephalopod larvae from the central equator waters of the Pacific. *Tropical Oceanology. Redai-Haiyang*, 7(3): 80–83.
- Dong, Zh. 1996. On the present status and exploratory problems of resource of *Todarodes pacificus* in the Yellow Sea. *Marine Science Haiyang, Kexue*, 6: 34–38.
- Dong, Zh., Y. Zheng & S. Zhu. 1988. Cephalopod larvae from the southern East China Sea. *Journal of Fisheries, China Shuichan-Xuebao*, 12(1): 51–55.
- Dong, Zh., J. Guo, R. Lue & Y. Li. 1981. Cephalopod larvae from the northern South China Sea. *Oceanology et Limnologia Sinica*, 12(5): 457–462.
- D'Onghia, G., A. Matarrese, A. Tursi & P. Maiorano. 1996. Cephalopod collected by bottom trawling in the North Aegean Sea (Eastern Mediterranean). *Oebalia*, 22: 33–46.
- Dorfer, K.A., M.J. Roberts & D. Baird. 2000. The influence of water turbidity and surface waves on squid catches. 10th Southern African Marine Science Symposium, SAMSS 2000: Land, Sea and People in the new Millennium, Abstracts, 1 p.
- * Dorneles, P.R., J. Lailson-Brito, R.A. dos Santos, P.A. Silva da Costa, O. Malm, A.F. Azevedo & J.P. Machado Torres. 2007. Cephalopods and cetaceans as indicators of offshore bioavailability of cadmium off Central South Brazil Bight. *Environmental Pollution*, 148(1): 352–359.
- Dragovich, A. & J.A. Kelly. 1967. Occurrence of the squid, *Lolliguncula brevis*, in some coastal waters of western Florida. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 17: 840–844.

- Drapeau, L., L. Pecquerie, P. Freon & L.J. Shannon.** 2004. Quantification and representation of potential spatial interactions in the southern Benguela ecosystem. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 26: 141–159.
- * **Drew, G.A.** 1911. Sexual activities of the squid *Loligo pealii* (Les.). I. Copulation, egg-laying and fertilization. *Journal of Morphology*, 22: 327–360.
- * **Drew, G.A.** 1919. Sexual activities of the squid *Loligo pealii* (Les.). II. The spermatophore. *Journal of Morphology*, 32: 379–432.
- Dudnik, Yu.I., A.M. Orlov, S.T. Kim & S.N. Tarasyuk.** 1995. Fishery resources of the continental slope off northern Kurils. *Rybn. Khoz.*, 1: 24–28.
- Duffy, C.A.J.** 1997. Further records of the goblin shark, *Mitsukurina owstoni* (Lamniformes: Mitsukurinidae), from New Zealand. N.Z. *Journal of Zoology*, 24(2): 167–171.
- Dunning, M.C.** 1982. Squid and cuttlefish resources of Australian waters. IPFC (Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission) Report of the Third Session of the Standing Committee on Resources Research and Development. Sidney, Australia, 28 April– 4 May 1982. *FAO Fisheries Report*, 175: 103–108.
- * **Dunning, M.C.** 1988a. Distribution and comparative life history studies of deepwater squid of the family Ommastrephidae in the Australasian waters. Doctoral Thesis, University of Queensland, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.
- * **Dunning, M.C.** 1988b. *Todarodes pacific pusillus* new subspecies (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) from northern Australian waters. *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria*, 49: 149–157.
- * **Dunning, M.C.** 1988c. First records of *Nototodarus hawaiiensis* (Berry, 1912) (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) from northern Australia with a reconsideration of the identity of *N. sloani philippinensis* Voss 1962. *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria*, 49(1): 159–168.
- Dunning, M.C.** 1993. Summer populations of *Ommastrephes bartramii* (Lesueur, 1821) and *Todarodes filippovae* Adam, 1975 (Cephalopoda; Ommastrephidae) from the Tasman Sea. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo: 97–118.
- * **Dunning, M.C.** 1998a. An overview of the fisheries biology and resource potential of *Ommastrephes bartramii* (Cephalopoda; Ommastrephidae) in the Southern Hemisphere. In: T. Okutani, ed. *Contributed Papers of the International Symposium on Large Pelagic Squids*. Tokyo: JAMARC Publication: 65–76.
- * **Dunning, M.C.** 1998b. A review of the systematics, distribution, and biology of the arrow squid genera *Ommastrephes* Orbigny, 1835, *Sthenoteuthis* Verrill, 1880, and *Ornithoteuthis* Okada, 1927 (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll & M.J. Sweeney, eds. *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods*, Vol. 2. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 425–433.
- * **Dunning, M.C.** 1998c. Zoogeography of arrow squids (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in the Coral and Tasman Seas, southwestern Pacific. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll & M.J. Sweeney, eds. *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods*, Vol. 2, *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 435–453.
- * **Dunning, M.C.** 1998d. Loliginidae. In: K.E. Carpenter & V.H. Niem, eds. *The living marine resources of the Western Central Pacific*. Volume 2. Cephalopods, crustaceans, holothurians and sharks. *FAO Species Identification Guide for Fishery Purposes*. Rome, FAO. pp. 764–780.
- * **Dunning, M.C.** 1998e. Euploteuthidae. In: K.E. Carpenter & V.H. Niem eds. *The living marine resources of the Western Central Pacific*. Volume 2. Cephalopods, crustaceans, holothurians and sharks. *FAO Species Identification Guide for Fishery Purposes*. Rome, FAO. pp. 781–783.
- * **Dunning, M.C.** 1998f. Ommastrephidae. In: K.E. Carpenter & V.H. Niem eds. *The living marine resources of the Western Central Pacific*. Volume 2. Cephalopods, crustaceans, holothurians and sharks. *FAO Species Identification Guide for Fishery Purposes*. Rome, FAO. pp. 788–796.
- * **Dunning, M.C.** 1998g. Mastigoteuthidae. In: K.E. Carpenter & V.H. Niem eds. *The living marine resources of the Western Central Pacific*. Volume 2. Cephalopods, crustaceans, holothurians and sharks. *FAO Species Identification Guide for Fishery Purposes*. Rome, FAO. pp. 799.
- * **Dunning, M.C. & S.B. Brandt.** 1985. Distribution and life history of deep-water squid of commercial interest from Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 36: 343–359.

- * **Dunning, M.C. & E.C. Förch.** 1998. A review of the systematics, distribution and biology of arrow squids of the genus *Nototodarus* Pfeffer, 1912 (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *In*: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll & M.J. Sweeney, eds. Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods, Vol. 2. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 393–404.
- * **Dunning, M.C. & C.C. Lu.** 1998. Order Teuthoidea. *In*: P.L. Beesley, G.J.B. Ross, & A. Wells, eds. *Mollusca: The Southern Synthesis. Fauna of Australia. Vol. 5.* CSIRO Publishing: Melbourne, Part A xvi: 515–542.
- * **Dunning, M.C. & J.H. Wormuth.** 1998. The Ommastrephid squid Genus *Todarodes*: a review of systematics, distribution, and biology (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea), *In*: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll & M.J. Sweeney, eds. Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods, Vol. 2, *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 385–391.
- * **Dunning, M.C., M.R. Clarke & C.C. Lu.** 1993. Cephalopods in the diet of oceanic sharks caught off eastern Australia. *In*: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology.* Tokai University Press: 119–131.
- Dunning, M., S. McKinnon, C.C. Lu & J. Yeatman.** 1994. Demersal cephalopods of the Gulf of Carpentaria, Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Resources*, 45: 351–374.
- Durholtz, M.D. & M.R. Lipinski.** 2000. Influence of temperature on the microstructure of statoliths of the thumbstall squid *Lolliguncula brevis*. *Marine Biology*, 136(6): 1029–1037.
- Durholtz, M.D., R.H. Kretsinger & M.R. Lipinski.** 1999. Unique proteins from the statoliths of *Lolliguncula brevis* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, B, 123B(4): 381–388.
- Durholtz, M.D., M.R. Lipinski & J.G. Field.** 2002. Laboratory validation of periodicity of incrementation in statoliths of the South African chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* (d'Orbigny, 1845): a re-evaluation. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 279(1–2): 41–59.
- Durholtz, M.D., M.R. Lipinski, W.J. Przybylowicz & J. Mesjasz-Przybylowicz.** 1997. Nuclear microprobe mapping of statoliths of chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* d'Orbigny, 1845. *The Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 193(2): 125–140.
- Dürr J. & J.A. González.** (2002) Feeding habits of *Beryx splendens* and *Beryx decadactylus* (Berycidae) off the Canary Islands. *Fisheries Research*, 54: 363–374.
- Durward, R.D., E. Vessey, R.K. O'Dor & T. Amaratunga.** 1979. Maturation index and fecundity for female squid, *Illex illecebrosus* (Le Sueur, 1821). *ICNAF, Research Bulletin*, 14: 67–72.
- Easton, D.J.** 1989. An overview of the New Zealand squid catching sector. *The First World Cephalopods Conference, Lisbon, Portugal*, pp. 95–102.
- Ebert, D.A., L.J.V. Compagno & P.C. Cowley.** 1992. A preliminary investigation of the feeding ecology of squaloid sharks off the west coast of southern Africa. *In* A.I.L. Payne, ed. Benguela trophic functioning. *South Africa*, 12: 601–609.
- * **Ehrenberg, C.G.** 1831. Animalia invertebrata exclusis insectis. Volume 4, unpaginated [126 pages]. *In*: C.G. Ehrenberg, 1828–1845. Symbolae Physicae, seu Icones et descriptiones Corporum Naturalium novorum aut minus cognitorum... P.C. Hemprich et C.G. Ehrenberg... *Pars Zoologica*. 4 volumes, unpaginated. Berolini.
- Ehrhardt, N.M.** 1991. Potential impact of a seasonal migratory jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) stock on a Gulf of California sardine (*Sardinops sagax caerulea*) population. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1): 325–332.
- Ehrhardt, N.M., P.S. Jacquemin, F. Garcia, G. Gonzales, J.M. Lopez, J. Ortiz & A. Solis.** 1983. Summary of the fishery and biology of the jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *In* C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg, eds. *Proceedings of the workshop on the biology and resource potential of cephalopods.* Memorial National Museum Victoria. 44: 305–311.
- * **Ehrhardt, N.M., A. Solis, J. Pierre, J. Ortiz, P. Ulloa, G. Gonzalez & F. Garcia.** 1986. Biological analysis and stock assessment of the giant squid *Dosidicus gigas* in the Gulf of California, Mexico during 1980. *Ciencias Pesqueras*, 5: 63–76.
- Elizarov, A.A.** 1996. Fishery biology of the squid *Beryteuthis magister* and slope fish communities in the western Bering Sea. Scientific results of the VNIRO expedition in 1993–1995 under the joint Russian–Japanese research program on *B. magister* in the Bering Sea. *VNIRO Russia*. 164 pp.
- Elliott, W. & M. Samame.** 2001. Structure of demersal system during the autumn evaluation RV Jose Olaya Balandra cruise 2004–05. Informe. *Instituto del Mar del Peru*, 160: 79–97.

- Ellis, R. 1997. The models of *Architeuthis*. *Curator*, 40(1): 30–55.
- Ellis, R. 1998. The Search for the Giant Squid. *The Lyons Press*, 322 pp.
- Elorduy Garay, J.F. & J. Caraveo Patino. 1994. Feeding habits of the ocean whitefish, *Caulolatilus princeps* Jenyns 1842 (Pisces: Branchiostegidae), in La Paz, B.C.S. Mexico. *Ciencias Marinas*, 20(2): 199–218.
- Emery, A.M., L.R. Noble & P.R. Boyle. 2002. Squid family values: Multiple paternity of *Loligo forbesi* egg strings examined. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1119.
- Emery, A.M., I.J. Wilson, S. Craig, P.R. Boyle & L.R. Noble. 2001. Assignment of paternity groups without access to parental genotypes: multiple mating and developmental plasticity in squid. *Molecular Ecology*, 10(5): 1265–1278.
- Emery, A.M., P.W. Shaw, E.C. Greatedorex, P.R. Boyle & L.R. Noble. 2000. New microsatellite markers for assessment of paternity in the squid *Loligo forbesi* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Molecular Ecology*, 9(1): 110–112.
- Emmett, R.L. & R.D. Brodeur. 2000. Recent changes in the pelagic nekton community off Oregon and Washington in relation to some physical oceanographic conditions. In: J.H. Helle, Y. Ishida, D. Noakes & V. Radchenko, eds. Recent changes in ocean production of Pacific salmon. *NPAFC Bulletin*, 2: 11–20.
- Emslie, S.I. & J.I. McDaniel. 2002. Adelie penguin diet and climate change during the middle to late holocene in northern Marguerite Bay, Antarctic Peninsula. *Polar Biology*, 25(3): 222–229.
- Emslie, S.D. & E.J. Woehler. 2005. A 9000 year record of Adelie penguin occupation and diet in the Windmill Islands, East Antarctica. *Antarctic Science*, 17(1): 57–66.
- * Engeser, T. & K. Bandel. 1988. Phylogenetic classification of coleoid cephalopods. In: J. Wiedman & J. Kullman, eds. Cephalopods Present and Past. *Schweizerbartsche Stuttgart*, pp. 105–115.
- Eno, N.C. 1994. The morphometrics of cephalopod gills. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 74(3): 687–706.
- Erikstad, K.E. 1989–90. Winter diets of four seabird species in the Barents Sea after a crash in the capelin stock. *Polar Biology*, 10: 619–627.
- Estrella, C., R. Guevara-Carrasco, W. Avila, J. Palacios & A. Medina. 2000. Statistic report on hydrobiological resources of artisanal fishery, by species, arts, ports, coves and months during the second semester of 1999. *Informe Instituto del Mar del Peru Callao*, 151: 194 pp.
- Estrella, C., J. Palacios, W. Avila, A. Medina & R. Guevara-Carrasco. 2000. Statistical report on the hydrobiological resources of the marine artisanal fishery by species, gear, month and landing place during the first semester of 2000. *Informe Instituto del Mar del Peru*, 158: 157 pp.
- Evans, D.H. & P.G. Wares. 1972. Food habits of striped marlin and sailfish off Mexico and southern California. *Research Report of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service*, 76: 1–10.
- Evans, K. 1986. Arrow squid behaviour and vulnerability to netting techniques. *Technical Report, Marine Laboratory, Department of Sea Fisheries, Tasmania*, 12: 23 pp.
- Evans, K. & M.A. Hindell. 2004. The diet of sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) in southern Australian waters. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 61: 1313–1329.
- Fagundez, S.B. & G. Robaina. 1992. Effects of temperature, salinity and photoperiod on the embryonic development of the squid *Sepioteuthis sepioidea* (Blainville, 1823). *Memorias de la Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle*, (52)137: 93–103.
- Falandysz, J. 1990. Mercury content of squid *Loligo opalescens*. *Food Chemistry*, 38(3): 171–177.
- Falandysz, J. 1992. Macroelements content of common Pacific squid (*Loligo opalescens*). *Z. Lebensm. Unters. Forsch.*, 195(5): 423–425.
- * Falcon, L.I., M. Vecchione & C.F.E. Roper. 2000. Paralarval gonatid squids (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) from the mid-North Atlantic Ocean. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 113(2): 532–541.
- Falk, K. & J. Durinck. 1993. The winter diet of thick-billed murre, *Uria lomvia*, in western Greenland, 1988–1989. *Canada Journal of Zoology*, 71(2): 264–272.
- Falk, K., J.K. Jensen & K. Kamp. 1992. Winter diet of Atlantic puffins (*Fratercula arctica*) in the northeast Atlantic. *Colonial Waterbirds*. 15(2): 230–235.

- FAO. 2005, Review of the state of world marine fishery resources. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 457: 235 pp.
- * FAO. 2009.
- Fernandez, F. & J.A. Vazquez.** 1995. The jumbo flying squid *Dosidicus gigas* (Orbigny, 1835) in Chile: Analysis of an ephemeral fishery. *Estudios Oceanologicos, Facultad de Recursos del Mar, Universidad de Antofagasta*, 14: 17–21.
- * **Ferussac, A.E. de.** 1823 [in 1822–1831]. Dictionnaire classique d'Histoire Naturelle, par Messieurs Audouin. I–XVII: 1822–1831. Paris, Rey et Gravier.
- * **Ferussac, A.E. de.** 1834. Notice sur deux nouvelles especes des Cephalopodes appartenant aux genres Calmaret et Cranchie. *L'Institut, Journal General des Societes et Travaux Scientifiques de la France et de l'Etranger*, 2(77):355. [also published twice in 1835].
- * **Férussac, A.E. de & A. d'Orbigny.** [1834] 1835–1848. Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des Céphalopodes Acétabuliferes vivants et Fossiles, lvi & 361pp; Atlas of 144 Plates. Paris: J. B. Balliere.
- Field, I.C., C.J.A. Bradshaw, J. Hoff, H.R. Burton & M.A. Hindell.** 2007. Age-related shifts in the diet composition of southern elephant seals expand overall foraging niche. *Marine Biology*, 150(6): 1441–1452.
- * **Field, J.C., K. Baltz, A.J. Phillips & W.A. Walker.** 2007. Range expansion and trophic interactions of the jumbo squid, *Dosidicus gigas*, in the California Current. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 48: 131.
- Fields, G.W.** 1950. A preliminary report on the fishery and on the biology of the squid *Loligo opalescens*. *California Department of Fish and Game*, 36: 367–377.
- * **Fields, G.W.** 1965. The structure, development, food relations, reproduction, and life history of the squid *Loligo opalescens* Berry. *Department of Fish and Game, State of California*, 2: 108.
- Fields, W.G. & V.A. Gauley.** 1971. Preliminary description of an unusual gonatid squid (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) from the North Pacific. *Journal of Fisheries Research Board Canada*, 28(11): 1796–1801.
- * **Filippova, J.A.** 1968a. A new species of the genus *Cycloteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Malacological Review.*, 1: 119–124.
- * **Filippova, J.A.** 1968b. New data on the cephalopoda of the Indian Ocean. *Proceedings of Symposium on Mollusca (India)*. Part I: 257–264.
- Filippova, J.A.** 1970. Distribution of Cephalopoda species abundant in the epipelagic waters of the Indian Ocean. *Trudy molod. Uchen*, (4): 42–52.
- * **Filippova, J.A.** 1972. New data on the squids (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) from the Scotia Sea (Antarctic). *Malacologia*, 11(2): 391–406.
- * **Filippova, J.A.** 1992 [1991]. Morpho-ecological aspects of the study of Antarctic squids. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 662 p.
- * **Filippova, J.A.** 2002a. Review of Soviet/Russian studies on squids in the Antarctic Ocean. In P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. Cephalopod Biomass and Production. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 255–267.
- * **Filippova, J.A.** 2002b. The peculiarities of morphogenesis of the Antarctic squid *Alluroteuthis antarcticus* Odhner, 1923 (Neoteuthidae; Oegopsida).
- * **Filippova, J.A. & E.A. Pakhomov.** 1994. Young squid in the plankton of Prydz Bay, Antarctica. *Antarctic Science*, 6(2): 171–173.
- * **Filippova, Y.A. & V.L. Yukhov.** 1982. New data on the genus *Alluroteuthis* Odner, 1923 (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). Antarktoka. *Doklady Komissii*, 21: 157–168.
- Filippova, J.A., D.O. Alekseyev, V.A. Bizikov & D.N. Khromov.** 1997. Commercial and mass cephalopods of the world ocean. A Manual for Identification. *VNIRO Publishing, Moscow*. 272 pp. (in Russian).
- Finger, J.M. & J.D. Smith.** 1987. Molecular association of Cu, Zn, Cd and sup (210)Ps in the digestive gland of the squid *Nototodarus gouldi*. *Marine Biology*, 95(1): 87–91.
- Finke, E., H.O. Portner, P.G. Lee & D.M. Webber.** 1996. Squid (*Lolliguncula brevis*) life in shallow waters: oxygen limitation of metabolism and swimming performance. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 199: 911–921.

- * **Fischer, H.** 1896. Note préliminaire sur le *Pterygioteuthis giardi*, céphalopode nouveau recueilli dans le cours de l'Expédition scientifique du Talisman (1883). *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 43(4):205–211, 1 plate. [date of publication for 43(4) = 1/IX/96].
- * **Fischer, H. & L. Joubin.** 1907. Expéditions scientifiques du Travailleur et du Talisman. *Céphalopodes*, 8: 313–353.
- Fiscus, C.H.** 1982. Predation by marine mammals on squids of the eastern North Pacific Ocean and the Bering Sea. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 44(2):1–10.
- Fiscus, C.H. & L.L. Jones.** 1999. A note on cephalopods from the stomachs of Dall's porpoises (*Phocoenoides dalli*) from the Northwestern Pacific and Bering Sea, 1978–1982. *Journal of Cetacean Resource Management*, 1(1): 101–107.
- Fiscus, C.H. & H. Kajimura.** 1981. Food of the Pacific White-sided dolphin, *Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*, Dall's Porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli*, and Northern Fur Seal, *Callorhinus ursinus* off California and Washington. *Fishery Bulletin*, 78(4): 951–959.
- Fiscus, C.H. & R.W. Mercer.** 1982. Squids taken in surface gillnets in the North Pacific Ocean by the Pacific Salmon Investigations Program, 1955–72. *NOAA Technical Memo Seattle, WA. USA NOAA NMFS*, 35 pp.
- Fiscus, C.H. & K. Niggol.** 1965. Observations of cetaceans – off California, Oregon and Washington. *U.S. Fish Wildlife Service, Species Scientific Report on Fishery*, 198, 27 p.
- Fiscus, C.H. & D.W. Rice.** 1974. Giant squids, *Architeuthis* sp., from stomachs of sperm whales captured off California. *California Fish and Game*, 60(2): 91–93.
- Fiscus, C.H., D.W. Rice & A.A. Wolman.** 1989. Cephalopods from the stomachs of sperm whales taken off California. *NOAA Technical Report*, 21 pp.
- Fitch, J.E. & R.L. Brownell.** 1971. Food habits of the franciscana *Pontoporia blainvillei* (Cetacea Platanistidae) from South America. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 21(2): 626–636.
- Flamigni, C. & O. Giovanardi.** 1984. Biological data, collected during the Pipeta expeditions on the squid *Loligo vulgaris* Lam. in the Adriatic. *FAO Fisheries Report*, 290.
- Flinn, R.D., A.W. Trites, E.J. Greg & R.I. Perry.** 2002. Diets of fin, sei and sperm whales in British Columbia: An analysis of commercial whaling records, 1963–1967. *Marine Mammal Science*, 18(3): 663–679.
- Flores, E.E.C.** 1983a. Laboratory observations on the visual attack of the squid, *Todarodes pacificus*. *Memoirs of National Museum Victoria*, 44: 205–212.
- Flores, E.E.C.** 1983b. Visual discrimination testing in the squid *Todarodes pacificus*: experimental evidence for lack of color vision. *Memoirs of National Museum Victoria*, 44: 213–227.
- Folkow, L.P. & A.S. Blix.** 1999. Diving behaviour of hooded seals (*Cystophora cristata*) in the Greenland and Norwegian seas. *Polar Biology*, 22(1): 61–74.
- Fonseca, P. & A. Campos.** 2002. First records of trawl cod–end selectivity for cephalopods in Portuguese waters (ICES Division IXA). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1119–1120.
- Fonseca, P., A. Campos & A. Garcia.** 2002. Bottom trawl cod end selectivity for cephalopods in Portuguese continental waters. *Fisheries Research, Amsterdam*, 59(1–2): 263–271.
- Fonseca, V.S.S. & M.V. Petry.** 2007. Evidence of food items used by *Fulmarus glacialis* (Smith 1840) (Procellariiformes: Procellariidae) in Southern Brazil. *Polar Biology*, 30(3): 317–320.
- Fonseca, V.S.S., M.V. Petry & A.H. Jost.** 2001. Diet of the Magellanic Penguin on the Coast of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *Waterbirds*, 24(2): 290–293.
- Foote, K.G., R.T. Hanlon, P.J. Iampietro & R.G. Kvitek.** 2004. Acoustic mapping of squid egg clusters and their bottom habitat in Monterey Bay, California. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 116(4, pt. 2): 2487.
- Foote, K.G., R.T. Hanlon, P.J. Iampietro & R.G. Kvitek.** 2006. Acoustic detection and quantification of benthic egg beds of the squid *Loligo opalescens* in Monterey Bay, California. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 119(2): 844–856.
- Foote, K.G., G. Kenneth, P.J. Iampietro & M. Young.** 2006. Comparing repeated sidescan sonar measurements of benthic squid egg beds in Monterey Bay, CA. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 120(5, pt. 2): 3060 p.

- Foote, K.G., R.T. Hanlon, A.E. Henry, A. Hochstaedter, R. Kvittek, D. Sullivan & Y. Yogoza. 2003. Acoustic detectability of squid egg beds. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 114(4, pt. 2): 2374.
- * Förch, E.C. 1986. Rhynchoteuthion larvae from New Zealand coastal waters (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Vie Milieu*, 36(3): 177–183.
- * Förch, E.C. 1998. The marine fauna of New Zealand: Cephalopoda: Oegopsida: Architeuthidae (Giant Squid). *NIWA Biodiversity Memoir*, 110: 1–113.
- Förch, E.C. & Y. Uozumi. 1990. Discovery of a specimen of *Lycoteuthis lorigera* (Steenstrup, 1875) (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) from New Zealand and additional notes on its morphology. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 24(2): 251–258.
- Forsythe, J.W. 1993. A working hypothesis of how seasonal temperature change may impact the field growth of young cephalopods. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in fishery biology*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, pp. 133–143.
- Forsythe, J.W. 2002. Clinical variation in the growth rate versus temperature relationship of the reef squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*, from Japan, Okinawa and Thailand. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1120.
- Forsythe, J.W. & R.T. Hanlon. 1989. Growth of the Eastern Atlantic squid, *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Aquaculture and Fisheries Management*, 20: 1–14.
- Forsythe, J.W. & W.F. Van Heukelem. 1987. Growth. In: Cephalopod Life Cycles. Vol. 2. Comparative Reviews (ed. P.R. Boyle). *Academic Press London*, pp. 135–156.
- * Forsythe, J., N. Kangas & R.T. Hanlon. 2004. Does the California market squid (*Loligo opalescens*) spawn naturally during the day or at night? A note on the successful use of ROVs to obtain basic fisheries biology data. *Fishery Bulletin*, 102: 389–392.
- Forsythe, J.W., L.S. Walsh, P.E. Turk & P.G. Lee. 2001. Impact of temperature on juvenile growth and age at first egg-laying of the Pacific reef squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* reared in captivity. *Marine Biology*, 138(1): 103–112.
- Foyle, T.P. & R.K. O'Dor. 1988. Predatory strategies of squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) attacking small and large fish. *Marine Behavioral Physiology*, 13(2): 155–168.
- Francis, M.P., R.J. Hurst, B.H. McArdle, N.W. Bagley & O.F.S.O. Anderson. 2002. New Zealand demersal fish assemblages. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 65(2): 215–234.
- Frandsen, R.P. & K. Wieland. 2004. Cephalopods in Greenland waters. *Teknisk Rapport Pingortitaleriffik*, 57: 1–19.
- Fridriksson, A. 1943. Remarks on the age and growth of the squid. *Greinar*, 2: 170–174.
- Fu, E., M. Wang, Q. Yu, Y. Li & Y. Chen. 1999. Analysis of fishing ground of *Nototodarus sloani* in New Zealand. *Journal of Dalian Fisheries College*, 14(2): 50–54.
- Fu, X.Y., C.H. Xue, B.C. Miao, J.N. Liang, Z.J. Li & F.X. Cui. 2006. Purification and characterization of Trimethylamine-N-Oxide Demethylase from jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 54(3): 968–972.
- Fujino, T., K. Miyashita, Y. Hiroki, T. Shimura, S. Masuda & T. Goto. 2007. Regime shift of mesopelagic fish – long-term biomass index change of *Maurollicus japonicus* in the Japan/East Sea. *The Changing North Pacific: Previous Patterns, Future Projections and Ecosystem Impacts*, p. 166.
- * Fujita, K. & J. Hattori. 1976. Stomach content analysis of longnose lancetfish, *Alepisourus ferox*, in the eastern Indian Ocean and the Coral Sea. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 23(3): 133–42.
- Furness, R.W. 1994. An estimate of the quantity of squid consumed by seabirds in the eastern North Atlantic and adjoining seas. *Fisheries Research*, 21: 165–178.
- * Furtado, A. 1887. Sur une nouvelle espèce de céphalopode appartenant au genre Ommatostrephes. *Memorias da Academia Real das Ciencias de Lisboa*, 6(2): 3–16, 2 pl.
- Furukawa, I. & Y. Sakurai. 2006. Temperature dependent growth of *Loligo bleekeri statoliths* through hatching. In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: 74 p.
- Fuwa, S., M. Ishizaki, H. Hashiguchi & T. Imai. 1999. Fishing gear characteristics on jig for oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Fisheries engineering (Japan) Suisan Kogaku Japan*, 35(3): 283–291.

- Fuwa, S., M. Ishizaki, N. Okada, S. Ikawa & T. Imai. 1996. Physical characteristics of jig for oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Fisheries engineering (Japan) Suisan Kogaku*, 32(3): 229–238.
- Fuwa, S., M. Ishizaki, Y. Shin'-Yashiki, S. Miyamoto & T. Imai. 1996. Towing performance of jig for oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Fisheries Engineering (Japan) Suisan Kogaku Japan*, 33(2): 97–103.
- Gaard, E. 1987. An investigation of the squid *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup on Faroe Bank. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (CM Papers and Reports) K: 18.
- * Gabb, W.M. 1862. Description of two new species of Cephalopods in the Museum of the California Academy of Natural Sciences. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Natural Sciences*, 2:170–172.
- * Gabb, W.M. 1868. Description of a new species of cephalopod from the South Pacific. *American Journal of Conchology*, 4(1):23–24, 1 pl.
- Gabb, W.M. 1869. Description of a new species of Sepioteuthis from the West Indies. *American Journal of Conchology*, 4(4): 193–194.
- Gaevskaya, A.V. & C.M. Nigmatullin. 1976. Biotic relationships of *Ommastrephes bartramii* in the North and South Atlantic. *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 55 (12): 1800–1810 (In Russian with English abstract).
- Gaevskaya, A.V. & Ch.M. Nigmatullin. 1981. Some ecological aspects of host-parasite links of the squid, *Sthenoteuthis pteropus* (Steenstrup, 1855), in the tropical Atlantic. *Biologicheskije Nauki*, 1: 52–57 (In Russian).
- Gaevskaya, A.V. & O.A. Shukhgalter. 1992. Ontogenic peculiarities of formation of helminth fauna in squids of the Ommastrephidae family. *Ehkologiya Morya*, 40: 65–71.
- Gaffney, P.M. 2000. Molecular tools for understanding population structure in Antarctic species. *Antarctic Science*, 12(3): 288–296.
- Gales, R. & D. Pemberton. 1990. Seasonal and local variation in the diet of the little penguin, *Eudyptula minor*, in Tasmania. *Australian Wildlife Research*, 17: 231–259.
- Gales, R., D. Pemberton, C.C. Lu & M.R. Clarke. 1993. Cephalopod diet of the Australian fur seal: Variation due to location, season and sample type. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 44(5): 657–671.
- Gales R., D. Pemberton, C.C. Lu & M.R. Clarke. 1994. Cephalopod diet of the Australian fur seal: variation due to location, season and sample type. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 44: 657–671.
- Galvón-Magana, F., H.J. Nienhui & A.R. Klimely. 1989. Seasonal abundance and feeding habits of sharks in the lower Gulf of California, Mexico. *California Fish and Game*, 75: 74–84.
- Gamulin-Brida, H. & V. Ilijanic. 1972. Contribution a la connaissance des céphalopodes de L'Adriatique. *Acta Adriatica*, vol. XIV, 6: 3–12.
- Gan, J., X. Jia, Q. Lin, C. Li & W. Cai. 2006. BHC and DDT in the squids in continental shelf of northern South China Sea. *Marine Environmental Science*, 25 (Supp. 1): 20–24.
- Gannon, D.P., A.J. Read, J.E. Craddock, K.M. Fristrup & J.R. Nicolas. 1997. Feeding ecology of long-finned pilot whales *Globicephala melas* in the western North Atlantic. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 48(1–3): 1–10.
- García-Godos, I. 2006. A note on the occurrence of sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) off Peru, 1995–2002. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*, 8(1): 113–119.
- Garoia, F., I. Guarniero, A. Ramsak, N. Ungaro, N. Landi, C. Piccinetti, P. Mannini & F. Tinti. 2004. Microsatellite DNA variation reveals high gene flow and panmictic populations in the Adriatic shared stocks of the European squid and cuttlefish (Cephalopoda). *Heredity*, 93: 166–174.
- Garren, F., Y. Verin, J.L. Dufour, P. Porche & J.J. Vayne. 2003. Identification sheets for fishes and cephalopods of the Channel and the North Sea. *Boulogn sur Mer, France, Ifremer*, 25 pp.
- Garri, R. & M.E. Re. 2002. Morphology of the digestive apparatus of *Enteroctopus megalocyathus* and *Loligo sanpaulensis* (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Iheringia, Serie Zoologia*, 92(2): 81–91.
- Garthe, S., W.A. Montevecchi, U. Ojowski & I.J. Stenhouse. 2004. Diets of northern fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*) chicks in the northwest Atlantic Ocean. *Polar Biology*, 27(5): 277–280.

- * **Garthwaite, R.L., C.J. Berg, Jr. & J. Harrigan.** 1989. Population genetics of the common squid *Loligo pealei* LeSueur, 1821, from Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras. *Biological Bulletin of the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 177(2): 287–294.
- Gauldie, R.W.** 1994. Statocyst, statolith, and age estimation of the giant squid, *Architeuthis kirki*. *Veliger*, 37(1): 92–109.
- Gavrilov, G.M. & N.F. Pushkareva.** 1985. Bioproductivity of the USSR EEZ in the Sea of Japan. *Bioproductivity of the Far Eastern Seas*, 110: 3–12.
- Ge, Y. & S. Qiu.** 1991. Preliminary consideration on the methods of forecasting the catch of Japanese squid, *Loligo japonica*, in the Yellow Sea and Bohai Sea. *Marine fisheries, Shanghai*, 13(2): 56–60.
- Ge, Y., S. Jiang & S. Qiu.** 1990. Preliminary analysis on the biological characteristics of squid in the East China Sea and the Yellow Sea. *Marine Fisheries Haiyang-Yuye*, 12(3): 102–106.
- Ge, Y., K. Shou, D. Yu & S. Qie.** 1988. Preliminary studies on the fishing condition of common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, in the Yellow Sea. *Marine Fisheries Haiyang-Yuye*, 10(4): 153–157.
- Gentiloni, P., S. Agnesi & C. Gargiulo.** (2001). Dati sulla distribuzione e biologia del cefalopode *Illex coindetii* (Verany, 1839) nel mar Tirreno centrale. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 8: 715–719.
- Georgakarakos, S., J. Haralabus, V.D. Valavanis, C. Arvanitidis & D. Koutsoubas.** 2000. Prediction of fishery exploitation stocks of Loliginid and Ommastrephid squids in Greek waters (Eastern Mediterranean) using uni- and multivariate time series analysis techniques. Millennium Cephalopod Conference, CIAC 2000, Aberdeen, 3–7 July 1999 (Abst.).
- Georgakarakos, S., J. Haralabus, V. Valavanis, C. Arvanitidis, D. Koutsoubas & A. Kapantagakis.** 2002. Loliginid and ommastrephid stock prediction in Greek waters using time series analysis techniques. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 1:269 – 287.
- Georgantelis, D., T. Papavergou, P. Tsoumbaris & V. Katsouyannopoulos.** 2001. Determination of trace metals in canned cephalopods. 7th International Conference on Environmental Science and Technology, Syros, Greece, 3: 109–113.
- George, M.J.A. & E.M.C. Hatfield.** 1995. First records of mated female *Loligo gahi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in the Falkland Islands. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 75(3): 743–745.
- Gestal C., A. Guerra, E. Abollo & S. Pascual.** 2000. *Aggregata sagittata* n. sp. (Apicomplexa: Aggregatidae), a coccidian parasite from the European flying squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Systematic Parasitology*, 47:203–206.
- Gestal, C., C.M. Nigmatullin, F.G. Hochberg, A. Guerra & S. Pascual.** 2005. *Aggregata andresi* n. sp. (Apicomplexa: Aggregatidae) from the ommastrephid squid *Martialia hyadesi* in the SW Atlantic Ocean and some general remarks on *Aggregata* spp. in cephalopod hosts. *Systematic Parasitology*, 60(1): 65–73.
- Ghofar, A.** 1994. Cephalopods in the stomach of tuna caught from southern Indonesian water. In: A. Snidvongs, W. Utoomprukporn & M. Hungspreugs, eds. NRCT JSPS Joint Seminar on Marine Science. *Bangkok Thailand Chulalongkorn University*, 195–199 pp.
- Giardina, B., S.G. Condo & O. Brix.** 1992. The interplay of temperature and protons in the modulation of oxygen binding by squid blood. *Biochemistry Journal*, 281(3): 725–728.
- * **Gibson, D.J.M.** 1995. The New Zealand squid fishery, 1979–93. *New Zealand Fishery Technology Report*, 42: 43 pp.
- Gibson, D. & J.B. Jones.** 1993. Fed up with parasites? A method for estimating asymptotic growth in fish populations. *Marine Biology*, 117(3): 495–500.
- Gilbert, D.L.** 1991. The naming of the North American common squid. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 662.
- Gillespie, A.** 1953. An incursion of the flying squid, *Ommastrephes sagittatus* (Lamarck), on the east coast of Scotland. *N West Nat.*, 1(n.s.): 384–387.
- * **Gilly, W.F., C.A. Elliger, C.A. Salinas, S. Camarilla-Coop, G. Bazzino & M. Beman.** 2006a. Spawning by jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* in San Pedro Martir Basin, Gulf of California, Mexico. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 313: 125–133.
- * **Gilly, W.F., U. Markaida, C.H. Baxter, B.A. Block, A. Boustany, L. Zeidberg, K. Reisenbichler, B. Robison, G. Bazzino & C. Salinas.** 2006b. Vertical and horizontal migrations by the jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* revealed by electronic tagging. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 324: 1–17.

- Giordano, D. & P. Carbonara.** (1999). Nota sulla distribuzione dei molluschi cefalopodi nel Tirreno centro-meridionale. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 6: 573–575.
- * **Giordano, D., G. Florio, T. Bottari & S. Greco.** 2001. Occurrence of *Histioteuthis bonnellii* and *Histioteuthis reversa* (Cephalopoda: Histioteuthidae) in the southern Tyrrhenian Sea (Western Mediterranean). *Scientific Council Research Document NAFO*, 01/165: 6 pp.
- * **Girard, A.** 1890. Nota sobre os Cephalopodes de Portugal. *Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas, Physicas e Naturaes*, (series 2)1(3): 200–205.
- Girsch, S.J., P.J. Herring & F. McCapra.** 1976. Structure and preliminary biochemical characterization of the bioluminescent system of *Ommastrephes pteropus* (Steenstrup) (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 56: 707–722.
- Gislén, T.** 1944. Physiological and ecological investigations concerning the littoral of the northern Pacific. Sections II–IV. Regional conditions of the Pacific coast of America and their significance for the development of marine life. *Lunds University, Arsskr., N. F., Div. 2*, 40(8): 1–92.
- Glass, C.W., B. Sarno, O.M. Henry, G.D. Morris & H.A. Carr.** 1999. By-catch reduction in Massachusetts Inshore squid (*Loligo pealeii*) trawl fisheries. *Marine Technology Society Journal*, 33(2): 35–42.
- Glass, C.W., B. Sarno, H.O. Milliken, G.D. Morris & H.A. Carr.** 1998. Squid (*Loligo pealeii*) reactions to towed fishing gears; the role of behaviour in by-catch reduction. *ICES Council Meeting*
- Glaubrecht, M., V. Salcedo & A. Mario.** 2000. Annotated type catalogue of the Cephalopoda (Mollusca) in the Museum fuer Naturkunde, Humboldt University of Berlin. *Mitteilungen aus dem Museum fuer Naturkunde in Berlin Zoologische Reihe*, 76(2): 269–282.
- Glaubrecht, M. & M.A. Salcedo-Vargas.** 2004. The Humboldt squid *Dosidicus gigas* (Orbigny, 1835): history of the Berlin specimen, with a reappraisal of other (bathy-) pelagic “gigantic” cephalopods (Mollusca, Ommastrephidae, Architeuthidae). *Mitteilungen der Museum Naturkunde Berlin, Zoology*, 80(1): 53–69.
- Glazer, J.P. & D.S. Butterworth.** 2006. Some refinements of the assessment of the South African squid resource, *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*. *Fisheries Research*, 78(1): 14–25.
- Gleadall, I.G. & M.A. Salcedo-Vargas.** 2004. Catalogue of the cephalopoda specimens in the Zoology Department of Tokyo University Museum. *Interdisciplinary Information Sciences*, 10(2): 113–142.
- Glorioso, P.D.** 1987. Temperature distribution related to shelf-sea fronts on the Patagonic shelf. *Continental Shelf Research*, 7(1): 27–34.
- Glorioso, P.D. & R.A. Flather.** 1995. A barotropic model of the currents off SE South America. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100: 13427–13440.
- * **Gmelin, J.F.** 1789. Tomus, I. (VI), Vermes [pp. 3021–3910]. Caroli a Linne, Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae, Secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio Decima Tertia, Aucta, Reformata. Georg. Emanuel. Beer, Lipsiae. [for dates see Hopkins (1908); for editions see Kabat and Petit (1988)].
- Go, Y.B. & H.S. Shin.** 1988. Species occurrence and food chain of fisheries resources, nekton, on the coast of Pukchon, Cheju Island. 1 Species composition and diversity. *Bulletin Korean Fisheries Society*, 21(3): 131–138.
- Goldman, D.A.** 1995. A juvenile of the scaled squid *Polidoteuthis adami* Voss, 1956 (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida), from the Florida Keys. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 108(1): 136–146.
- Goldman, D.A. & M.F. McGowan.** 1991. Distribution and abundance of Ommastrephid squid paralarvae off the Florida Keys in August 1989. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 614–622.
- Goldsworthy, S.D., M. Lewis, R. Williams, X. He, J.W. Young & J. Van den Hoff.** 2002. Diet of Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) around Macquarie Island, South Pacific Ocean. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 53(1): 49–57.
- * **Golub, A.N.** 2001. Oceanographic factors influencing squid larval distribution in the Southwest Atlantic. *ICES, Council Meeting/K:12*

- Golub, A.N., S.A. Murzov, Yu.A. Aleksandronets, Yu.N. Zheronkin, V.V. Laptikhovsky & Ch.M. Nigmatullin.** 2001. Distribution of different life cycle stages of squid, *Sthenoteuthis pteropus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae), in the tropical Atlantic in March–May, 1986 in connection with water dynamics. *Voprosy rybolovstva (Moscow)*, Supplement 1: 62–65 (In Russian).
- Gomez-Guillen, M. & P. Montero.** 1997. Improvement of giant squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) muscle gelation by using gelling ingredients. *Food Research and Technology*, 204(5): 379–384.
- Gomez-Guillen, M.C., J.L. Hurtado & P. Montero.** 2002. Autolysis and protease inhibition effects on dynamic viscoelastic properties during thermal gelation of squid muscle. *Journal of Food Science*, 67(7): 2491–96.
- Gomez-Guillen, M.C., O. Martinez-Alvarez & P. Montero.** 2003. Functional and thermal gelation properties of squid mantle proteins affected by chilled and frozen storage. *Journal of Food Science*, 68(6): 1962–1967.
- Gomez-Guillen, M.C., T. Solas, J. Borderias & P. Montero.** 1996a. Effect of heating temperature and sodium chloride concentration on ultrastructure and texture of gels made from giant squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) with addition of starch, iota-carrageenan and egg white. *Zeitschrift Lebensmittel Untersuchung und Forschung*, 202(3): 215–220.
- Gomez-Guillen, M.C., T. Solas, J. Borderias & P. Montero.** 1996b. Ultrastructural and rheological changes during the gelation of giant squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) muscle. *Zeitschrift Lebensmittel Untersuchung und Forschung*, 202(3): 215–220.
- Gomez-Villota, F.** 2006. The diet of sperm whales, *Physeter macrocephalus*, stranded in New Zealand: Implications for conservation. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 28.
- Goncalves, J.M., F.M. Porteiro, F. Cardigos & H.R. Martins.** 1995. The Azorean adult squid *Loligo forbesi* Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in captivity: Transport, handling, maintenance, tagging and survival. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 15 pp.
- Gong, Y.** 2005. Productivity of common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, in Korean waters and its adjacent regions. *PICES 14th Annual Meeting Book of Abstracts*, p. 115.
- Gong, Y., Y.S. Kim & D.H. An.** 1993. Abundance of neon flying squid in relations to oceanographic conditions in the North Pacific. *International North Pacific Fisheries Commission Bulletin*, 53: 191–204.
- Gong, Y., H.D. Jeong, K.H. Choi, K. Seong & S. Kim.** 2006. Fluctuations in the abundance of common squid, *Todarodes pacificus* and environmental conditions in the Far East regions during 52 years. *Journal of Ecology and Field Biology*, 29(1):1–16.
- Gonzalez, A. & J. Castaneda.** 1997. Biological characteristics of hake and other demersal species in winter 1996. Evaluation cruise of Peruvian hake resource in winter 1996 RV SNP 1 9607 08 Crucero de evaluacion del recurso merluza en invierno de 1996 BIC SNP 1 9607 08, Lima Peru Visual Service SRL, 124: 71–78.
- Gonzalez, A.F. & A. Guerra.** 1996. Reproductive biology of the short-finned squid *Illex coindetii* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) of the northeastern Atlantic. *Sarsia*, 81: 107–118.
- Gonzalez, A.F. & P.G. Rodhouse.** 1998. Fishery biology of the seven star flying squid *Martialia hyadesi* of South Georgia during winter. *Polar Biology*, 19(4): 231–236.
- Gonzalez, A.F., R. Castillo & L. Vasquez.** 1997a. Other important resources during the stock assessment cruise for peruvian hake, RV Humboldt 9705–06, Callao to Puerto Pizarro. *Informe, Instituto del Mar del Peru*, 128: 104–121.
- Gonzalez, A.F., B.G. Castro & A. Guerra.** 1996. Age and growth of the short-finned squid *Illex coindetii* in Galician waters (NW Spain) based on statolith analysis. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 53, 802–810.
- * **Gonzalez, A.F., A. Guerra & F. Rocha.** 2003. New data on the life history and ecology of the deep-sea hooked squid *Taningia danae*. *Sarsia*, 88(4): 297–301.
- González, A.F., J. Otero & A. Guerra.** 2006. Distribution and growth of common squid paralarvae in the Ria of Vigo (NW Spain). *In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 51.*
- Gonzales A.F., M. Rasero & A. Guerra.** 1992a. Evidence for a recent and sudden increase in the abundance of *Illex coindetii* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) off the Galician coast (NW Spain). *In: F. Giusti & G. Manganelli, eds. Abstract of the 11th International Malacological Congress, Siena, 1992. University of Siena, Siena: 304–306.*
- Gonzalez, A.F., M. Rasero & A. Guerra.** 1992b. *Illex coindetii* and *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae): Their present status in Galician fisheries. *ICES 1992 Copenhagen*, 14 pp.

- * **Gonzales A.F., M. Rasero & A. Guerra.** 1994. Preliminary study of *Illex coindetii* and *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in northern Spanish Atlantic waters. *Fisheries Research*, 21: 115–126.
- Gonzalez, A.F., E.G. Dawe, P.C. Beck & J.A.A. Perez.** 2000. Bias associated with statolith-based methodologies for ageing squid; a comparative study on *Illex illecebrosus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 244(2): 161–180.
- Gonzalez, A.F., A. Guerra, F. Rocha & J. Gracia.** 2002. Recent finds of the giant squid *Architeuthis* in northern Spanish waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 82: 859–861.
- Gonzalez, A.F., A. Lopez, A. Guerra & A. Barreiro.** 1994. Diets of marine mammals stranded on the northwestern Spanish Atlantic coast with special reference to Cephalopoda. *Fisheries Research*, 21(1–2): 179–191.
- * **Gonzalez, A.F., P.N. Trathan, C. Yau & P.G. Rodhouse.** 1997b. Interactions between oceanography, ecology and fishery biology of the ommastrephic squid *Martialia hyadesi* in the South Atlantic. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 152(1–3): 205–215.
- González, A.F., A. Pasqual, C. Gestal, E. Abollo & A. Guerra.** 2003. What makes a cephalopod a suitable host for parasite? The case of Galician waters. *Fisheries Research*, 60:177–183.
- González, A.F., J. Otero, A. Guerra, R. Prego, F.J. Rocha & A.W. Dale.** 2005. Distribution of common octopus and common squid paralarvae in a wind-driven upwelling area (Ria of Vigo, northwestern Spain). *Journal of Plankton Research*, 27(3): 271–277.
- Gonzalez, M. & P. Sanchez.** 2002. Cephalopod assemblages caught by trawling along the Iberian Peninsula Mediterranean coast. *Scientia Marina*, 66(2): 199–208.
- Gonzalez, M., M. Fernandez Casado, Ma. Pilar Rodriguez, A. del, Segura & J.J. Martin.** 2000. First record of the giant squid *Architeuthis* sp. (Architeuthidae) in the Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 80(4): 745–746.
- * **Goodrich, E.S.** 1896. Report on a collection of Cephalopoda from the Calcutta Museum. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, Series 2, Zoology*, 7(1): 1–24.
- Gorbatenko, K.M., V.I. Chuchukalo & G.A. Shevtsov.** 1995. Daily ration of two mass squid species in the Bering Sea and Okhotsk seas during the autumn–winter period. In B.N. Kotenev, ed. *Multiple Investigations of the Bering Sea Ecosystem*. Russia IZD. *VNIRO*: 349–357.
- Gordoa, A. & E. Macpherson.** 1989. Biomass indices and recruitment levels for hake and other commercial species in ICSEAF divisions 1.4 and 1.5 from 1988 surveys. *Collected Scientific Papers, IICSEAF Reclamations Scientific Documents*, 16: 103–118.
- Goss, C., D. Middleton & P. Rodhouse.** 2001. Investigations of squid stocks using acoustic survey methods. *Fisheries Research (Amsterdam)*, 54(1): 111–121.
- Goto, T.** 2002. Paralarval distribution of the Ommastrephid squid *Todarodes pacificus* during fall in the southern Sea of Japan, and its implication for locating spawning grounds. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 299–312.
- Goto, T.** 2005. Examination of different preservatives for *Todarodes pacificus* paralarvae fixed with borax-buffered formalin-seawater solution. In: C. Chotiyaputta, E.M.C. Hatfield, C.C., Lu, eds. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 213–219.
- Goto, T., H. Iio, S. Inoue & H. Kakoi.** 1974. Squid bioluminescence. I. Structure of *Watasenia oxyluciferin*, a possible light-emitter in the bioluminescence of *Watasenia scintillans*. *Tetrahedron-Letter*, 26: 2321–2324.
- * **Gould, A.A.** 1852. Mollusca and Shells. United States Exploring Expedition, during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 12:1–510, atlas of 52 pls.
- Gowland, F.C., P.R. Boyle & B.T.G. Gowland.** 2002. Pattern development in hatchling *Loligo forbesi* and its potential for quantification of chromatophore arrangement. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1067–1071.
- Gowland, F.C., P.R. Boyle & L.R. Noble.** 2002. Morphological variation provides a method of estimating thermal niche in hatchlings of the squid *Loligo forbesi* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Journal of Zoology*, 258: 505–513.
- Gowland, F.C., P.R. Boyle & L.R. Noble.** 2003. Asymmetry in the embryonic chromatophore pattern of the squid *Loligo forbesi* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda): a proxy for developmental instability. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 83(4): 1101–1105.

- Gowland, F.C., N.A. Moltschanivskyj & M.A. Steer.** 2002. Description and quantification of developmental abnormalities in a natural *Sepioteuthis australis* spawning population (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 243: 133–141.
- * **Grant, R.G.** 1833. On the structure and characters of *Loligopsis*, and account of a new species (*Lol. guttata*, Grant) from the Indian Seas. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 1:21–28, 10 figs.
- Gray, J.E.** 1828. Spicilegia Zoologica; or Original Figures and short systematic Descriptions of new and unfigured Animals. Part I. Treuttel, Wurtz and Co. London, 8 pp., 6 pls.
- * **Gray, J.E.** 1849. Catalogue of the Mollusca in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Cephalopoda Artepedia. London, 164 pp.
- Green, K. & H.R. Burton.** 1993. Comparison of the stomach contents of southern elephant seals *Mirounga leonina*, at Macquarie Heard Islands. *Marine Mammal Science*, 9: 10–22.
- Green, K., K.R. Kerry, T. Disney & M.R. Clarke.** 1998. Dietary studies of light-mantled sooty albatrosses *Phoebastria palpebrata* from Macquarie and Heard islands. 1998. *Marine Ornithology*, 26(1–2): 19–26.
- * **Grieb, T.M.** 1976. A study of spermatogenesis in the spawning population of the squid, *Loligo opalescens* (Cephalopoda, Decapoda). M.A. Thesis, San Francisco State, University (USA), 102 pp.
- Grigioni, S., D. Pichon & R. Boucher-Rodini.** 2002. Accessory nidamental glands symbiotic associations in sepioids and myopsids. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1124.
- * **Grimpe, G.** 1922. Systematische übersicht der europäischen Cephalopoden. *Sitzungsberichte der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Leipzig*, 45: 36–52.
- Grimpe, G.** 1925. Zur Kenntnis der Cephalopodenfauna der Nordsee. *Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen Helgoland*, 16(3): 1–124.
- * **Grimpe, G.** 1931. Teuthologische Mitteilungen. XIII. Über die Cephalopoden der Sunda-Expedition Rensch. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 95(5/8): 149–174, 14 figs.
- * **Grimpe, G.** 1932. Studien über die Cephalopoden des Sudangebietes. I. Zur Kenntnis der gattung *Loliolus* Steenstrup, 1856. *Jena, Z. Naturw.*, 67: 469–487.
- Grist, E.P.M. & S. Des Ciers.** 1998. How seasonal temperature variations may influence the structure of annual squid populations. *IMA Journal of Mathematical Applied Medicine and Biology*, 15: 187–209.
- Grist, E.P.M. & G.D. Jackson.** 2007. How long would it take to become a giant squid? *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 385–399.
- Griswold, C.A. & J. Prezioso.** 1981. In situ observations on the reproductive behaviour of the long-finned squid, *Loligo pealei*. *Fishery Bulletin*, 78: 945–947.
- Groger, J., U. Piatkowski & H. Heinemann.** 2000. Beak length analysis of the Southern Ocean squid *Psychroteuthis glacialis* (Cephalopoda: Psychroteuthidae) and its use for size and biomass estimation. *Polar Biology*, 23(1): 70–74.
- Guarniero, I., F. Garoia, R. Di Placido, A. Ramsak, P. Mannini & F. Tinti.** 2003. Species-specific microsatellite loci for the European squid (*Loligo vulgaris*). *Molecular Ecology Notes*, 3(2): 312–313.
- Gudmundson, C.J., T.K. Zeppelin & R.R. Ream.** 2006. Application of two methods for determining diet of northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*). *Fishery Bulletin Seattle*, 104(3): 445–455.
- Guerra, A.** 1982. Cefalópodos capturados en la campana "Golfo de Cadiz-81". *Resultados de Expediciones Científicas*, 10: 17–49.
- Guerra, A.** 1984. Cefalopodos de la ria de Vigo. Resultados preliminares. *Cuadernos da Area de Ciencias Marinas, Seminario de Estudos Galegos*, 1: 333–348.
- * **Guerra, A.** 1992. Mollusca, Cephalopoda. In: Fauna Ibérica. Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales. SIC. Madrid. 327 pp.
- Guerra, A. & B.G. Castro.** 1994. Reproductive-somatic relationships in *Loligo gahi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) from the Falkland Islands. In: P.G. Rodhouse, U. Piatkowski & C.C. Lu, eds. Southern Ocean cephalopods: life cycle and populations. *Antarctic Science*, 6: 175–178.

- * **Guerra, A. & F. Rocha.** 1994. The life history of *Loligo vulgaris* and *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Galician waters (NW Spain). *Fisheries Research*, 21(1–2): 43–69.
- Guerra, A. & F. Rocha.** 1997. On a floating egg mass of the diamond shaped squid *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* (Cephalopoda: *Thysanoteuthis*) in the western Mediterranean. *Iberius*, 15(1): 125–130.
- Guerra, A., B.G. Castro & M. Nixon.** 1991. Preliminary study on the feeding by *Loligo gahi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49: 309–311.
- * **Guerra, A., A.F. Gonzalez & F. Rocha.** 2004a. A review of records of giant squid in the northeastern Atlantic and severe injuries in *Architeuthis dux* stranded after acoustic exploration. *ICES Council Meeting Documents*. Copenhagen no. 2004.
- Guerra, A., G. Pérez-Gandaras & E. Morales.** 1985. Juvenile planktonic cephalopods from NW Africa. *Vie Milieu*, 35(3/4): 169–170.
- Guerra, A., P. Sanchez & F. Rocha.** 1994. The Spanish fishery for *Loligo*: recent trends. *Fisheries Research*, 21(1–2): 217–230.
- Guerra, A., F. Simon & A.F. González.** 1993. Cephalopods in the diet of the swordfish, *Xiphias gladius*, from the northeastern Atlantic Ocean. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology. *Tokai University Press, Tokyo*, pp. 159–164.
- * **Guerra, A., A.F. González, E.G. Dawe & F. Rocha.** 2004b. Records of giant squid in the northeastern Atlantic, and two records of males *Architeuthis* sp. off the Iberian Peninsula. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 84(2): 427–431.
- Guerra, A., F. Rocha, F. Casas & M.T. Fernandez.** 1992. *Loligo vulgaris* and *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda, Loliginidae): Their present status in Galician fisheries. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 1992. 20 pp.
- * **Guerra, A., F. Rocha, A.F. Gonzalez & L.F. Buckle.** 2001. Embryonic stages of the Patagonian squid *Loligo gahi* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *The Veliger*, 44: 109–115.
- Guerra, A., R. Villanueva, K.N. Nesis & J. Bedoya.** 1998. Redescription of the deep-sea cirrate octopod *Cirrotheuthis magna* Hoyle, 1885, and considerations on the genus *Cirrotheuthis* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 63(1): 51–81.
- * **Guerra, A., S.G. Gonzalez, F. Rocha, J. Gracia & M. Vecchione.** 2004c. Calamares gigantes varados: victimas de exploraciones acusticas. *Investigacion y Ciencia*, July: 35–37.
- Guerra, A., A.F. Gonzalez, F.J. Rocha, R. Sagarminaga & A. Canadas.** 2002a. Planktonic egg masses of the diamond-shaped squid *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* in the eastern Atlantic and the Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 24(4): 333–338.
- * **Guerra, A., A.F. Gonzalez, F.J. Rocha, M. Segonzac & J. Gracia.** 2002b. Observations from submersibles of rare, long-arm bathypelagic squids. *Sarsia*, 87(2): 189–192.
- Guescini, A. & G. Manfrin.** 1986. Recovery of uncommon cephalopods in the Adriatic Sea: *Abralia veranyi* (Ruppel, 1844) and *Ommastrephes caroli* (Furtado, 1887). *Nova Thalassia*, 8(3): 519–521.
- Guo, J. & P. Che.** 2000. A study on exploitation of cephalopoda stock in South China Sea. *Tropical Oceanology*, 19: 51–58.
- Gutsal, D.K.** 1991. New information on the vertical distribution of the squid *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*. *Marine Biology*, 4: 94–98.
- Ha, B.S.** 1982. Studies on the lipid of aquatic products (Part 4). On the flesh lipid composition of cephalopods. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society*, 15(1): 59–73.
- Hacker-Sinclair, E.** 1992. Stomach contents of four short-finned pilot whales (*Globicephala macrorhynchus*) from the Southern California Bight. *Marine Mammal Science*, 8(1): 76–81.
- Haefner, P.** 1964. Morphometry of the common Atlantic squid *Loligo pealei* and the brief squid *Lolliguncula brevis*, in Delaware Bay. *Chesapeake Science*, 5: 138–144.
- Hai, V.D.** 2005. Impacts of light power on fish and squid retina. *Proceedings of National Workshop on Fishing, processing and fisheries logistics*. pp. 185–198.
- Haimovici, M. & J.A.A. Perez.** 1990. Distribution and sexual maturation of the Argentinian squid, *Illex argentinus* off southern Brazil. *Scientia Marina Barcelona*, 54: 179–185.

- Haimovici, M. & J.A.A. Perez.** 1991. Cephalopods fished in four bottom-trawl surveys on the external shelf and slope off southern Brazil. *Atlantica*, 13(1): 189–200.
- Haimovici, M. & J.A.A. Perez.** 1992 [1991]. Coastal cephalopod fauna of Southern Brazil. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 221–230.
- Haimovici, E.M., A.S. Martins & E.R.L. Teixeira.** 1993. Distribution, food and observations of the reproduction of the Argentine hake (*Merluccius hubbsi*) in Southern Brazil. *Frente Maritimo*, 14: 33–40.
- Haimovici, M., U. Piatkowski & R. Aguiar dos Santos.** 2002. Cephalopod paralarvae around tropical seamounts and oceanic islands off the northeastern coast of Brazil. In: P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. Cephalopod Biomass and Production. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 313–330.
- Haimovici, M., E.A.G. Vidal & J.A.A. Perez.** 1995. Larvae of *Illex argentinus* from five surveys on continental shelf of southern Brazil. *ICES Marine Science Symposium*, 199: 414–424.
- Haimovici, M., N.E. Brunetti, P.G. Rodhouse, J. Csirke & R.H. Leta.** 1998. *Illex argentinus*. In: P.G. Rodhouse, E.G. Dawe & R.K. O'Dor, eds. Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus *Illex* as a model, the commercial *Illex* species and influences on variability. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376: 27–58.
- Hall, K.C., A.J. Fowler & M.C. Geddes.** 2007. Evidence for multiple year classes of the giant Australian cuttle *Sepia apama* in northern Spencer Gulf, South Australia. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 367–384.
- Hamabe, M.** 1962. Embryological studies on the common squid, *Ommastrephes sloani pacificus* Steenstrup, in the southwestern waters of the Sea of Japan. *Bulletin of Japan Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 10: 1–45.
- Hamabe, M.** 1965. Embryological and ecological studies on the common squid in the Sea of Japan. 189 pp. Published by author.
- Hamabe, M. & T. Shimizu.** 1966. Ecological studies on the common squid, *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup, mainly in the southwestern waters of the Japan Sea. *Bulletin of Japan Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 16: 13–55.
- Hamabe, M., R. Saito & T. Kawakami.** 1974. A trial to inference of locating fishing grounds for New Zealand *Nototodarus sloani sloani* (Gray) from the information concerning propagation of Japanese *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup. *Bulletin of Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 80: 1–10.
- Hamabe, M., T. Sato & T. Kawakami.** 1974. A preliminary note on the ecology of copulation of the ommastrephid squid *Illex illecebrosus* (Lesueur) in the northwest Atlantic. *Bulletin of Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 78: 97–102.
- Hamano, T., K.-I. Hayashi, K. Kubota, H. Matsushita & K. Tabuchi.** 1996. Population structure and feeding behavior of the stomatopod crustacean *Kempina mikado* (Kemp & Chopra, 1921) in the East China Sea. *Fishery Science*, 62(3): 397–399.
- Han, S., M. Dong, D. Tang & D. Qiu.** 1999. Analysis of the nutrient components of squid. *Oceanologia et limnologia sinica Qingdao*, 17(2): 64–68.
- Haneda, Y.** 1986. On a new type of luminous fishes and squids ingested luminescence. In: T. Uyeno, R. Arai, T. Taniuchi & K. Matsuura, eds. Proceeding of the second international conference on Indo-Pacific Fishes. *Indo-Pacific Fish Biology Tokyo*, pp. 838–839.
- Haneda, Y. & F.I. Tsusil.** 1971. Descriptions of some luminous squids from the water of northern New Guinea collected by the R/V Tagula. *Science Report Yokosuka City Museum*, 18: 29–33.
- Hanlon, R.T.** 1982. The functional organization of chromatophores and iridescent cells in the body patterning of *Loligo plei* (Cephalopoda: Myopsida). *Malacologia*, 23(1): 89–120.
- Hanlon, R.T.** 1988. Behavioral and body patterning characters useful in taxonomy and field identification of cephalopods. In: R.T. Hanlon, ed. AMU International Symposium on Life History, Systematics and Zoogeography of Cephalopods. *Malacologia*, Vol. 29(1): 247–264.
- Hanlon, R.T.** 1996. Evolutionary games that squids play: Fighting, courting, sneaking, and mating behaviors used for sexual selection in *Loligo pealei*. *Biological Bulletin*, 191(2): 309–310.
- Hanlon, R.T.** 1998. Mating systems and sexual selection in the squid *Loligo*: How might commercial fishing on spawning squids affect them? *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 39: 92–100.

- Hanlon, R.T. 2006. Key behavioral attributes of squid and cuttlefish spawning aggregations that warrant consideration for conservation and fisheries management. *In: Cephalopod Life Cycles*, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 60.
- * Hanlon, R.T & J.B. Messenger. 1996. Cephalopod behaviour. *Cambridge University Press, UK*, 232 pp.
- Hanlon, R.T., R.F. Hixon & W.H. Hulet. 1983. Survival, growth, and behavior of the loliginid squids *Loligo plei*, *Loligo pealei*, and *Lolliguncula brevis* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in closed sea water systems. *The Biological Bulletin of the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 165(3): 637–685.
- Hanlon, R.T., N. Kangas & J.W. Forsythe. 2004. Egg-capsule deposition and how behavioral interactions influence spawning rate in the squid *Loligo opalescens* in Monterey Bay, California. *Marine Biology*, 145: 923–930.
- Hanlon, R.T., M.R. Maxwell & N. Shashar. 1997. Behavioral dynamics that would lead to multiple paternity within egg capsules of the squid *Loligo pealei*. *Biological Bulletin*, 193(2): 212–214.
- Hanlon, R.T., M.J. Smale & W.H.H. Sauer. 1994. An ethogram of body patterning behavior in the squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* on spawning grounds in South Africa. *The Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 187(3): 363–372.
- Hanlon, R.T., M.J. Smale & W.H.H. Sauer. 2002. The mating system of the squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* (Cephalopoda, Mollusca) off South Africa: Fighting, guarding, sneaking, mating and egg laying behaviour. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 331–345.
- Hanlon, R.T., P.E. Turk & P.G. Lee. 1991. Squid and cuttlefish mariculture: an updated perspective. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 2: 31–40.
- Hanlon, R.T., R.F. Hixon, W.H. Hulet & W.T. Yang. 1979. Rearing experiments in the California market squid *Loligo opalescens* Berry, 1911. *Veliger*, 21(4): 428–431.
- Hanlon, R.T., P.E. Turk, P.G. Lee & W.T. Yang. 1987. Laboratory rearing of the squid *Loligo pealei* to the juvenile stage: growth comparisons with fishery data. *Fishery Bulletin*, 85: 163–167.
- Hanlon, R.T., R.F. Hixon, P.E. Turk, P.G. Lee & W.T. Yang. 1985. Behavior, feeding and growth of young *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Myopsida) reared in the laboratory. *In: K.M. Mangold & S.V. Boletzky, eds. Biology and distribution of early juvenile cephalopods. Vie et Milieu*, 35(3–4): 247–248.
- Hanlon, R.T., M.R. Maxwell, N. Shashar, E.R. Loew & K.L. Boyle. 1999. An ethogram of body patterning behavior in the biomedically and commercially valuable squid *Loligo pealei* off Cape Cod, Massachusetts. *Biological Bulletin*, 197(1): 49–62.
- Hanlon, R.T., W.T. Yang, P.E. Turk, P.G. Lee & R.F. Hixon. 1989. Laboratory culture and estimated life span of Eastern Atlantic squid, *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup, 1856 (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Aquaculture and Fishery Management*, 20: 15–33.
- Hanlon, R.T., M.R. Maxwell, K.M. Buresch, S. Ring, N. Shashar & R.B. Sussman. 2002. Demonstration of multiple paternity within individual egg capsules of *Loligo pealeii*: Genetic and behavioral evidence from field and laboratory studies. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1125–1126.
- Hanlon R.T., S.v. Boletzky, T. Okutani, G. Perez-Gandaras, P. Sanchez, C. Sousda-Reis & M. Vecchione. 1992. Suborder Myopsida Orbigny, 1845. *In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. Larval and Juvenile Cephalopods: A Manual for their identification. Smithsonian Contribution to Zoology*, 513: 37–53.
- Hanni, K.D., D.J. Long, R.E. Jones, P. Pyle & L.E. Morgan. 1997. Sightings and strandings of Guadalupe fur seals in central and northern California, 1988–1995. *Journal of Mammal*, 78(2): 684–690.
- Harada, Y. & S. Hayashi. 1994. Horizontal and vertical distribution of young Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus* in Toyama Bay and its adjacent waters of the Sea of Japan. *Bulletin Toyama Prefecutal Fisheries Experiment Station*, 5: 1–12.
- Harcourt, R.G., C.J.A. Bradshaw, K. Dickson & L.S. Davis. 2002. Foraging ecology of a generalist predator, the female New Zealand fur seal. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 227: 11–24.
- Hardwick, J.E. & J.D. Spratt. 1979. Indices of the availability of market squid, *Loligo opalescens*, to the Monterey Bay fishery. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 20: 35–39.
- Harman, R.F. & R.E. Young. 1985. The larvae of ommastrephid squids (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) from Hawaiian waters. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 211–222.

- Harman, R.F., R.E. Young, S.B. Reid, K.M. Mangold, T. Suzuki & R.F. Hixon. 1989. Evidence for multiple spawning in the tropical oceanic squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Teuthoidea: Ommastrephidae). *Marine Biology*, 101(4): 513–519.
- Harrison, C.S., T.S. Hida & M.P. Seki. 1983. Hawaiian seabird ecology. *Wildlife Monographs*, 85: 1–71.
- Harting, P. 1860. Description de quelques fragments de deux cèphalopodes gigantesques. *Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam*, 9(1)[1861]: 16 pages, 3 plates. [Published as separate, 1860].
- Hasan, A.K., R. Riad & M. Atta. 1994. Trophic relations of *Sepia officinalis* and *Loligo vulgaris* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in Alexandria waters. *Bulletin of the National Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries (Egypt)*, 20(1): 161–173.
- Hastie, L.C. 1996. Estimation of trawl codend selectivity for squid (*Loligo forbesi*), based on Scottish research vessel survey data. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 53: 741–744.
- * Hastie, L.C., J.B. Joy & G.J. Pierce. 1994. Reproductive biology of *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in Scottish coastal waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 74: 367–382.
- * Hastie, L.C., G.J. Pierce, J. Wang, I. Bruno, A. Moreno, U. Piatkowski & J.P. Robin. 2009. Cephalopods in the north-eastern Atlantic: species, biogeography, ecology, exploitation and conservation. *Oceanography and marine biology: an annual review*, 47: 111–190.
- Hatanaka, H. 1986. Growth and life span of short-finned squid *Illex argentinus* in the waters off Argentina. *Bulletin of Japan Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 52: 11–17.
- Hatanaka, H. 1988. Feeding migration of short-finned squid *Illex argentinus* in the waters off Argentina. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 54(8): 1343–1349.
- Hatanaka, H., R.K. O'Dor & C.F.E. Roper. 1993. III. Population structure session. In T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology. Contributed papers to 1991 CIAC International Symposium and Proceedings of the Workshop on Age, Growth, and Population Structure. *Tokai University Press*, 752 pp.
- * Hatanaka, H., S. Kawahara, Y. Uozumi & S. Kasahara. 1985. Comparison of life cycles of five ommastrephid squids fished by Japan: *Todarodes pacificus*, *Illex illecebrosus*, *Illex argentinus*, *Nototodarus sloani sloani* and *Nototodarus sloani gouldi*. *Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization, Dartmouth*, 9: 59–68.
- Hatanaka, H., T. Sato, J. Augustyn, A. Payne & R. Leslie. 1983. Report on the Japan/South Africa joint trawling survey on the Agulhas Bank in November/December 1980. *Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center*, 73 pp, 13 ref.
- Hatate, H., H. Amagoi & J. Takahashi. 1999. Proteolytic activity in crude enzyme extracts from livers of squids and cuttlefish. *Journal National Fishery University Japan*, 47(3): 121–127.
- Hatfield, E.M.C. 1991. Post-recruit growth of the patagonian squid *Loligo gahi* (d'Orbigny). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49: 349–361.
- Hatfield, E.M.C. 1996. Towards resolving multiple recruitment into loginid fisheries: *Loligo gahi* in the Falkland Islands fishery. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 53(3): 565–575.
- Hatfield, E.M.C. 1998. Seasonal temperature change affects the growth of the squid *Loligo gahi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae): 1. The length-at-age relationship. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 23 pp.
- Hatfield, E.M.C. 2000. Do some like it hot? Temperature as a possible determinant of variability in the growth of the Patagonian squid, *Loligo gahi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Fisheries Research Amsterdam*, 47(1): 27–40.
- * Hatfield, E.M.C. & S.X. Cadrin. 2002. Geographic and temporal patterns in size and maturity of the longfin inshore squid (*Loligo pealeii*) off the northeastern United States. *Fishery Bulletin*, 100: 200–213.
- Hatfield, E.M.C. & S. des Clers. 1998. Fisheries management and research for *Loligo gahi* in the Falkland Islands. *Report of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 39: 81–91.
- * Hatfield, E.M.C. & P.G. Rodhouse. 1991. Biology and fishery of the Patagonian squid *Loligo gahi* (d'Orbigny, 1835): A review of current knowledge. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 2: 41–49.
- Hatfield, E.M.C. & P.G. Rodhouse. 1994. Distribution and abundance of juvenile *Loligo gahi* in Falkland Island waters. *Marine Biology*, 121(2): 267–272.
- Hatfield, E.M.C., P.G. Rodhouse & D.L. Barber. 1992. Production of soma and gonad in maturing female *Illex argentinus* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 72: 281–291.

- Hatfield, E.M.C., P.G. Rodhouse & J. Porebski.** 1990. Demography and distribution of the Patagonian squid (*Loligo gahi* d'Orbigny) during the austral winter. *Journal du Conseil, Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer*, 46(3): 306–312.
- Hatfield, E.M.C., P.G. Rodhouse & P.N. Trathan.** 1991. Recruitment of seasonal broods of the Patagonian squid (*Loligo gahi* d'Orbigny) into the commercial fishery around the Falkland Islands: 1985 to 1990. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 16 pp.
- * **Hatfield, E.M.C., R.T. Hanlon, J.W. Forsythe & E.P.M. Grist.** 2001. Laboratory testing of a growth hypothesis for juvenile squid *Loligo pealeii* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 58: 845–857.
- Haug, T. & T. Holthe.** 1984. First record of the squid *Histioteuthis bonnellii* (Ferussac, 1835) from Norway. *Fauna Blindern*, 37(1): 22–25.
- Haug, T., K.T. Nilssen & L. Lindblom.** 2004. Feeding habits of harp and hooded seals in drift ice waters along the east coast of Greenland in summer and winter. *Polar Research*, 23(1): 35–42.
- Hauksson, E. & V. Bogason.** 1995a. Food of harp seals (*Phoca groenlandica* Erxleben, 1777), in Icelandic waters, in the period of 1990–1994. *ICES Council Meeting*, 1995/N:14.
- Hauksson, E. & V. Bogason.** 1995b. Occurrences of bearded seals (*Erignathus barbatus* Erxleben, 1777) and ringed seal (*Phoca hispida* Schreber, 1775) in Icelandic waters, in the period 1990–1994, with notes on their food. *ICES Copenhagen*, 7 pp.
- Hayashi, K.** 1996. Composition and distribution of lipids in different tissues of the arrow squid *Loligo bleekeri*. *Fishery Science*, 62(1): 84–87.
- Hayashi, K. & K. Kawasaki.** 1990. Diacyl glyceryl ethers in the flesh and liver of gonatid squid *Gonatopsis makko*. *Bulletin Japanese Society of Science and Fisheries*, 56(8): 1345.
- Hayashi, K. & S. Yamamoto.** 1987. Distribution of diacyl glyceryl ethers in the different tissues and stomach contents of gonatid squid *Beryteuthis magister*. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fisheries*, 53(6): 1057–1063.
- Hayashi, K., H. Kishimura & Y. Sakurai.** 1990. Level and composition of diacyl glyceryl ethers in the different tissues and stomach contents of giant squid *Moroteuthis robusta*. *Japanese Society of Science and Fisheries*, 56(10): 1635–1639.
- Hayashi, K., K. Uchiyama, S. Kasahara & T. Minami.** 1987. Vertical distribution of eggs of the squid, *Watasenia scintillans* and some species of fishes in Toyama Bay, the Japan Sea. *Bulletin of the Japan Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 37: 163–174.
- Hayashi, S.** 1960. Development of the squid, *Ommastrephes sloani pacificus* (Steenstrup). *Bulletin Fac. Fish., Nagasaki University*, 9: 43–47.
- Hayashi, S.** 1987. Vertical distribution of eggs of the squid, *Watasenia scintillans* and some species of fishes in Toyama Bay, the Japan Sea. *Bulletin of Japan Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 37: 163–174.
- Hayashi, S.** 1989a. Occurrence of diacyl glyceryl ethers in liver lipids of gonatid squid *Gonatopsis borealis*. *Bulletin of Japanese Society of Fishery Oceanography*, 55(8): 1383–1387.
- Hayashi, S.** 1989b. Wax esters in the stomach content lipids of gonatid squid *Gonatopsis borealis*. *Bulletin of Japanese Society of Fishery Oceanography*, 55(8): 1463.
- Hayashi, S.** 1989c. Spawning behavior and embryonic development of the firefly squid, *Watasenia scintillans*. *Bulletin of Toyama Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station*, 1: 1–14.
- * **Hayashi, S.** 1991. Seasonal changes in distribution of eggs and paralarvae of Cephalopoda in Toyama Bay, the Japan Sea. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fishery Oceanography*, 55(4): 315–322.
- Hayashi, S.** 1993. Growth and maturation of the firefly squid, *Watasenia scintillans* (Berry), in Toyama Bay and adjacent waters of the Sea of Japan. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology*. Tokai University Press, 173–178.
- Hayashi, S.** 1994. Survival of the firefly squid, *Watasenia scintillans* in the rearing at different salinity levels. *Bulletin of Toyama Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station*, 5: 21–25.
- * **Hayashi, S.** 1995a. Spawning time of the day of firefly squid, *Watasenia scintillans*, assumed from set net catch. *Bulletin of Toyama Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station*, 6: 17–23.

- * **Hayashi, S.** 1995b. Fishery biological studies of the firefly squid, *Watasenia scintillans* (Berry), in Toyama Bay. *Bulletin of Toyama Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station*, 7: 1–128.
- Hayashi, S.** 1997. Effect of salinity on the hatching of firefly squid, *Watasenia scintillans* (Short Paper). *Bulletin of Toyama Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station*, 9: 45–48.
- Hayashi, S.** 2003. Recent trend in Oval Squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*, Fishery in Toyama Bay. *Bulletin of Toyama Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station*, 14: 11–28.
- Hayashi, S. & K. Hirakawa.** 1997. Diet composition of the firefly squid, *Watasenia scintillans*, from Toyama Bay, southern Japan Sea. *Bulletin of the Japan Sea National Fisheries Research Institute*, 47: 57–66.
- Hayase, S., A.K.M. Mohsin & M.Z.M. Said.** 1988. Length composition aspect for some demersal species. In: A.K.M. Mohsin, M.I.H. Mohamed & M. A. Ambak, eds. Ekspedisi Matahari '87. A Study on the Offshore Waters of the Malaysian EEZ, 8: 135–143.
- Hayward, P., A. Nelson-Smith & C. Shields.** 1999. Gids van kust en strand: flora en fauna [Coast and beach guide: flora and fauna]. Tirion: Baarn, Netherlands. ISBN 90–5210–327–5. 352, ill. pp.
- Hedd, A. & R. Gales.** 2001. The diet of shy albatrosses (*Thalassarche cauta*) at Albatross Island, Tasmania. *Journal of Zoology*, 253(1): 69–90.
- * **Hemphill, H.** 1892. Note on a Californian *Loligo*. *Zoe*, 3: 51.
- * **Hendrix, J.P. Jr., W.H. Hulet & M.J. Greenberg.** 1981. Salinity tolerance and the responses to hypoosmotic stress of the bay squid *Lolliguncula brevis*, a euryhaline cephalopod mollusc. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 69A: 641–648.
- Hendrickson, L.C.** 1999. Fishery effects on spawner escapement in the northwest Atlantic *Illex illecebrosus* stock. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 99/66, 8 pp.
- Hendrickson, L.C.** 2004. Population biology of northern shortfin squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean and initial documentation of a spawning area. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 61(2): 252–266.
- Hendrickson, L.C.** 2006. Distribution of northern shortfin squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in Subarea 3 based on multi-species bottom trawl surveys conducted during 1995–2005. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 06/45, 5 pp.
- Hendrickson, L.C. & D.R. Hart.** 2006. An age-based cohort model for estimating the spawning mortality of semelparous cephalopods with an application to per-recruit calculations for the northern shortfin squid, *Illex illecebrosus*. *Fisheries Research*, 78(1): 4–13.
- Hendrickson, L.C. & E.M. Holmes.** 2004. Essential fish habitat source document: Northern shortfin squid *Illex illecebrosus*, life history and habitat characteristics. *NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS NE*, no. 191.
- Hendrickson, L.C. & M.A. Showell** 2006. Assessment of northern shortfin squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in Subareas 3 and 4 for 2005. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 06/46, 16 pp.
- Hendrickson, L.C., E.G. Dawe & M.A. Showell.** 2001. Assessment of subarea 3 and 4 northern shortfin squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) for 2000. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 01/61, 13 pp.
- Hendrickson, L.C., E.G. Dawe & M.A. Showell.** 2002. Assessment of northern shortfin squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in Subareas 3 and 4 for 2001. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 2/56, 17 pp.
- Hendrickson, L.C., E.G. Dawe & M.A. Showell.** 2003. Interim monitoring report for the assessment of northern shortfin squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in Subareas 3 and 4 during 2002. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 3/48, 13 pp.
- Hendrickson, L.C., E.G. Dawe & M.A. Showell.** 2004. Assessment of northern shortfin squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in Subareas 3 and 4 for 2003. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 4/38, 18 pp.
- Hendrickson, L.C., E.G. Dawe & M.A. Showell.** 2005. Interim monitoring report for the assessment of northern shortfin squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in Subareas 3 and 4 during 2004. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 05/45, 9 pp.
- Henry, A.E., J.D. McDaniel & C.D. Chan.** 2005. Size differences, by sex, of adult market squid (*Loligo opalescens*) at harvest in distinct temperature areas near the Channel Islands. *Proceedings of the Sixth California Islands Symposium, Ventura, California*, December 1–3, 2003, 453–460.

- Henry, K., V. Denis & J.P. Robin. 1998. Ommastrephid squids exploited by French trawlers: Preliminary analysis of stock structure based on Southern Brittany landings. *ICES 1998 Copenhagen*, 10 pp.
- Heppel, D. 1992. A re-evaluation of the records of *Sthenoteuthis pteropus* (Steenstrup, 1855) (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) from the British Isles. *Journal of Conchology*, 34: 125–138.
- * Herke, S.W. & D.W. Foltz. 2002. Phylogeography of two squid (*Loligo pealei* and *Loligo plei*) in the Gulf of Mexico and northwestern Atlantic Ocean. *Marine Biology*, 140: 103–115.
- Hernandez-Andres, A., C. Gomez-Guillen, P. Montero & M. Perez-Mateos. 2005. Partial characterization of protease activity in squid (*Todaropsis eblanae*) mantle: modification by high-pressure treatment. *Journal of Food Science*, 70(4): 239–245.
- Hernandez-Garcia, V. 1991. Distribution of flying squids (Cephalopoda *teuthoidea*) in the CECAF area (Preliminary results). *ICES 1991 Copenhagen*, 10 pp.
- Hernandez-Garcia, V. 1992. Preliminary notes about feeding of three species of flying squids (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) in the northwest Africa (CECAF area). *ICES 1992 Copenhagen*, 13 pp.
- Hernandez-Garcia, V. 1995. The diet of the swordfish, *Xiphias gladius* Linnaeus, 1758, in the central eastern Atlantic, with emphasis on the role of cephalopods. *Fishery Bulletin*, 93: 403–411.
- Hernandez-Garcia, V. 1995. Cephalopods from the CECAF area: Fishery and ecology role. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 8 pp.
- Hernández-García, V. 2002a. Contents of the digestive tract of a false killer whale (*Pseudorca crassidens*) stranded in Gran Canaria (Canary Islands, central east Atlantic). In P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. Cephalopod Biomass and Production. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 367–369.
- * Hernández-García, V. 2002b. Reproductive biology of *Illex coindetii* and *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) off northwest Africa (4°N, 35°N). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 347–366.
- Hernandez-García, V. & C. Bas. 1993. Size evolution analysis of exploited cephalopods on the Saharan coast (CECAF, Division 34.1.3) between 1967–70 and 1989–90. *Boletino del Instituto Espanol de Oceanografía*, 9(1): 215–225.
- Hernandez-Garcia, V. & J.J. Castro. 1995. Reproductive biology of the subfamily Illicinae, *Illex coindetii* and *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857) off Northwest Africa. *ICES Copenhagen*, 10 pp.
- Hernandez-Garcia, V. & B. Castro. 1996. On the cephalopod fishery off the southwest of Gran Canaria (Canary Island, Spain). *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 10 pp.
- Hernandez-Garcia, V. & J.J. Castro. 1998. Morphological variability in *Illex coindetii* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) along the Northwest coast of Africa. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 78: 1259–1268.
- Hernández-García V. & V. Martín. 1994. Stomach contents of two short-finned pilot whale (*Globicephala macrorhynchus* Gray, 1846) (Cetacea, Delphinidae) off the Canary Islands: A preliminary note. *ICES Council Meeting*, /N:16.
- * Hernandez-Garcia, V., U. Piatkowski & M.R. Clarke. 1998. Development of the darkening of *Todarodes sagittatus* beaks and its relation to growth and reproduction. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 363–373.
- * Hernandez-Herrera, A, E. Morales-Bojorquez, M.A. Cisneros-Mata, M.O. Nevarez-Marinez & G.I. Rivera-Parra. 1998. Management strategy for the giant squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) fishery in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 39: 212–218.
- Herrera, A. 2001a. Review of stock assessment and fishery biology of *Dosidicus gigas* in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Fisheries Research*, 54(1): 83–94.
- Herring, P.J., P.N. Dilly & C. Cope. 1985. The photophore morphology of *Selenoteuthis scintillans* Voss and other lycoteuthids (Cephalopoda: Lycoteuthidae). *Journal of Zoology*, 206(4): 567–589.
- * Herring, P.J., P.N. Dilly & C. Cope. 1992a. Different types of photophores in the oceanic squids *Octopoteuthis* and *Taningia* (Cephalopoda: Octopoteuthidae). *Journal of Zoology*, 227: 479–491.
- * Herring, P.J., E.A. Widder & S.H.D. Haddock. 1992b. Correlation of bioluminescence emissions with ventral photophores in the mesopelagic squid *Abralia veranyi* (Cephalopoda: Enoploteuthidae). *Marine Biology*, 112(2): 293–298.
- * Herring, P.J., P.N. Dilly & C. Cope. 2002. The photophores of the squid family Cranchiidae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Journal of Zoology*, 258(1): 73–90.

- Herrmann, M., H. Gonschior & U. Piatkowski. 2001. Hydrographic changes push European common squid *Alloteuthis subulata* into Kiel Bay, western Baltic Sea. *ICES Council Meeting*, 2001/K:13.
- Herzenstein, S. 1885. Materialien zur Fauna der Murmanküste und des Weissen Meeres. *Trudy imp. S. peterb. Obshch. Estest.*, 16: 38–814.
- Hess, S.C. 1987. Comparative morphology, variability, and systematic applications of cephalopod spermatophores (Teuthoidea and Vampyromorpha). University of Miami, Florida (Ph.D. dissertation. 597 pp.).
- *Hibberd, T. & G.T. Pecl. 2007. Effects of commercial fishing on the population structure of spawning southern calamary (*Sepioteuthis australis*). *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 207–221.
- *Hidaka, K. & T. Kubodera. 2000. Squids of the genus *Abralia* (Cephalopoda: Enoplateuthidae) from the western tropical Pacific with a description of *Abralia omiae*, a new species. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 66(2): 417–443.
- *Hilgendorf, F. 1880. Einen riesigen Dintenfisch aus Japan, *Megateuthis martensii* g.n., sp.n. Sitzungsbericht Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde, Berlin, 4: 65–67.
- Hill, S. & D.J. Agnew. 2002. Optimal harvest strategies for single-cohort squid populations. In Boyle, P.R., M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce: Editors, Cephalopod Biomass and Production. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 371–381.
- *Hixon, R.F. 1980a. Growth, reproductive biology, distribution and abundance of three species of Loliginid squid (Myopsida, Cephalopoda) in the Northwest Gulf of Mexico. *Ph.D. Thesis, University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida*, 233 pp.
- Hixon, R.F. 1980b. Potential commercial squid resources of the Gulf of Mexico – an updated review. In M. Flanderer & L. Skuplen, eds. *Proceedings of a workshop for potential fishery resources of the northern Gulf of Mexico*, 54–73.
- *Hixon, R.F. 1983. *Loligo opalescens*. In: P.R. Boyle, ed. Cephalopod Life Cycles. Vol I. Species Accounts. *Academic Press, London (UK)*, 95–114.
- Hixon, R.F. & M.R. Villoch. 1984. Daily growth rings in the statoliths of young laboratory cultured squids (*Loligo opalescens*). *American Malacological Bulletin*, 2: 93.
- Hixon, R.F., R.T. Hanlon & W.H. Hulet. 1981a. Growth, fecundity and estimated life span of three loliginid squid species in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 1(1): 116.
- Hixon, R.F., R.T. Hanlon & W.H. Hulet. 1981b. Growth and maximal size of the long-finned squid *Loligo pealei* in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 1(2): 181–185.
- Hjort, J. & J.T. Ruud. 1929. Whaling and fishing in the North Atlantic. *ICES, Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions*, 56(1): 1–123.
- Ho, J.D., N.A. Moltschanivskyj & G. Carter. 2004. The effect of variability in growth on somatic condition and reproductive status in the southern calamary *Sepioteuthis australis*. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 55(4): 423–428.
- Ho, J.S. & I.H. Kim. 2001. New species of *Doridicola* (Copepoda, Rhynchomolgidae) from Thailand, with a cladistic analysis of the genus. *Journal of Crustacean Biology*, 21(1): 78–89.
- Hochachka, P.W., T.W. Moon, T. Mustafa & K.B. Storey. 1975. Metabolic source of power for mantle muscle of a fast swimming squid. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, B52(1): 151–158.
- *Hochberg, F.G. 1983. The parasites of cephalopods: a review. In C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg: Editors. Proceedings of the workshop on the biology and resource potential of cephalopods. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 44: 108–146.
- Hochberg, F.G. 2003. New taxa of Cephalopoda described by Kir Nesis. *Ruthenica*, 13(1): 9–11.
- *Hochberg, F.G. 2006. *Gonatopsis octopedatus* Sasaki, 1920. Version 31 May 2006. http://tolweb.org/Gonatopsis_octopedatus/26879/2006.05.31 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Hochberg, F.G. & M. Nixon. 1992. Vampyromorpha. In M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 211–212.
- Hochberg, F.G., M. Nixon & R.B. Toll. 1992. Octopoda. In M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 213–219.

- Hoeger, U., T.P. Mommsen, R. O'Dor & D. Webber.** 1987. Oxygen uptake and nitrogen excretion in two cephalopods, octopus and squid. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 87A(1): 63–67.
- * **Holme, N.A.** 1974. The biology of *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in the Plymouth area. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 54: 481–503.
- Hong, J.P. & J.H. Lee.** 1995. Fluctuations of catches in set nets around Kyeongbuk Province. *Bulletin Korean Society of Fish Technology*, 31(2).
- Honma, Y., T. Kitami & R. Mizusawa.** 1983. Record of cephalopoda in the waters adjacent to Niigata and Sado Island in the Japan Sea, based partially on the pelagic squids stranded ashore. *Bulletin of Biogeography of Society of Japan*, 38: 23–29 (in Japanese).
- Hooker, S.K., S.J. Iverson, P. Ostrom & S.C. Smith.** 2001. Diet of northern bottlenose whales inferred from fatty-acid and stable-isotope analyses of biopsy samples. *Canadian Journal of Zoology; Review of Canadian Zoology*, 79(8): 1442–1454.
- Hornborg S.** 2005 The Swedish cephalopod fauna. Species composition and patterns of abundance. Master Thesis, University Göteborg.
- Hotta, H.** 1973. Identification of squids and cuttle fish in the adjacent waters of Japan, using the characteristics of beaks. *Seikai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 294: 133–147.
- Hovde, S.C., O.T. Albert & E.M. Nilssen.** 2002. Spatial, seasonal and ontogenetic variation in diet of Northeast Arctic Greenland halibut (*Reinhardtius hippoglossoides*). *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 59(2): 421–437.
- Hoving, H.J.T., J.G.E. Gittenberger & J.J. Videler.** 2006a. A male giant squid *Architeuthis* spec. (Cephalopoda, Architeuthidae) from the Fladen Ground in the northern North Sea. *Basteria*, 70: 153–160.
- * **Hoving, H.J.T., M.R. Lipinski & J.J. Videler.** 2006b. Reproductive system and the spermatophoric reaction of the mesopelagic squid *Octopoteuthis sicula* (Ruppell 1844) (Cephalopoda: Octopoteuthidae) from southern African waters. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(3): 603–612.
- * **Hoving, H.J.T., M.R. Lipinski & J.J. Videler.** 2008. Reproductive system and the spermatophoric reaction of the mesopelagic squid *Octopoteuthis sicula* (Ruppell 1844) (Cephalopoda: Octopoteuthidae) from southern African waters. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(3): 603–612.
- * **Hoving, H.J.T., M.R. Lipinski, M.A.C. Roeleveld & M.D.Y. Durholtz.** 2007. Growth and mating of southern African *Lycoteuthis lorigera* (Steenstrup, 1875) (Cephalopoda; Lycoteuthidae). *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 259–270.
- * **Hoving, H.J.T., M.A.C. Roeleveld, M.R. Lipinski & Y. Melo.** 2004. Reproductive system of the giant squid *Architeuthis* in South African waters. *Journal of Zoology*, 264(2): 153–169.
- * **Hoving, H.J.T., M.A.C. Roeleveld, M.R. Lipinski & J.J. Videler.** 2006c. Nidamental glands in males of the oceanic squid *Ancistrocheirus lesueurii* (Cephalopoda: Ancistrocheiridae) – sex change or intersexuality? *Journal of Zoology London*, 269(3): 341–348.
- Hoving, H.J.T., J.D. Venter, D.E. Worst & M.R. Lipinski.** 2005. Adaptation of an immunodot assay for multiple prey identification of squid paralarvae in field trials. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 85(6): 1499–1501.
- Howard, F.G., M.A. Ngoile & J. Mason.** 1987. *Loligo forbesi*: Its present status in Scottish fisheries. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 9 pp.
- Howell, S.B.** 1867. Description of two new species of cephalopods. *American Journal of Conchology*, 3(2):239–241, 2 pls. [Published September, 1867].
- * **Hoyle, W.E.** 1885a. Diagnoses of new species of Cephalopoda collected during the Cruise H.M.S. 'Challenger'. Part II. The Decapoda. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 5, 16: 181–203.
- * **Hoyle, W.E.** 1885b. Narrative of the Challenger Expedition. Report on the Scientific results of the voyage of the H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873–76, *Narrative*, 1(1): 269–274, 4 figs.
- * **Hoyle, W.E.** 1886. Report on the Cephalopods collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873–1876. Report on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger 1873–1876. *Zoology*, 16(44): 1–245.
- * **Hoyle, W.E.** 1904. Reports on the Cephalopoda. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College, in Cambridge*, 43(1):1–72, 12 pls.

- * **Hoyle, W.E.** 1910. A list of the generic names of Dibranchiate Cephalopoda with their type species. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft*, 32: 407–413.
- Hsieh, H.J., Y.L. Shen, W.S. Tsai, U. Chin-Shin & J. Ming-Shu.** 2005. Preliminary investigation on the efficiency of the simply-equipped attracting device. *Penghu Marine Biology Research Center, TFRI, Taiwan*.
- Huang, H., Y. Sheng & J. Cheng.** 2003. Study on the biological characteristics of *Ommastrephes bartramii* in the North Pacific. *Marine Fisheries*, 25(3): 126–135.
- Huang, M.** 2004. Study on feeding habits and nutrient level of four cephalopod species from Taiwan Strait and its adjacent areas. *Journal of Oceanography in Taiwan Strait/Taiwan Haixia*, 23(3): 331–339.
- Hume, F., M.A. Hindell, D. Pemberton & R. Gales.** 2004. Spatial and temporal variation in the diet of a high trophic level predator, the Australian fur seal (*Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus*). *Marine Biology*, 144(3): 407–415.
- Hunsicker, M.E & T.E. Essington.** 2006. Size-structured patterns of piscivory of the longfin inshore squid (*Loligo pealeii*) in the mid-Atlantic continental shelf ecosystem. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 63(4): 754–765.
- * **Hunt, J.C.** 1996. The behavior and ecology of midwater cephalopods from Monterey Bay: submersible and laboratory observations. *Ph.D. dissertation. University of California, Los Angeles*.
- Hunt, J.C. & B.A. Seibel.** 2000. Life history of *Gonatus onyx* (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea): Ontogenetic changes in habitat, behaviour and physiology. *Marine Biology*, 136(3): 543–552.
- Hunt, J.C., L.D. Zeidberg, W.M. Hamner & B.H. Robison.** 2000. The behaviour of *Loligo opalescens* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) as observed by a remote operated vehicle (ROV). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 80: 873–883.
- Hurley, A.C.** 1976. Feeding behavior, food consumption, growth and respiration of the squid *Loligo opalescens* raised in the laboratory. *Fishery Bulletin*, 74(1): 176–182.
- Hurley, A.C.** 1977. Mating behavior of the squid *Loligo opalescens*. *Marine Behavior and Physiology*, 4(3): 195–203.
- Hurley, A.C.** 1978. School structure of the squid *Loligo opalescens*. *Fishery Bulletin*, 76(2): 433–442.
- Ibanez, C.M. & L. Cubillos.** 2007. Seasonal variation in the length structure and reproductive condition of the jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* (d'Orbigny, 1835) off central-south Chile. *Scientia Marina (Barcelona)*, 71(1): 123–128.
- Ibanez, C.M., C. Gonzalez & L. Cubillos.** 2004. Diet of the swordfish *Xiphias gladius* Linnaeus, 1758 in oceanic waters off central Chile in winter 2003. *Investigiones Marinas*, 32(2): 113–120.
- ICES Living Resources Committee.** 2006. Report of the working group on Cephalopod fisheries and life history (WGCEPH). *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, C.M. G14:1–59*.
- Ichihashi, H., H. Kohno, K. Kannan, A. Tsumura & S.I. Yamasaki.** 2001. Multielemental analysis of purpleback flying squid using high resolution inductively coupled plasma–mass spectrometry. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 35(15): 3103–3108.
- Ichii, T.** 2003. Red flying squid. *In: State of International Fishery Resources. Fisheries Research Agency*, 304–308 (In Japanese).
- Ichii, T., K. Mahapatra, H. Okamura & Y. Oka.** 2006. Stock assessment of the autumn cohort of neon flying squid (*Ommastrephes bartramii*) in the North Pacific based on past large-scale high seas driftnet fishery data. *Fisheries Research (Amsterdam)*, 78(2–3): 286–297.
- Ichii, T., K. Mahapatra, M. Sakai & D. Inagake.** 2006. Life cycle characteristics of the neon flying squid associated with oceanographic regime in the North Pacific. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract.
- Ichii, T., K. Mahapatra, M. Sakai, D. Inagake & Y. Okada.** 2004. Differing body size between the autumn and the winter-spring cohorts of neon flying squid (*Ommastrephes bartramii*) related to the oceanographic regime in the North Pacific: a hypothesis. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 13(5): 295–309.
- Ichii, T., K. Mahapatra, T. Watanabe, A. Yatsu, D. Inagake & Y. Okada.** 2002. Occurrence of jumbo flying squid *Dosidicus gigas* aggregations associated with countercurrent ridge off the Costa Rica Dome during 1997 El Niño and 1999 La Niña. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 231: 151–166.
- Ignell, S.** 1991. The fisheries for neon flying squid (*Ommastrephes bartramii*) in the central North Pacific Ocean. *NOAA Technical Report*, 105: 97–111.

- Ikeda, Y., Y. Sakurai & K. Shimazaki.** 1991a. Development of female reproductive organs during sexual maturation in the Japanese common squid *Todarodes pacificus*. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 57: 2243–2247 (in Japanese with English abstract).
- Ikeda, Y., Y. Sakurai & K. Shimazaki.** 1991b. Development of male reproductive organs during sexual maturation in the Japanese common squid *Todarodes pacificus*. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 57: 2237–2241 (in Japanese with English abstract).
- Ikeda, Y., Y. Sakurai & K. Shimazaki.** 1993a. Maturation process of the Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus* in captivity. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, 181–189 pp.
- Ikeda, Y., Y. Sakurai & K. Shimazaki.** 1993b. Fertilization capacity of squid (*Todarodes pacificus*) spermatozoa collected from various sperm storage sites, with special reference to the role of gelatinous substance from oviducal gland in fertilization and embryonic development. *Invertebrate Reproduction and Development*, 23: 39–44.
- Ikeda, Y., N. Arai, H. Kidokoro & W. Sakamoto.** 2003. Strontium: Calcium ratios in statoliths of Japanese common squid *Todarodes pacificus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) as indicators of migratory behavior. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 251: 169–179.
- Ikeda, Y., S. Onaka, H. Kidokoro & W. Sakamoto.** 2003. Notes on an unusual catch of the juvenile diamond-shaped squid *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* in Pacific waters off southern Hokkaido. *Fisheries Science*, 69(3): 660–662.
- Ikeda, Y., Y. Ueta, I. Sakurazawa & G. Matsumoto.** 2004. Transport of the oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Ferussac, 1831 In: Lesson 1830–1831 (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) for up to 24 hours and subsequent transfer to an aquarium. *Fisheries Science*, 70(1): 21–27.
- Ikeda, Y., Y. Wada, N. Arai & W. Sakamoto.** 1999. Note on size variation of body and statoliths in the oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* hatchlings. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 79(4): 757–759.
- Ikeda, Y., A. Yatsu, N. Arai & W. Sakamoto.** 2002. Concentration of statolith trace elements in the jumbo flying squid during El Niño and non-El Niño years in the eastern Pacific. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 82(5): 863–866.
- * **Ikeda, Y., I. Sakurazawa, K. Ito, Y. Sakurai & G. Matsumoto.** 2005. Rearing of squid hatchlings, *Heterololigo bleekeri* (Keferstein 1866) up to 2 months in a closed seawater system. *Aquaculture Research*, 36(4): 409–412.
- Ikeda, Y., I. Sakurazawa, K. Ohkawa, H. Yamada, M. Ichikawa, Y. Sakurai & G. Matsumoto.** 2002. Initial trials on squid rearing, maintenance and experimentation at the Brain Science Institute of Riken. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1128–1129.
- Ikehara, K.** 1968. Ecological aspect of the eggs and larvae of a few species of fish and squids, based on the materials taken by means of two kind plankton nets. *Bulletin of the Japan Sea National Fisheries Research Institute, Niigata*, 20: 71–82.
- Ikehara, K., S. Kasahara, I. Okachi, T. Shimizu & M. Hamabe.** 1977. Contributions of biological information useful for development of inshore squid fishery in the Japan Sea. 1. Ecological and maturity process in *Loligo edulis budo* Wakiya et Ishikawa fished in the waters around the Oki Islets in the western Japan Sea. *Bulletin of the Japan Sea National Fisheries Research Institute Niigata*, 28: 29–49.
- Ilyinsky, E.N.** 1991. Distribution of squids in the Okhotsk Sea pelagial in summer. *Oceanology*, 31(1): 151–154.
- Imber, M.J.** 1975. Lycoteuthid squids as prey of petrels in New Zealand seas. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 9(4): 483–492.
- Imber, M.J.** 1976. Comparison of prey of the black Procellaria petrels of New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine Freshwater Research*, 10: 119–130.
- Imber, M.J.** 1978. The squid families Cranchiidae and Gonatidae (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) in the New Zealand region. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 5(3): 445–484.
- Imber, M.J.** 1992. Cephalopods eaten by wandering albatrosses (*Diomedea exulans* L.) breeding at six circumpolar localities. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 22(4): 243–263.
- Imber, M.J.** 1996. The food of Cook's petrel *Pterodroma cookii* during its breeding season on Little Barrier Island, New Zealand. *Emu*, 96(3): 189–194.

- International Code of Zoological Nomenclature.** 1995. Opinion 1973. *Chtenopteryx* Appellöf, 1890 (Mollusca, Cephalopoda): confirmed as the correct original spelling. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 52(1): 96–97.
- * **International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature.** (1999). International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, Fourth Edition. International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, 1999, <http://www.iczn.org/iczn/index.jsp>.
- Inoue, S., H. Kakoi & T. Goto.** 1976. Squid bioluminescence 3. Isolation and structure of *Watasenia luciferin*. *Tetrahedron Letter*, 34: 2971–2974.
- Inoue, S., S. Suguira, H. Kakoi, K. Hasizume, T. Goto & H. Iio.** 1975. Squid bioluminescence. 2. Isolation from *Watasenia scintillans* and synthesis of 2-(p-Hydroxybenzyl)-6-(p-Hydroxyphenyl) 3,7-dihydroimidazo(1,2-a) pyrazin-3 one. *Chemical Society of Japan*, 2: 141–144.
- IREPA.** 2002. Osservatorio economico sulle strutture produttive della pesca marittima in Italia [Economic observatory on the marine fishery productive structures in Italy]. Franco Angeli s.r.l., Milano, Italy, 312 pp.
- Ish, T., E.J. Dick, P.V. Switzer & M. Mangel.** 2004. Environment, krill and squid in the Monterey Bay: from fisheries to life histories and back again. *Deep Sea Research (Part II, Topical Studies in Oceanography)*, 51(6–9): 849–862.
- Ishida, Y., T. Azumaya & M. Fukuwaka.** 1999. Summer distribution of fishes and squids caught by surface gillnets in the western North Pacific Ocean. *Bulletin of National Fisheries Research Institute*, 63: 1–18.
- Ishii, M. & M. Murata.** 1976. Some information on the fishery and ecology of the squid, *Doryteuthis bleekeri*, Keferstein, in the coastal water of the Shiribeshi District in Hokkaido. *Bulletin of the Hokkaido Regional Fisheries Laboratory*, 41: 31–48.
- * **Ishikawa, C.** 1914. Über eine neue art von *Enoploteuthis*, *Enoploteuthis chunii* (spec. nov.), aus Uwodu, Japanisches Meer. *Journal of the College of Agriculture, Imperial University of Tokyo*, 4(7):401–413, 2 pls.
- * **Ishikawa, C.** 1926. *Loligo yokoyae*, a new species of Myopsid Cephalopoda. *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy*, 2(1): 30–32.
- * **Ishikawa, C. & Y. Wakiya.** 1914. On a new species of *Moroteuthis* from the Bay of Sagami, *M. lonnbergii*. *Journal of the College of Agriculture, Imperial University of Tokyo*, 4(7):445–460, 2 pls.
- * **Ishikawa, M.** 1924. On the phylogenetic position of the cephalopod genera of Japan based on the structure of statocysts. *Journal of the College of Agriculture, Imperial University of Tokyo*, 7(3):165–210, 6 pls.
- * **Ishikawa, M.** 1929. On a new species of a luminous squid from the Sea of Japan. *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan*, 5(1):51–54, 1 fig.
- Ishino, M., K. Iwasaki, K. Otsuka & K. Kihara.** 1983. Demersal fish community in relation to the abiotic environmental conditions in the waters off Argentina. *Journal of the Tokyo University of Fisheries*, 70(1–2): 37–58.
- Isoda, Y. & T. Azumaya.** 1998. Response of fish population to the time-varying reproductive rate. *Bulletin of Fisheries Sciences. Hokkaido University*, 49(1): 1–14.
- Isoda, Y., J.R. Bower & S. Hasegawa.** 2005. Assessing environmental effects on recruitment of Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*) in the Japan Sea using a biomass dynamics model. *Bulletin of Fisheries Sciences, Hokkaido University*, 56(1): 19–31.
- * **Issel, R.** 1908. Diagnosi preliminari di un nuovo genere e di due nuove specie di Cefalopodi appartenenti alla fam. Cranchiidae raccolti dalla R. Nave “Liguria.” *Monitore Zoologico Italiano*, 19(4):102–104.
- Ito, K.** 1998. Migration of *Loligo bleekeri* Keferstein in the coastal waters around Aomori Prefecture. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fisheries Oceanography*, 62(4): 369–377.
- * **Ito, K.** 2002. Present Status Fisheries of *Loligo bleekeri* (Cephalopoda Loliginidae) in Japan. *Bulletin of the Aomori Prefecture Fishery Experimental Station*, 2: 1–10.
- Ito, K. & Y. Sakurai.** 2001. Effect of low temperature on embryonic development of *Loligo bleekeri* (Cephalopoda:Loliginidae). *Bulletin of the Aomori Prefectural Fisheries Experiment Station.*, 1: 1–8.
- Ito, K. & Y. Sakurai.** 2006. Interannual catch fluctuations of *Loligo bleekeri* in northern Japan related to changing environmental conditions in coastal waters. In: *Cephalopod Life Cycles*, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 78.
- Ito, K., T. Yanagimoto, Y. Iwata, H. Munehara & Y. Sakurai.** 2006. Genetic population structure of the spear squid *Loligo bleekeri* based on mitochondrial DNA. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 72(5): 905–910.

- Ivanov, B.G. (ed).** 1986. Stock abundance and exploitation of squid in the World Ocean. *Moskva, USSR VNIRO*, 184 pp.
- Ivanovic, M.L. & N.E. Brunetti.** 1994. Food and feeding of *Illex argentinus*. *Antarctic Science*, 6(2): 185–193.
- Ivanovic, M.L. & N.E. Brunetti.** 2004. Diet of red squid (*Ommastrephes bartramii*) in the Southwest Atlantic. *Revista de investigacion y desarrollo pesquero*, 16: 67–75.
- Ivanovic, M.L., N.E. Brunetti, B. Elena & G.R. Rossi.** 1998. A contribution to the biology of the ommastrephid squid *Martialia hyadesi* (Rochebrune and Mabile, 1889) from the southwest Atlantic. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 73–79.
- Iverson, S.J., K.J. Frost & S.L.C. Lang.** 2002. Fat content and fatty acid composition of forage fish and invertebrates in Prince William Sound, Alaska: Factors contributing to among and with species variability. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 241: 161–181.
- Iwata, Y. & Y. Sakurai.** 2007. Threshold dimorphism in ejaculate characteristics in the squid *Loligo bleekeri*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 345: 141–146.
- Iwata, Y., H. Munehara & Y. Sakurai.** 2003. Characterization of microsatellite markers in the squid, *Loligo bleekeri* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Molecular Ecology Notes*, 3(3): 392–393.
- Iwata, Y., H. Munehara & Y. Sakurai.** 2005. Dependence of paternity rates on alternative reproductive behaviors in the squid *Loligo bleekeri*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 298: 219–228.
- * **Izuka, T., S. Segawa & T. Okutani.** 1996a. Biochemical study of the population heterogeneity and distribution of the oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* complex in southwestern Japan. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 12(1–2): 129–135.
- * **Izuka, T., S. Segawa & T. Okutani.** 1996b. Identification of three species in oval squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*, complex by chromatophore arrangements on the funnel. *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 55: 139–142.
- * **Izuka, T., S. Segawa, T. Okutani & K. Numachi.** 1994. Evidence of the existence of three species of the Oval Squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* complex in Ishigaki Island, Okinawa, Southwestern Japan, by isozyme analyses. *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 3: 217–228.
- Jackson, G.D.** 1989. Age and growth of the tropical nearshore loliginid squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* determined from statolith growth-ring analysis. *Fishery Bulletin*, 88: 113–118.
- Jackson, G.D.** 1990. The use of tetracycline staining techniques to determine statolith growth ring periodicity in the tropical loliginid squids *Loliolus noctiluca* and *Loligo chinensis*. *Veliger*, 33: 389–393.
- Jackson, G.D.** 1991. What statoliths are telling us about tropical squid growth. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 663–664.
- * **Jackson, G.D.** 1993. Seasonal variation in reproductive investment in the tropical loliginid squid *Loligo chinensis* and the small tropical sepioid *Idiosepius pygmaeus*. *Fishery Bulletin*, 91: 260–270.
- * **Jackson, G.D.** 1994a. Statolith age estimates of the loliginid squid *Loligo opalescens* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda): corroboration with culture data. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 54(2): 554–557.
- Jackson, G.D.** 1994b. Application and future potential of statolith increment analysis in squid and sepioids. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 51: 2612–2625.
- Jackson, G.D.** 1995a. Seasonal influences on statolith growth in the tropical nearshore squid *Loligo chinensis* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) off Townsville, North Queensland. *Fishery Bulletin*, 93: 749–752.
- Jackson, G.D.** 1995b. The use of beaks as tools for biomass estimation in the deepwater squid *Moroteuthis ingens* (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae) in New Zealand waters. *Polar Biology*, 15(1): 9–14.
- Jackson, G.D.** 1997. Age, growth and maturation of the deepwater squid *Moroteuthis ingens* (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae) in New Zealand waters. *Polar Biology*, 17(3): 268–274.
- Jackson, G.D.** 1998. Research into the life history of *Loligo opalescens*: where to from here? *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 39: 101–107.
- Jackson, G.D.** 2001. Confirmation of winter spawning of *Moroteuthis ingens* (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae) in the Chatham Rise of New Zealand. *Polar Biology*, 24: 97–100.
- Jackson, G.D.** 2004. Advances in defining the life histories of myopsid squid. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 55: 357–365.

- Jackson, G.D. & J.H. Choat.** 1992. Growth in tropical cephalopods: An analysis based on statolith microstructure. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 49(2): 218–228.
- * **Jackson, G.D. & M.L. Domeier.** 2003. The effects of an extraordinary El Niño/La Niña event on the size and growth of the squid *Loligo opalescens* off Southern California. *Marine Biology*, 142: 925–935.
- * **Jackson, G.D. & J.W. Forsythe.** 2002. Statolith age validation and growth of *Loligo plei* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in the north-west Gulf of Mexico during spring/summer. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 82: 677–678.
- Jackson, G.D. & C.H. Jackson.** 2004. Mating and spermatophore placement in the onychoteuthis squid *Moroteuthis ingens*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 84(4): 783–784.
- Jackson, G.D. & C.C. Lu.** 1994. Statolith microstructure of seven species of Antarctic squid captured in Prydz Bay, Antarctica. *Antarctic Science*, 6 (2): 195–200.
- Jackson, G.D. & B.L. McGrath-Steer.** 2004. Arrow squid in southern Australian waters: supplying management needs through biological investigations. *IASOS*, Hobart, 156 pp.
- Jackson, G.D. & J.F. McKinnon.** 1996. Beak length analysis of arrow squid *Nototodarus sloanii* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in southern New Zealand waters. *Polar Biology*, 16(3): 227–230.
- Jackson, G.D. & P.V. Mladenov.** 1994. Terminal spawning in the deepwater squid *Moroteuthis ingens* (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae). *Journal of Zoology*, 234(2): 189–201.
- Jackson, G.D. & N.A. Moltschaniwskyj.** 2001a. Temporal variation in growth rates and reproductive parameters in the small near-shore tropical squid *Loliolus noctiluca*; is cooler better? *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 218: 167–177.
- Jackson, G.D. & N.A. Moltschaniwskyj.** 2001b. The influence of ration level on growth and statolith increment width of the tropical squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae): an experimental approach. *Marine Biology*, 138(4): 819–825.
- Jackson, G.D. & N.A. Moltschaniwskyj.** 2002. Spatial and temporal variation in growth rates and maturity in the Indo-Pacific squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Marine Biology*, 140: 747–754.
- Jackson, G.D. & R.K. O’Dor.** 2001. Time, space and the eco-physiology of squid growth, life in the fast lane. *Vie et Milieu*, 51 (4): 205–215.
- Jackson, G.D. & S. O’Shea.** 2003. Unique hooks in the male scaled squid *Lepidoteuthis grimaldi*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 83(4): 1099–1100.
- Jackson, G.D. & G. Pecl.** 2003. The dynamics of the summer-spawning population of the loliginid squid *Sepioteuthis australis* in Tasmania, Australia – a conveyor belt of recruits. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 60(2): 290–296.
- Jackson, G.D. & V.A. Wadley.** 1998. Age, growth, and reproduction of the tropical squid *Nototodarus hawaiiensis* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) off the North West Slope of Australia. *Fishery Bulletin*, 96(4): 779–787.
- Jackson, G.D., N.G. Buxton & M.J.A. George.** 2000a. Diet of the southern opah *Lampris immaculatus* on the Patagonian Shelf; the significance of the squid *Moroteuthis ingens* and anthropogenic plastic. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 206: 261–271.
- * **Jackson, G.D., J. Finn & S. Nicol.** 2002. Planktonic cephalopods collected off East Antarctica during the ‘BROKE’ survey. *Deep Sea Research Part I, Oceanographic Research Papers*, 49(6): 1049–1054.
- Jackson, G.D., C.C. Lu & M. Dunning.** 1991. Growth rings within the statolith microstructure of the giant squid *Architeuthis*. *Veliger*, 34(4): 331–334.
- Jackson, G.D., R.K. O’Dor & Y. Andrade.** 2005. First tests of hybrid acoustic/archival tags on squid and cuttlefish. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 56(4): 425–430.
- Jackson, G.D., A.G.P. Shaw & C. Lalas.** 2000b. Distribution and biomass of two squid species off southern New Zealand, *Nototodarus sloanii* and *Moroteuthis ingens*. *Polar Biology*, 23: 699–705.
- Jackson, G.D., S. Wotherspoon & B.L. McGrath-Steer.** 2005. Temporal population dynamics in arrow squid *Nototodarus gouldi* in southern Australian waters. *Marine Biology*, 146(5): 975–983.
- * **Jackson, G.D., S. Wotherspoon & C.H. Jackson.** 2007a. Temporal life history plasticity of the Southern Ocean squid *Todarodes filippovae* from waters off Tasmania, Australia. *Marine Biology*, 150(4): 575–584.

- * **Jackson, G.D., J.W. Forsythe, R.F. Hixon & R.T. Hanlon.** 1997. Age, growth, and maturation of *Lolliguncula brevis* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico with a comparison of length-frequency versus statolith age analysis. *Canadian Journal of Fishery and Aquatic Science*, 54(12): 2907–2919.
- Jackson, G.D., B. McGrath-Steer, S. Wotherspoon & A.J. Hobday.** 2003. Variation in age, growth and maturity in the Australian arrow squid *Nototodarus gouldi* over time and space – what is the pattern? *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 264: 57–71.
- Jackson, G.D., J.M. Semmens, K.L. Phillips & C.H. Jackson.** 2004. Reproduction in the deepwater squid *Moroteuthis ingens*, what does it cost? *Marine Biology – Berlin*, 145(5): 905–916.
- Jackson, G.D., J.F. McKinnon, C. Lalas, R. Ardern & N.G. Buxton.** 1998. Food spectrum of the deepwater squid *Moroteuthis ingens* (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae) in New Zealand waters. *Polar Biology*, 20(1): 56–65.
- Jackson, G.D., P. Bustamante, Y. Cherel, E.A. Fulton, E.P.M. Grist, C.H. Jackson, P.D. Nichols, H. Pethybridge, K. Phillips, R.D. Ward & J.C. Xavier.** 2007b. Applying new tools to cephalopod trophic dynamics and ecology: perspectives from the Southern Ocean Cephalopod Workshop, February 2–3, 2006. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 77–78.
- Jaeckel, S.** 1937 Tintenfische in der westlichen Ostsee. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 69(4): 129–136.
- Jakobsdottir, K.B.** 2001. Biological aspects of two deep-water squalid sharks: *Centroscyllium fabricii* (Reinhardt, 1825) and *Etmopterus princeps* (Collett, 1904) in Icelandic waters. *Fisheries Research*, 51: 247–265.
- James, G.D. & J.C. Stahl.** 2000. Diet of southern Buller's albatross (*Diomedea bulleri bulleri*) and the importance of fishery discards during chick rearing. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 34(3): 435–454.
- Jantzen, T.M. & J.N. Havenhand.** 2002. Preliminary field observations of mating and spawning in the squid *Sepioteuthis australis*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1073–1080.
- Jantzen, T.M. & J.N. Havenhand.** 2003a. Reproductive behavior in the squid *Sepioteuthis australis* from South Australia: ethogram of reproductive body patterns. *Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 204(3): 290–304.
- Jantzen, T.M. & J.N. Havenhand.** 2003b. Reproductive behavior in the squid *Sepioteuthis australis* from South Australia: interactions on the spawning grounds. *Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 204(3): 305–317.
- Januma, S., K. Miyajima & T. Abe.** 2003. Development and comparative test of squid liver artificial bait for tuna longline. *Fisheries Science*, 69(2): 288–292.
- Jaquet, N.** 1996. How spatial and temporal scales influence understanding of sperm whale distribution: A review. *Mammalian Reviews*, 26(1): 51–65.
- Jaquet, N. & D. Gendron.** 2002. Distribution and relative abundance of sperm whales in relation to key environmental features, squid landings and the distribution of other cetacean species in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Marine Biology*, 141(3): 591–601.
- Jaquet, N., D. Gendron & A. Coakes.** 2003. Sperm whales in the Gulf of California: Residency, movements, behavior, and the possible influence of variation in food supply. *Marine Mammal Science*, 19(3): 545–562.
- Jarre, A., M.D. Clarke & D. Pauly.** 1991. Re-examination of growth estimates in oceanic squids: the case of *Kondakovia longimana* (Onychoteuthidae). *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 48(2): 195–200.
- Jarvis, E., K. Schiff, L. Sabin & M.J. Allen.** 2007. Chlorinated hydrocarbons in pelagic forage fishes and squid of the southern California Bight. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 26(11): 2290–2298.
- Jayan, K., L. Jose, M.R. Raghunath & K. Devadasan.** 1998. Tamarind fruit shell inhibits autolysis in mackerel and squid muscle. In: M.S. Hameed & B.M. Kurup, eds. Technological advancements in fisheries. *Proceedings of the National Symposium on Technological Advancements in Fisheries and its Impact on Rural Development held at Cochin by School of Industrial Fisheries, Cochin University of Science and Technology during December 5 to 7, 1995 Cochin India (CUSAT)*, 342–345
- * **Jefferts, K.** 1983. Zoogeography and systematics of cephalopods of the northeastern Pacific Ocean. Ph.D. thesis, Oregon State University, 291 p.
- * **Jefferts, K.** 1985. *Gonatus ursabrunae* and *Gonatus oregonensis*, two new species of squids from the northeastern Pacific Ocean (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida: Gonatidae). *Veliger*, 28(2): 159–174.

- Jefferts, K.** 1992. Ctenopterygidae. In M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 125–126.
- Jefferts, K., J. Burczynski & W.G. Pearcy.** 1987. Acoustical assessment of squid (*Loligo opalescens*) off the Central Oregon coast. *Canadian Journal of Fishery and Aquatic Science*, 44(6): 1261–1267.
- * **Jefferts, K. & C.F.E. Roper.** 1992. Cycloteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 161–163.
- Jereb, P. & S. Agnesi.** 2005. Review of cephalopod culture and capture fisheries: the Italian situation. *CEPHSTOCK, Final Report, Deliverable D07.3–4*, Annex 6.
- Jereb, P. & S. Agnesi.** 2009. Current state of knowledge on exploited cephalopods in the Italian waters. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 45: 11–116.
- Jereb, P. & S. Ragonese.** 1986. Un esemplare di *Loligo forbesi* (Steenstrup, 1856) di notevoli dimensioni proveniente dalla pesca locale di Mazara del Vallo (Canale di Sicilia). [A large size specimen of *Loligo forbesi* (Steenstrup, 1856) from the local fishery of Mazara del Vallo (Sicilian Channel)]. *Nova Thalassia*, 8 Suppl. 3: 675–676.
- Jereb, P. & S. Ragonese.** 1990. Sui cefalopodi di scarso o nullo interesse commerciale nel Canale di Sicilia. *Oebalia, Supplemento*, Vol. XVI–2: 689–692.
- Jereb, P. & S. Ragonese.** 1992 [1991]. The association of the squid *Illex coindetii* (Cephalopoda) with target species trawled in the Sicilian Channel. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49: 664.
- Jereb, P. & S. Ragonese.** 1994. The Mediterranean teuthofauna: Towards a biogeographical coverage by regional census. II: Strait of Sicily. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 30(5–9): 161–172.
- Jereb, P. & S. Ragonese.** 1995a. Nidamental glands and maturity stages in *Illex coindetii* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) of the Strait of Sicily (Central Mediterranean). *Rapport de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 34: 247.
- * **Jereb, P. & S. Ragonese.** 1995b. An outline of the biology of the squid *Illex coindetii* in the Sicilian Channel (Central Mediterranean). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 75: 373–390.
- * **Jereb, P. & C.F.E. Roper (eds).** 2005. Cephalopods of the World. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 1. Chambered nautilus and sepioids (Nautilidae, Sepiidae, Sepiolidae, Sepiariidae, Idiosepiidae and Spirulidae). *FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes*, 4(1): 262 p., 9 colour pls.
- * **Jereb, P. & C.F.E. Roper.** 2006. Cephalopods of the Indian Ocean. A review. Part I. Inshore squids (Loliginidae) collected during the International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 119(1): 91–136.
- Jereb, P., S. Ragonese & F. Bertolino.** 1996. *Chiroteuthis veranii* in the Strait of Sicily. *Biologia Marina Mediterranean*, 3(1): 637–638.
- * **Jereb, P., S. Ragonese & S. von Boletzky (eds).** 1991. Squid age determination using statoliths. Proceedings of the International Workshop held in the Istituto di Tecnologia della Pesca e del Piscato. *NTR.–ITPP Special Publications*, No. 1: 128 pp.
- Jereb, P., D. Massi, G. Norrito & F. Fiorentino.** 2001. Preliminary observations of environmental effects on spatial distribution and abundance of *Eledone cirrhosa* and *Illex coindetii* in the Strait of Sicily (Central Mediterranean Sea). *ICES Council Meeting*, 2001/K:34.
- Jereb, P., S. Ragonese, A.I. Arkhipkin, A. Bonanno, M. Gioiello, U. Morara & M. Bascone.** 1996. Sicilian Channel squid stocks: *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup, 1856. *Research Project, MED 93/010 – EU DGXIV. Final Report*, 223 pp., 6 App.
- Jerez, B., M.I. Roldan & C. Pla.** 1998. Biochemical genetics in the Argentinean squid, *Illex argentinus*. *Scientia Marina*, 62(1–2): 141–149.
- Jivaluk, J.** 2000. Distribution of planktonic malacostraca and cephalopod paralarvae in the South China Sea, Area 3: Western Philippines. *Proceedings of the third Technical Seminar on Marine Fishery Resources Survey in the South China Sea, Area 3: Western Philippines*, 41: 177–196.
- * **Jivaluk, J.** 2001. Composition, abundance and distribution of zooplankton in the South China Sea, area 4: Vietnamese waters. *Special Paper Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center*, 44: 77–93.

- * **Jivaluk, J., J. Nabhitabhata, A. Nateewathana & P. Watprasit.** 2005. Description of Thai type of bigfin reef squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*, hatchling with note on comparison to Japanese types. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 117–126, 5 figs.
- Johnsen, S., E.A. Widder & C.D. Mobley.** 2004. Propagation and perception of bioluminescence: factors affecting counterillumination as a cryptic strategy. *Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 207(1): 1–16.
- Johnson, F.E.W.** 1986. A multidisciplinary investigation of the hemocytogenic nature of the white bodies of the ommastrephid *Illex illecebrosus* (Lesueur, 1821) (Cephalopoda: Coleoidea). *Dissertation Abstracts International Part B: Science and Engineering*, 46(11).
- Johnson, F.E.W.** 1987. The vasculature of the white bodies in the ommastrephid squid *Illex illecebrosus* (Lesueur, 1821): A proposed route for the dissemination of newly formed hemocytes. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 65(7): 1607–1620.
- Jones, M.R.L.** 2007. Historic trawl data and recent information infers temporal change in the occurrence of squid in the diet of orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus* Collett) in New Zealand. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 493–499.
- Jonsson, E.** 1980. Biological studies on squid, *Todarodes sagittatus* in Icelandic waters during the autumn 1979 with notes on its distribution and migration. *Hafrannsóknarstofnun Fjölrit*, 7: 1–14 (In Icelandic, English summary).
- Jonsson, E.** 1998. Study of European flying squid, *Todarodes sagittarius* (Lamarck), occurring in deep waters south of Iceland. *ICES Copenhagen*, 1998, 13 pp.
- * **Jorgensen, E.** 2007. Identification, distribution, and relative abundance of paralarval gonatid squids (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida: Gonatidae) from the Gulf of Alaska, 2001–2003. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 73: 155–165.
- Joseph, J., P.A. Perigreen & M.R. Nair.** 1985. Effect of raw material quality on the shelf-life of frozen squid (*Loligo duvaucelii*) mantles. *Proceedings of the meeting of the Commission C2 and D3 Aptitude a la conservation des poissons et produits de la mer refrigeres, Aberdeen*, 103–109 pp.
- * **Jothinayagam, J.T.** 1987. Cephalopoda of the Madras Coast. Zoological Survey of India. *Technical Monograph*, 15: 1–85, 29 figs, 3 pls.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1894. Céphalopodes d'Amboine. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie et Annales du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle le Geneva*, 2: 23–64, 4 pls.
- Joubin, L.** 1895a. Contribution a l'Etude des Céphalopodes de l'Atlantique Nord. *Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur yacht par Albert I Prince souverain de Monaco*, 9: 1–63, 6 pls.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1895b. Céphalopodes recueillis dans l'estomac d'cachalot, capture aux isles Acores. *Comptes rendus des seances de l'Academie des Sciences*, 121: 1172–1174, 1 fig.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1896. Observations sur divers Céphalopodes. Première Note: *Abraliopsis pfefferi* (nov. gen. et spec.). *Bulletin de la Société Scientifique et Medicale de l'Ouest*, 5(1): 19–35, 10 figs.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1898a. Note sur une nouvelle famille de Céphalopodes. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Zoologie*, (series 8)6: 279–292, 9 figs.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1898b. Sur quelques céphalopodes du Musée Royale de Leyde et description de trois espèces nouvelles. *Notes from the Leyden Museum*, 20(2): 21–28.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1898c. Observations sur divers Céphalopodes. Quatrième note: *Grimalditeuthis richardi*. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 23: 101–113, 2 figs.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1900. Cephalopodes provenant des campagnes de la Princesse-Alice (1891–1897). *Resultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I Prince souverain de Monaco*, 17: 1–135, 15 pls.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1912. Sur les Céphalopodes captures en 1911 par S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. *Comptes Rendus des seances de l'academic des Sciences*, 154: 395–397.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1913. Etudes préliminaires sur les Céphalopodes recueillis au cours des croisières de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. 3^e Note: *Mastigoteuthis magna* nov. sp. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique*, 275: 1–11, 1 fig.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1916. Etudes préliminaires sur les Céphalopodes recueillis au cours des croisières de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. 4^e Note: *Chiroteuthis portieri* nov. sp. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique*, 317: 1–10, 3 figs.

- * **Joubin, L.** 1919. Etudes préliminaires sur les Céphalopodes recueillis au cours des croisières de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. 7^e Note: *Cycloteuthis sirventi* nov. gen. et sp. *Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique*, 35(1): 1–7, 2 figs.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1920. Céphalopodes provenant des Campagnes de la Princesse-Alice (1898–1910). *Résultats des Campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I Prince souverain de Monaco*, 54 :1–95, 16 pls.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1924. Contributin a l'Étude des Céphalopodes de l'Atlantique nord. *Resultats des Campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I Prince souverain de Monaco*, 67: 1–113, 14 pls.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1931. Notes préliminaires sur les Céphalopodes des croisières du DANA (1921–1922), 3^e Partie. *Annals de l'Institut Oceanographique*, (new series)10(7): 169–211, 48 figs.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1932. Note sur l'appareil reproducteur d'un céphalopode nouveau: *Chiropsis mega*. *Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France*, 57: 288–291.
- * **Joubin, L.** 1933. Notes préliminaires sur les Céphalopodes des croisières du DANA (1921–1922), 4^e Partie. *Annals de l'Institut Océanographiques*, 13(1): 1–49, 48 figs.
- Joy, J.B.** 1990. The fishery biology of *Todarodes sagittatus* in Shetland waters. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 1(2): 1–19.
- Juanico, M.** 1983. Squid maturity scales for population analysis. In: J.F. Caddy, ed. *Advances in Assessment of World Cephalopod Resources*. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 231: 341–378.
- * **Judkins, H., D.A. Ingrao & C.F.E. Roper.** (2009). First records of *Asperoteuthis acanthoderma* (Lu 1977) (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida: Chiroteuthidae) from the North Atlantic Ocean, Straits of Florida. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 122(2): 162–170.
- Kajimura, H., C.H. Fiscus & R.K. Stroud.** 1980. Food of the Pacific white-sided dolphin, *Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*, Dall's porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli* and northern fur seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*, off California and Washington: with appendices on size and food of Dall's porpoise from Alaskan waters. *NOAA Technical Memo*, 33 p.
- Kami, A.S., K. Miyajima & T. Abe.** 2003. Development and comparative test of squid liver artificial bait for tuna longline. *Fisheries Science*, 69(2): 288–292.
- Kang, D., T. Mukai, K. Iida, D. Hwang & J.G. Myoung.** 2005. The influence of tilt angle on the acoustic target strength of the Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*). *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 62(4): 779–789.
- Kang, D., K. Iida, K. Mukai & J. Kim.** 2006. Density and sound speed contrasts of the Japanese common squid *Todarodes pacificus* and their influence on acoustic target strength. *Fisheries Science Tokyo*, 72(4): 728–736.
- Kang, D., D. Hwang, T. Mukai, K. Iida & K. Lee.** 2006. Acoustic target strength of live Japanese common squid (*Todares pacifica [pacificus]*) for applying biomass estimation. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society*, 37(4): 345–353.
- Kang, Y.J., Y.H. Kim, Y.K. Hong, J.Y. Park & K.Y. Park.** 1996. A population genetic analysis of the common squid, *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup in the Korean waters. *Journal Korean Fishery Society*, 29(3): 320–331 (in Korean with English summary).
- Kapel, F.O. & L.A. Angantyr.** 1989. Feeding patterns of harp seals (*Phoca groenlandica*) in coastal waters of West Greenland, with a note on offshore feeding. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 29 pp.
- Kariyama, M., M. Nakamura, R. Edpalina, J.R. Bower, H. Yamaguchi, R.V. Walker & K.W. Myers.** 2000. Change in feeding ecology and trophic dynamics of Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.) in the central Gulf of Alaska in relation to climate events. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 13(3): 197–207.
- Kariyama, M., M. Nakamura, M. Yamaguchi, H. Ueda, G. Anma, S. Takagi, K.Y. Aydin, R.V. Walker & K.W. Myers.** 2000. Feeding ecology of sockeye and pink salmon in the Gulf of Alaska. *NPAFC Bulletin, Japan*, 2: 55–63.
- Karnik, N.S., & S.K. Chakraborty.** 2001. Length-weight relationship and morphometric study on the squid *Loligo duvauceli* (d'Orbigny) (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) off Mumbai (Bombay) waters, west coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 30: 261–263.
- Karnik, N.S., S.K. Chakraborty, A.K. Jaiswar, R.P. Swamy, R. Rajaprasad, S. Boomireddy & A.F. Rizvi.** 2003. Growth and mortality of Indian squid, *Loligo duvauceli* (d'Orbigny) (Mollusca: Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) from Mumbai waters, India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 32: 67–70.
- * **Karpov, K.A. & G.M. Cailliet.** 1978. Feeding dynamics of *Loligo opalescens*. *California Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Bulletin*, 169: 45–66.

- * **Karpov, K.A. & G.M. Cailliet.** 1979. Prey composition of the market squid, *Loligo opalescens* Berry, in relation to depth and location of capture, size of squid, and sex of spawning squid. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 20: 51–57.
- Kasamatsu, C., S. Kimura, M. Kagawa & K. Hatae.** 2004. Identification of high molecular weight proteins in squid muscle by western blotting analysis and postmortem rheological changes. *Bioscience, Biotechnology and Biochemistry*, 68(5): 1119–1124.
- * **Kashiwada, J. & C.W. Recksiek.** 1978a. Possible morphological indicators of population structure in the market squid, *Loligo opalescens*. In: Biological, oceanographic and acoustic aspects of the market squid, *Loligo opalescens* Berry. *Fishery Bulletin of the California Department of Fish and Game*, p. 99–111.
- * **Kashiwada, J. & C.W. Recksiek.** 1978b. Beaks of the market squid, *Loligo opalescens*, as tools for predator studies. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 20: 65–69.
- Kasim, H.M.** 1985. Population dynamics of the squid *Loligo duvaucelii* D'Orbigny (Cephalopoda) in Saurashtra waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 1985. 27(1–2): 103–112.
- Kaspiris, P. & P. Tsiambaos.** 1984. Some uncommon cephalopods from western Korinthiakos Gulf (Mollusca-Dibranchiata). *Biljeske Notes*, 49: 1–5.
- Katagan, T. & A. Kocatas.** 1990. Note préliminaire sur les Cephalopodes des les Eaux Turques. *Rapport de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 32: 242.
- Katagan, T., A. Salman & H.A. Benli.** 1993. The cephalopod fauna of the Sea of Marmara. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 39: 255–261.
- Katara, I. & A. Palialexis.** 2003. Relations among fisheries and environmental data in Greek seas using remote sensing and GIS. 7th Hellenic Symposium on Oceanography and Fisheries Chersonissos, Greece, 6–9 May 2003, Abstracts, 193 p.
- Kato, M. & I. Mitani.** 2001. Comparison of catch, CPUE, and sea surface temperature in the fishing ground between good and poor fishing years for the squid jigging fishery target New Zealand southern arrow squid *Nototodaros sloanii* in New Zealand waters. *Bulletin of the Kanagawa Prefectural Fisheries Research Institute*, 6: 35–46.
- Katsanevakis, S., M. Thessalou-Legake, C. Karlou-Riga, E. Lefkadiou, E. Dimitriou & G. Verriopoulos.** 2007. Information-theory approach to allometric growth of marine organisms. *Marine Biology*, 151(3): 949–959.
- Katugin, O.N.** 1993. Genetic variation in the squid *Berryteuthis magister* (Berry, 1913) (Oegopsida: Gonatidae). In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology*. Tokai University Press, 201–213.
- Katugin, O.N.** 1995. Genetic differentiation in *Berryteuthis magister* from the North Pacific. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 199: 459–467.
- * **Katugin, O.N.** 1999. Intraspecific genetic variation and population differentiation of the squid *Berryteuthis magister* in the North Pacific Ocean. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology*, 25(1): 34–45.
- * **Katugin, O.N.** 2000a. A new subspecies of the schoolmaster gonatid squid, *Berryteuthis magister* (Cephalopoda: Gonatidae), from the Japan Sea. *Veliger*, 43(1): 82–97.
- Katugin, O.N.** 2000b. Studies of biochemical genetic population structure of the common squid (*Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup, 1880) from the Japan Sea. I. Genetic variation of the species as revealed from protein electrophoresis. *Ruthenica*, 10(1): 53–70.
- * **Katugin, O.N.** 2002. Patterns of genetic variability and population structure in the North Pacific squids *Ommastrephes bartramii*, *Todarodes pacificus* and *Berryteuthis magister*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 383–420.
- Katugin, O.N.** 2003. The gonatid squids – why do some of them become watery upon maturation? In: Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2003, Phuket. Abstract: 46 p.
- * **Katugin, O.N.** 2004. Squids of the family Gonatidae from the North Pacific Ocean and their genetic differentiation: controversial issues in the systematics and phylogeny. *Ruthenica*, 14(1): 73–87.
- * **Katugin, O.N. & A.Y. Merzlyakov.** 2002. Spent females of *Gonatus madokai* (Teuthida: Oegopsida) from the Okhotsk Sea. In: 1st International Workshop of Squids, 2nd International Symposium of Pacific Squids, Abstract, p. 39–40.

- Katugin, O.N. & N.M. Mokrin.** 2001. Studies of biochemical genetic population structure of the common squid (*Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup, 1880) from the Japan Sea. II. Genetic differences between intraspecific seasonal cohorts. *Ruthenica*, 11(1): 57–76.
- Katugin, O.N. & G.A. Shevtsov.** 2004. Patterns of distribution and biology of the North Pacific oceanic squid *Berryteuthis anonychus* with implications for the species life cycle. Abstract In: PICES XIII, Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, Abstract: 6–7.
- * **Katugin, O.N. & G.A. Shevtsov.** 2006. Early life stages of the Gonatidae (Teuthida: Oegopsida): ontogenetic changes in external morphology. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 80.
- Katugin, O.N. & E.V. Slobodskoy.** 2004a. Size structure and genetic variability in the squid *Ommastrephes bartramii* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) from the northwest Pacific Ocean. In: "Mollusks of the Northeastern Asia and Northern Pacific: Biodiversity, Ecology, Biogeography and Faunal History", Vladivostok, Russia: 69–72.
- Katugin, O.N. & E.V. Slobodskoy.** 2004b. Population structure of the North Pacific oceanic squid *Ommastrephes bartramii* as inferred from variability in biological traits and genetic markers. *PICES 13th Annual Meeting Book of Abstracts*, 7 p.
- Katugin, O.N. & N.N. Zuev.** 2004. Distribution of cephalopods near the bottom in the northwestern Bering Sea. In: *Molluscs of the Northeastern Asia and Northern Pacific: Biodiversity, Ecology, Biogeography and Faunal History*, Vladivostok, Russia: 72–75.
- Katugin, O.N. & N.N. Zuev.** 2007. Distribution of cephalopods in the upper pelagic northwestern Bering Sea in autumn. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 283–294.
- Katugin, O.N., A.M. Berkutova & G.E. Gillespie.** 2004a. Morphometric variation in the gladii of the squid *Berryteuthis magister* (Berry, 1913) from different regions of the North Pacific. In: *Molluscs of the Northeastern Asia and Northern Pacific: Biodiversity, Ecology, Biogeography and Faunal History*, Vladivostok, Russia: 62–66.
- * **Katugin, O.N., G.A. Shevtsov & M.A. Zuev.** 2004b. Distribution, biology, and life cycle of *Gonatus madokai* (Cephalopoda, Gonatidae) in the Sea of Okhotsk and Pacific waters off the Kuril Islands. In: *Molluscs of the Northeastern Asia and Northern Pacific: Biodiversity, Ecology, Biogeography and Faunal History*, Vladivostok, Russia: 66–69.
- Katugin, O.N., G.A. Shevtsov & M.A. Zuev.** 2006a. Distribution and life cycle patterns of the squids *Gonatopsis octopedatus* and *Gonatopsis japonicus* (Cephalopoda: Gonatidae) in the northwestern Pacific Ocean. Abstract In: *PICES XV, Annual Meeting*, Yokohama, Japan: 54–55.
- * **Katugin, O.N., N.N. Zuev & V.D. Didenko.** 2006b. Spatial and vertical distribution of cephalopods in the western Bering Sea in autumn 1990. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 81.
- * **Katugin, O.N., G.A. Shevtsov & M.A. Zuev.** 2008. Distribution of squid *Gonatopsis japonicus* (Cephalopoda, Gonatidae) in the Sea of Okhotsk and northwestern Pacific Ocean. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal (Russian Zoological Journal)*, 87(8): 899–911 (In Russian, English summary).
- Katugin, O.N., A.R. Lindgren, E. Amezcute & M.K. Nishiguchi.** 2006c. Squids of the family Gonatidae – genetic relationships. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 36.
- * **Katugin, O.N., A.Y. Merzlyakov, N.S. Vanin & A.F. Volkov.** 2004c. Distribution patterns for the gonatid squid *Gonatus madokai* in the Okhotsk Sea in spring 2002. *PICES Scientific Report*, 26: 158–161.
- Katugin, O.N., G.A. Shevtsov, V.D. Didenko & E.V. Slobodskoi.** 2002. Distribution of *Berryteuthis anonychus* (Gonatidae, Oegopsida) in the North Pacific Ocean. In: *1st International Workshop of Squids, 2nd International Symposium of Pacific Squids*, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico, Abstract: 41–43.
- * **Katugin, O.N., G.A. Shevtsov, M.A. Zuev & A.V. Dakus.** 2007. Patterns of size structure and ecology in the northern gonate squid (*Boreoteuthis borealis*) in the Okhotsk Sea and northwestern Pacific Ocean. In: *PICES XVI, Annual Meeting*, Victoria, Canada, Abstract: 152.
- * **Katugin, O.N., G.A. Shevtsov, M.A. Zuev, A.M. Berkutova & E.V. Slobodskoy.** 2005. Spatial and seasonal distribution of the squid *Okutania anonycha* (Pearcy et Voss, 1963) (Cephalopoda: Gonatidae) in the northwestern Pacific Ocean and adjacent areas. *Ruthenica*, 15(1): 65–79.
- Kaufman, M.R., Y. Ikeda, C. Patton, G. Van Dykhuizen & D. Epel.** 1988. Bacterial symbionts colonize the accessory nidamental gland of the squid *Loligo opalescens* via horizontal transmission. *Biological Bulletin Marine Biological Laboratory Woods-Hole*, 19(1): 36–43.

- Kawabata, A.** 2005. Target strength measurements of suspended live ommastrephid squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, and its application in density estimations. *Fisheries Science*, 71(1): 63–72.
- Kawabata, A.** 2006. Distribution and biomass of the Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, estimated by acoustic survey in the Pacific coastal waters off the northern Japan. *PICES XV. Book of Abstracts*, p. 141.
- Kawabata, A., A. Yatsu, Y. Ueno, S. Suyama & Y. Kurita.** 2006. Spatial distribution of the Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, during its northern migration in the western North Pacific Ocean. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 15(2): 113–124.
- Kawahara, M., I.G. Gleadall & Y. Tsukahara.** 1998. A note on the fibre-optic light-guides in the eye photophores of *Watasenia scintillans*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 123–127.
- Kawakami, T.** 1976. Squids found in the stomach of sperm whales in the northwestern Pacific. *Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute*, Tokyo. 28: 145–151.
- Kawakami, T.** 1976. The fishery biological study on a squid *Nototodarus sloani sloani* (Gray) in the New Zealand waters. *Bulletin of Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 85: 31–104.
- Kawakami, T.** 1980. A review of sperm whale food. *Scientific Report of the Whales Research Institute*, 32: 199–218.
- * **Kawakami, T. & T. Okutani.** 1981. A note on identity of ommastrephid squids of the genus *Nototodarus* exploited in the New Zealand waters. *Bulletin of the Toyai Regional Fishery Research Laboratory*, 105: 17–30.
- Kawakami, T., M. Hamabe & R. Saito.** 1973. A preliminary note on the ecology of the ommastrephid squid *Nototodarus sloani sloani* (Gray) in New Zealand Waters. 2. Studies on the catch by jigs on the ground off the northwest coast of South Island of New Zealand in February and March 1972. *Bulletin of Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 70: 1–23.
- Kawamura, S. & M. Hirai.** 1993. Evaluation of hydrographic conditions on the fluctuation in catches of common squid during period of northward migration in the waters around Sado Island in the Japan Sea. *Bulletin Japan Sea National Fisheries Research Institute*, 43: 83–92.
- Kawasaki, K.I., T. Ooizumi & S. Hayashi.** 1993. Liver lipids in the firefly squid *Watasenia scintillans* of Toyama Bay. *Bulletin of Toyama Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station*, 4: 57–59.
- Kawasaki, K.I., T. Ooizumi, S. Hayashi & K. Hayashi.** 1994. Lipid class and fatty acid composition of liver of firefly squid *Watasenia scintillans*. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Science and Fishery*, 60(2): 247–251.
- Kawasaki, K. & S. Kakuma.** 1998. Biology and fishery of *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* in waters around Okinawa, Southwestern Japan. In: T. Okutani, ed. Large Pelagic Squids. *Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center*, Tokyo, 183–189.
- Kazmi, Q.B. & R. Naushaba.** 2003. Cephalopods, Sepioidea (Cuttlefish), Teuthoidea (Squids), Ocotopoda (Octopuses). *Marine Fauna of Pakistan, University of Karachi*, Series II: 23 pp.
- Ke, P.J., B. Smith-Lall & G.R. Pond.** 1981. Quality enhancement of Canadian Atlantic squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) by various low temperature operations. *Proceedings of the meeting of the Commission, Institut International du Froid*, 513–516 pp.
- Kear, A.J.** 1992. The diet of Antarctic squid: comparison of conventional and serological gut contents analyses. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 156(2): 161–178.
- * **Keferstein, W.** 1866. Kopffüsser: Cephalopoda Cuvier. In: H.G. Bronn, Die Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreiches: Weichthiere (Malacozoa). *Leipzig und Heidelberg*, 1862–1866: 1307–1464, pls 110–136.
- Kemps, H.A., J.A. Totterdall, T. Nishida & H.S. Gill.** 1999. Preliminary analysis on the diet and feeding ecology of juvenile southern bluefin tuna, *Thunnus maccoyii*, in relation to the southern coastal waters of Western Australia. *Southern Bluefin Tuna Recruitment Monitoring and Tagging Program, Hobart, CRIMP*, 16 pp.
- * **Kent, W.S.** 1874. Note on a gigantic cephalopod from Conception Bay, Newfoundland. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1874(2): 178–182.
- Kennedy, M.S.** 1982. The parasites of some eastern Australiasqid and their possible use as biological markers. Bachelor of Science (Honors) thesis, Department of Parasitology, University of Queensland, Australia.
- Khromov, D.N.** 1990. Cephalopods of the Vietnamese waters: the fauna and distribution patterns. *ICES/1990 Shell*, Paper. 12: 1–8.

- Kidokoro, H.** 2002. Development of reproductive organs and changes in nutritional state during the spawning migration of the Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1129.
- * **Kidokoro, H. & K. Mori.** 2004. Stock assessment methods and management procedure of *Todarodes pacificus* in Japan. *ICES Council Meeting Documents, Copenhagen*. No. 2004.
- Kier, W.M.** 1992. Squid cross-striated muscle: the evolution of a specialized muscle fiber type. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 389–403.
- Kier, W.M.** 1996. Muscle development in squid: ultrastructural differentiation of a specialized muscle fiber type. *Journal of Morphology*, 229: 271–288.
- Kim, H.R., C.B. Ahn, D.S. Lee, D.S. Kim & J.H. Pyeun.** 1995. Processing of protein concentrate and recovery of bioactive n–3 series fatty acids from squid viscera. *Bulletin of National Fisheries Research Development Agency, Korea*, 51: 95–112.
- Kim, J.H., H.Y. Seo & K.S. Kim.** 2004. Analysis of radiolytic products of lipid in irradiated dried squids (*Todarodes pacificus*). *Journal of Food Protection*, 67(8): 1731–1735.
- Kim, J.J., S. Kim & H.H. Lee.** 2007. Summer occurrence and transport process of common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*) paralarvae in the East China Sea. *The Changing North Pacific: Previous Patterns, Future Projections and Ecosystem Impacts*, p. 179.
- Kim, S.M., O.D. Bank & K.T. Lee.** 1994. The development of squid *Todarodes pacificus* sik-hae in the Kang-Nung district. 3. The effects of garlic concentrations on the properties of sik-hae. *Bulletin Korean Fisheries Society*, 27(4): 357–365.
- Kim, S.M., O.D. Bank & K.T. Lee.** 1994. The development of squid *Todarodes pacificus* sik-hae in the Kang-Nung district. 4. The effects of red pepper and grain contents on the properties of squid sik-hae. *Bulletin Korean Fisheries Society*, 27(4): 366–372.
- Kim, S.M., Y.J. Cho & K.T. Lee.** 1994. The development of squid (*Todarodes pacificus*) sik-hae in Kang-Nung district. 2. The effects of fermentation temperatures and periods on chemical and microbial changes, and the partial purification of protease. *Bulletin Korean Fisheries Society*, 27(3): 223–231.
- Kim, S.M., I.H. Jeong & Y.J. Cho.** 1994. The development of squid (*Todarodes pacificus*) sik-hae in Kang-Nung district. 1. The effects of fermentation temperatures and periods on the properties of squid sik-hae. *Bulletin Korean Fisheries Society*, 27(3): 215–222.
- Kim, S.M., S.M. Park, H.M. Choi & K.T. Lee.** 1997. Rheological properties of chitosan manufactured from the pens of domestic *Todarodes pacificus* and *Ommastrephes bartramii* squid. *Bulletin Korean Fisheries Society*, 30(5): 859–867.
- Kim, Y.H.** 1993. Population analysis of the common squid *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup in the Korean waters. Ph.D. thesis. *Department of Marine Biology, National Fisheries, University of Pusan*, 106 pp. (in Korean, with English summary).
- Kim, Y.M., Y.M. Jeong & J.H. Hong.** 1993. Processing conditions for low-salted squid jeotkal. *Bulletin Korean Fisheries Society*, 26(4): 312–320.
- Kimura, S., Y. Sugiura, N. Kato & Y. Hanaoka.** 1994. Occurrence of a mucin-type glycol protein in nidamental gland mucosubstance from the squid *Illex argentinus*. *Fisheries Science*, 60: 193–198.
- Kimura, S., Y. Higuchi, M. Aminaka, J.R. Bower & Y. Sakurai.** 2004. Chemical properties of egg-mass mucin complexes of the Ommastrephid squid *Todarodes pacificus*. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 70(2): 117–121.
- King, A.J., S.A. Adamo & R.T. Hanlon.** 2003. Squid egg mops provide sensory cues for increased agonistic behaviour between male squid. *Animal Behaviour*, 66(1): 49–58.
- Kinoshita, T.** 1989. Age and growth of the loliginid squid, *Heterololigo bleekeri*. *Bulletin of the Seikai Regional Fisheries Research Lab.*, 67: 59–68 [in Japanese, with English abstract].
- Kinoshita, Y., T. Yoshioka, K. Konno & Y. Sakurai.** 2006. Study on the post-mortem change in skin colour of squid *Todarodes pacificus*: development of techniques for the preservation of squid. *Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006*, Abstract: p. 81.
- Kirk, T.W.** 1882. Descriptions of new Cephalopods. *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 14(42): 283–286, 1 pl.

- Kirkwood, R. & G. Robertson. 1997. Seasonal change in the foraging ecology of emperor penguins on the Mawson Coast, Antarctica. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 156: 205–223.
- Kirsch, P.E., S.J. Iverson, W.D. Bowen, S.R. Kerr & R.G. Ackman. 1998. Dietary effects on the fatty acid signature of whole Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 55(6): 1378–1386.
- * Kishi, M.J., K. Nakajima, M. Fujii & T. Hashioka. 2007. Environmental factors which affect growth of Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, analyzed by a bioenergetics model coupled with a lower trophic ecosystem model. *Journal of Marine System*, 78(2): 278–287.
- Kishimoto, H. & H. Kohno. 1992. Development of the luminous organ in the purpleback flying squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*, as shown by alcian blue stain techniques. *Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanographic Research and Development, Tokai University*, 13: 71–83.
- Kito, Y., K. Narita, M. Seidou, M. Michinomae, J.C. Partridge & P.J. Herring. 1992. Porphyropsin and new deep-sea visual pigment with 4-hydroxyretinal are found in some mesopelagic cephalopods in Atlantic. *Zoological Science*, 9(6): 1230.
- Kiyofuji, H. & S.I. Saitoh. 2004. Use of nighttime visible images to detect Japanese common squid *Todarodes pacificus* fishing areas and potential migration routes in the Sea of Japan. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 276: 173–186.
- Kizikawa, H. 1986. Biological research of the spear squid fisheries of the Japan Sea Southwest Region I. On growth and maturity of the specimens collected by trawling. *Shimane Prefecture Fisheries Experimental Station*, 4: 67–82. [In Japanese].
- Klages, N.T.W. 1989. Food and feeding ecology of emperor penguins in the eastern Weddell Sea. *Polar Biology*, 9(6): 385–390.
- Klages, N.T.W., A.B. Willis & G.J.B. Ross. 1992. Variability in the diet of the Cape gannet at Bird Island, Algoa Bay, South Africa. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 12: 675–687.
- * Kluchnik, T.S. & Ya. Starobogatov. 1978. List of species and the distribution of oceanic squid larvae in the eastern Atlantic. In: I.M. Likharev, ed. Molluscs: their systematics, evolution and significance. *Malacological Review*, 11(1–2): 132.
- Klumov, S.K. & V.L. Yukhov. 1975. *Mesonychoteuthis hamiltoni* Robson, 1925 (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida) and its significance in the feeding of sperm whale in Antarctic waters. *Antarktika*, 14: 159–189.
- Knudsen J. & R. Roeleveld. 1991. Henrik J. Posselt: *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lmk.) Stp. An anatomical study with remarks on relationships between the genera of the ommastrephid family. *Steenstrupia*, 17: 161–196.
- Kobayashi, G., K. Masuda, G. Anma, T. Meguro, H. Yamaguchi & S. Takagi. 1986. Distribution and abundance of three species of squids along 155 degree W. longitude. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries, Hokkaido University*, 37(3): 181–189.
- Kobayashi, H. & Y. Yamaguchi. 1988. Studies on fishing depth and difference in catch by color of jigs for purpleback flying squid *Symplectoteuthis oualaniensis* and luminous flying squid *Eucleoteuthis luminosa*. *Japanese Society of Science and Fisheries*, 54(6): 919–927.
- Koen-Alonso, M. & P. Yodzis. 2005. Multispecies modeling of some components of the marine community of northern and central Patagonia, Argentina. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 62(7): 1490–1512.
- Komai, T., C. Kawabata, M. Amano, B.R. Lee & E. Ichishima. 2004. *Todarepsin*, a new cathepsin D from hepatopancreas of Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part B: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 137(3): 373–382.
- Komai, T., C. Kawabata, H. Tojo, Sh. Gocho & E. Ichishima. 2007. Purification of serine carboxypeptidase from the hepatopancreas of Japanese common squid *Todarodes pacificus* and its application for elimination of bitterness from bitter peptides. *Fisheries Science*, 73(2): 404–411.
- Kong, I., M. Clarke & R. Escibano. 1995. Feeding of *Paralichthys adspersus* (Steindachner, 1867) in the northern Chile. Osteichthyes: Paralichthyidae. *Revista de Biología Marina*, 30(1): 29–44.
- Korneliusson, T. 1984. Getting into the European squid market. *Infish Mark. Dig.*, 4: 36–38.
- Koronkiewicz, A. 1980. Size, maturity, growth and food of squid *Illex argentinus* (Castellanos, 1960). *ICES Council Meeting*, 18: 18 pp.
- Koronkiewicz, A. 1986. Growth and life cycle of squid *Illex argentinus* from Patagonic and Falkland shelf and Polish fishery of squid for this region, 1978–1985. *ICES Council Meeting*, 1986/K27: 16 pp.

- Koronkiewicz, A.** 1988. Biological characteristics of jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) caught in open waters of the eastern Central Pacific from October to December 1986. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 14 pp.
- * **Korzun, Yu.V. & D.O. Alekseyev.** 1991. Taxonomic position of *Loligo singhalensis* (Cephalopoda, Loliginidae). *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 70: 23–27 [In Russian].
- * **Korzun, Yu.V., K. Nesis, C.M. Nigmatullin, A.A. Ostapenko & M.A. Pinchukov.** 1979. New data on the distribution of squids, family Ommastrephidae, in the world ocean. *Oceanology*, 19(4): 472–475.
- Koval, L.I.** 1984. Genetic-biochemical differentiation of the orangeback squid, *Sthenoteuthis pteropus*. In K.Ja. Batal'jants, ed. *Intraspecific Differentiation in Marine Commercial Fishes and Invertebrates*. Kaliningrad: AtlantNIRO Publication: 77–82 (In Russian).
- Koyama, J., N. Nanamori & S. Segawa.** 2000. Bioaccumulation of waterborne and dietary cadmium by Oval squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*, and its distribution among organs. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 40(11): 961–967.
- * **Kripa, V., K.P. Nair, K. Vidyasagar, G.S. Rao, A.P. Lipton, K.K. Appukuttan, P.V. Srinivasan, M.E. Rajapandian, P. Natarajan, K. Ramadoss, N. Burayya, K.T. Thomas & P. Achayya.** 1996. Cephalopod resources in southeast and northeast coasts of India and Andaman-Nicobar waters. In: V.K. Pillai, S.A.H. Abidi, V. Ravindran & K.K. Balachandran, eds. *Proceedings of the Second Workshop on Scientific Results of Forv Sagar Sampada. New Delhi, India Department of Ocean Development*, pp. 445–451.
- Kristensen, T.K.** 1977. Hatching, growth and distribution of juvenile *Gonatus fabricii* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in Greenland waters. *Astarte*, 10: 21–28.
- Kristensen, T.K.** 1977. Scanning electron microscopy of hook development in *Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein, 1818) (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Foreningi Kjabenhavn*, 140: 111–116.
- * **Kristensen, T.K.** 1980a. Periodical growth rings in cephalopod statoliths. *Dana*, 1: 39–51.
- * **Kristensen, T.K.** 1980b. Multivariate statistical analysis of geographic variation in the squid *Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein, 1818) (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Haliotis*, 10(2): 83.
- * **Kristensen, T.K.** 1981. First record of a mature female of the squid *Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein, 1818) (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea). *Steenstrupia*, 7(5): 101–108.
- Kristensen, T.K.** 1982. Multivariate statistical analysis of geographic variation in the squid *Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein, 1818) (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Malacologia*, 22(1–2): 581–586.
- Kristensen, T.K.** 1983. *Gonatus fabricii*. In: Boyle, P.R. (ed) *Cephalopod life cycles. Volume I – Species Accounts*. Academic Press, London, pp. 159–173.
- Kristensen, T.K.** 1984. Biology of the squid *Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein, 1818) from West Greenland waters. *Meddr Grønland Biosci*, 13: 1–20.
- * **Krohn, A.** 1845. Ueber einen neuen cephalopoden (*Octopodoteuthis*). *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 11:47–49, 6 figs.
- * **Krohn, A.** 1847. Nachtrage zu den Aufsätzen uber Tiedemannia, *Octopodoteuthis* und Alciopa. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 13:36–40, 1 pl.
- Kubo, I.** 1966. Squids and octopuses. *Fisheries Biology*, II, pp. 188–264.
- Kubodera, T.** 1989 Young squids collected with 10-foot IKPT net during the JARE 28 cruise, 1987. Proceedings of the NIPR Symposium. *Polar Biology*, 2: 71–77.
- Kubodera, T.** 1992. Biological characteristics of the gonatid squid *Berryteuthis magister magister* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) off northern Hokkaido, Japan. *Memoirs of the National Science Museum, Tokyo*, 25: 111–123.
- Kubodera, T.** 1993. Upper bathyl cephalopods off eastern Cape Erimo, Hokkaido, Japan. *National Science Museum, Tokyo*, 26: 83–88.
- * **Kubodera, T.** 1994. Systematical and ecological studies of pelagic cephalopods in the eastern tropical Pacific. Preliminary Report of the Hakuho Maru Cruise KH-90-2, eastern tropical Pacific. *Ocean Research Institute*, 53–56.
- Kubodera, T.** 1995. Giant squid from sperm whale stomach contents. *Aquabiology*, 17(6): 482–487 [Japanese].
- * **Kubodera, T.** 1996. Cephalopod fauna off Sanriku and Joban districts northeastern Japan. *Memoirs of the National Science Museum of Tokyo*, (29): 187–207.

- Kubodera, T.** 1998. Cephalopod fauna around the continental shelf of the East China Sea. *Memoirs of the National Science Museum of Tokyo*, 31: 187–210.
- * **Kubodera, T.** 2000. Class Cephalopoda. In T. Okutani, ed. *Marine Mollusks in Japan*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, 1173 pp.
- * **Kubodera, T.** 2006a. *Gonatopsis japonicus* Okiyama 1969. Version 30 May 2006. http://tolweb.org/Gonatopsis_japonicus/26877/2006.05.30 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Kubodera, T.** 2006b. *Gonatopsis makko* Okutani & Nemoto 1964. Version 30 May 2006. http://tolweb.org/Gonatopsis_makko/26878/2006.05.30 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Kubodera, T. & K. Jefferts.** 1984a. Distribution and abundance of the early life stages of squid, primarily Gonatidae (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida), in the northern North Pacific, Part I. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo*, series A, 10(4): 91–106.
- * **Kubodera, T. & K. Jefferts.** 1984b. Distribution and abundance of the early life stages of squid, primarily Gonatidae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida), in the northern North Pacific, Part II. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo*, series A, 10(4):165–193.
- Kubodera, T. & N. Miyazaki.** 1993. Cephalopods eaten by short-finned pilot whales, *Globicephala macrorhynchus*, caught off Ayukawa, Ojika Peninsula, in Japan, in 1982 and 1983. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology*. Tokai University Press, 215–227.
- * **Kubodera, T. & K. Mori.** 2005. First-ever observations of a live giant squid in the wild. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B: Biological Sciences*, 272(1581): 2583–2586.
- * **Kubodera, T. & T. Okutani.** 1977. Description of a new species of gonatid squid, *Gonatus madokai*, n. sp., from the northwest Pacific, with notes on morphological changes with growth and distribution in immature stages (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Venus*, 36(3): 123–151, 3 figs, 4 pls.
- * **Kubodera, T. & T. Okutani.** 1981. *Gonatus middendorffi*, a new species of gonatid squid from the northern North Pacific, with notes on morphological changes with growth and distribution in immature stages (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, series A (Zoology)*, 7(1): 7–26.
- Kubodera, T. & T. Okutani.** 1986. New and rare cephalopods from the Antarctic waters. In: T. Hoshiai, Y. Ohyama, eds. *Proceedings of the eighth symposium on Polar Biology*, 44: 129–143.
- Kubodera, T. & K. Shimazaki.** 1989. Cephalopods from the stomach contents of the pomfret (*Brama japonica* Hilgendorf) caught in surface gillnets in the northern North Pacific. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 1(1): 71–83.
- Kubodera, T. & H. Yamada.** 1998. Cephalopod fauna around the continental shelf of the East China Sea. *Memoirs of the National Science Museum of Tokyo*, 31: 187–210.
- * **Kubodera, T., Y. Koyama & K. Mori.** 2007a. Observations of wild hunting behaviour and bioluminescence of a large deep sea, eight-armed squid, *Taningia danae*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*, 274: 1029–1034.
- Kubodera, T., H. Watanabe & T. Ichii.** 2007b. Feeding habits of the blue shark, *Prionace glauca*, and salmon shark, *Lamna ditropis*, in the transition region of the Western North Pacific. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 111–124.
- * **Kubodera, T., F.G. Hochberg, R.E. Young & M. Vecchione.** 2006a. *Berryteuthis* Naef, 1921. Version 30 May 2006. <http://tolweb.org/Berryteuthis/19765/2006.05.30> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Kubodera, T., F.G. Hochberg, R.E. Young & M. Vecchione.** 2006b. *Eogonatus* Nesis, 1972. *Eogonatus tinro* Nesis 1972. Tree of Life, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Kubodera, T., F.G. Hochberg, R.E. Young & M. Vecchione.** 2006c. *Gonatopsis* Sasaki, 1920. Version 30 May 2006 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Gonatopsis/18764/2006.05.30> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Kubodera, T., F.G. Hochberg, R.E. Young & M. Vecchione.** 2006d. *Gonatus* Gray, 1849. Version 31 May 2006 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Gonatus/19767/2006.05.31> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Kubodera, T., U. Piatkowski, T. Okutani & M.R. Clarke.** 1998. Taxonomy and Zoogeography of the family Onychoteuthidae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). In N.A. Voss, M.V. Vecchione, R.B. Toll, & M.J. Sweeney, eds. *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods, Vol. II, Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 277–292.
- Kubota, T., K. Iizuka & T. Okutani.** 1982. Some biological aspects of *Abralia andamanica* from Suruga Bay, Japan (Cephalopoda: Euploteuthidae). *Journal of the School of Marine Science and Technology of Tokai University*, 15: 333–343.

- Kubota, T., T. Fukui & T. Okutani.** 1993. Cephalopods incidentally caught with shirasu boat seine from Suruga Bay in 1988, 1990 and 1991, with the catalogue of cephalopods hitherto recorded from the bay. *Journal of the Faculty of Marine Science and Technology, Tokai University*, 35: 77–91.
- Kubota, T., H. Sakai, H. Nagai, K. Matsubara & T. Okutani.** 1998. Diversity and vertical distribution of the paralarvae of pelagic cephalopods in Suruga Bay, central Japan. *Journal of the School of Marine Science and Technology of Tokai University*, 46: 67–86.
- Kudikina, N.P.** 1983. Quantitative distribution of steroid hormones in some species of tropical Cephalopods. Starobogatov, Ya.I.; Nesis, K.N. [Eds]. Taxonomy and ecology of Cephalopoda. *Scientific papers. USSR Academy of Science, Zoology Institute, Leningrad*. 1983: 1–148. Chapter pagination: 142.
- Kudikina, N.P.** 2006. The ontogenetic dynamic of steroids hormones quantitative contain in squid and octopus. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 82.
- * **Kumagai, N., H. Kiyofuji & S.I. Saitoh.** 2006. Distributions of squid fishing grounds and their relationship to sea surface temperature and chlorophyll-a concentration in the Japan Sea. *PICES XV. Book of Abstracts*, p. 144.
- Kumagai, N., H. Kiyofuji, H. Kidokoro & S.I. Saitoh.** 2007. Prediction and of Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*) fishing grounds using generalized additive models in the Japan/East Sea. *The Changing North Pacific: Previous Patterns, Future Projections and Ecosystem Impacts*, p.179.
- Kuo, J.D., M. Peleg & H.O. Hultin.** 1990. Tensile characteristics of squid mantle. *Journal of Food Science*, 55(2): 369–371.
- Kuramochi, T., T. Kubodera & N. Miyazaki.** 1993. Squids eaten by Dall's porpoises, *Phocoenoides dalli* in the north western North Pacific and in the Bering Sea. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology*. Tokai University Press, 229–240.
- Kurihara, H., H. Togawa & M. Hatano.** 1993. Concentration of cadmium in livers of several kinds of squids and an approach to its elimination. *Bulletin of Faculty of Fisheries Hokkaido University*, 44(1): 32–38.
- Kuroiwa, M.** 1998. Exploration of the jumbo flying squid, *Dosidicus gigas*, resources in the southeastern Pacific Ocean with notes on the history of jigging survey by the Japan Marine Resources Research Center. In: T. Okutani, ed. *Large Pelagic Squids*. Japan Marine Fishery Resources Research Center, Tokyo. 89–105 pp.
- Kuwahara, K. & K. Osako.** 2003. Effect of sodium gluconate on gel formation of Japanese common squid mantle muscle. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries*, 69(4): 637–642.
- Labe, L.L.** 2000. Catch rate of oceanic squid by jigging method in the South China Sea Area 3: Western Philippines. *Proceedings of the third Technical Seminar on Marine Fishery Resources Survey in the South China Sea, Area 3: Western Philippines*, 41: 19–31.
- Lafont, A.** 1871. Note pour servir à la fauna de la Gironde contenant la liste des animaux marins dont la presence à ete constatée à Arcochon pendant les années 1869–1870. *Actes de la Société Linnéenne Bordeaux*, 28: 237–279, 5 plates.
- Laidre, K.L., M.P. Heide-Jørgensen, O.A. Jørgensen & M.A. Treble.** 2004. Deep-ocean predation by a high Arctic cetacean. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 61: 430–440.
- Laidre, K.L. & M.P. Heide-Joergensen.** 2005. Winter Feeding Intensity of Narwhals (*Monodon monoceros*). *Marine Mammal Science*, 21(1): 45–57.
- Lake, S., H. Burton & J. van den Hoff.** 2003. Regional temporal and time-scale spatial variation in Weddell seal diet at four coastal locations in east Antarctica. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 254: 293–305.
- Lakshmanan, P.T., T.S.G. Iyer, P.D. Antony & K. Gopakumar.** 1998. K-Value, an Index for estimating fish quality during iced storage. In: M.S. Hameed & B.M. Kurup, eds. Technological advancements in fisheries. *Proceedings of the National Symposium on Technological Advancements in Fisheries and its Impact on Rural Development held at Cochin by School of Industrial Fisheries, Cochin University of Science and Technology during December 5 to 7, 1995 Cochin India (CUSAT)*, 388–399.
- * **Lamarck, J.B.** 1798. Extrait d'un mémoire sur le genre de la Séche, du Calmar et Poulpe, vulgairement nommés, Polypes de Mer. *Bulletin des Sciences, par la Société Philomatique de Paris*, 2(5): 129–131.
- * **Lamarck, J.B.** 1799. Sur les genres de la seche, du calmar et du poulpe. Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris, 1: 1–25, 2 pls.

- * **Landman, N.H., J.K. Cochran, R. Serrato, J. Mak, C.F.E. Roper & C.C. Lu.C.** 2004. Habitat and age of the giant squid (*Architeuthis sanctipauli*) inferred from isotopic analyses. *Marine Biology*, 144(4): 685–691.
- * **Lane, F.W.** 1957. Kingdom of the Octopus, the life-history of the Cephalopoda. 287 pp. London.
- Lane, F.W.** 1960. The kingdom of the Octopus; the life history of the Cephalopoda, Sheridan House, New York, 300 pp.
- Lange, A.M.T.** 1980. The biology and population dynamics of the squid *Loligo pealei* (LeSueur) and *Illex illecebrosus* (LeSueur) from the northwest Atlantic. *M.Sc. Thesis, University of Washington*, 178 pp.
- * **Lange, A.M.T.** 1981. Yield-per-recruit analysis for squid, *Loligo pealei* and *Illex illecebrosus*, from the Northwest Atlantic. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 1(2): 197–207.
- Lange, A.M.T.** 1991. Alternative survey indices for predicting availability of longfin squid to seasonal Northwest Atlantic fisheries. *N. Am. J. Fish. Manage.*, 11(3): 443–450.
- Lange, A.M.T. & M.P. Sissenwine.** 1980. Biological considerations relevant to the management of squid (*Loligo pealei* and *Illex illecebrosus*) of the northwest Atlantic. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 42(7–8): 23–38.
- * **Lange, A.M.T. & M.P. Sissenwine.** 1983. Squid resources of the Northwest Atlantic. In: J.F. Caddy, ed. Advances in Assessment of World Cephalopod Resources. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 231: 21–54.
- Lange, A.M.T. & G.T. Waring.** 1992. Fishery interactions between long-finned squid (*Loligo pealei*) and butterfish (*Peprilus triacanthus*) off the northeast USA. *Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science*, 12: 49–62.
- * **Lange, A.M.T., M.P. Sissenwine & E.D. Anderson.** 1984. Yield analysis for the long-finned squid, *Loligo pealei* (LeSueur). *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 1984. 41 pp.
- Langille, S.M. & T.A. Gill.** 1984. Postmortem metabolism of short-finned squid muscle (*Illex illecebrosus*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 79B(3): 361–367.
- * **Lansdell, M. & J. Young.** 2007. Pelagic cephalopods from eastern Australia: species composition, horizontal and vertical distribution determined from the diets of pelagic fishes. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 125–138.
- Lapa Guimaraes, J., M.A.A. da Silva, P.E. de Felicio & E.S.C. Guzman.** 2002. Sensory, colour and psychrotrophic bacterial analyses of squids (*Loligo plei*) during storage in ice. *Food Science and Technology*, 35(1): 21–29.
- Lapa Guimaraes, J., P.E. de Felicio & E.S.C. Guzman.** 2005. Chemical and microbial analyses of squid muscle (*Loligo plei*) during storage in ice. *Food Chemistry*, 91(3): 477–483.
- * **LaPylaie, B. de** 1825. Notice sur l'encornet des pecheurs; *Loligo piscatorum*. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Paris*, 4: 319–335, pl 16.
- Lapko, V.V. & O.A. Ivanov.** 1993. Composition and distribution of fauna in the sound-scattering layer in Kuril waters of the Pacific Ocean. *Okeanologiya (Russian Journal of Oceanology)*, 33(4): 574–578. (In Russian).
- Laptikhovskiy, V.V.** 1989. Diurnal vertical migrations of squid *Todarodes angolensis* Adam (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) off Namibia. *Okeanologiya Oceanology*, 29: 836–837.
- Laptikhovskiy, V.V.** 1990. Species composition and distribution of cephalopods in the shelf and continental slope waters off Namibia. *USSR Institute of Economics and Information in Fisheries*, 20 pp. [In Russian].
- Laptikhovskiy, V.V.** 1995. Mortality and production of the squid *Sthenoteuthis pteropus* (Steenstrup) Oegopsida, Ommastrephidae in the eastern tropical Atlantic. *Biology and Population Dynamics of Fishes and Invertebrates in the Atlantic Ocean – Atlantniro*, 142–154 pp.
- Laptikhovskiy, V.V.** 1999a. Improved mathematical model to study the duration of embryogenesis in cephalopod molluscs. *Ruthenica*, 9: 141–146.
- * **Laptikhovskiy, V.V.** 1999b. Fecundity and spawning in squid of families Enoploteuthidae and Ancistrocheiridae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Scientia Marina (Barcelona)*, 63(1): 1–7.
- Laptikhovskiy, V.V.** 1999c. First data on fecundity of the squid *Abralia veranyi* (Cephalopoda: Enoploteuthidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 79(6): 1135–1136.
- Laptikhovskiy, V.V.** 2000. Fecundity of the squid *Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, 1798 (Myopsida, Loliginidae) of northwest Africa. *Scientia Marina*, 64: 275–278.

- Laptikhovsky, V.V. & A.I. Arkhipkin.** 2001. Oogenesis and gonad development in the cold water loliginid squid *Loligo gahi* (Cephalopoda: Myopsida) on the Falkland shelf. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 67(4): 475–482.
- * **Laptikhovsky, V.V. & A.I. Arkhipkin.** 2003a. The reproductive features of a mature female of the deep sea planktonic squid *Galiteuthis glacialis* (Cephalopoda: Cranchiidae) from the Southern Ocean. *Polar Research*, 22(2): 395–397.
- Laptikhovsky, V.V. & A.I. Arkhipkin.** 2003b. An impact of seasonal squid migrations and fishing on the feeding spectra of subantarctic notothenioids *Patagonotothen ramsayi* and *Cottoperca gobio* around the Falkland Islands. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*, 19(1): 35–39.
- Laptikhovsky, V.V. & S.A. Murzov.** 1990. Record of an epipelagic egg mass of the orangeback squid *Sthenoteuthis pteropus* (Steenstrup, 1855), in the eastern tropical Atlantic. *Biologija Morya*, 3: 62–63 (In Russian with English abstract).
- Laptikhovsky, V.V. & C.M. Nigmatullin.** 1993. Egg size, fecundity and spawning in females of the genus *Illex* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 50: 393–403.
- * **Laptikhovsky, V.V. & C.M. Nigmatullin.** 1999. Egg size and fecundity in females of the subfamilies Todaropsinae and Todarodinae (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 79(3): 569–570.
- Laptikhovsky, V.V. & C.M. Nigmatullin.** 2005. Aspects of female reproductive biology of the orange-back squid, *Sthenoteuthis pteropus* (Steenstrup) (Oegopsina: Ommastrephidae) in the eastern tropical Atlantic. *Scientia Marina (Barcelona)*, 69(3): 383–390.
- Laptikhovsky, V.V. & A.A. Zorikova.** 1992. Fecundity and some features of reproductive biology of the squid *Todarodes angolensis* in Namibian waters. *Mar. Biol.*, 18(5–6): 51–61.
- Laptikhovsky, V.V. & A.A. Zorikova.** 1993. Fertility and some features of reproductive biology of squid *Todarodes angolensis* in waters of Namibia. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology.*, 18: 172–179.
- Laptikhovsky, V.V., A.I. Arkhipkin & A.C. Henderson.** 2001. Feeding habits and dietary overlap in spiny dogfish *Squalus acanthias* (Squalidae) and narrowmouth catshark *Schroederichthys bivius* (Scyliorhinidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 81(6): 1015–1018.
- Laptikhovsky, V.V., A.I. Arkhipkin & H.J.T. Hoving.** 2007. Reproductive biology in two species of deep-sea squids. *Marine Biology*, 152(4): 981–990.
- * **Laptikhovsky, V.V., A. Salman & H. Moustahfid.** 2005. Morphological changes at maturation and systematics in the squid genus *Alloteuthis*. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 187–193.
- Laptikhovsky, V.V., A.I. Arkhipkin, D.A.J. Middleton & L.R. Butcher.** 2002a. Ovary maturation and fecundity of the squid *Loligo gahi* on the southeast shelf of the Falkland Islands. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71, 449–464.
- * **Laptikhovsky V., A. Salman, B. Önsoy & T. Katagan.** 2002b. Systematic position and reproduction of squid of the genus *Alloteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in the eastern Mediterranean. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 82: 983–985.
- Lapko, V.V.** 1995. The role of squids in the Okhotsk Sea communities. *Okeanologiya*, 35(5): 737–742.
- LaRoe, E.T.** 1971. The culture and maintenance of the loliginid squids *Sepioteuthis sepioidea* and *Doryteuthis plei*. *Marine Biology*, 9–25.
- Lasut, M.T., F.B. Boneka & G.F.N. Mamangkey.** 2000. Descriptions of loliginid squid *Uroteuthis bartschi* Rehder, 1945 (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) and other edible squids from northern Minahasa peninsular waters, north Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Proceedings of the 10th International Congress and Workshop of the Tropical Marine Mollusc Programme (TMMP)*, 20–30 October 1999, hosted by the Ministry of Fisheries of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, conducted in Hanoi and Haiphong in collaboration with RIMP, RIA 1 and RIA3. 21(1): 267.
- Latif, M.S.A.** 1982. Malaysian squid resources. IPFC (Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission) Report of the Third Session of the Standing Committee on Resources Research and Development. Sidney, Australia, 28 April–4 May 1982. *FAO Fisheries Report*, 175: 118–120.
- * **Latreille, P.A.** 1825. Familles naturelles du regne animal, exposees succinctement et dans un ordre analytique, avec l'indication de leurs genres. *Paris, J.B. Bailliere*, 570 pp.
- Laubscher, R., D. Durholtz & M.R. Lipinski.** 2006. Methodology of loliginid statolith data processing for ageing studies. *In: Cephalopod Life Cycles*, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 82.

- Laughlin, R.A. & R.J. Livingston.** 1982. Environmental and trophic determinants of the spatial/temporal distribution of the Brief squid (*Lolliguncula brevis*) in the Apalachicola Estuary (North Florida, USA). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 32(2): 489–497.
- Lavall, R.L., O.B.G. Assis & S.P. Campana-Filho.** 2007. beta-Chitin from the pens of *Loligo* sp.: Extraction and characterization. *Bioresource Technology*, 98(13): 2465–2472.
- Lawson, J.W., A.M. Magalhaes & E.H. Miller.** 1998. Important prey species of marine vertebrate predators in the northwest Atlantic: proximate composition and energy density. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 164: 13–20.
- Lazzeretti, A., A. Voliani & A. Zucchi.** 1995. Note on a specimen of *Histioteuthis bonnellii* (Cephalopoda: Histioteuthidae) caught in the northern Tyrrhenian Sea. *Biologia Marina Mediterraean*, 2(2): 493–494.
- Le Corre, M., Y.I. Cherel, F. Lagarde, H. Lormee & P. Jouventin.** 2003. Seasonal and inter-annual variation in the feeding ecology of a tropical oceanic seabird, the red-tailed tropicbird *Phaethon rubricauda*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 255: 289–301.
- Lea, C.E.** 1978. Pelagic cephalopods of Gulf Stream cyclonic rings. *M.Sc. Thesis*. Texas A&M Univ. 60 pp.
- * **Lea, C.E.** 1985. Pelagic cephalopods of the Florida Current. *Texas A and M University. Ph.D. Dissertation*, 235 pp.
- * **Leach, W.E.** 1817. Synopsis of the orders, families, and genera of the class Cephalopoda. In: W.E. Leach & R.P. Nodder, eds. *The Zoological Miscellany; being Descriptions of New or Interesting animals*, 3(30): 137–141.
- Learson, R.J.** 2000. Preservation of Squid Quality. In: *Marine and Freshwater Products Handbook*. Technomic Publishing Co., pp. 339–342.
- Lee, H.H., M.H. Son & S. Kim.** 2006. Distribution of common squid, *Todarodes pacificus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae), larvae in the East China Sea in the early 2000s. *PICES XV. Book of Abstracts*, p. 142.
- Lee, J.H., B.D. Choi, K.H. Lee & H.S. Ryu.** 1989. Flavor components in the squid processing. *Bulletin of Korean Fishery Society*, 22(5): 370–374.
- Lee, M.L. & P.B. Sun.** 1990. Comparison on the autolysis of Argentina squid (*Illex argentinus*) and Falkland squid (*Martialia hyadesi*). In: R. Hirano & I. Hanyu, eds. *Proceedings of the Second Asian Fisheries Forum, Tokyo*, pp. 881–884.
- Lee, N.G. & Y.J. Cho.** 1996. Effect of washing and additives on gel formation of squid surimi. *Journal of the Korean Fishery Society*, 29(6): 754–760.
- Lee, P.G., P.E. Turk, W.T. Yang & R.T. Hanlon.** 1994. Biological characteristics and biomedical applications of the squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* cultured through multiple generations. *Biological Bulletin of the Marine Biology Laboratory, Woods-Hole*, 186: 328–341.
- Lee, S.D., Y.S. Son & Y.C. Kim.** 1985. A study on the vertical distribution of common squid, *Todarodes pacificus* (Steenstrup) in the eastern waters of Korea. *Journal of Fish, Fisheries Research and Development Agency, Pusan*, 36: 23–28.
- Lefkaditou, E.** 2006a. Life history of *Loligo vulgaris* on the shelf of the Thracian Sea (NE Mediterranean). In: *Cephalopod Life Cycles*, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 43.
- Lefkaditou, E.** 2006b. Fisheries and demographic structure of *Loligo vulgaris* in the Mediterranean Sea. In: *Cephalopod Life Cycles*, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 83.
- Lefkaditou, E.** 2007. Review of Cephalopod fauna in Hellenic waters. In: C. Papaconstantinou, A. Zenetos, V. Vassilopoulou & G. Tserpes, eds. *State of Hellenic Fisheries*, II, 4, 62–69. Athens, HCMR Publications.
- Lefkaditou, E. & G.D. D' Onghia.** 2001. *Loligo forbesi* and Ommastrephid squids by-catches on the north-eastern Ionian slope: preliminary analysis of stock structure based on exploratory trawling. *Scientific Council Research Document NAFO*, 01/144, 6 pp.
- * **Lefkaditou, E. & L. Maiorano.** 2001. New record of *Galiteuthis armata* (Cephalopoda: Cranchiidae) in the Mediterranean Sea. *Rapp. Comm. Int. Mer. Medit.*, 36: 293.
- Lefkaditou, E. & Y. Pouloupoulos.** 1998. Cephalopod remains in the stomach-content of Beaked Whales, *Ziphius cavirostris* (Cuvier, 1823), from the Ionian Sea. *Rapport de la Commission Internationale pour la Mer Méditerranée*, 35: 460–461.

- Lefkaditou, E., M. Corsini-Foka & G. Kondilatos.** 2009. Description of the first Lessepsian squid migrant *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* (CEPHALOPODA: Loliginidae) from the Aegean Sea (Eastern Mediterranean). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 10 (2) (In press). Available on-line at: <http://www.medit-mar-sc.net/contents/index.html>.
- Lefkaditou, Á., P. Maiorano & Ch. Mytilineou.** 2001a. Cephalopod species captured by deep-water exploratory trawling in the eastern Ionian Sea. NAFO Special Symposium on Deep-Sea Fisheries, Varadero, Cuba, September 2001, NAFO SCR Doc.01/131, 8 pp.
- * **Lefkaditou, E., C. Papaconstantinou & K. Anastasopoulou.** 1999. Juvenile cephalopods collected in the midwater macroplankton over a trench in the Aegean Sea (northeastern Mediterranean). *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 45(3): 395–405.
- Lefkaditou, E., C.Y. Politou & C. Papaconstantinou.** 2000. Notes on *Brachioteuthis riisei* (Steenstrup, 1882) and *Ancitroteuthis lichtensteini* (Orbigni, 1839) (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) found in the Aegean Sea. *Belgian Journal of Zoology*, 130: 71–75.
- Lefkaditou, E., Ch. Mytilineou, P. Maiorano & G. D' Onghia.** 2001b. Cephalopod species captured by deep-water exploratory trawling in the northeastern Ionian Sea. In: J.A. Moore & J.D.M. Gordon, eds. *Symposium of deep sea fisheries*, NAFO, ICES, 131: 431–440.
- Lefkaditou, E., C. Papaconstantinou, A. Tsangridis & P. Leondarakis.** 2001c. Contribution of cephalopods to the artisanal and trawl fisheries in the Thracian Sea (Greece). Proceedings of the 10th Panellenic Congress of Ichthyologists, Chania, Greece, Oct 18–20, 2001. *Panellenic Ichthyological Association*, pp. 45–48.
- Lefkaditou, E., P. Sanchez, A. Tsangidis & A. Adamidou.** 1998. A preliminary investigation on how meteorological changes may affect beach-seine catches of *Loligo vulgaris* in the Thracian Sea (Eastern Mediterranean). In: A.I.L. Payne, M.R. Lipinski, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. "Cephalopod Biodiversity, Ecology and Evolution". *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 453–461.
- * **Lefkaditou, E., P. Peristeraki, P. Bekas, G. Tserpes, Ch.Y. Politou & G. Petrakis.** 2003. Cephalopod distribution in the southern Aegean Sea. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 4(1): 79–86.
- Legend, M., P. Bourret, P. Fourmanoir, R. Grandperrin, A. Gueredrat, A. Michel, P. Rancurel, R. Repelin & C. Roger.** 1972. On trophic relationships at higher levels of the food chain in the tropical Pacific Ocean. *Proceedings of the Pacific Science Congress*, 12(1): p.159.
- Leite, T.S., L.C.A. Andrade, R.A. Santos, M. Haimovici & J.E.L. Oliveira.** 2006. Identification of cephalopod fauna of the Archipelago of Saint Peter and Saint Paul, the most isolated island in Brazil. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 84.
- Lelli, S., A. Belluscio, P. Carpentieri & F. Colloca.** 2005. Ecologia trofica di *Illex coindetii* e *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) nel Mar Tirreno centrale. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 12: 531–534.
- Lelli, S., A. Belluscio, P. Carpentieri & F. Colloca.** 2006. Feeding of *Illex coindetii* and *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in the central Tyrrhenian Sea. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 12(1):531–534.
- Leos, R.R.** 1998. The biological characteristics of the Monterey Bay squid catch and the effect of a two-day-per-week fishing closure. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 39: 204–211.
- * **Lesson, R.P.** 1830–1831. Mollusques, Anellides et Vers. In: Voyage autour du monde sur la corvette de la Majeste, la Coquille, pendant les annees 1822–1825 sous le commandement du capitaine Duperrey. Paris, *Zoologie*, 2(1): 471 pp. [pp. 1–24 = 1830, pp. 25–471 = 1831]; Atlas, Mollusques, 16 pls [pls 1–9 = 1830, pls 10–16 = 1831]. [See Sherborn and Woodward (1906) for dates of publication].
- * **Lesueur, C.A.** 1821. Descriptions of several new species of cuttlefish. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 2(1): 86–101.
- * **Lesueur, C.A.** 1824. Description of a new species of cephalopod of the genus *Loligo*. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia*, 3(2):282–284, 1 pl.
- * **Lesueur, C.A. & N.M. Petit.** 1807. Atlas Historique. In: F. Peron, ed. Voyage de decouvertes aux terres Australes sur les corvettes le Geographe, le Naturaliste, et la Geollette le Casuarina, pendant 1800–1804. 2 volumes, atlas and 14 maps, 1807–1816, 41 pls.
- Leta, H.R.** 1987a. Descripcion de los huevos, larvas y juveniles de *Illex argentinus* (Ommastrephidae) y juveniles de *Loligo brasiliensis* (Loliginidae) en la Zona Com'n de Pesca Argentino Uruguay. *Publ. Cient. INAPE* 1987, 1(1): 1–8.

- * **Leta, H.R.** 1987b. Primer hallazgo de *Lycoteuthis diadema* y *Octopoteuthis megaptera* para aguas uruguayas y descripción de una nueva especie del género *Pholidoteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea). *Publicaciones Científicas, Instituto Nacional de Pesca, Montevideo*, 1(1): 9–25.
- Leta, H.R.** 1989. Exploratory and experimental jigging for red squid (*Ommastrephes bartramii*) and short finned squid (*Illex argentinus*) in the Uruguayan sector of the Argentine-Uruguayan common fishing zone (winter 1986). *Frente Marítimo*, 5A: 29–37.
- Levi, D., M.G. Andreoli, G. Gioiello, P. Jereb, G. Norrito & G. Pernice.** 1999. Trawl surveys forecasting. In: J.A. Bertrand & G. Relini, Co-ordinators. "Assessment of demersal resources by direct methods in the Mediterranean and the adjacent seas", Pisa (Italy), 18–21 March 1998. *Aquatic Living Resources*, 12(3): 112–128.
- Levitina, M.V.** 1993; 1992. Glycolipids in the optic ganglia of three species of squid. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology*, 18,(5–6): 192–195; 18(5–6): 78–81.
- Li, J. & L. Yan.** 2004. Quantity distribution of *Todarodes pacificus* and its relation with environment in the East China Sea. *Marine Fisheries Haiyang Yuye*, 26(3): 193–198.
- * **Li, J., J. Yang & H. Pang.** 1995. Study on the ecological growth efficiency of five marine fishes. *Marine Sciences, Qingdao*, 3: 52–54.
- Li, S.F., L.P. Yan, H.Y. Li, J.S. Li & J.H. Cheng.** 2006. Spatial distribution of cephalopod assemblages in the region of the East China Sea. *Journal of Fishery Sciences of China/Zhongguo Shuichan Kexue*, 13(6): 936–944.
- * **Li, Y., G. Chen & D. Sun.** 2000. Analysis of the composition of fishes in the Pearl River estuarine waters. *Journal of Fisheries of China*, 24(4): 312–317.
- Liao, C.-H., K.-T. Lee, M.-A. Lee & T.-Y. Liu.** 2005. A study on fishing composition of torch-lighted fishery in the northern waters of Taiwan. *Journal of the Fisheries Society of Taiwan*, 32(1): 57–58.
- Libertelli, M.M., G.A. Daneri, U. Piatkowski, N.R. Coria & A.R. Carlini.** 2004. Predation on cephalopods by *Pygoscelis papua* and *Arctocephalus gazella* at South Orkney Islands. *Polish Polar Research*, 25(3–4): 267–2.
- * **Lichtenstein, H.C.** 1818. *Onychoteuthis*, Sepien mit Krallen. *Isis oder Encyclopadische Zeitung*, 1818(9):1591–1592, 1 pl.
- Lick, R. & U. Piatkowski.** 1998. Stomach contents of a northern bottlenose whale (*Hyperoodon ampullatus*) stranded at Hiddensee, Baltic Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 78(2): 643–650.
- Lieberman, E.M., N.J. Abbott & S. Hassan.** 1989. Evidence that glutamate mediates axon-to-Schwann cell signaling in the squid. *Glia*, 2(2): 94–102.
- Lim, N.S.H., K.J. Everuss, A.E. Goodman & K. Benkendorff.** 2007. Comparison of surface microfouling and bacterial attachment on the egg capsules of two molluscan species representing Cephalopoda and Neogastropoda. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology*, 47(3): 275–287.
- * **Lima, P.A., M.L. Coelho, J.P. Andrade & E.R. Brown.** 1995. Patterns of schooling behaviour in *Alloteuthis subulata* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidea). *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 9 pp.
- Lin, J.K. & D.C. Hurng.** 1989. Potentiation of ferrous sulphate and ascorbate on the microbial transformation of endogenous trimethylamine N-oxide to trimethylamine and dimethylamine in squid extracts. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 27(9): 613–618.
- Lin, L. & B.F. Li.** 2006. Radical scavenging properties of proein hydrolysates from jumbo flying squid (*Dosidicus eschrichtii* Steenstrup) skin gelatin. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 86(14): 2290–2295.
- * **Lindgren, A., R.E. Young & K.M. Mangold.** 2008. Pyroteuthidae Pfeffer 1912. The fire squid. Version 23 April 2008. <http://tolweb.org/Pyroteuthidae/19637/2008.04.23> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Lindgren, A.R., O.N. Katugin, M.K. Nishiguchi & E. Amezcuita.** 2004. Phylogenetic relationships among the Gonatidae (Cephalopoda, Teuthida, Oegopsida) based on DNA sequence data. In: "Mollusks of the Northeastern Asia and Northern Pacific: Biodiversity, Ecology, Biogeography and Faunal History", Vladivostok, Russia: 89–92.
- * **Lindgren, A.R., O.N. Katugin, E. Amezcuita & M.K. Nishiguchi.** 2005. Evolutionary relationships among squids of the family Gonatidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) inferred from three mitochondrial loci. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 36: 101–111.
- Ling, J. & Y. Zheng.** 2000. Stock assessment of cephalopoda in East China Sea and Yellow Sea. *Marine Fisheries Haiyang-Yuye Shanghai*, 2000(2): 60–62.

- * **Linnaeus, C. von**, 1758. *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis*. Edition, 10(1), 824 pp.
- Lipinski, M.R.** 1979. Universal maturity scale for the commercially important species. The results of maturity classification of *Illex illecebrosus* (LeSueur, 1821) population for years 1973–1977. Res. Doc. 79/II/38, Serial No.5364, ICNAF, 40 pp.
- * **Lipinski, M.R.** 1983. A description of a new species of enoploteuthid cephalopod, *Abralia siedleckyi* spec. nov., with some remarks on *Abralia redfieldi* G. Voss, 1955. *Veliger*, 25(3): 255–265, 8 figs.
- Lipinski, M.R.** 1985. Laboratory survival of *Alloteuthis subulata* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) from the Plymouth area. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 65: 845–855.
- Lipinski, M.R.** 1986. Methods for the validation of squid age from statoliths. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 66: 505–526.
- Lipinski, M.R.** 1987. Food and feeding of *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* from St. Francis Bay, South Africa. In: A.I.L. Payne, J.A. Gulland & K.H. Brink eds. "The Benguela and comparable frontal systems", 5: 557–564.
- Lipinski, M.R.** 1990a. Changes in pH in the caecum of *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* during digestion. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 9: 43–51.
- Lipinski, M.R.** 1990b. The distribution of cephalopods in South African waters and world-wide. *South African Comm. Fishermen*, 2: 10–11.
- * **Lipinski, M.R.** 1992. Cephalopods and the Benguela ecosystem: trophic relationships and impact. In: A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. *Benguela trophic functioning*. South Africa, 12: 791–802.
- Lipinski, M.R.** 1993a. Description of mature males of the histioteuthid cephalopod *Histioteuthis atlantica* (Hoyle, 1885) (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) from the South Atlantic Ocean. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 13: 51–62.
- Lipinski, M.R.** 1993b. The deposition of statoliths: a working hypothesis. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology. Tokai University Press, 241–262.
- Lipinski, M.R.** 1994. Differences among basic biological parameters in a population of chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) sampled by three methods. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 14: 281–286.
- Lipinski, M.R.** 1997. Morphology of giant squid *Architeuthis statoliths*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 18: 299–303.
- Lipinski, M.R.** 1998a. Cephalopod life cycles: patterns and exceptions. In: A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 439–447.
- * **Lipinski, M.R.** 1998b. The external diverticulum of the anterior vena cava in some cephalopods: A preliminary description. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 37–40.
- * **Lipinski, M.R.** 2001. Preliminary description of two new species of Cephalopods (Cephalopoda: Brachioteuthidae) from South Atlantic and Antarctic waters. *Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Institute, Gdynia*, 152: 3–14.
- Lipinski, M.R. & J.H.M. David.** 1990. Cephalopods in the diet of the South African fur seal (*Arctocephalus pusillus pusillus*). *Journal of Zoology, London*, 221: 359–374.
- * **Lipinski, M.R. & D.M. Durholtz.** 1994. Problems associated with ageing squid from their statoliths: towards a more structured approach. In: P.G. Rodhouse, U. Piatkowski & C.C. Lu eds. Southern Ocean cephalopods: life cycle and populations. *Antarctic Science*, 6(2): 215–222.
- Lipinski, M.R. & T.B. Linkowski.** 1986. Some aspects of the biology of squid *Moroteuthis ingens* (Onychoteuthidae) from New Zealand waters. *Report of Fisheries Institute, Gdynia*, 21: 97–105.
- Lipinski, M.R. & T.B. Linkowski.** 1988. Food of the squid *Ommastrephes bartramii* Lesueur, (1821) from the south-west Atlantic Ocean. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 6: 43–46.
- Lipinski, M.R. & M.A. Soule.** 2006. Elements of behaviour of loliginid squid in a large concentration. In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 85.
- Lipinski, M.R. & M.A. Soule.** 2007a. A new direct method of stock assessment of the loliginid squid. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 437–453.

- Lipinski, M.R. & M.A. Soule.** 2007b. Disintegration of a large concentration of loliginid squid as a response to predation. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 477–485.
- * **Lipinski, M.R. & K. Turoboyski.** 1983. The ammonium content in the tissues of selected species of squid (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 69(2): 145–150.
- Lipinski, M.R. & L.G. Underhill.** 1995. Sexual maturation in squid: quantum or continuum? *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 15: 207–223.
- * **Lipinski, M.R. & R.E. Young.** 2008. Brachioteuthidae Pfeffer 1908. Version 06 July 2008. <http://tolweb.org/Brachioteuthidae/19409/2008.07.06> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Lipinski, M.R., M.D. Durholtz & L.G. Underhill.** 1988. Field validation of age readings from the statoliths of chokka squid (*Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* d'Orbigny, 1845) and an assessment of associated errors. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 55(2): 240–257.
- Lipinski, M.R., R. Laubscher & D. Durholtz.** 2006. Hatching dates and the timing of spawning in the chokka squid. *In: Cephalopod Life Cycles*, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 86.
- Lipinski, M.R., W.K. Macy & D.M. Durholz.** 2002. Comparison of LM - and SEM - derived ages of *Loligo pealeii*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1130.
- * **Lipinski, M.R., F.A. Naggs & M.A. Roeleveld.** 2000. Catalogue of types of recent cephalopods in the collection of the Natural History Museum, London. *Annales Zoologici (Warszawa)*, 50(1): 101–120.
- Lipinski, M.R., A. Payne & B. Rose.** 1992. The importance of cephalopods as prey for hake and other groundfish in South African waters. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 12: 651–662.
- Lipinski, M.R., M.A. Roeleveld & L.G. Underhill.** 1993. Comparison of the Statoliths of *Todaropsis eblanae* and *Todarodes angolensis* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in South African Waters. *In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera*, eds. *Recent Advances in Fisheries Biology*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, 263–273.
- * **Lipinski, M.R., I. Hampton, W.H.H. Sauer & C.J. Augustyn.** 1998a. Daily net emigration from a spawning concentration of chokka squid (*Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* d'Orbigny, 1845) in Kromme Bay, South Africa. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 55(2): 258–270.
- * **Lipinski, M.R., D.S. Butterworth, C.J. Augustyn, J.K.T. Brodziak, G. Christy, S. des Clers, G.D. Jackson, R.K. O'Dor, D. Pauly, L.V. Purchase, M.J. Roberts, B.A. Roel, Y. Sakurai & W.H.H. Sauer.** 1998b. Cephalopod fisheries: a future global upside to past overexploitation of living marine resources? *In: A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld*, eds. *Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 463–469.
- Littnan, C.L., J.P.Y. Arnould & R.G. Harcourt.** 2007. Effect of proximity to the shelf edge on the diet of female Australian fur seals. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 338: 257–267.
- Liu, B. & X. Chen.** 2004. Preliminary study on the relationship between the distribution of production of *Illex argentinus* and SST in the Southwest Atlantic Ocean in 2001. *Marine Fisheries/Haiyang Yuye*, 26(4): 326–331.
- Llewellyn, J.** 1984. The biology of *Isancistrum subulatae* n.sp., a monogenean parasitic on the squid, *Alloteuthis subulata*, at Plymouth. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 64(2): 285–302.
- Lloret, J. & J. Leonart.** 2002. Recruitment dynamics of eight fishery species in the northwestern Mediterranean Sea. *Scientia Marina*, 66(1): 77–82.
- Lo, Z.T., C.S. Chen, T.S. Chiu & C.C. Hsu.** 2005. Migration pattern of seasonal cohort of *Ommastrephes bartramii* in the North Pacific. *Journal of Fisheries Society of Taiwan*, 32(1): 121.
- Loffler, D.L. & M. Vecchione.** 1993. An unusual squid paralarva (Cephalopoda) with tentacular photophores. *Proceedings of Biological Society of Washington*, 106(3): 602–605.
- Lombarte, A., P. Sanchez & B. Morales-Nin.** 1997. Intraspecific shape variability in statoliths of three cephalopod species. *In: S.v. Boletsky, P. Fioroni & A. Guerra*, eds. *Functional Morphology of Cephalopods*, Banyuls sur Mer, France, 47(2): 165–169.
- Long, T.M., R.T. Hanlon, A. ter Maat & H.M. Pinsky.** 1989. Non associative learning in the squid, *Lolliguncula brevis*. *Marine Behavior and Physiology*, 16(1): 1–9.
- Longhurst, A.** 1998. *Ecological Geography of the Sea*, San Diego, Academic Press.

- * **Lönnerberg, E.** 1896. Notes on some rare cephalopoda. *Ofversigt af Kong. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Forhandlingar*, 53(8): 603–612, 4 figs.
- * **Lönnerberg, E.** 1898. On the cephalopods collected by the Swedish Expedition to Tierra del Fuego, 1895–96. *Svenska Expeditionen till Magellanslanderna*, 2(4): 49–64, 2 pls.
- Lopes, S.S., M.L. Coelho & J.P. Andrade.** 1997. Analysis of oocyte development and potential fecundity of the squid *Loligo vulgaris* from the waters of southern Portugal. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 77(3): 903–906.
- Lordan, C.** 2001. Investigations into the fisheries and biology of ommastrephid squid species in Irish waters. Ph.D. thesis, Aquaculture Development Centre, Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology, Cork, National University of Ireland.
- Lordan, C. & J. Casey.** 1999. The first evidence of offshore spawning in the squid species *Loligo forbesi*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 79: 379–381.
- * **Lordan, C., G.M. Burnell & T.F. Cross.** 1998a. The diet and ecological importance of *Illex coindetii* and *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in Irish waters. In: A.I.L. Payne, M.R. Lipinski & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. *Cephalopod Biodiversity, Ecology and Evolution*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 153–163.
- Lordan, C., M.A. Collins & C. Perales-Raya.** 1998b. Observations on morphology, age and diet of three *Architeuthis* caught off the west coast of Ireland in 1995. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 78: 903–917.
- Lordan, C., M. Collins, G. Burnell & T. Cross.** 1995. The significance of squid in Irish fisheries. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 11 pp.
- * **Lordan, C., M.A. Collins, L. Key & E.D. Browne.** 2001a. The biology of the ommastrephid squid, *Todarodes sagittatus*, in the north-east Atlantic. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 81(2): 299–306.
- Lordan, C., S. Warnes, T.F. Cross & G.M. Burnell.** 2001b. The distribution and abundance of cephalopod species caught during demersal trawl surveys west of Ireland and in the Celtic Sea. *Irish Fisheries Investigation New Series*, 8: 26 pp.
- Lorentsen, S.H., N. Klages & N. Roev.** 1998. Diet and prey consumption of Antarctic petrels *Thalassoica antarctica* at Svarthamaren, Dronning Maud Land, and at sea outside the colony. *Polar Biology*, 19(6): 414–420.
- Loukashkin, A.S.** 1977. On the biology of the market squid, *Loligo opalescens*, a contribution toward the knowledge of its food habits and feeding behaviour. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 18: 109–111.
- Lowry, M.S. & J.V. Carretta.** 1999. Market squid (*Loligo opalescens*) in the diet of California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) in southern California (1981–1995). *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 40: 196–202.
- * **Lu, C.C.** 1973. Systematics and zoogeography of the squid genus *Illex* (Oegopsida: Cephalopoda). Ph.D. Thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, Canada, 389 pp.
- * **Lu, C.C.** 1977. A new species of squid, *Chiroteuthis acanthoderma*, from the Southwest Pacific (Cephalopoda, Chiroteuthidae). *Steenstrupia*, 4: 179–188, 14 figs.
- * **Lu, C.C.** 1982. First record of *Todaropsis eblanae* (Ball, 1841) in the Pacific Ocean. *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 41(1): 67–70.
- Lu, C.C.** 1986. Smallest of the largest-first record of giant squid larval specimen. *Australian Shell News*, 53: 9.
- Lu, C.C.** 1997. A new species of squid, *Chiroteuthis acanthoderma* from the Southwest Pacific (Cephalopoda, Chiroteuthidae). *Steenstrupia*, 4(16): 179–188.
- Lu, C.C.** 1998a. Order Sepioidea. Pp. 504–51. In: P.L. Beesley, G.J.B. Ross, & A. Wells, eds. *Mollusca: The Southern Synthesis. Fauna of Australia. Vol. 5*. CSIRO Publishing: Melbourne, Part A xvi 563 pp.
- Lu, C.C.** 1998b. Order Vampyromorpha. Pp. 542–545. In: P.L. Beesley, G.J.B. Ross & A. Wells, eds. *Mollusca: The Southern Synthesis. Fauna of Australia. Vol. 5*. CSIRO Publishing: Melbourne, Part A xvi 563 pp.
- Lu, C.C.** 1998c. Order Octopoda. Pp. 545–563. In: P.L. Beesley, G.J.B. Ross, & A. Wells, eds. *Mollusca: The Southern Synthesis. Fauna of Australia. Vol. 5*. CSIRO Publishing: Melbourne, Part A xvi 563 pp.

- Lu, C.C. 2000. Diversity of cephalopoda from the waters around the Tong-Sha Island (Pratas Islands), South China Sea. Proceedings of the 2000 Cross-strait Symposium on Bio-Diversity and Conservation, Chow Y.S., Hsieh, F.K., Wu, S.H., Chou, W.H. (eds). Taichung: National Museum of Natural Science. p. 201–214.
- Lu, C.C. 2002. Cephalopod production from the waters around Taiwan. In: P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. *Cephalopod Biomass and Production*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 465–471.
- * Lu, C.C. 2005. A new family of myopsid squid from Australasian waters (Cephalopoda: Teuthida). *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 71–82, figs 1–9.
- * Lu, C.C. & M.R. Clarke. 1974. Two new species of cranchiid cephalopod from the North Atlantic, *Uranoteuthis bilucifer* n. gen., n. sp. and *Galiteuthis triluminosa* n. sp. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 54:985–994, 4 figs.
- * Lu, C.C. & M.R. Clarke. 1975a. Vertical distribution of cephalopods at 40°N, 53°N and 60°N at 20°W in the North Atlantic. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 55: 143–163.
- * Lu, C.C. & M.R. Clarke. 1975b. Vertical distribution of cephalopods at 11°N, 20°W in the North Atlantic. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 55: 369–389.
- Lu, C.C. & M.C. Dunning. 1982. Identification guide to Australian arrow squid (family Ommastrephidae). *Victorian Institute Marine Scientific Technical Report*, 2.
- Lu, C.C. & J.U. Phillips. 1985. An annotated checklist of Cephalopoda from Australian waters. *Occasional Papers from the Museum of Victoria*, 2: 21–36.
- * Lu, C.C. & C.F.E. Roper. 1979. Cephalopods from Deepwater Dumpsite 106 (Western Atlantic): Vertical Distribution and Seasonal Abundance. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 288: 36 pp.
- Lu, C.C. & R.W. Tait. 1983. Taxonomic studies on *Sepioteuthis* Blainville (Cephalopoda; Loliginidae) from the Australian region. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, 95(4): 181–204.
- * Lu, C.C. & R. Williams. 1994a. Contribution to the biology of squid in the Prydz Bay region. *Antarctica. Antarctic Science*, 6(2): 223–229.
- Lu, C.C. & R. Williams. 1994b. *Kondakovia longimana* Filippova (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae) from the Indian Ocean sector of the Southern Ocean. *Antarctic Science*, 6: 231–234.
- * Lu, C.C. & R.E. Young. 2005. Australiteuthidae Lu, 2005. *Australiteuthis aldrichi* Lu, 2005. Version 20 September 2005. http://tolweb.org/Australiteuthis_aldrichi/52671/2005.09.20 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Lu, C.C., R. Boucher-Rodoni & A. Tillier. 1995. Catalogue of types of recent Cephalopoda in the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (France). *Bulletin of the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris*, 4e sér., 17A(3–4): 307–343.
- * Lu, C.C., C.F.E. Roper & R.W. Tait. 1985. A revision of *Loliolus* (Cephalopoda; Loliginidae), including *L. noctiluca*, a new species of squid from Australian waters. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, 97(2): 59–85.
- Lubimova, T.G. 1985. Results of Soviet investigations of the distribution and ecology of pelagic squids (Oegopsida) in the Southern Ocean. *Selected papers presented to the scientific committee of CCAMLR*, 79–111.
- Lucena, F.M., T. Vaske, Jr., J.R. Ellis & C.M. O' Brien. 2000. Seasonal variation in the diets of bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Pomatomidae) and striped weakfish, *Cynoscion guatucupa* (Sciaenidae) in southern Brazil: implications of food partitioning. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 57(4): 423–434.
- * Lucero, M.T. & J. Poulsen. 2005. Betaine transport in giant fiber lobes of the squid *Lolliguncula brevis*. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, No. 66: 229–234, 4 figs.
- Lumare, F. 1970. Nota sulla distribuzione di alcuni cefalopodi del Mar Tirreno. *Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol.*, 25(2): 313–344.
- Lum-Kong, A. 1992. A histological study of the accessory reproductive organs of female *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Journal of Zoology*, 226(3): 469–490.
- * Lum-Kong, A. & T.S. Hastings. 1992. The accessory nidamental glands of *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae): Characterization of symbiotic bacteria and preliminary experiments to investigate factors controlling sexual maturation. *Journal of Zoology*, 228(3): 395–403.
- Lum-Kong, A., G.J. Pierce & C. Yau. 1992. Timing of spawning and recruitment in *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Scottish waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 72: 301–311.

- Lydersen, C., I. Gjertz & J.M. Weslawski.** 1989. Stomach contents of autumn-feeding marine vertebrates from Hornsund, Svalbard. *Polar Research*, 25(153): 107–114.
- Lydersen, C., L.A. Angantyr, O. Wiig & T. Oritsland.** 1991. Feeding habits of northeast Atlantic harp seals (*Phoca groenlandica*) along the summer ice edge of the Barents sea. *Canada Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 48(11): 2180–3.
- Lykkeboe, G. & K. Johansen.** 1982. A cephalopod approach to rethinking about the importance of the Bohr and Haldane effects. *Pacific Science*, 36(3): 305–314.
- Lynnes, A.S. & P.G. Rodhouse.** 2002. A big mouthful for predators: the largest recorded specimen of *Kondakovia longimana* (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae). In P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. Cephalopod Biomass and Production. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1087–1090.
- MacAskie, I.B.** 1971. Range extension for the squid *Abrialiopsis (Watasenia) felis*. *Journal of Fisheries Research Board, Canada*, 28(4): 620–621.
- * **MacDonald, R. & W.J. Clench.** 1934. Descriptions of a new genus and two new species of squids from the North Atlantic. *Occasional Papers of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 8:145–152, 9 figs.
- Macewicz, B.J., J.R. Hunter & N.C.H. Lo.** 2003. Lifetime fecundity of the market squid, *Loligo opalescens*, with application to monitoring escapement. In: O.S. Kjesbu, J.R. Hunter & P.R. Witthames, eds. Report of the Working Group on Modern Approaches to Assess Maturity and Fecundity of Warm and Cold water Fish and Squids. *Havforsknings Instituttet*, 12: 79–85.
- Macewicz, B.J., J.R. Hunter, N.C.H. Lo & E.L. LaCasella.** 2004. Fecundity, egg deposition, and mortality of market squid (*Loligo opalescens*). *Fishery Bulletin*, 102(2): 306–327.
- MacLeod, C.D., G.J. Pierce & M.B. Santos.** 2004. Geographic and temporal variations in strandings of beaked whales (Ziphiidae) on the coasts of the UK and the Republic of Ireland from 1800–2002. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*, 6(1): 79–86.
- MacNaughton, R., E. Rogan, V. Hernandez-Garcia & C. Lordan.** 1998. The importance of cephalopods in the diet of blue shark (*Prionace glauca*) south and west of Ireland. *Copenhagen, Denmark ICES*, 12 pp.
- Macy, W.K.** 1980. The ecology of the common squid, *Loligo pealei* LeSueur, 1821, in Rhode Island waters. *Ph.D. Thesis, University of Rhode Island*, 236 pp.
- Macy, W.K.** 1982a. Development and application of an objective method for classifying long-finned squid, *Loligo pealei*, into sexual maturity stages. *Fishery Bulletin*, 80: 449–459.
- Macy, W.K.** 1982b. Feeding patterns of the long-finned squid, *Loligo pealei*, in New England waters. *Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 162(1): 28–38.
- * **Macy, W.K.** 1995a. The application of digital image processing to ageing long-finned squid *Loligo pealei*, using the statolith. In: D.H. Secor, J.M. Dean & S.E. Campana, eds. Recent Developments in Fish Otolith Research. *University Of South Carolina Press*, 283–302.
- * **Macy, W.K.** 1995b. Recruitment of long-finned squid in New England (USA) waters. *ICES Council Meeting, Aalborg (Denmark)*, 21–29 Sep 1995.
- Macy, W.K. & J.K.T. Brodziak.** 2001. Seasonal maturity and size at age of *Loligo pealeii* in waters of southern New England. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 58(4): 852–864.
- Madan, J.J. & M.J. Wells.** 1997. A 'hyaline' layer in the skin of squids. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 77(4): 1247–1250.
- Madeira di Beneditto, A.P. & R.M. Arruda Ramos.** 2001. Biology and conservation of the franciscana (*Pontoporia blainvilliei*). *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*, 3(2): 185–192.
- Madeira di Beneditto, A.P.M. & R.M. Arruda Ramos.** 2004. Biology of the marine tucuxi dolphin (*Sotalia fluviatilis*) in southeastern Brazil. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 84(6): 1245–1250.
- Madureira, L., R. Habiaga, C. Soares, S. Weigert, C. Ferreira, D. Eliseire & A.C. Duvoisin.** 2005. Identification of acoustic records of the Argentinian calamar *Illex argentinus* (Castellanos, 1960) along the outer shelf and shelf break of the south and southeast coast of Brazil. *Fisheries Research (Amsterdam)*, 73(1–2): 251–257.

- Madureira, L.S.P., R.G.P. Habiaga, A.C. Duvoisin, D. Eliseire, C.F. Soares, F. Cristina, S.C. Weigert, C.S. Ferreira & A. Pablo.** 2006. Identification of the acoustic record of the Argentinian squid *Illex argentinus* (Castellanus, 1960) from the continental shelf of the south and southeastern region of Brazil. *Instituto Oceanografico, Sao Paulo*, 1–32.
- Maharaj, G. & B.A. Roel.** 2000. Fishing effort in the South African Chokka squid jig fishery. 10th Southern African Marine Science Symposium SAMSS 2000: *Land, Sea and People in the New Millennium, Abstracts*.
- Major, P.F.** 1986. Notes on a predator-prey interaction between common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) and short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in Lydonia submarine canyon, western North Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 67(4): 769–770.
- Makinodan, Y., T. Nakagawa & M. Hujita.** 1993. Effect of cathepsins on textural change during ripening of Ika-shiokara (salted squid preserves). *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries*, 59(9): 1625–1629.
- Malzone, C., M. Wilson & P. Iampietro.** 2006. Advances in the evaluation of acoustic beamformed backscatter data for fisheries applications. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 120(5, pt. 2): 3018.
- Mandic, S. & J. Stjepcevic.** 1983. Economical important species of cephalopods in South Adriatic. *Studies Mar.*, 13–14: 215–222.
- Mandic, S., J. Stjepcevic & R. Dragonovic.** 1982. Migration's occurrences with some Cephalopoda species in the South Adriatic. *Studies Mar.*, 11–12: 95–102.
- * **Mangold, K.** 1974. Cephalopods collected during the Polymede I and II cruises in the Mediterranean. *Rapport P.V. Reun, de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Mediterranée, Monaco*, 22(7): 67.
- Mangold, K.** 1983. Food, feeding and growth in cephalopods. In: C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg, eds. *Proceedings of the workshop on the biology and resource potential of cephalopods. Memoirs of the National Museum Victoria*, 44: 81–94.
- Mangold, K.** 1987. Reproduction. In: P.R. Boyle Ed. "Cephalopod Life Cycles. Comparative reviews". Vol. II. *Academic Press, London*, 157–200.
- * **Mangold K. & S.V. Boletzky.** 1987. Céphalopodes. In: W. Fischer, M.-L. Bauchot & M. Schneider, eds. Fiches FAO d'identification des especes pour les besoins de la peche. (Révision 1). Méditerranée et mer Noire. Zone de peche 37. Volume I. *Végétaux et Invertébrés*, 1: 634–714.
- Mangold, K., M.R. Clarke & C.F.E. Roper.** 1998. Class Cephalopoda. In: P.L. Beesley, G.J.B. Ross, & A. Wells, eds. *Mollusca: The Southern Synthesis. Fauna of Australia. Vol. 5. CSIRO Publishing: Melbourne, Part A*: 451–484.
- Mangold, K., C.C. Lu & F.A. Aldrich.** 1969. A reconsideration of forms of squid of the genus *Illex* (Illicinae, Ommastrephidae). II. Sexual dimorphism. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 47: 1153–1156.
- * **Mangold-Wirz, K.** 1963. Biologie des Céphalopodes benthiques et nectoniques de la Mer Catalane. *Vie et Milieu*, 13(suppl): 285 pp.
- Mangum, C.P.** 1991. Salt sensitivity of the haemocyanin of eury- and steno haline squids. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A*, 99: 159–161.
- * **Mann, T.** 1984. Spermatophores. Development, structure, biochemical attributes and role in the transfer of spermatozoa. *Springer-Verlag, Berlin*, 215 pp.
- * **Mann, T., A.W. Martin & J.B. Tiersch.** 1966. Spermatophores and spermatophoric reaction in the giant octopus of the North Pacific, *Octopus dofleini martini*. *Nature, London*, 211: 1279–1282.
- * **Mann, T., A.W. Martin & J.B. Tiersch.** 1970. Male reproductive tract, spermatophores and spermatophoric reaction in the giant octopus of the North Pacific, *Octopus dofleini martini*. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B*, 175: 31–61.
- Mannini, P. & C. Volpi.** 1989. Nota sulla presenza e distribuzione di alcuni cefalopodi del Tirreno settentrionale. *Oebalia*, 15 (2): 693–701.
- * **Manoch, R.** 1998. Re-examination of *Loligo sumatrensis* d'Orbigny, 1835 along the eastern coast of the Gulf of Thailand. *Thai Marine Fisheries Research Bulletin*, 6: 11–16.
- Marabello, F., L. Guglielmo, A. Granata & O. Sidoti.** 1996. Studi preliminari sulle abitudini alimentari di *Todarodes sagittatus* (Cephalopoda) nel Tirreno meridionale. In: G. Albertelli, A. De Maio & M. Piccazzo eds. Atti dell'11° Congresso dell'Associazione Italiana di Oceanologia e Limnologia (Sorrento, 26–28 Ottobre 1994), *Genova, A.I.O.L.*, pp. 271–278.

- Marano, C.A., M. Martino, M.C. Marzano, L. Ceriola & N. Ungaro.** 2006. Taglia di prima maturita' di *Illex coindetii* (Verany, 1839) nell'Adriatico meridionale. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 13 (1 Part II): 881–883.
- Marian, J.E.A.R. & O. Domaneschi.** 2006. Spermatophore formation in Loliginidae: morphology, histology and histochemistry of the spermatophoric organ of *Loligo plei*, *L. sanpaulensis* and *Lolliguncula brevis*. In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 44.
- * **Markaida, U.** 2006a. Food and feeding of jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* in the Gulf of California and adjacent waters after the 1997–98 el Niño event. *Fisheries Research*, 79(1–2): 16–27.
- * **Markaida, U.** 2006b. Population structure and reproductive biology of jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* from the Gulf of California after the 1997–1998 el Niño event. *Fisheries Research*, 79(1–2): 28–37.
- Markaida, U. & F.G. Hochberg.** 2005. Cephalopods in the diet of swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) caught off the west coast of Baja California, Mexico. *Pacific Science*, 59(1): 25–41.
- Markaida, U. & O. Sosa-Nishizaki.** 1998. Food and Feeding Habits of Swordfish *Xiphias gladius* L., off Western Baja California. *Biology and Fisheries of Swordfish*, 142: 245–260.
- * **Markaida, U. & O. Sosa-Nishizaki.** 2001. Reproductive biology of jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* in the Gulf of California, 1995–1997. *Fisheries Research*, 54(1): 63–82.
- * **Markaida, U. & O. Sosa-Nishizaki.** 2003. Food and feeding habits of jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) from the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 83(3): 507–522.
- * **Markaida, U., C. Quinonez-Velazquez & O. Sosa-Nishizaki.** 2004. Age, growth and maturation of jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) from the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Fisheries Research*, 66(1): 31–47.
- * **Markaida, U., J.J.C. Rosenthal & W.F. Gilly.** 2005. Tagging studies on the jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Fishery Bulletin*, 103(1): 219–226.
- Martin, A.R. & M.R. Clarke.** 1986. The diet of sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) captured between Iceland and Greenland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 66(4): 779–790.
- Martin, B. & B. Christiansen.** 1997. Diets and standing stocks of benthopelagic fishes at two bathymetrically different midoceanic localities in the northeast Atlantic. *Deep Sea Research*, 1 44(4): 541–558.
- * **Martin, R. & J. Voight.** 1987. The neurosecretory system of the octopus vena cava: a neurohemal organ. *Experientia*, 43: 537–543.
- Martinez, P., A. Sanjuan & A. Guerra.** 2002. Identification of *Illex coindetii*, *I. illecebrosus* and *I. argentinus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) throughout the Atlantic Ocean; by body and beak characters. *Marine Biology*, 141(1): 131–143.
- * **Martinez, P., P. Belcari, A. Sanjuan & A. Guerra.** 2005a. Allozyme analysis of geographical and seasonal variation of *Illex coindetii* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) from Central Mediterranean and Iberian Atlantic. *Journal of Marine Biology Association of the United Kingdom*, 85: 177–184.
- * **Martinez, P., M. Perez-Losada, A. Guerra & A. Sanjuan.** 2005b. First genetic validation and diagnosis of the short-finned squid species of the genus *Illex* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Marine Biology*, 148: 97–108.
- Martinez-Portela, C.J.** 1992. Cephalopod fisheries in the Malvinas/Falkland Islands area and international waters of the Patagonian shelf. Proceedings of the second world cephalopod conference, squid' 91 Madrid. Hotel Castellana, Madrid, Spain, 11, 12 and 13 November 1991. Infofish, Kuala Lumpur Malaysia, *Turnbrige Wells UK, Agra Europe*, London Ltd., 15–41.
- Martinez-Vega, J.A., L.E. Cruz-Suarez & D. Ricque-Marie.** 2000a. Evaluation of different body parts of the giant squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) powdered as meal in balanced diets for shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) feeding. *Ciencia y mar*, 4(11): 11–18.
- Martinez-Vega, J.A., L.E. Cruz-Suarez & D. Ricque-Marie.** 2000b. Body composition and drying process of the giant squid *Dosidicus gigas*. *Ciencia y mar*, 4(11): 35–38.
- Martins, A.L.G. & J.A.A. Perez.** 2002. Sistemática e biologia reprodutiva da lula *Lolliguncula* sp. no litoral catarinense. *Anais do XXIV Congresso Brasileiro de Zoologia*, Itajaí, SC, p. 662.
- * **Martins, H.R.** 1982. Biological studies of the exploited stock of *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda) in the Azores. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 62: 799–808.

- Martins, H.R. & Porteiro, F.M.** 1988. The exploited stock of *Loligo forbesi* in the Azores: Additional notes on biology and fisheries. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 7 pp.
- Martins, M.C.** 1997. The statoliths of *Loligo vulgaris* and *L. forbesi* hatchlings: preliminary morphological study. In: S.v. Boletsky, P. Fioroni & A. Guerra, eds. *Functional Morphology of Cephalopods. Banyuls sur Mer, France, Laboratoire Arago*, 47(2): 171–176.
- Martins, R., F. Rebordao & M. Sobral.** 2000. Fishing with the xavega beach seine gear. *Relatorios cientificos e tecnicos. Instituto de Investigacao das Pescas e do Mar*, 48: 32 pp.
- * **Martins, R.S. & J.A.A. Perez.** 2006a. Occurrence of loliginid paralarvae around Santa Catarina Island, Southern Brazil. *Pan American Journal of Aquatic Sciences*, 1(1): 24–27.
- * **Martins, R.S. & J.A.A. Perez.** 2006b. Cephalopods and fish attracted by night lights in coastal shallow-waters, off southern Brazil, with the description of squid and fish behaviour. *Revista de Etologia*, 8: 27–34.
- * **Martins, R. S. & J.A.A. Perez.** 2007. The ecology of loliginid squid in shallow waters around Santa Catarina Island, Southern Brazil. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 80(1): 125–145.
- Martos, P. & M.C. Piccolo.** 1988. Hydrography of the Argentine continental shelf between 38° and 42°S. *Continental Shelf Research*, 8: 1043–1056.
- * **Massy, A.L.** 1907. Preliminary notice of new and remarkable cephalopods from the south-west coast of Ireland. *Annals and Magazines of Natural History*, (series 7)20: 377–384.
- * **Massy, A.L.** 1916. The cephalopoda of the Indian Museum. *Records of the Indian Museum*, 12: 185–247.
- Masuda, S., K. Yokawa, A. Yatsu & S. Kawahara.** 1998. Growth and population structure of *Dosidicus gigas* in the southeastern Pacific Ocean. pp. 107–118. In: T. Okutani ed. *Large Pelagic Squids. Japan Marine Fishery Resources Research Center*, Tokyo. 269 pp.
- Matallanas, J., M. Casadevall, M. Carrasson, J. Boix & V. Fernandez.** 1995. The food of *Seriola dumerili* (Pisces: Carangidae) in the Catalan sea (western Mediterranean). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 75(1): 257–60.
- Mathger, L.M.** 2003. The response of squid and fish to changes in the angular distribution of light. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 83(4): 849–856.
- Mathger, L.M. & E.J. Denton.** 2001. Reflective properties of iridophores and fluorescent 'eyespot' in the loliginid squid *Alloteuthis subulata* and *Loligo vulgaris*. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 204: 2103–2118.
- Matos-Correia, L. De & M.M. de Matos-Correia.** 1989. Flying squid in the anchovy industry. *Squid 89 Lisbon: The first world cephalopods conference*, pp. 140–152.
- Matsuda, S., F. Hanaoka, T. Kato & M. Hamabe.** 1972. Recruitment and underlying mechanism of common squid stock in the southwestern waters of Japan. *Research Report, Tech. Couns. Agr. For. Fish.*, 57: 10–30.
- Matsui, S., M. Seidou, S. Horiuchi, I. Uchiyama & Y. Kito.** 1988a. Adaptation of a deep-sea cephalopod to the photic environment. Evidence for three visual pigments. *Journal of General Physiology*, 92(1): 55–66.
- Matsui, S., M. Seidou, I. Uchiyama, N. Sekiya, K. Hiraki, K. Yoshihara & Y. Kito.** 1988b. 4-Hydroxyretinal, a new visual pigment chromophore found in the bioluminescent squid, *Watasenia scintillans*. *Biochemical and Biophysical Acta*, 966(3): 370–374.
- Matsumiya, M., K. Miyauchi & A. Mochizuki.** 2003. Purification and some properties of a chitinase isozyme from the liver of Japanese common squid *Todarodes pacificus*. *Fisheries Science*, 69(2): 427–429.
- Matsuo, K., M. Miyagawa, M. Kanda & K. Yamaoka.** 1997. Feeding habits of fishes of rocky shore at Ibukijima Island, in the Inland Sea. *Bulletin of Marine Sciences and Fisheries, Kochi University*, 17: 41–61.
- Matsuo, M., Y. Abe, Y. Saruta & N. Okada.** 1995. Mollusk genes encoding lysine tRNA(UUU) contain introns. *Gene*, 165(2): 249–253.
- Matsuo, M., T. Yokogawa, K. Nishikawa, K. Watanabe & N. Okada.** 1995. Highly specific and efficient cleavage of squid tRNA super (Lys) catalyzed by magnesium ions. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 270(17): 10097–10104.
- Matsuoka, M., M. Tokimura, H. Fujita & T. Kitajima.** 1993. A consideration on differences of catch compositions between daytime and nighttime bottom trawl samplings in the East China Sea. *Bulletin of the Sekai National Fisheries Research Institute, Seisui Kenpo*, 70: 1–9.

- Mattlin, R.H.** 1994. Seals and sea birds-fisheries interactions: Report of a workshop, Wellington, 1992. *New Zealand Fisheries Occas. Publication*, 8: 96 pp.
- Maul, G.E. & W.J. Rees.** 1956. The cephalopoda of Madeira: records and distribution. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 3(6): 259–281.
- Maunder, M.N., P.J. Starr & R. Hilborn.** 2000. A Bayesian analysis to estimate loss in squid catch due to the implementation of a sea lion population management plan. *Marine Mammal Science*, 16(2): 413–426.
- Maurer, R.O. & R.E. Bowman.** 1985. Food consumption of squids (*Illex illecebrosus* and *Loligo pealeii*) off the northeastern United States. *NAFO Scientific Council Studies*, 9: 117–124.
- Maxwell, M.R. & R.T. Hanlon.** 2000. Female reproductive output in the squid *Loligo pealeii*: Multiple egg clutches and implications for a spawning strategy. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 199: 159–170.
- Maxwell, M.R. & R.T. Hanlon.** 2002. Female reproductive output in the squid *Loligo pealeii*: multiple egg clutches and implications for a spawning strategy. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1131.
- Maxwell, M.R., K.M. Buresch & R.T. Hanlon.** 2000. Pattern of inheritance of microsatellite loci in the squid *Loligo pealeii* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Marine Biotechnology*, 2: 517–521.
- Maxwell, M.R., L.D. Jacobson & R.J. Conser.** 2005. Eggs-per-recruit model for management of the California market squid (*Loligo opalescens*) fishery. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 62(7): 1640–1650.
- Maxwell, M.R., W.K. Macy, S. Odate & R.T. Hanlon.** 1996. Evidence for multiple spawning by squids (*Loligo pealeii*) in captivity. *Biological Bulletin*, 195(2): 225–226.
- Maxwell, M.R., W.K. Macy, S. Odate & R.T. Hanlon.** 1998. Evidence for multiple spawning by squids (*Loligo pealeii*) in captivity. *Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 195(2): 225–226.
- Maxwell, M.R., A. Henry, C.D. Elvidge, J. Safran, V.R. Hobson, I. Nelson, B.T. Tuttle, J.B. Dietz & J.R. Hunter.** 2004. Fishery dynamics of the California market squid (*Loligo opalescens*), as measured by satellite remote sensing. *Fishery Bulletin*, 102(4): 661–670.
- Mayake, H., T. Kubodera & T. Okutani.** 2006. Cephalopods observed from submersibles and ROV – II. A gigantic squid in Sagami Bay. *Chiribotan*, 36(2): 38–41 (in Japanese).
- McAllister, M.K., S.L. Hill, D.J. Agnew, G.P. Kirkwood & J.R. Beddington.** 2004. A Bayesian hierarchical formulation of the De Lury stock assessment model for abundance estimation of Falkland Islands' squid (*Loligo gahi*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 61(6): 1048–1059.
- McArthur, T., E.C. Butler & G.D. Jackson.** 2003. Mercury in the marine food chain in the Southern Ocean at Macquarie Island: an analysis of a top predator, Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) and a mid-trophic species, the warty squid (*Moroteuthis ingens*). *Polar Biology*, 27(1): 1–5.
- * **McConathy, D., R.T. Hanlon & R.F. Hixon.** 1980. Chromatophore arrangements of hatchling loliginid squids (Cephalopoda, Myopsida). *Malacologia*, 19(2): 279–288.
- * **McCoy, F.** 1888. Natural History of Victoria. *Ommastrephes gouldi* (McCoy). *Prodromous of the Zoology of Victoria, Decade*, 17: 255–257, 2 pls.
- McDaniel, J.I. & S.I. Emslie.** 2002. Fluctuations in Adelie penguin prey size in the mid to late holocene, northern Marguerite Bay, Antarctic Peninsula. *Polar Biology*, 25(8): 618–623.
- McGowan, J.A.** 1954. Observations on the sexual behaviour and spawning of the squid *Loligo opalescens* at La Jolla, California. *California Department of Fish and Game Fishery Bulletin*, 40: 47–54.
- * **McGowan, J.A. & T. Okutani.** 1968. A new species of enoploteuthid squid, *Abraliopsis (Watasenia) felis*, from the California Current. *Veliger*, 11(1):72–79, 2 pls.
- * **McGrath, G.L. & G.D. Jackson.** 2002. Egg production in the arrow squid *Nototodarus gouldi* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae), fast and furious or slow and steady? *Marine Biology*, 141(4): 699–706.
- McGrath-Steer, B.L. & G.D. Jackson.** 2004. Temporal shifts in the allocation of energy in the arrow squid, *Nototodarus gouldi*: Sex specific responses. *Marine Biology*, 144(6): 1141–1149.
- McKay, K.** 2008. Caribbean Squid (*Sepioteuthis sepioidea*). In: J.B. Wood, ed. www.thecephalopodpage.com/Marine_invertebratezoology webpage.

- McKinnon, J.** 1994 Feeding habits of the dusky dolphin, *Lagenorhynchus obscurus*, in the coastal waters of central Peru. *Fishery Bulletin*, 92(3): 569–578.
- McKinnon, J. & G. Jackson.** 2006. Statolith and gladius aging of the southern arrow squid (*Nototodarus sloanii*). Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 47.
- McLean, N., F.G. Hochberg & G.L. Shinn.** 1987. Giant protistan parasites on the gills of cephalopods (Mollusca). *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*, 3(2): 119–125.
- McMahon, J. & W.C. Summers.** 1971. Temperature effect on the developmental rate of squid (*Loligo pealei*) embryos. *Biological Bulletin*, 141: 561–567.
- McSweeney, E.S.** 1970. Description of the juvenile form of the Antarctic squid *Mesonychoteuthis hamiltoni* Robson, 1970. *Malacologia*, 10(2): 323–332.
- Meister, G.** 1972. Organogenesis of *Loligo vulgaris* Lam. (Mollusca, Cephalopoda, Teuthoidea, Myopsida, Loliginidae). *Zool. Jahrb. Anat. Ontog. Tiere*, 89(2): 247–300.
- Meister, G.** 1977. Investigations on vacuolized round cells in the blood of the embryos of different cephalopod species (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat. Ontog. Tiere*, 97(1): 54–67.
- Meiyappan, M.M. & K.S. Mohamed.** 2003. Cephalopods. In: J. M. Mohan & A. A. Jayaprakash, eds. Status of Exploited Marine Fishery Resources of India. *Central Marine Fisheries Institute, Kochi, India*, pp. 221–227.
- Melin, S.R.** 2002. The foraging ecology and reproduction of the California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus californianus*). *Dissertation Abstracts International Part B: Science and Engineering*, 63(3): 1135.
- Mellink, E. & A.L. Romero Saavedra.** 2005. Diet of California sea lions, *Zalophus californianus*, at San Jorge Island, northern Gulf of California, Mexico, 1998–1999. *Ciencias Marinas*, 31(2): 369–377.
- Mello, R.M. De, J.P. Castello & K.M.F. Freire.** 1992. Marine pelagic species association in southern Brazil during winter and spring. *Frente Marítimo*, 11: 63–69.
- Melo, Y.C. & W.H.H. Sauer.** 1998. Ovarian atresia in cephalopods. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 143–151.
- Melo, Y.C. & W.H.H. Sauer.** 1999. Confirmation of serial spawning in the chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* off the coast of South Africa. *Marine Biology*, 135(2): 307–313.
- Melo, Y.C. & W.H.H. Sauer.** 2000. A histological description of post-ovulatory follicles in *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*. In: B. Norberg, O.S. Kjesbu, G.L. Taranger, E. Andersson & S.O. Stefansson, eds. "Reproductive Physiology of Fish", 301 p.
- Melo, Y.C. & W.H.H. Sauer.** 2007. Determining the daily spawning cycle of the chokka squid, *Loligo reynaudii* off the South African Coast. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 247–257.
- Mendis, E., N. Rajapakse, H.G. Byun & S.K. Kim.** 2005. Investigation of jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) skin gelatin peptides for their in vitro antioxidant effects. *Life Sciences*, 77(17): 2166–2178.
- Mercer, M.C.** 1970a. The northern limit of the squid *Loligo pealei* LeSueur. *Le Naturaliste Canadien*, 97(6): 823–824.
- * **Mercer, M.C.** 1970b. The tropical loliginid squid *Sepioteuthis sepioidea* from the Northwest Atlantic. *Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 27: 1892–1893.
- Mercer, M.C.** 1975. Modified Leslie-DeLury population models of the long-finned pilot whale (*Globicephala melaena*) and annual production of the short finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) based upon their interaction at Newfoundland. *Journal of Fisheries Research Board, Canada*, 32(7): 1145–1154.
- Mercer, R.W. & M. Bucy.** 1983. Experimental squid jigging off the Washington coast. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 45(7/9): 56–62.
- * **Mesnil, B.** 1977. Growth and life cycle of squid, *Loligo pealei* and *Illex illecebrosus*, from the northwest Atlantic. *Selected Papers ICNAF*, 2: 55–69.
- Messenger, J.B. & J.Z. Young.** 1999. The radular apparatus of cephalopods. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, 354: 161–182.
- Meyer, M. & M.J. Smale.** 1991. Predation patterns of demersal teleosts from the Cape South and West coasts of South Africa. 1. Pelagic predators. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 10: 173–191.

- Mhithu, H.A., Y.D. Mgaya & M.A.K. Ngoile.** 1999. Growth and reproduction analysis of the squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*, in the coastal waters of Zanzibar. *Conference on Advances on Marine Sciences in Tanzania Zanzibar Tanzania IMS*, 74.
- Michalsen, K. & K.H. Nedreaas.** 1998. Food and feeding of Greenland halibut (*Reinhardtius hippoglossoides* Walbaum) in the Barents Sea and east Greenland waters. *Sarsia*, 83(5): 401–407.
- Michel, E., Klett, A. & R.I. Ochoa.** 1986. Preliminary study for determination of the giant squid *Dosidicus gigas* gonadic maturity. *Ciencias Pesqueras*, 5: 77–89.
- Michinomae, M., Y. Kito, M. Seidou & K. Narita.** 1991. Vision and bioluminescence of the firefly squid. *Zoology Science*, 8(6): 1036.
- Michinomae, M., H. Masuda, M. Seidou & Y. Kito.** 1990. Light and electron microscopic investigation of cellular architecture in the retina of the firefly squid, *Watasenia scintillans* 3. *Proceedings of the sixty first meeting of the Zoological Society of Japan, October 3–5, 1990, Niigata*, 7(6): 1027.
- Michinomae, M., H. Masuda, M. Seidou & Y. Kito.** 1994. Structural basis for wavelength discrimination in the banked retina of the firefly squid *Watasenia scintillans*. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 193: 1–12.
- * **Middendorff, A.T.** 1849. Beitrage zu einer Malacozoologica Rossica. II–III. Aufzählung und Beschreibung der zur Meeresfauna Russlands gehorigen Einschaler. *Memoires de l'Academie imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersburg*, (series 6)6:329–610, 21 pls.
- Mignino, L.A. & M.E. Paredi.** Physico-chemical and functional properties of myofibrillar proteins from different species of mollusks. *Food Science and Technology*, 39(1): 35–42.
- Mikheyev, E.V. & N.N. Kovalev.** 2005. Adaptive role of pacific Cephalopods cholinesterase. *Transactions of the Pacific Research Fisheries Centre*, 143: 338–342.
- Minobe, S.** 1997. 50-70 year oscillation over the north Pacific and north America. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 24: 683–686.
- Miske, V.C.** 1996. Cephalopods of the deep-sea - insight into the world of the bathypelagic cephalopods. *Deutsche Museum der Meereskunde von Fischerei*, 12: 73–78 (in German).
- * **Miske, V.C.** 1998. The cephalopods of expedition 52b on FFS "Walther Herwig" to the mid-Atlantic ridge 1982. *Ph.D. dissertation, University of Rostock, Germany*, 158 pp. (in German).
- Miura, Y.Y., Y. Matsubara, T. Ebihara, Y. Koyama, K. Ogawa-Goto, N. Isobe, S. Hattori & S. Irie.** 2005. Cloning and nucleotide sequence of a novel 28-kDa protein from the mantle muscle of the squid *Todarodes pacificus* with homology to tropomyosin. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part B: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 141(1): 3–12.
- Miyahara, K. & S. Gorie.** 2005. Comparison of CPUEs in the diamond squid angling fishery off Hyogo Prefecture, the Sea of Japan. *Bulletin of the Hogo Prefectural Technology Center for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries*, 38: 15–23.
- Miyahara, K., K. Fukui, T. Nagahama & T. Okatani.** 2006a. First record of planktonic egg masses of the diamond squid, *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* Troscchel, in the Sea of Japan. *Plankton and Benthos Research*, 1(1): 59–63.
- Miyahara, K., K. Fukui, T. Ota & T. Minami.** 2006b. Laboratory observations on the early life stages of the diamond squid *Thysanoteuthis rhombus*. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 72(2): 199–205.
- Miyahara, K., T. Ota, T. Goto & S. Gorie.** 2006c. Age, growth and hatching season of the diamond squid *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* estimated from statolith analysis and catch data in the western Sea of Japan. *Fisheries Research*, 80(2–3): 211–220.
- * **Miyahara, K., T. Ota, N. Kohno, Y. Ueta & J.R. Bower.** 2005. Catch fluctuations of the diamond squid *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* in the Sea of Japan and model to forecast CPUE based on analysis of environmental factors. *Fisheries Research*, 72(1): 71–79.
- Miyanaga, S. & Y. Sakurai.** 2006. Effect of temperature on the activity and metabolism of Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*) paralarvae. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract.
- Mladineo, I., D. Valic & M. Jozic.** 2003. Spawning and early development of *Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, 1798, under experimental conditions. *Acta Adriatica*, 44(1): 77–83.
- Mochizuki, Y., H. Mizuno, H. Ogawa, K. Ishimura, H. Tsuchiya & N. Iso.** 1995. Changes of rheological properties of cuttlefish and squid meat by heat treatment. *Fisheries Science.*, 61(4): 680–683.

- Mohamed, K.S.** 1993. Spawning congregations of Indian squid *Loligo duvaucelii* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in the Arabian Sea off Mangalore and Malpe. *Indian Journal of Marine Science*, 22: 172–175.
- * **Mohamed, K.S.** 1996. Estimates of growth, mortality and stock of the Indian squid *Loligo duvaucelii* Orbigny, exploited off Mangalore, southwest coast of India. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 58: 393–403.
- Mohamed, K.S. & D. Nagaraja.** 1991. Unusual occurrence of two species and rare occurrence of one species of neritic squids off Mangalore coast. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 38(1): 66–68.
- Mohamed, K.S. & G.S. Rao.** 1997. Seasonal growth, stock-recruitment relationship and predictive yield of the Indian squid *Loligo duvaucelii* (Orbigny) exploited off Karnataka coast. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 44: 319–329.
- * **Mohan, P.C. & G.V. Rayudu.** 1986. Squid and cuttlefish in nearshore bottom waters off Visakhapatnam, India. In: M.F. Thompson *et al.*, eds. *Biology of Benthic Marine Organisms*. Balkema, Rotterdam, pp. 373–377.
- Moiseev, P.A.** 1989. Biological resources of the world ocean. Agropromizdat Press, Moscow. 368 pp. (In Russian).
- Moiseev, S.I.** 1989. Vertical distribution and behaviour of squid *Gonatus fabricii* (Cephalopoda, Gonatidae) in the North East Atlantic. In: D.E. Gershanovich, ed. *Underwater Observations in Biooceanological and Fisheries Research*, 53–60 pp.
- Moiseev, S.I.** 1992. Observation of the vertical distribution and behavior of nektonic squids using manned submersibles. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 446–456.
- Moiseev, S.I. & C.M. Nigmatullin.** 2002. The peculiarities of oceanic ommastrephid squids distribution in areas of underwater ridges. In: B.G. Ivanov & Ch.M. Nigmatullin, eds. VI All-Russian Conference on Commercial Invertebrates (3–6 September 2002, Kaliningrad-Lesnoe). Theses of reports. Moscow: VNIRO Publication, 152–155 (In Russian).
- Mokrin, N.M. & O.N. Katugin.** 2000. Stock dynamics, ecology, and population structure of the Japanese flying squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, in the Japan Sea. In: *PICES IX*, Annual Meeting, Hakodate, Hokkaido, Japan, Abstract: 98–99.
- Mokrin, M.M., Yu.V. Novikov & Yu.I. Zuenko.** 2002. Seasonal migrations and oceanographic conditions for concentration of the Japanese flying squid (*Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup, 1880) in the northwestern Japan Sea. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 487–499.
- * **Molina, G.I.** 1782. Saggio sulla storia naturale del Chili. *Bologna, Stamperia di S. Tommaso d'Aquino*, 367 pp.
- * **Moller, H.P.C.** 1842. Index Molluscorum Groenlandiae. *Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift, Copenhagen*, 4(1): 76–97.
- Moltschaniwskyj, N.A.** 1995. Multiple spawning in the tropical squid *Photololigo* sp.: what is the cost in somatic growth? *Marine Biology*, 124: 127–135.
- Moltschaniwskyj, N.A. & G.D. Jackson.** 2000. Growth and tissue composition as a function of feeding history in juvenile cephalopods. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 253(2): 229–241.
- Moltschaniwskyj, N.A., & G.T. Pecl.** 2003. Small-scale spatial and temporal patterns of egg production by the temperate loliginid squid *Sepioteuthis australis*. *Marine Biology*, 142: 509–516.
- * **Moltschaniwskyj, N.A. & G.T. Pecl.** 2007. Spawning aggregations of squid (*Sepioteuthis australis*) populations: a continuum of 'microcohorts'. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 183–195.
- Moltschaniwskyj, N.A., G. Pecl & J. Lyle.** 2002. An assessment of the use of short-term closures to protect spawning southern calamary aggregations from fishing pressure in Tasmania, Australia. In: P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. *Cephalopod Biomass and Production*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 501–514.
- Moltschaniwskyj, N., G. Pecl, J. Lyle, M. Haddon & M. Steer.** 2003. Population dynamics and reproductive ecology of the southern calamari (*Sepioteuthis australis*) in Tasmania. TAFI, Hobart, Tas. (Australia), 159 pp.
- Moltschaniwskyj, N.A., K. Hall, M.R. Lipinski, J.E.A.R. Marian, M. Nishiguchi, M. Sakai, D.J. Shulman, B. Sinclair, D.L. Sinn, M. Staudinger, R. Van Gelderen, R. Villanueva & K. Warnke.** 2007. Ethical welfare considerations when using cephalopods as experimental animals. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 455–476.
- Montague, T.L. & J.M. Cullen.** 1988. The diet of the little penguin *Eudyptula minor* at Phillip Island, Victoria. *EMU*, 88(3): 138–149.
- Monteiro, L.R., F.M. Porteiro & J.M. Goncalves.** 1992. Inter- and intra-specific variation of mercury levels in muscle of cephalopods from the Azores. *Arquipelago Cienc. Nat. Life Earth Science*, 10: 13–22.

- Montevecchi, W.A.** 1993. Seabird indication of squid stock conditions. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 2(2): 57–64.
- Montevecchi, W.A. & R.A. Myers.** 1995. Prey harvests of seabirds reflect pelagic fish and squid abundance on multiple spatial and temporal scales. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 117(1–3): 1–9.
- Montevecchi, W.A., V.L. Birt & D.K. Cairns.** 1988. Dietary changes of seabirds associated with local fisheries failures. *Biological Oceanography*, 5(3): 153–161.
- Moon, T.W. & W.C. Hulbert.** 1975. The ultrastructure of the mantle musculature of the squid *Symplectoteuthis oualaniensis*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, B52(1): 145–149.
- Moore, P.J. & M.D. Wakelin.** 1997. Diet of the yellow-eyed penguin *Megadyptes antipodes*, South Island, New Zealand, 1991–1993. *Marine Ornithology*, 25(1–2): 17–29.
- Moore, G.J., G. Robertson & B. Wienecke.** 1998. Food requirements of breeding king penguins at Heard Island and potential overlap with commercial fisheries. *Polar Biology*, 20(5): 293–302.
- Morales, E.** 1958. Cefalopodos de Cataluna. I. *Investigacion Pesquera*, 11: 3–32.
- * **Morales, E. & A. Guerra.** 1977. Teuthoidea: Oegopsida (Mollusca, Cephalopoda) del NW de Africa. *Investigacion Pesquera*, 41(2): 295–322.
- Morales-Bojorquez, E.** 2002. Comments about the relationship between temperature and giant squid catches. *Ciencias Marinas*, 28(2): 211–221.
- Morales-Bojorquez, E. & M.O. Nevarez-Marinez.** 2002. Stochastic estimation of the catchability and recruitment of the jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* (D'Orbigny, 1835) from the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Ciencias Marinas*, 28(2): 193–204.
- Morales-Bojorquez, E., S. Martinez-Aguilar, R. Arreguin-Sanchez & M.O. Nevarez-Martinez.** 2001c. Estimations of catchability-at-length for the jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) fishery in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 42: 167–171.
- Morales-Bojorquez, E., A. Hernandez-Herrera, M.O. Nevarez-Martinez, A.J. Diaz-de-Leon-Corral, G.I. Rivera-Parra & A. Ramos-Montiel.** 1997. Population abundance of the giant squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) from the coast of Sonora, Mexico. *Oceanides*, 12(2): 89–95.
- Morales-Bojorquez, E., A. Hernandez-Herrera, M.O. Nevarez-Martinez, M.A. Cisneros-Mata & F.J. Guerrero-Escobedo.** 2001b. Population size and exploitation of giant squid (*Dosidicus gigas* D'Orbigny, 1835) in the Gulf of California, Mexico. 2001. *Scientia Marina (Barcelona)*, 65(1): 75–80.
- * **More, A.G.** 1875. Notice of a gigantic cephalopod (*Dinoteuthis proboscideus*) which was stranded at Dingle, in Kerry, two hundred years ago. *The Zoologist, London*, (series 2)118:4526–4532.
- Morejohn, G.V., J.T. Harvey & L.T. Krasnow.** 1978. The importance of *Loligo opalescens* in the food web of Marine vertebrates in Monterey Bay. *California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin*, 169: 67–98.
- Moreno, A.** 1993. Preliminary study on biological characters of *Alloteuthis subulata* and distribution of the genus *Alloteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Portuguese waters. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 21 pp.
- Moreno, A.** 1995. Aspectos da biologia de *Alloteuthis subulata* e distribuição de *Alloteuthis* spp. (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) das águas portuguesas. *Relatórios Científicos e Técnicos do Instituto Português de Investigação Marítima*, 8.
- Moreno, A.** 1998. Variação sazonal na distribuição e abundância dos cefalópodes da plataforma continental entre Espinho e Nazaré: resultados dos cruzeiros de agosto e novembro de 1996 no N/I "Mestre Costeiro". *Relatórios Científicos e Técnicos do Instituto de Investigação das Pescas e do Mar*, 29: 23 pp.
- Moreno, A.** 2002. Morfologia e micro-estrutura dos estatolitos de lula, *Loligo vulgaris*. *Relatórios Científicos e Técnicos do Instituto Português de Investigação Marítima.*, 86: 46 pp.
- * **Moreno, A. & J.M.F. Pereira.** 1998. Cephalopod paralarval distribution in Iberian Atlantic waters. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 8 pp.
- Moreno, A. & C.S. Reis.** 1995. Seasonal distribution of loliginid early young stages in the Portuguese continental shelf. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 11 pp.
- Moreno, A., M. Morais da Cunha & J.M.F. Pereira.** 1993. Population biology of veined squid (*Loligo forbesi*) and European squid (*Loligo vulgaris*) from the Portuguese coast. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 1993 39 pp.

- Moreno, A., M. Morais da Cunha & J.M.F. Pereira.** 1994. Population biology of veined squid (*Loligo forbesi*) and European squid (*Loligo vulgaris*) from the Portuguese coast. *Fisheries Research*, 21: 71–86.
- Moreno A., J.M.F. Pereira & M. Morais da Cunha.** 1996. Age and growth of the squid *Loligo vulgaris* from Portuguese waters. *ICES Council Meeting, 1996/K*: 14, 17 pp.
- Moreno A., J. Pereira & M. Morais da Cunha.** (2005). Environmental influences on age and size at maturity of *Loligo vulgaris*. *Aquatic Living Resources*, 18: 377–380.
- Moreno, A., M. Azevedo, J. Pereira & G.J. Pierce.** 2007. Growth strategies in the squid *Loligo vulgaris* from Portuguese waters. *Marine Biology Research*, 3(1): 49–59.
- * **Moreno, A., J. Pereira, C. Arvanitidis, J.P. Robin, D. Koutsoubas, C. Perales-Raya, M.M. Cunha, E. Balguerías & V. Denis.** 2002. Biological variation of *Loligo vulgaris* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in the eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71: 515–534.
- Mori, J., T. Kubodera & N. Baba.** 2001. Squid in the diet of northern fur seals, *Callorhinus ursinus*, caught in the western and central North Pacific Ocean. *Fisheries Research*, 52(1): 91–97.
- Mori, K. & Y. Nakamura.** 2003. Distribution of juvenile Japanese common squid *Todarodes pacificus* around the Kuroshio-Oyashio transition region. 2003. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries*, 69(1): 23–29.
- * **Mori, K., K. Tsuchiya & K. Takagi.** 2002. Distribution and community structure of epipelagic squids in the Kuroshio-Oyashio transition zone, western North Pacific. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1131–1132.
- Moriwaki, S. & Y. Ogawa.** 1986. Influences of pelagic fishes as prey on the formation of fishing grounds for and catch fluctuations of *Loligo edulis*. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fisheries Oceanography*, 50(2): 114–120.
- Morris, C.C.** 1991a. Methods for in situ experiments on statolith increment formation, with results for embryos of *Alloteuthis subulata*. In: P. Jereb, S. Ragonese and Boletzky, S. von, eds. Squid Age Determination Using Statoliths. Note Tecnica e Reprints dell'Istituto di Tecnologia della Pesca e del Pescato (Mazara del Vallo, Italy), Special Publication 1: 67–72.
- Morris, C.C.** 1991b. Statocyst fluid composition and its effects on calcium carbonate precipitation in the squid *Alloteuthis subulata* (Lamarck, 1798): Towards a model for biomineralization. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 379–388.
- Morris C.C.** 1993. Environmental effects on increment formation in embryonic statoliths of the squid *Alloteuthis subulata* (Myopsida: Loliginidae). *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 2(2): 23–33.
- Morte, S., M.J. Redon & A. Sanz-Brau.** 1997. Feeding habits of juvenile *Mustelus mustelus* (Carchariformes, Triakidae) in the western Mediterranean. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 38: 103–107.
- Moustafa, E.K., M.E.M. Yousef & M.A. Hamza.** 1998a. Composition and quality of squid and cuttlefish as affected by hot smoking and subsequent frozen storage. In: Teutscher, F. (ed.) "Report and proceedings of the sixth FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, Kisumu, Kenya, 27–30 August 1996", 574: 147–156.
- Moustafa, E.K., M.E.M. Yousef & M.A. Hamza.** 1998b. Hot smoking of squid and cuttlefish: A comparative study. In: F. Teutscher, ed. "Report and proceedings of the sixth FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, Kisumu, Kenya, 27–30 August 1996", 574: 157–160.
- Moustahfid, H.** 2002. Age and growth of arrow squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) sampled in summer in Atlantic Moroccan waters. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(1): 535–543.
- * **Moynihan, M. & A.F. Rodaniche.** 1982. The behavior and natural history of the Caribbean reef squid. *Advances in Ethology*, 25: 151 pp, New York, NY USA, Parey Scientific Publishers.
- * **Muntz, W.R.A.** 1976. On yellow lenses in mesopelagic animals. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 56: 963–976.
- Muntz, W.R.A.** 1995. Giant octopus and squid from Pliny to the Rev. Moses Harvey. *Archives of Natural History*, 22(1): 1–28.
- Muntz, W.R.A. & M.S. Johnson.** 1978. Rhodopsins of oceanic decapods. *Vision Research*, 18(5): 601–602.
- Murata, M.** 1983. Quantitative assessment of oceanic squid by means of jigging surveys. *Biological Oceanography*, 2(2–4): 433–456.
- Murata, M.** 1989. Population assessment, management and fishery forecasting for the Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*. In: J.F. Caddy, ed. *Marine Invertebrate Fisheries: Their Assessment and Management*. 613–636 pp.

- Murata, M.** 1990. Oceanic resources of squids. *Marine Behavior and Physiology*, 18:
- Murata, M. & M. Ishii.** 1977. Some information on the ecology of the oceanic squid, *Ommastrephes bartramii* (Lesueur) and *Onychoteuthis borealijaponicus* Okada, in the Pacific Ocean off northeastern Japan. *Bulletin of the Hokkaido Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 42: 1–23.
- Murata, M. & y. Nakamura.** 1998. Seasonal migration and diel vertical migration of the neon flying squid, *Ommastrephes bartramii*, in the North Pacific. In: T. Okutani, ed. *Contributed Papers of the International Symposium on Large Pelagic Squids*. Tokyo: *JAMARC Publication*, 13–30.
- Murata, M. & T. Okutani.** 1975. Rare and interesting squid from Japan 6. An occurrence of *Gonatopsis japonicus* Okiyam in the Sea of Okhotsk. *Venus*, 33(4): 210–211.
- Murata, M., M. Ishii & M. Osako.** 1982. Some information on copulation of the oceanic squid *Onychoteuthis borealijaponica* Okada. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries*, 48(3): 351–354.
- Murawski, S.A.** 1993. Climate change and marine fish distributions: forecasting from historical analogy. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 122: 647–658.
- Murayama, T., Y. Hiyama & S. Kasahara.** 1993. Why is autumn the main spawning season of the common squid in the Japan Sea? *Bulletin Japan Sea National Fisheries Research Institute*, 43: 93–103.
- Murueta, J.H.C. & F.L.G. Carreno.** 2001. The effect on growth and protein digestibility of shrimp *Penaeus stylirostris* fed with feeds supplemented with squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) meal dried by two different processes. 2001. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology*, 10(3): 35–47.
- Muus, B.J.** 1959. Skallus, Søtænder, Blæksprutter. *Danmarks Fauna*, No. 65.
- Muus, B.J.** 1962. Cephalopoda. The Godthaab Expedition. *Meddr Grønland*, 81, 5: 1–23.
- Nabhitabhata, J.** 1995. Mass culture of cephalopods in Thailand. *World Aquaculture*, 26(2): 25–29.
- Nabhitabhata, J.** 1996. Life cycle of cultured big fin squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Lesson. *Proceedings of the sixth Workshop of the Tropical Marine Mollusc Programme TMMP conducted in India at Annamalai University, 12–20 June 1995*. Hylleberg, J. & Ayyakkannu, K. (eds), 16: 83–95.
- Nabhitabhata, J., A. Panya, A. Sabaithip & P. Pichitra.** 2000. Tolerance of eggs and hatchlings of neritic cephalopods to salinity changes. *Special publication, Phuket Marine Biological Center*, 25(pt. 1): 91–99.
- Nabhitabhata, J., P. Nilaphat, P. Promboon, C. Jaroongpattananon, G. Nilaphat & A. Nateewathana.** 1992. Taxonomic studies on loliginid squids (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) from the Andaman Sea coast of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Centre Research Bulletin*, 57: 1–40.
- * **Nabhitabhata, J., P. Nilaphat, P. Promboon, C. Jaroongpattananon, G. Nilaphat & A. Reunreng.** 2005. Performance of simple large-scale cephalopod culture system in Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 337–350, 2 figs.
- * **Naef, A.** 1912a. Teuthologische Notizen 1: Die Familien der Myopsiden. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 39(7): 241–244.
- * **Naef, A.** 1912b. Teuthologische Notizen. 4. Die Gattungen der Loliginidae. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 39(25): 741–745.
- * **Naef, A.** 1916. Systematische Übersicht der mediterranen Cephalopoden. *Pubblicazioni della Stazione Zoologica di Napoli*, 1: 11–19.
- * **Naef, A.** 1921a. Das system der dibranchiaten Cephalopoden und die mediterranen arten derselben. *Mitteilungen aus der Zoologischen Station zu Neapel*, 22(16): 527–542, 1 fig.
- Naef, A.** 1921b. Die Cephalopoden. *Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel, Monograph*, 35, 1(1)(part 1): 1–148, figs 1–62, pls 1–56.
- * **Naef, A.** 1922. Die Fossilen Tintenfische. *Jena: Gustav Fischer*, 322 pp, 101 figs.
- * **Naef, A.** 1923. Die Cephalopoden. *Fauna e Flora de Golfo di Napoli, Monograph*, 35, 1(1)(part 2):149–863, figs 63–473.
- Naef, A.** 1928. Cephalopod Embriology. *Fauna and Flora of the Bay of Naples. Monograph*, 35B, Part. I, Vol.II: 1–364.
- Naef, A.** 1928. Die Cephalopoden. *Fauna e Flora del Golgo di Napoli*, 1-357 pp.

- Naef, A.** 1928. Cephalopoda Embryology. *Fauna and Flora of the Bay of Naples, Monograph*, 35: Part I, Vol. II: 461 pp. 37 pls. (English translation, 2000).
- Nagamatsu, M.** 1974. Fish transportation – 3. Effect of dry ice and iron fish container on the freshness of fishes. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries*, 40(8): 759–765.
- Nagasawa, K.** 1993. Review of human pathogenic parasites in the Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*). In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology (Tokai University Press, Tokyo)*, 293–312 pp.
- Nagasawa, K. & F. Moravec.** 2002. Larval anisakid nematodes from four species of squid (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) from the central and western North Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Natural History*, 36(8): 883–891.
- Nagasawa, K., J. Mori & H. Okamura.** 1998. Parasites as biological tags of stocks of neon flying squid (*Ommastrephes bartramii*) in the North Pacific Ocean. In: T. Okutani, ed. *Contributed Papers of the International Symposium on Large Pelagic Squids*. Tokyo: JAMARC Publication: 49–64.
- Nagasawa, K., S. Takayanagi & T. Takami.** 1993. Cephalopod tagging and marking in Japan: Review. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology (Tokai University Press, Tokyo)*, pp. 313–329.
- Nagasawa, K., Y. Ueno, T. Azuma, M. Ogura, A.V. Startsev, I.M. Ivanova & J.F.T. Morris.** 1996. Distribution and biology of epipelagic animals in the northern North Pacific Ocean and adjacent seas. 1. Fishes and squids in the southern Okhotsk Sea and western North Pacific Ocean off the Kuril Islands in the autumn of 1993. *Bulletin of National Research Institute Far Seas Fisheries*, 33: 149–170.
- Nagashima, Y., H. Ebina, M. Tanaka & T. Taguchi.** 1993. Effect of high hydrostatic pressure on the thermal gelation of squid mantle meat. *Food Res. Int.*, 26(2): 119–123.
- Naidenova, N.N., Ch.M. Nigmatullin & A.V. Gaevskaya.** 1985. The helminth fauna and host-parasite relations of squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson) (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae), in the Indian Ocean and the Red Sea. In W.J. Hargis ed. *Parasitology and Pathology of Marine Organisms of the World Ocean. NOAA Technical Report National Marine Fisheries Service*, 25, pp. 113–116.
- Najd, A., A. Boumaaz & A. Dridi.** 1997. Evolution of the abundance and demographic structure of *Octopus vulgaris* and *Loligo vulgaris* of Moroccan South Atlantic waters. Annex 3. In: M. Lamboeuf, ed. *Ad hoc Working Group on Cephalopods, 19–26 May 1997, Tenerife, Spain, Rome, Italy, FAO*, 63: 52–57.
- Nakamura, Y.** 1993. Vertical and horizontal movements of mature females of *Ommastrephes bartramii* observed by ultrasonic telemetry. pp. 331–336. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology, Tokyo*, 372 pp.
- Nakamura, Y. & Y. Sakurai.** 1991. Validation of daily growth increments in statoliths of Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*. *Nippon Suisan Gakkai*, 57: 2007–2011.
- Nakamura, Y. & Y. Sakurai.** 1993. Age determination from daily growth increments in statoliths of some groups of Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology. Tokai University Press, Tokyo*, 339–344 pp.
- Nakata, J.** 1993. Long-term changes in catch and biological features of Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*) in waters off the east coast of Hokkaido. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology (Tokai University Press, Tokyo)*, pp. 343–350.
- Nakata, J.** 1984. Southward migration of the squid, *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup, from the southeastern waters of Hokkaido. *Journal of the Japanese Society of Fisheries*, 26: 1–10.
- Nakaya, H.** 1998. Studies on off-flavor in *Dosidicus gigas*. Pp. 127–130. In: T. Okutani, ed. *Large Pelagic Squids, Japan. Marine Fishery Resources Center, Tokyo*, 269 pp.
- * **Narasimham, K.A.** 2005. *Molluscan Fisheries of India*. Delhi, B.R. Pub., xiv, 362 p., tables, pls.
- Narasimham, K.A., V. Kripa & K. Bala.** 1993. Molluscan shellfish resources of India. *An overview. Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 40(1–2): 112–124.
- * **Nateewathana, A.** 1992. Taxonomic studies on loliginid squids (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) from the Andaman Sea coast of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Centre Research Bulletin*, 57: 1–40.

- * **Nateewathana, A.** 1995. New record of oceanic squids from Thai water, the Andaman Sea. *Research Bulletin of Phuket Marine Biology*, 60: 1–19.
- Nateewathana, A.** 1997. Two species of oceanic squids from the Andaman Sea, Indian Ocean. In: J. Hylleberg, ed. *Proceedings of the seventh Workshop of the Tropical Marine Mollusc Programme on Central and West Java*, 17(2): 453–464.
- * **Nateewathana, A., A. Munprasit & P. Dithachey.** 2000. Systematics and distribution of oceanic cephalopods in the South China Sea, Area 3: Western Philippines. *Proceedings of the Third Technical Seminar on Marine Fishery Resources Survey in the South China Sea, Area 3: Western Philippines, 13–15 July 1999, Bangkok, Thailand*, 41: 76–100.
- Nateewathana, A., S. Siriraksophon & A. Munprasit.** 2001. The systematics and distribution of oceanic cephalopods in the South China Sea, area 4: Vietnamese waters. *Special paper, Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center*, 44: 169–180.
- * **Natsukari, Y.** 1976. Taxonomic and morphological studies on the loliginid squids. II. Descriptions and new records of *Doryteuthis sibogae* Adam, 1954, from Formosa. *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 35(1): 15–23.
- * **Natsukari, Y.** 1983. Taxonomical and morphological studies on the loliginid squid. III. *Nippololigo*, a new subgenus of the genus *Loligo*. *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 42: 313–318.
- * **Natsukari, Y.** 1984a. Taxonomical and morphological studies on the loliginid squid. IV. Two new genera of the family Loliginidae. *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 43: 229–239.
- * **Natsukari, Y.** 1984b. Taxonomical and morphological studies on the loliginid squid. V. Re-description of the type specimen of *Loligo sumatrensis* d'Orbigny, 1835. *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 43:260–263.
- Natsukari, Y.** 1991. Cuttlefish fisheries in Japan. Acta of the 1st International Symposium on the Cuttlefish *Sepia*. *Centre de Publications de l'Université de Caen*, pp. 345–348.
- Natsukari, Y. & N. Komine.** 1992. Age and growth estimation of the European squid, *Loligo vulgaris*, based on statolith microstructure. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 72: 271– 280.
- * **Natsukari, Y. & T. Okutani.** 1975. Taxonomic and morphological studies on the loliginid squids. I. Identity of *Loligo chinensis* Gray, 1849. Redescription of the type specimen and taxonomic review. *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 34: 85–91.
- * **Natsukari, Y. & M. Tashiro.** 1991. Neritic squid resources and cuttlefish resources in Japan. *Marine Behavior and Physiology*, 18(3): 149–226.
- * **Natsukari, Y., T. Nakanose & K. Oda.** 1988. Age and growth of the loliginid squid *Photololigo edulis* (Hoyle, 1885). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 116: 177–190.
- * **Natsukari, Y., Y. Nishiyama & Y. Nakanishi.** 1986. A preliminary study on the isozymes of the loliginid *Photololigo edulis* (Hoyle, 1885). Report on the Cooperative Investigation of 'Shiro-ika', *Loligo edulis*, Inhabiting the Western Japan Sea, 2: 145–151.
- Natsukari, Y., H. Mukai, S. Nakahama & T. Kubodera.** 1993. Age and growth estimation of a gonatid squid, *Berryteuthis magister*, based on statolith microstructure (Cephalopoda: Gonatidae). In T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*. Tokyo: Tokai University Press, 351–364.
- Navarro, J.C. & R. Villanueva.** 2000. Lipid and fatty acid composition of early stages of cephalopods: an approach to their lipid requirements. *Aquaculture*, 183(1–2): 161–177.
- Nazumi, T.** 1975. Notes on the fishery and the ecology of the squid, *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* Troschel, in the San'in waters. *Bull. Hyuogo Prefectural Fish. Stat.*, 15: 5–34 (In Japanese).
- Neethiselvan, N., V.K. Venkataramani & V. Sundararaj.** 2002. Status of squid and cuttlefish resources of Thoothukkudi coast. *Suganthi Devadason Marine Research Institute (SDMRI) Research Publication*, 2: 104–110.
- Nel, J.** 1998. *Bucculatrix apicipunctella* Deschka & Huemer, 1997, synonyme de *Novotinea liguriella* Amsel, 1950 (Lep., Bucculatricidae, Tineidae). *Bulletin de la Societe Entomologique de France*, 103(4): 354.
- Nel, D.C., J.R.E. Lutjeharms, E.A. Pakhomov, I.J. Ansorge, P.G. Ryan & N.T.W. Klages.** 2001. Exploitation of mesoscale oceanographic features by grey-headed albatross *Thalassarche chrysostoma* in the southern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 217: 15–26.
- Nemoto, T., M. Okiyama & M. Takahashi.** 1984. Aspects of the roles of squid in food chains of the Antarctic marine ecosystems. In: T. Hoshiai & M. Fukuchi, eds. *Proceedings of the Sixth Symposium on Polar Biology*, 32: 89–92.

- Nemoto, T., M. Okiyama, N. Iwasaki & T. Kikuchi.** 1988. Squid as predators on krill (*Euphausia superba*) and prey for sperm whales in the Southern Ocean. In D. Sahrhage, ed. *Antarctic Ocean and Resources Variability*, 292–296.
- Nesis, K.N.** 1965. Distribution and feeding of young squids *Gonatus fabricii* in the Labrador Sea and the Norwegian Sea. *Oceanology*, 5: 102–108.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1971. A new form of squid, genus *Histioteuthis*, from the eastern Pacific. *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 50(10): 1463–1471, 2 figs [In Russian].
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1972a. A review of the squid genera *Taonius* and *Belonella* (Oegopsida, Cranchiidae). *Zoological Zhurnal*, 51(3): 341–350.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1972b. Two new species of gonatid squids from the north Pacific. *Zoological Zhurnal*, 51(9): 1300–1307.
- Nesis, K.N.** 1972c. Oceanic cephalopods of the Peru Current: horizontal and vertical distribution. *Okeanologiya*, 12(3):506–519.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1973. Cephalopods of the eastern equatorial and southeastern Pacific. *Trudy Instituta Okeanologii/Transactions of the Institute of Oceanology*, 94: 188–242.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1974a. Oceanic cephalopods of the southwest Atlantic Ocean. In: Z.A. Filatova, ed. *Biological investigations in the Atlantic sector of the Antarctic, Moscow, USSR Nauka*, 98: 51–75 (English Translation: Selected Translated Publications, 1965–1994. Kir R. Nesis. *Smithsonian Institution Libraries*, 2003, Vol 1, Part 1: 271–300).
- Nesis, K.N.** 1974b. A revision of the squid genera *Corynomma*, *Megalocranchia*, *Sandalops* and *Liguriella* (Oegopsida Cranchiidae). Ichthyoplankton, deep sea fishes and squids from the World Ocean tropical waters. *Moscow, USSR, Nauka*, 96.
- Nesis, K.N.** 1976. Comparison of cephalopod faunas along the coasts of Central America. In: Likharev, Malacological Review, eds. *Molluscs: their systematics, evolution and significance*, 11(1–2): 127–128.
- Nesis, K.N.** 1977a. Population structure in the squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson, 1830) (Ommastrephidae), in the western tropical Pacific. *Trudy Institute of Oceanology of the Academy of Sciences USSR*, 107: 15–29 (In Russian with English abstract).
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1977b. *Mastigoteuthis psychrophila* sp.n. (Cephalopoda, Mastigoteuthidae) from the Southern Ocean. *Zoological Zhurnal*, 56(6): 835–842.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1977c. Vertical distribution of pelagic cephalopods. *Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii*, 38(4): 547–557 (in Russian, English summary).
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1979a. Squid larvae of the Family Ommastrephidae (Cephalopoda). *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 58(1): 17–28.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1979b. A brief review of zoogeography of Australian–New Zealand pelagic realm (by Cephalopods). *Trudy Instituta Okeanologii im. P.P. Shirshova Akademii Nauk SSSR*, 106: 125–139.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1979c. Squids of the family Ommastrephidae in the Australian–New Zealand region. *Trudy Instituta Okeanologii im. P.P. Shirshova Akademii Nauk SSSR*, 106: 140–146.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1980. Taxonomic position of *Chiroteuthis famelica* Berry (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida). *Biulleten Moskoskae Obschestvo Ispytatekei Prirody, Otdel Biolodicheskii*, 85(4): 59–66 [In Russian].
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1982. Abridged key to the cephalopod molluscs of the world's oceans. *Moscow: Light and Food Industry Publishing House*, 385 pp. (In Russian; see Nesis, 1987 for abridged English translation).
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1982/1987. Cephalopods of the world. squids, cuttlefishes, octopuses and allies (translated from Russian by BS Levitov), ed. L.A. Burgess, 1987. *TFH Publications Inc., Ltd.*, 351 pp. *Neptune City, NJ and London*.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1983. *Dosidicus gigas*. In: P. Boyle, ed. *Cephalopod Life Cycles, Vol. I. Academic Press*, p. 215–231.
- Nesis, K.N.** 1984. Cephalopods. Field card manual of plankton, Part 3. *Leningrad: Zoological Institute of the USSR Academy of Sciences*, 182 pp. (In Russian).
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1985. Oceanic cephalopods: Distribution, life forms, evolution. *Nauka, Moscow*, 287 pp.
- Nesis, K.N.** 1989a. Teuthofauna of the Sea of Okhotsk. Biology of the squids *Berryteuthis magister* and *Gonatopsis borealis* (Gonatidae). *Zoological Zhurnal*, 68(9): 45–56.

- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1989b. Teuthofauna of the Sea of Okhotsk. Distribution and biology of off-shore species. *Zoological Zhurnal*, 68(12): 19–29.
- Nesis, K.N.** 1990. The Japanese *Gonatopsis*. The largest gonatid squid. In: A.P. Alexeyev *et al.*, eds. All – USSR Symposium “Reserve Raw Food Biological Resources of the Open Ocean and Seas of the USSR”, Kaliningrad, 20–33 March, 1990. Moscow, pp. 133–136.
- Nesis, K.N.** 1992a. The diamondback squid, *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* Troschel, 1857: “A living fossil”? *Ruthenica*, 2 (2): 91–103.
- Nesis, K.N.** 1992b. Cephalopods of underwater rises in the ocean. *Doklady Akademii NAUK*, 322(5): 1003–1006.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1993a. Cephalopods of seamounts and submarine ridges. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O’Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology*. Tokai University Press, 365–373.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1993b. Population structure of oceanic ommastrephids, with particular reference to *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*. In T. Oktani, R.K. O’Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*. Tokyo: Tokai University Press, pp. 375–383.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1993c. Spent females of the deepwater squid *Gonatopsis octopedatus* Sasaki, 1920 (Gonatidae) in the epipelagic zone of the Okhotsk and Japan seas. *Ruthenica*, 3(2): 153–158.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1993d. Vertical migrations of micronektonic squids, *Pyroteuthis margaritifera* (Rueppell) and *Pterygioteuthis gemmata* Chun, based on hauls by nonclosing trawls. *Oceanology*, 33(1): 110–115.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1994. Warm-water squid and pelagic octopus species in Far East seas. *Oceanology*, 34(3): 410–416.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1995. Population dynamics of the squid *Berryteuthis magister* (Berry, 1913) in the western Bering Sea during the autumn spawning season. *Ruthenica*, 5(1): 55–69.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1997. Gonatid squids in the sub-Arctic North Pacific: ecology, biogeography, niche diversity and role in the ecosystem. *Advances in Marine Biology*, 32: 243–324.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1998. Biodiversity and systematics in cephalopods: unresolved problems require an integrated approach. In: A.I.L. Payne, M.R. Lipinski, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 165–173.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1999a. Horizontal vertical distribution and some features of biology of the gonatid squid *Gonatus antarcticus* Lönnerberg, 1898 (Cephalopoda). *Ruthenica*, 9(2): 129–139.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 1999b. Cephalopoda. In D. Boltovskoy, ed. *South Atlantic Zooplankton*. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden, The Netherlands. I: 707–795.
- Nesis, K.N.** 1999c. The duration of egg incubation in high latitude and deep-sea cephalopods. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology*, 25(6): 499–506.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 2000. Squid family Onychoteuthidae: phylogeny, biogeography, and way of life. *Zoological Zhurnal*, 79(3): 272–281 [in Russian, English summary].
- Nesis, K.N.** 2001. West Arctic and east Arctic distributional ranges of cephalopods. *Sarsia*, 86(1): 1–11.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 2002. Life style strategies of recent cephalopods: a review. In: P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. *Cephalopod Biomass and Production*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 561–579.
- * **Nesis, K.N.** 2003. Distribution of recent cephalopoda and implications for Plio-Pleistocene events. In: K. Warnke, H. Keupp & S.v. Boletsky, eds. *Coleoid cephalopods through time*, *Berliner Palaeobiologische Abhandlung*, 03: 199–224.
- Nesis, K.N.** 2004. What may the geographic distribution of recent cephalopods tell about their plio-pleistocene migrations? In: A.I. Kafanov, ed. *Main Problems in Marine Biogeography: In memory of the academician O.G. Kussakin, Vladivostok, Dalnauka*, 112–131 (In Russian, English summary).
- Nesis, K.N. & D.L. Ivanov.** 2005. Cephalopoda. In: Yu.I. Kantor & A.V. Sysoev, eds. *Catalogue of molluscs of Russia and adjacent countries*. Moscow, KMK Scientific Press Ltd., 401–409 (In Russian).
- * **Nesis, K.N. & N.P. Nezhlin.** 1993. Intraspecific groupings of gonatid squids. *Russian Journal Aquatic Ecology*, 2(2): 91–102.
- * **Nesis, K.N. & C.M. Nigmatullin.** 1979. The distribution and biology of the genus *Ornithoteuthis* Okada, 1927 and *Hyaloteuthis* Gray, 1849 (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida). *Bulletin of the Moscow Society of Naturalists, Biology*, 84(1): 50–63 [in Russian].

- Nesis, K.N. & I.V. Nikitina.** 1984. A redescription of *Chiroteuthis joubini* Voss, 1967 (Cephalopoda, Chiroteuthidae). In: A.P. Kuznetsov & N. Vinogradova, eds. "Structure, formation and distribution of the ocean bottom fauna", 119: 145–153.
- * **Nesis, K.N. & I.V. Nikitina.** 1986a. A new family of abyssal squids (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida) from the south-eastern Atlantic. *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 65(1):47–54.
- * **Nesis, K.N. & I.V. Nikitina.** 1986b. New genus and species of squid of the family Neoteuthidae (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida) from the Southeast Pacific. *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 65(2): 290–294.
- * **Nesis, K.N. & I.V. Nikitina.** 1987. Resescription of *Abrealia steindachneri* and revision of subgenus systematics of the genus *Abrealia* (Cephalopoda, Enoploteuthidae). *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 66(11):1693–1705, 9 figs [In Russian].
- * **Nesis, K.N. & I.V. Nikitina.** 1990. Revision of the squid family Lepidoteuthidae. *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 69(10): 38–49.
- * **Nesis, K.N. & I.V. Nikitina.** 1992. New records of oceanic squids *Walvisteuthis virilis* Nesis and Nikitina, 1986 and *Nototeuthis dimegacotyle* Nesis and Nikitina, 1986.
- * **Nesis, K.N. & I.V. Nikitina.** 1996. Vertical distribution of squids in the southern Okhotsk Sea and north-western Pacific off Kurile Islands (in 1992). *Russian Journal of Aquatic Ecology*, 4(1): 9–24 (1995).
- Nesis, K.N. & G.A. Shvetsov.** 1977a. The neritic squids (family Loliginidae) in the waters of the Soviet Far East. *Biologiya Morya, Vladivostok*, 1977(3): 70–71 [in Russian, English summary].
- Nesis, K.N. & G.A. Shevtsov.** 1977b. First data on abyssal cephalopods on the Sea of Okhotsk. *Biologiya Morya, Vladivostok*, 1977(5): 76–77 [in Russian, English summary].
- Nesis, K.N. & G.A. Shevtsov.** 1977. First data on abyssal cephalopods of the Sea of Okhotsk. *Biologiya Morya*, (5): 76–77 (Russian with English translation).
- Nesis, K.N., O.N. Katugin & A.V. Ratnikov.** 2004. Pygmy cuttlefish *Idiosepius paradoxus* (Ortmann, 1888) (Cephalopoda) – first record of Idiosepiidae in Russian seas. *Ruthenica*, 12 (1): 81–84.
- Nesis, K.N., C.M. Nigmatullin & I.V. Nikitina.** 1998a. Spent females of deepwater squid *Galiteuthis glacialis* under the ice at the surface of the Weddell Sea (Antarctic). *Journal of Zoology*, 244(2): 185–200.
- * **Nesis, K.N., M.A.C. Roeleveld & I.V. Nikitina.** 1998b. A new genus and species of onychoteuthid squid (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida) from the southern Ocean. *Ruthenica*, 8(2): 153–168.
- Nesis, K.N., A.M. Amelekhina, A.R. Boltachev & G.A. Shevtsov.** 1985. Records of giant squids of the genus *Architeuthis* in the North Pacific and South Atlantic. *Zoological Zhurnal*, 64(4): 518–528.
- Nevarez-Martinez, M.O. & E. Morales-Bojorquez.** 1997. The proportional escapement and the use of the biological reference point F sub (%BR), for the exploitation of the giant squid, *Dosidicus gigas*, from Gulf of California, Mexico. *Oceanides*, 12(2): 97–105.
- Nevarez-Martinez, M.O., F.J. Mendez-Tenorio, C. Cervantes-Valle, J. Lopez-Martinez & M.L. Anguiano-Carrasco.** 2006. Growth, mortality, recruitment, and yield of the jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) off Guaymas, Mexico. *Fisheries Research*, 79(1–2): 38–47.
- Nevarez-Martinez, M.O., A. Hernandez-Herrera, E. Morales-Bojorquez, A. Balmori-Ramirez, M.A. Cisneros-Mata & R. Morales-Azpeitia.** 2000. Biomass and distribution of the jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*; d'Orbigny, 1835) in the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Fisheries Research*, 49(2): 129–140.
- Neves, A., I. Figueiredo, T. Moura, C. Assis & L.S. Gordo.** 2007. diet and feeding strategy of *Galeus melastomus* in the continental slope off southern Portugal. *Vie et milieu*, 57(3): 165–169.
- Ni, J., J. Li & Y. Xu.** 1992. Preliminary observation on the feeding habits and reproduction of *Triakis scyllium*. *Journal of oceanography of Huanghai and Bohai Seas, Qingdao*, 10(1): 42–46.
- Nichols, R.B., R.A. Robertson & B.E. Lindsay.** 2001. Northern New England commercial fishermen and open ocean aquaculture: An analysis of how commercial fishermen perceive the government, fishing and their way of life. In: C.J. Bridger & T.H. Reid, eds. Open Ocean Aquaculture IV Symposium. *Mississippi–Alabama Sea Grant Consortium*, p. 77.
- Nigmatullin, C.M.** 1972. To the question on schooling behaviour of the orangeback squid, *Ommastrephes pteropus* Steenstrup. Behaviour of Aquatic Invertebrates. *Borok: Institute of the Biology of Inland Waters of the Academy of Sciences USSR Publication*, 86–92 (In Russian).

- Nigmatullin, C.M.** 1975. The food of commercial cephalopods from the shelf waters off Spanish Sahara and Mauritania. Oceanological studies, fishery biology and fisheries in the Atlantic Ocean and the Baltic Sea, vol. 58 (in Russian, abstract in English).
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M.** 1976. A new record of the giant squid *Architeuthis* from the equatorial Atlantic. *Biologiya Morya (Marine Biology)*, Vladivostok, 4: 29–31.
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M.** 1979. Main stages of the evolution of the squid family Ommastrephidae (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida). In V.L. Wagin, ed. *Problems of Evolutionary Morphology*, Kazan University Press, Kazan, p. 210–219 (In Russian).
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M.** 1989a. Squids of the open oceans. In: V.V. Ivchenko, ed. *Fisheries development in the open ocean*. Kaliningrad Publishing House, Kaliningrad, pp. 26–48 (in Russian).
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M.** 1989b. The most abundant squid species of the southwest Atlantic and a synopsis of the ecology of *Illex argentinus*. *Frente Marítimo*, 5, 71–81. [Las especies de calamar mas abundantes del Altántico sudoeste y synopsis sobre la ecología del calmar (*Illex argentinus*)].
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M.** 1992 [1991]. Systematics, phylogeny and morpho-function evolution of squids of the family Ommastrephidae. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): p. 666 [Abstract].
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M.** 2000. New subfamily Todaropsinae (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) and its place in the family evolution. In A.F. Alimov, B.I. Sirenko & E.N. Egorova, eds. *Marine Mollusks: Taxonomy, Ecology and Phylogeny*. 5th (14th) Conference on the Study of Mollusks. Zoological Institute of RAS Press, St. Petersburg. pp. 63–64 [Abstract].
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M.** 2002a. Preliminary estimation of total stock size and production of ommastrephid squids in the world ocean. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): p. 1134.
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M.** 2002b. Ovary development, potential and actual fecundity and oocyte resorption in coleoid cephalopods: a review. In: K. Warnke, ed. International Symposium “Coleoid cephalopods through time”, Berlin, Sept. 17–19, 2002. *Berliner Palaobiologische Abhandlungen*, 1: 82–84.
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M.** 2004. Estimation of biomass, production and fishery potential of ommastrephid squids in the world oceans and problems of their fishery forecasting. *ICES Council Meeting 2004/CC*: 06, 20 pp.
- Nigmatullin, C.M.** 2006. Fecundity and oocyte stock development in Antarctic squids. *Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract*, p. 90.
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M. & A.I. Arkhipkin.** 1998. A review of the biology of the diamondback squid *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* (Oegopsidae: Thysanoteuthidae). In: T. Okutani, ed. Large Pelagic Squids. *Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center, Tokyo*, 155–181.
- Nigmatullin, C.M. & V.V. Laptikhovskiy.** 1994. Reproductive strategies in the squids of the family Ommastrephidae. *Ruthenica*, 4(1): 79–82.
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M. & V.V. Laptikhovskiy.** 1999. Reproductive biology in females of the subfamilies Todaropsinae and Todarodinae (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Ruthenica*, 9(1): 63–75.
- Nigmatullin, C.M. & A.S. Shchetinnikov.** 1992. Ecology, resources and results of experimental fishing for epipelagic squids in the waters of the Democratic Republic of Sao Tome e Principe. *Fishery Biology Studies of Marine Invertebrates*, VNIRO, pp. 134–149.
- Nigmatullin, C.M. & O.A. Shukhalter.** 2001. The macro-ecosystem variations of the helminth fauna in ommastrephid squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*, from the Indian Ocean and eastern tropical Pacific. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Council Meeting, 2001/K:21*: 11 pp.
- Nigmatullin, C.M. & A.N. Vovk.** (1972). The biology of the short-finned squid (*Illex coindetii* Verany, 1837) of the Angola coast. *Trudy AtlantNIRO*, 42: 162–166.
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M., A.I. Arkhipkin & R.M. Sabirov.** 1991a. Structure of the reproductive system of the squid, *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsidae). *Journal of Zoology, London*, 224: 271–283.
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M., A.I. Arkhipkin & R.M. Sabirov.** 1995. Age, growth and reproductive biology of the diamond-shaped squid *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* (Oegopsidae: Thysanoteuthidae). *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 124: 73–87.
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M., Yu.M. Froerman & Yu.N. Zheronkin.** 2002a. Biomass of the jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* in the EEZ of Nicaragua and adjacent open waters. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1132.
- * **Nigmatullin, Ch.M., V.V. Laptikhovskiy & H. Moustahfid.** 2002b. Brief review on the ecology in the North African population of arrow squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 581–590.

- * **Nigmatullin, C.M., K.N. Nesis & A.I. Arkhipkin.** 2001. A review of the biology of the jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* (Cephalopods: Ommastrephidae). *Fisheries Research*, 54(1): 9–19.
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M., A.N. Parfenjuk & V.N. Nikolsky.** 1991b. Ecology and resources of epipelagic nektonic squids in the Atlantic and southeastern part of the Pacific Ocean. *In: State of the Fishing Industry's Biological Resources in the Central and South Atlantic and East Pacific Oceans. Kaliningrad: AtlantNIRO Publication*, 142–177 (In Russian with English abstract).
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M., A.V. Parfenjuk & R.M. Sabirov.** 2002c. Distribution and biomass of the ommastrephid squids in the southeastern Pacific in the early 1980s. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1132–1133.
- * **Nigmatullin, C.M., R.M. Sabirov & V.P. Zalygalin.** 2003. Ontogenetic aspects of morphology, size, structure and production of spermatophores in ommastrephid squids: An overview. *In: K. Warnke, H. Keupp & S.v. Boletsky, eds. Coleoid cephalopods through time. Berliner Palaeobiologische Abhandlung*, 3: 225–240.
- Nigmatullin, C.M., A.V. Simin & A.Z. Sundakov.** 2004. The stock and fishery variability of the Argentine squid *Illex argentinus* in 1982–2004 related to environmental conditions. ICES Council Meeting Documents Copenhagen. No. 2004.
- Nigmatullin, C.M., V.Yu. Tsygankov & R.M. Sabirov.** 1983. On the taxonomic status of the early-maturing and late-maturing forms of the squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson). *In: Ya.I. Starobogatov & K.N. Nesis eds. Taxonomy and Ecology of Cephalopods. Leningrad. Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences USSR Publication*, pp. 94–96 (In Russian).
- Nikolsky, V.N., G.V. Zuev & C.M. Nigmatullin.** 1986. Some results of the study of the Atlantic orangeback squid, *Sthenoteuthis pteropus*, and prospects of its stock utilization. *In B.G. Ivanov, ed. Resources and Perspectives of the Squid Utilization in the Oceans. Moscow: VNIRO Publication*, pp. 12–28. (In Russian with English abstract).
- Ninh, T.D.** 2007. Water-soluble and lipid-soluble arsenic compounds in Japanese Flying Squid *Todarodes pacificus*. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 55(8): 3196–3202.
- Nirmale, V., B.B. Nayak, S. Kannappan & S. Basu.** 2002. Antibacterial effect of the Indian squid, *Loligo duvauceli* (d'Orbigny), INK. *Journal of the Indian Fisheries Association*, 29: 65–69.
- Nishida, H., I. Uchiyama & K. Hirakawa.** 1998. Possibility of forecasting the abundance of the firefly squid *Watasenia scintillans* immigrating into Toyama Bay, southern Japan Sea. *Bulletin of Japan Sea National Fisheries Research Institute*, 48: 37–49.
- Nishimura, S.** 1966. Notes on the occurrence and biology of the oceanic squid, *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* Troschel, in Japan. *Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory*, 14(4): 327–349.
- Nitisewojo, P. & H.O. Hultin.** 1986. Characteristics of TMAO degrading systems in Atlantic short finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*). *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 10(2): 93–106.
- * **Nixon, M.** 1983. *Teuthowenia megalops*. *In: P.R. Boyle, ed. Cephalopod Life Cycles. Volume 1. Species accounts*, 233–247.
- Nixon, M.** 1987. Cephalopod diets. *In: P.R. Boyle, ed. Cephalopod Life Cycles, Vol. II Comparative Reviews. Academic Press, London*, pp. 201–219.
- * **Nixon, M. & J.Z. Young.** 2003. The Brains and Lives of Cephalopods. *Oxford University Press*, 392 pp.
- Nobes, C., J. Baverstock & H. Saibil.** 1992. Activation of the GTP-binding protein Gq by rhodopsin in squid photoreceptors. *Biochemical Journal*, 287(2): 545–54.
- * **Nobre, A.** 1936. Moluscos Marinhos de Portugal. *Porto*, Vol. 2, 378 pp., 6 pls.
- Nolan, C.P., I.J. Strange, E. Alesworth & D.J. Agnew.** 1998. A mass stranding of the squid *Martialia hyadesi* Rochebrune and Mabilie, 1889 (Teuthoidea: Ommastrephidae) at New Island, Falkland Islands. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 305–310.
- Nootmorn, P. & C. Chotiyaputta.** 2002. Species diversity, biomass and community structure of cephalopods off Adang-Rawi Archipelago, Thailand. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 591–600.
- Nootmorn, P. & A. Yakoh.** 2006. Reproductive biology of purpleback flying squid *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson, 1830) in the Andaman Sea. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 91.
- Noriyuki, T., O. Sayaka, I. Yurzuru, Y. Akihiko, K. Hideaki & S. Wataru.** 2000. Geographical variations in carbon and nitrogen stable isotope ratios in squid. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 80(4): 675–684.

- * Norman, M. 2000. Cephalopods, a World Guide. *ConchBooks, Hackenheim, Germany*, 320 pp., 800 figs.
- Norman, M.D. & C.C. Lu. 1997. Sex in giant squid. *Nature*, 389(6652): 683–684.
- * Norman, M.D. & C.C. Lu. 2000. Preliminary checklist of the cephalopods of the South China Sea. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement*, 8: 539–567.
- Nottage, J.D., S.S. Montgomery, R.J. West & K. Graham. 2007. Cephalopod diversity in commercial fisheries landings of New South Wales, Australia. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 271–281.
- Novikov, Y., E.V. Slobodskoy & G.A. Shevtsov. 2007. Influence of oceanological conditions on the distribution and biological features of the mass squid species in the South Kuril Region. *Russian Academy of Sciences*, 47(2): 238–244.
- Nowara, G.B. & T.I. Walker. 1998. Effects of time of solar day, jigging method and jigging depth on catch rates and size of Gould's squid, *Nototodarus gouldi* (McCoy), in southeastern Australian waters. *Fisheries Research*, 34: 279–288.
- * Nunes, J.A.C., L.T. Chaves, R. Maia-Nogueira & C.L.S. Sampaio. 2007. Association between juvenile reef fish and the Caribbean reef squid *Sepioteuthis sepioidea* on north-eastern Brazilian coastal reefs. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 87(3): 761–762.
- Nyegaard, M. 2001. An analysis of reproductive behaviour, demography, diet, and spatial distribution of the European common squid (*Alloteuthis subulata*) in the Irish Sea. *Master thesis, University Tromsø*.
- Nyegaard, M., A. Arkhipkin & P. Brickle. 2004. Variation in the diet of *Genypterus blacodes* (Ophidiidae) around the Falkland Islands. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 65(3): 666–682.
- O'Dor, R.K. 1982. Respiratory metabolism and swimming performance of the squid, *Loligo opalescens*. *Canadian Journal of Fishery and Aquatic Science*, 39: 580–587.
- * O'Dor, R.K. 1983. *Illex illecebrosus*. In: P.R. Boyle, ed. Cephalopod Life Cycles. *Academic Press, London*, 1: 175–199.
- O'Dor, R.K. 1988. Limitations on locomotor performance in squid. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 64(1): 128–134.
- O'Dor, R.K. 1993. Big squid, big currents and big fisheries. In: T. Okutani, R. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopods fisheries biology, Tokai. University Press, Tokyo*, 385–396.
- O'Dor, R.K. 1998a. Can understanding squid life-history strategies and recruitment improve management? In: A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 193–206.
- * O'Dor, R.K. 1998b. Squid life-history strategies. In: P.G. Rodhouse, E.G. Dawe & R.K. O'Dor, eds. Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus *Illex* as a model, the commercial *Illex* species and influences on variability. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376: 233–254.
- O'Dor, R.K. & N. Balch. 1985. Properties of *Illex illecebrosus* egg masses potentially influencing larval oceanographic distribution. *NAFO Scientific Council Studies*, 9: 69–76.
- O'Dor, R.K. & M.L. Coelho. 1993. Big squid, big currents, and big fisheries. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology. Tokai University Press*, 385–396.
- O'Dor, R.K. & E.G. Dawe. 1998. *Illex illecebrosus*. In: P.G. Rodhouse, E.G. Dawe & R.K. O'Dor, eds. Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus *Illex* as a model, the commercial *Illex* species and influences on variability. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376: 77–104.
- O'Dor, R.K. & J.A. Hoar. 1998. Does geometry limit squid growth? *Council Meeting of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea*, 18 pp.
- * O'Dor, R.K. & M.R. Lipinski. 1998. The genus *Illex* (Cephalopoda; Ommastrephidae): Characteristics, distribution and fisheries. In: Rodhouse, P.G., Dawe, E.G. & O'Dor, R.K. (eds) Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus *Illex* as a model, the commercial *Illex* species and influences on variability. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376: 1–12.
- O'Dor, R.K. & M.J. Wells. 1978. Reproduction versus somatic growth, hormonal control in *Octopus vulgaris*. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 77: 15–31.
- O'Dor, R.K. & M.J. Wells. 1987. Energy and nutrient flow. In: P.R. Boyle, ed. *Cephalopod Life Cycles. Comparative Reviews*. Vol. 2: 85–108. London, Orlando, *Academic Press*.
- O'Dor, R.K., N. Balch & N. Amaratunga. 1982. Laboratory observations of midwater spawning by *Illex illecebrosus*. *NAFO Science Council Studies*, 9: 69–76.

- O'Dor, R.K., P. Helm. & N. Balch. 1985. Can *Rhynchoteuthions suspension* feed? (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Vie Milieu*, 33: 267–271.
- O'Dor, R.K., P.G. Rodhouse & E.G. Dawe. 1997. Squid recruitment in the genus *Illex*. In: D.A. Hancock, D.C. Smith, A. Grant & J.P. Beumer, eds. Developing and sustaining world fisheries resources. The state of science and management. CSIRO, pp. 116–121.
- O'Dor, R.K., R.D. Durward, E. Vessey & T. Amaratunga. 1980. Feeding and growth in captive squid, *Illex illecebrosus*, and the influence of food availability on growth in the natural population. *ICNAF Selected Papers*, 6: 15–21.
- O'Dor, R.K., S. Adamo, J.P. Aitken, Y. Andrade, J. Finn, R.T. Hanlon & G.D. Jackson. 2002. Currents as environmental constraints on the behavior, energetics and distribution of squid and cuttlefish. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 601–617.
- O'Dor, R.K., J.A. Hoar, D.M. Webber, F.G. Carey, S. Tanaka, H.R. Martins & F.M. Porteiro. 1994. Squid (*Loligo forbesi*) performance and metabolic rates in nature. *Marine and Freshwater Behaviour and Physiology*, 25(1–39): 163–177.
- O'Riordan, C.E. 1976. Marine fauna notes from the National Museum of Ireland – 2. *Irish Nature Journal*, 18(10): 305–307.
- O'Shea, S. 1997. Giant squid in New Zealand waters. *Seafood New Zealand*, 5(10): 32–34.
- O'Shea, S., K.S. Bolstad & P.A. Ritchie. 2004. First records of egg masses of *Nototodarus gouldi* McCoy, 1888 (Mollusca: Cephalopoda Ommastrephidae), with comments on egg-mass susceptibility to damage by fisheries trawl. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 31(2): 161–166.
- * O'Shea, S., G. Jackson & K.S. Bolstad. 2007. The nomenclatural status, ontogeny and morphology of *Pholidoteuthis massyae* (Pfeffer, 1912), new comb. (Cephalopoda: Pholidoteuthidae). *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 425–435.
- O'Shea, S., C.C. Lu & M.C. Clarke. 2006. Description of paralarval *Architeuthis* and Onychoteuthidae squid (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) from New Zealand waters. Tasmania, *CIAC Meeting Abstracts*, p. 39.
- O'Sullivan, D. 1980. Biology of Gould's Squid in Bass Strait Studied. *Australian Fisheries*, 39(12): 18–19.
- O'Sullivan, D. & J.M. Cullen. 1983. Food of the squid *Nototodarus gouldi* in Bass Strait. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 34(2): 261–285.
- O'Sullivan, D.B., G.W. Johnstone, K.R. Kerry & M.J. Imber. 1983. A mass stranding of squid *Martialia hyadesi* (Teuthoidea: Oegopsida) at Macquarie Island. *Paper and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania*, 117: 161–163.
- Ochoa-Acuna, H. & J.M. Francis. 1995. Spring and summer prey of the Juan Fernandez fur seal, *Arctocephalus philippii*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 73(8): 1444–1452.
- * Odhner, N.H. 1923. Die Cephalopoden. Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901–1903, 1(4):1–7, 1 pl.
- Oedblom, M.P., R. Williamson & M.B. Jones. 2000. Ionic currents in cardiac myocytes of squid, *Alloteuthis subulata*. *Journal of Comparative Physiology*, B, 170(1): 11–20.
- Oehlenschlaeger, J. 1990. Heavy metal content in the mantle (edible part) and the intestines of cuttlefish (Cephalopoda). *Proceedings of the Food Science Advisory Board for the German Fisheries. 34 annual meeting*, 21: 105–115.
- Oehlenschlaeger, J. 1991. Heavy metal content of deep frozen Californian squid. *Informationen fuer die Fischwirtschaft*, 38(2): 62–65.
- Offredo, C., V. Ridoux & M.R. Clarke. 1985. Cephalopods in the diet of emperor and Adélie penguins in Adélie Land, Antarctica. *Marine Biology*, 86:199–202.
- Ogawa, Y. & T. Sasaki. 1991. Catch fluctuation patterns of *Todarodes pacificus* (Steenstrup) in northern Japanese coastal waters of the Pacific Ocean. *Canadian Translation of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 5523: 90 pp.
- Ogburn-Matthews, M. & D.M. Allen. 1993. Interactions among some dominant estuarine nekton species. *Estuaries*, 16(4): 840–850.
- Ohizumi, H. & T. Kishiro. 2003. Stomach contents of a Cuvier's beaked whale (*Ziphius cavirostris*) stranded on the Central Pacific coast of Japan. *Aquatic Mammals*, 29(1): 99–103.

- Ohizumi, H., T. Kuramochi, M. Amona & N. Miyazaki.** 2000. Prey switching of Dall's porpoise *Phocoenoides dalli* with population decline of Japanese pilchard *Sardinops melanostictus* around Hokkaido, Japan. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 200: 265–275.
- Oikawa, S., S.J. Song, T. Maeyama, T. Kishimoto, K. Tomura & H. Higuchi.** 2003. Determination of trace elements in squid organs by inductively couple plasma mass spectrometry and neutron activation analysis. *Bunseki Kagaku*, 52(8): 551–557.
- * **Okada, Y.K.** 1927a. Cephalopodes japonais de collections de Museum. *Bulletin du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle*, 93–98: 172–179.
- * **Okada, Y.K.** 1927b. Contribution à l'étude des céphalopodes lumineux (notes préliminaires). I. Organes photogenes d'*Onychoteuthis*; établissement d'une nouvelle espèce: *Onychoteuthis borealijaponicus*. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco*, 494: 1–7.
- * **Okada, Y.K.** 1927c. Contribution à l'étude des céphalopodes lumineux (notes préliminaires). IV. *Ommastrephes volatilis* Sasaki est une forme lumineux; établissement d'un nouveau genre: *Ornithoteuthis*. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco*, 494: 13–16.
- Okamoto, Y. & S. Hayashi.** 2003. Migration of the common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, in Toyama Bay and adjacent waters, the Japan Sea, assess by release and recapture experiment in February and March. *Bulletin of Toyama Prefectural Fisheries Experiment Institute*, 14: 1–10.
- * **Okiyama, M.** 1969. A new species of *Gonatopsis* from the Japan Sea, with the record of a specimen referable to *Gonatopsis* sp. Okutani 1967 (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida: Gonatidae). *Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory*, 17(1): 19–32, 4 figs, 4 pls.
- * **Okiyama, M.** 1970. A record of the eight-armed squid, *Gonatopsis octopedatus* Sasaki, from the Japan Sea (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida, Gonatidae). *Bulletin of the Japan Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 22: 71–80.
- Okiyama, M.** 1993a. Kinds, abundance and distribution of the oceanic squids in the Sea of Japan. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology*. Tokai University Press, 403–415.
- Okiyama, M.** 1993b. Why do gonatid squid *Berryteuthis magister* lose tentacles on maturation? *Bulletin of Japanese Society of Scientific Fishery*, 59(1): 61–65.
- * **Okiyama, M. & S. Kasahara.** 1975. Identification of the so-called common squid eggs collected in the Japan Sea and adjacent waters. *Bulletin of the Japan Sea National Fisheries Research Institute Niigata*, 26: 35–40.
- Okutani, T.** 1962. Diet of the common squid, *Ommastrephes sloani pacificus* landed around Ito Port, Shizuoka Prefecture. *Bulletin of the Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 32: 41–47.
- Okutani, T.** 1965. Studies on early life history of decapod Mollusca. I. A synoptic report on rhynchoteuthion larva of *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup. *Bulletin of the Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 41: 23–29.
- Okutani, T.** 1968. Studies on early life history of decapod Mollusca. III. Systematics and distribution of larvae of decapod cephalopods collected from the sea surface on the Pacific coast of Japan. *Bulletin of the Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 55: 9–57.
- * **Okutani, T.** 1970. A small collection of gasteropod and decapod mollusks from the Seychelles Bank, Indian Ocean, by the training vessel Koyo-Maru in 1968. *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 29: 123–130.
- * **Okutani, T.** 1973. Guide and keys to squid in Japan. *Bulletin of the Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 74: 83–111.
- * **Okutani, T.** 1974a. Epipelagic decapod cephalopods collected by micronekton tows during the EASTROPAC Expeditions, 1967–1968 (systematic part). *Bulletin of the Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 80: 29–118.
- Okutani, T.** 1974b. Rare and interesting squid from Japan – 3. A cranchiid squid encased in gelatinous matter. *Venus*, 33(2): 87–90.
- Okutani, T.** 1975. A probable advanced stage of *Bathothauma lyromma* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida: Cranchiidae). *Veliger*, 17(3): 243–246.
- * **Okutani, T.** 1976. Rare and interesting squid from Japan 5. A grand female of *Ancistrocheirus lesueuri*. *Venus*, 35(2): 73–81.
- Okutani, T.** 1977. Stock assessment of cephalopod resources fished in Japan. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, Rome*, 173: 62 pp.

- * **Okutani, T.** 1980. Useful and latent Cuttlefish and Squids of the World. *National Cooperative Association of Squid Processors, Tokyo*, 66 p.
- * **Okutani, T.** 1981. Two new species of the squid genus *Onykia* from the tropical Indian Ocean (Cephalopoda, Onychoteuthidae). *Bulletin of the National Science Museum Series-A Zoology*, 7(4): 155–163.
- * **Okutani, T.** 1983a. A new species of an oceanic squid, *Moroteuthis pacifica* from the North Pacific (Cephalopoda: Onychoteuthidae). *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, (series A)* 9(3): 105–112, 10 figs, 1 pl.
- * **Okutani, T.** 1983b. *Abralia marisarabica*, a new enoploteuthid squid from the Arabian Sea (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Bulletin of the National Science Museum Series A Zoology*, 9(4): 161–168.
- * **Okutani, T.** 1984. Life history of the oval squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Saibai Giken*, 13: 69–75 (In Japanese).
- * **Okutani, T.** 1987. Juvenile morphology. In: P. R. Boyle, ed. *Cephalopod Life Cycles. Species Accounts*. Vol. 1, 201–216. London, *Academic Press*.
- Okutani, T.** 1988. Evidence of spawning of *Berryteuthis magister* in the northeastern Pacific (Cephalopoda: Gonatidae). In: T. Nemoto, W.G. Pearcy, eds. *The Biology of the Subarctic Pacific*, Part I, 26: 193–200.
- * **Okutani, T.** 1990. Cuttlefish and squid of the world in colour. *National Cooperative Association of Squid Processors for the 30th Anniversary of its Foundation*, 185 pp., 50 pls.
- * **Okutani, T.** 1995. Cuttlefish and squids of the world in color. *National Cooperative Association of Squid Processors, Tokyo*, 185 pp.
- * **Okutani, T.** 1998. Biological significance and fisheries potential of large pelagic squids. *Japan Marine Fishery Resources Research Center, Tokyo*, 6 pp.
- * **Okutani, T.** 2005. Cuttlefishes and squids of the world. *National Cooperative Association of Squid Processors, Tokyo*, 253 pp.
- * **Okutani, T. & M.R. Clarke.** 1992. Family Gonatidae, Hoyle 1886. In M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 139–156.
- * **Okutani, T. & T. Kubodera.** 1987. *Berryteuthis magister nipponensis* Okutani & Kubodera, n. sbsp. In: T. Okutani, M. Tagawa & H. Horikawa, eds. Cephalopods from continental shelf and slope around Japan. *Tokyo: Japan Fisheries Resource Conservation Association*, 132–133.
- Okutani, T. & T. Kubota.** 1972. Rare and interesting squid from Japan. I. *Joubiniteuthis portieri* (Joubin, 1912), the first occurrence from the Pacific (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Venus, Kyoto*, 31(1): 35–40.
- Okutani, T. & T. Kubota.** 1976. Cephalopods eaten by lancetfish, *Alepisaurus ferox* Lowe, in Suruga Bay, Japan. *Bulletin of the Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 84: 1–9.
- * **Okutani, T. & M. Kuroiwa.** 1985. The first occurrence of *Nototodarus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) from off Chile, Southeast Pacific (Preliminary Report). *Venus*, 44(2): 95–102.
- Okutani, T. & J.A. McGowan.** 1969. Systematics distribution, and abundance of the epipelagic squid (Cephalopoda: Decapoda) larvae of the California Current April, 1954–March, 1957. *Bulletin of Scripps Institute of Oceanography*, 14: 1–90.
- Okutani, T. & M. Murata.** 1983. A review of the biology of the oceanic squid *Onychoteuthis borealijaponica*. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 44: 189–195.
- * **Okutani, T. & T. Nemoto.** 1964. Squids as the food of sperm whales in the Bering Sea and Alaskan Gulf. *Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute*, 18: 111–121, 5 pls.
- Okutani T. & Y. Satake.** 1978. Squids in the diet of 38 sperm whales caught in the Pacific off northern Honshu, Japan, February 1977. *Bulletin of the Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 93: 13–27.
- * **Okutani, T. & K. Tsuchiya.** 1987. *Abralia similis*, a new enoploteuthid squid from the northwest Pacific (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida). *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, (series A)* 13(4): 141–150, 15 figs.
- * **Okutani, T. & K. Tsukada.** 1988. Squids eaten by lancetfish and tunas in the tropical Indo-Pacific Oceans. *Journal of the Tokyo University of Fisheries*, 75: 1–44.

- Okutani, T. & I. Tung.** 1978. Reviews of the biology of commercially important squids in Japanese and adjacent waters. I. *Symplectoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson). *Veliger*, 21: 87–94.
- * **Okutani, T. & K. Uemura.** 1973. Rare and interesting squid from Japan 2. A new species of the genus *Nototodarus* from Japan (Oegopsida: Ommastrephidae). *Venus*, 32(2): 39–49.
- * **Okutani, T., T. Kubodera & K. Jefferts.** 1988. Diversity, distribution and ecology of gonatid squids in the subarctic Pacific: a review. *The Biology of the Subarctic-Pacific – Part 1*, 26: 159–192.
- * **Okutani, T., I. Nakamura & K. Seki.** 1995. An unusual egg-brooding behavior of an oceanic squid in the Okhotsk Sea. *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacologia*, 54(3): 237–239.
- * **Okutani, T., R.K. O’Dor & T. Kubodera** (eds). 1993. Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology. *Tokai University Press*, 752 pp.
- * **Okutani, T., M. Tagawa & H. Horikawa.** 1987. Cephalopods from continental shelf and slope around Japan. *Japan Fisheries Resource Conservation Association*, 194 pp.
- * **Okutani, T., A. Wakatsuki & T. Kubota.** 1976a. Further notes on decapod cephalopods collected by Shirasu boat seines operated in Suruga Bay, Japan, and discrimination of juveniles of two loliginid species. *Bulletin of the Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 86: 59–70.
- * **Okutani, T., H. Hamada, H. Mochizuki & T. Kubota.** 1975. A survey on decapod cephalopods collected by Shirasu boat seines operated in Suruga Bay, Japan, with special reference to discrimination of juveniles of two loliginid species. *Bulletin of the Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 82: 41–56.
- Okutani, T., Y. Satake, S. Ohsumi & T. Kawakami.** 1976b. Squids eaten by sperm whales caught off Joban District, Japan, during January–February, 1976. *Bulletin of the Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 87: 67–113.
- * **Oliveira, H.P. de.** 1940. Sobre dois cefalopodos da Guanabara. *Boletim do Ministerio da Agricultura*, 29(19): 29–35.
- Olson, R.J., M.H. Roman-Verdesoto & G.L. Macias-Pita.** 2006. Bycatch of jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* in the tuna purse-seine fishery of the eastern Pacific Ocean and predatory behaviour during capture. *Fisheries Research*, 79(1–2): 48–55.
- Olyott, L.J.H., A.J. Booth & W.H.H. Sauer.** 2000. The use of a GIS to understand the spatial and temporal biology of the chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* on the southern coast of South Africa. 10th Southern African Marine Science Symposium SAMSS 2000. *Land, Sea and People in the New Millennium, Abstracts*, 2000: 1.
- Olyott, L.J.H., W.H.H. Sauer & A.J. Booth.** 2007. Spatial patterns in the biology of the chokka squid, *Loligo reynaudii* on the Agulhas Bank, South Africa. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 159–172.
- Omoto S., A. Kajita & H. Shiraishi.** 1998. The marketing and price formation of diamond squid *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* in Japan. In: T. Okutani, ed. Large Pelagic Squids. *Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center, Tokyo*, pp. 199–205.
- Oordt, G.J. van.** 1938. The spermatheca of *Loligo vulgaris*. 1. Structure of the spermatheca and function of its unicellular glands. *Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science*, 80: 593–599.
- Oosthuizen, A., M.J. Roberts & W.H.H. Sauer.** 2002a. Temperature effects on the embryonic development and hatching success of the squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 619–632.
- Oosthuizen, A., M.J. Roberts & W.H.H. Sauer.** 2002b. Early post-cleavage stages and abnormalities identified in the embryonic development of chokka squid eggs *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 24: 379–382.
- Oozeki, Y. & H. Saito.** 2004. Progresses and achievements of GLOBEC research projects in Japan. *PICES 13th Annual Meeting Book of Abstracts*, p. 133.
- * **Orbigny, A. d’.** 1826. Tableau methodique de la Classe de Céphalopodes. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Paris*, (series 1)7: 95–169, 245–314, 8 pls.
- * **Orbigny, A. d’.** [1834]1835–1843[1847]. Mollusques. In: *Voyage dans l’Amerique Meridionale*, 5(3): 1–758, Atlas of 85 pls. [See Sherborn and Griffin (1934) for publication dates of sections].
- Orbigny, A. d’.** 1845–1847. Mollusques vivants et fossiles ou description de toutes les espèces de Coquilles et de Mollusques. 605 pp., atlas of 36 pls. Paris.

- Oremland, M.S., M. Vecchione, G. Waring, E. Shea & R. Gibbons.** 2006. Cephalopod prey fields in relation to sperm, pilot, and beaked whale sightings off Bear Seamount and Georges Bank in 2002. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 27.
- Orlov, A.M.** 1996. Role of fishes in predator diets of the Pacific slope of the northern Kuril Islands and southeastern Kamchatka. *American Fisheries Society*, 14: 828 pp.
- Orlov, A.M.** 2007. Some data on the distribution and biology of the boreal clubhook squid *Moroteuthis robusta* (Verrill, 1876) (Onychoteuthidae, Teuthida) in the Northwest Pacific. In: N.H. Landman *et al.*, eds. *Cephalopods Present and Past: New Insights and Fresh Perspectives*, 423–433.
- Orlov, A.M. & A.A. Abramov.** 2001. Age, rate of sexual maturation and feeding of the shorttraker rockfish, *Sebastes borealis* (Scorpaenidae) in the northwestern Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 41(4): 279–288.
- Orr, P.A., C.G.J. Michielsens & D.J. Agnew.** 2006. A Bayesian delury model for *Loligo gahi* from Falkland Islands waters. In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 55.
- Orsi Relini, L. & F. Garibaldi.** 1992. Feeding of the pilot whale (*Globicephala melas*) in the Ligurian Sea. A preliminary note. *European Research on Cetaceans*, 6: 142–145.
- Orsi Relini, L. & F. Garibaldi.** 2005. Mesopelagic cephalopods biodiversity in the cetacean sanctuary as a result of direct sampling and observations on the diet of the Cuvier's beaked whale, *Ziphius cavirostris*. *Biologia-Marina-Mediterranea*, 12(1): 106–115 (Diversità dei cefalopodi mesopelagici del Santuario de Cetacei in base a campionamenti diretti e osservazioni sull'alimentazione dello zifio, *Ziphius cavirostris*).
- Orsi Relini, L. & M. Relini.** 1993. The stomach content of some *Delphinus delphis* L. from the Ligurian Sea. *European Research on Cetaceans*, 7: 199–202.
- Orsi Relini, L., M. Capello & R. Poggi.** 1994. The stomach content of some bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) from the Ligurian Sea. *European Research on Cetaceans*, 8: 192–195.
- Orsi Relini, L., L. Tunesi, A. Peirano & G. Relini.** 1985. Otter trawling in Ligurian coastal waters: 2. Distribution and incidence in the catches of young specimens. *Oebalia*, 11(N.S, no. 2): 509–519.
- Orsi Relini, L., C. Cima, G. Palandri, M. Relini & F. Garibaldi.** 1999. Alimentazione del tonno giovanile nell'ecosistema del largo del mar Ligure. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 6 (2): 295–302.
- * **Ortmann, A.S.** 1888. Japanische Cephalopoden. *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abteilung Systematik, Ökologie und Geographie der Tiere*, 3: 639–670.
- Ortmann, A.S.** 1891. Cephalopoden von Ceylon. *Zoologische Jahrbücher*, 5: 669–678.
- Osaka, M. & M. Murata.** 1983. Stock assessment of cephalopod resources in the northwestern Pacific. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 231: 55–144.
- Otano, D.** 2004. A squid fishery in Kauai. *Pacific Islands Fishery News*, Winter issue: 3.
- Otero, H.O., S.I. Bezzi, M.A. Renzi & G. Verazay.** 1982. Atlas de los recursos pesqueros demersales del Mar Argentino. *Contribución de l'Instituto Nacional de Investigación y Desarrollo Pesquero*, 423: 248 pp.
- Overholtz, W.J. & G.T. Waring.** 1991. Diet composition of pilot whales *Globicephala* sp. and common dolphins *Delphinus delphis* in the mid-Atlantic Bight during spring 1989. *Fishery Bulletin*, 89(4): 723–728.
- Overholtz, W.J., J.S. Link & L.E. Suslowicz.** 1998. Consumption and harvest of pelagic fishes and squids in the Gulf of Maine-Georges Bank ecosystem. *Ecosystem Approaches for Fisheries Management University of Alaska Sea Grant*, 16: 163–186.
- * **Overholtz, W.J., J.S. Link & L.E. Suslowicz.** 2000. Consumption of important pelagic fish and squid by predatory fish in the northeastern USA shelf ecosystem with some fishery comparison. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 57: 1147–1159.
- * **Owen, R.** 1836. Descriptions of some new or rare Cephalopoda, collected by Mr. George Bennett, Corr. Memb. Z.S. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 37:19–24.
- * **Owen, R.** 1881. Descriptions of some new and rare Cephalopoda (Part II). *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 11(5):131–170, 4 figs, 13 pls.
- Ozturk, B., A. Salman, A.A. Ozturk & A. Tonay.** 2007. Cephalopod remains in the diet of striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) and Risso's dolphins (*Grampus griseus*) in the Eastern Mediterranean Sea. *Vie et milieu*, 57(1/2): 57–63.

- Paarup, T., J. Sanchez, A. Moral, H. Christensen, M. Bisgaard & L. Gram.** 2002. Sensory, chemical and bacteriological changes during storage of iced squid (*Todaropsis eblanae*). *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 92(5): 941–950.
- Packard, A.** 1991. Cephalopods as individuals. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 666.
- Page, B., J. McKenzie & S.D. Goldsworthy.** 2005. Dietary resource partitioning among sympatric New Zealand and Australian fur seals. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 293: 283–302.
- Paiva, M.P., A.C.C. Santos & L.H.A. Moreira.** 2002. Distribution and abundance of squids and octopuses in Rio de Janeiro state (Brazil). *Boletim Técnico-Científico do Cepene*, 10(1): 239–254.
- Palacio, F.J.** 1977. A study of the coastal cephalopods from Brazil with a review of Brazilian zoogeography. *Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Miami*, 311 pp.
- Palm, H.W., T. Walter, G. Schwerdtfeger & L.W. Reimer.** 1997. *Nybelinia poche*, 1926 (Cestoda: Trypanorhyncha) from the Mozambique coast, description of *N. beveridgei* sp. Nov. and systematic consideration of the genus. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 18: 273–285.
- Panetta, P.** 1975. Osservazioni ecologiche sui cefalopodi della costa Salentina (Golfo di Taranto). *Bollettino Pesca Piscicoltura Idrobiologia*, 29(2): 187–196.
- Panetta, P., G. D'onghia, A. Tursi & E. Cecere.** 1986. Il ruolo dei Molluschi Cefalopodi nella valutazione delle risorse marine dello Jonio (campagne di pesca 1985). *Nova Thalassia*, 8: 523–527.
- Parfenjuk, A.V., A.E. Filippov & A.S. Shchetinnikov.** 1983. Feeding behaviour of squids, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* and *Dosidicus gigas*. In: Ya.I. Starobogatov & K.N. Nesis, eds. Taxonomy and Ecology of Cephalopods. Leningrad: Zoological Institute of Academy of the Sciences USSR Publication, pp. 113–114 (In Russian).
- Parfeniuk, A.V., Y.M. Froerman & A.N. Golub.** 1992. Particularidades de la distribución de los juveniles del calamar (*Illex argentinus*) en el área de la depression argentina. *Frente Marítimo*, 12(A): 105–112.
- Park, Y.C., M. Yoda & Y. Hiyama.** 2002. Stock assessment for swordtip squid, *Loligo edulis*, in the East China Sea and the Southwest Sea of Japan. *Fisheries Science*, 68(suppl. 1): 89–92.
- * **Parry, M.** 2006. Feeding behavior of two ommastrephid squids *Ommastrephes bartramii* and *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* off Hawaii. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 318: 229–235.
- Pascoe, P.L.** 1986. Size data and stomach contents of common dolphins, *Delphinus delphis*, near Plymouth. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of United Kingdom*, 66(2): 319–322.
- Pascoe, P.L., M.C. Mickiewicz & H.P. Castello.** 1990. Cephalopod remains from the stomach of a sperm whale stranded off Patagonia. *Marine Biology*, 104(1): 1–4.
- Pascual, S. & F.G. Hochberg.** 1996. Marine parasites as biological tags of cephalopod hosts. *Parasitology Today*, 12: 324–327.
- Pascual, S., C. Arias & A. Guerra.** 1996. First record of the trypanorhynchidean parasite *Nybelinia lingualis* Cuvier, 1817 in the squid *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Scientia Marina Barcelona*, 60(4): 553–555.
- Pascual, S., C. Gestal & E. Abollo.** 1997. Effect of *Pennella* sp. (Copepoda, Pennellidae) on the condition of *Illex coindetii* and *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae). *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathology*, 17(3/4): 91–95.
- Pascual, S., A.F. González & A. Guerra.** 1998a. Parasites and cephalopod fisheries uncertainty: towards a water fall understanding. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 139–144.
- Pascual, S., A.F. González & A. Guerra.** 1998b. Effect of parasitism on the productivity of the ommastrephid stocks in Galician waters (NW Spain: economic loss). *Iberus* 1998, 16(2): 95–98.
- Pascual, S., A.F. González & A. Guerra.** 2005. The recruitment of gill-infesting copepods as a categorical predictor of size-at-age data in squid populations. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 62(4): 629–633.
- Pascual, S., A.F. González, C. Arias & A. Guerra.** 1996. Biotic relationships of *Illex coindetii* and *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) in the Northeast Atlantic: evidence from parasites. *Sarsia*, 81: 265–274.
- Pascual, S., A.F. González, C. Arias & A. Guerra.** 1999. Larval nisakis simplex B (Nematoda: Ascaridoidea) of short-finned squid (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in north-west Spain. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of United Kingdom*, 79(1): 65–72.

- Pascual, S., M.A. Vega, F.J. Rocha & A. Guerra.** 2002. First Report of an Endoparasitic Epicaridean Isopod Infecting Cephalopods. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 38(2): 473–477.
- Pascual, S., A.F. Gonzaaez, C. Gestal, E. Abollo & A. Guerra.** 1998. What makes a cephalopod a suitable host for parasites? The case of Galician waters. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 7 pp.
- * **Passarella, K.C. & T.L. Hopkins.** 1992 [1991]. Species composition and food habits of the micronektonic cephalopod assemblage in the eastern Gulf of Mexico. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 638–659.
- Pastorelli, A.M., R. Vaccarella & V. De Zio.** 1995. Distribuzione dei cefalopodi commerciali nel Basso Adriatico. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 2: 510–502.
- Paulij, W.P., P.M.J. Herman, E.J. Van Hannen & J.M. Denuce.** 1990. The impact of photoperiodicity on hatching of *Loligo vulgaris* and *Loligo forbesi*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 70: 597–610.
- Pauly, D.** 1998. Why squid, though not fish, may be better understood by pretending they are. In: A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 47–58.
- Payne, A.G., D.J. Agnew & G.J. Pierce (Guest Editors).** 2006. Trends and assessment of cephalopod fisheries. Proceedings of the CEPHSTOCK Cephalopod Assessment Workshop. *Fisheries Research*, 78(1): 1–106.
- Payne, A.I.L. & K.L. Cochrane.** 1995. How management and science are trying to develop fisheries policy in South Africa. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 16 pp.
- Payne, A.I., M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld.** 1998: Editors. Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 1–469.
- Pearcy, W.G.** 2002. Marine nekton off Oregon and the 1997–98 El Niño. *Progress in Oceanography*, 54(1–4): 399–403.
- * **Pearcy, W.G. & G.L. Voss.** 1963. A new species of gonatid squid from the northeastern Pacific. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 76:105–112, 2 figs.
- Pecl, G.T.** 2000. Comparative life history of tropical and temperate *Sepioteuthis* squids in Australian waters. *Ph.D. thesis, James Cook University, Australia*.
- Pecl, G.T.** 2001. Flexible reproductive strategies in the tropical and temperate *Sepioteuthis* squids. *Marine Biology*, 138: 93–101.
- Pecl, G.T.** 2002. Effects of hatching season on the growth rate, reproductive-somatic investment and spawning biology of *Sepioteuthis australis* in the temperate waters of southern Australia. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1135.
- Pecl, G.T.** 2004. The in situ relationships between season of hatching, growth and condition in the southern calamary, *Sepioteuthis australis*. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 55(4): 429–438.
- * **Pecl, G.T. & N.A. Moltschaniwskyj.** 2006. Life history of a short-lived squid (*Sepioteuthis australis*): resource allocation as a function of size, growth, maturation, and hatching season. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 63: 995–1004.
- Pecl, G.T., M.A. Steer & K.E. Hodgson.** 2004a. The role of hatchling size in generating the intrinsic size-at-age variability of cephalopods: extending the Forsythe Hypothesis. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 55(4): 387–394.
- Pecl, G.T., N.A. Moltschaniwskyj, S.R. Tracey & A.R. Jordan.** 2004b. Inter-annual plasticity of squid life history and population structure: ecological and management implications. *Oecologia*, 139(4): 515–524.
- * **Pecl, G.T., S.R. Tracey, J.M. Semmens & G.D. Jackson.** 2007. Use of acoustic telemetry for spatial management of southern calamari *Sepioteuthis australis*, a highly mobile inshore squid species. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 328: 1–15.
- Pecquerie, L., L. Drapeau, P. Freon, J.C. Coetzee, R.W. Leslie & M.H. Griffiths.** 2004. Distribution patterns of key fish species of the southern Benguela ecosystem: An approach combining fishery-dependent and fishery-independent data. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 26: 115–139.
- Pelczarski, W.** 1990. Food of yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) and bigeye tuna (*T. obesus*) from the open waters of the Central Atlantic. *Reports of the Sea Fisheries Institute. Gdynia*, 22: 85–106.
- Pena-Cayetano, J.A.** 1995. New resources – Peru. 3rd International Cephalopod Trade Conference, Venice, Italy. *Proceedings London UK. Agra Europe*, 5 pp.

- Peng, C.Y & S.Y. Su. 1993. Chemical composition of giant squid, *Dosidicus gigas*, caught from Peru. *Journal Taiwan Fisheries Research*, 1(2): 67–71.
- Pereira, J.M.F. 1993. Squid fishing trials with trawl nets off the Portuguese coast. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 17 pp.
- Pereira, J.M.F., M.M. Cunha & A. Moreno. 1995. Os cefalópodes e o seu habitat: substratos preferenciais. 8º Congresso do Algarve. 7 a 9 de Abril de 1995. Volume de Comunicações: 829–837.
- Pereira, J.M.F., M.M. da Cunha & A. Moreno. 1997. Fish and cephalopods associated with the squid *Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, 1798 in Portuguese waters. In: J. Ros & A. Guerra, eds. *Ecology of Marine Molluscs*, 61(suppl. 2): 87–97.
- Pereira, J.M.F., A. Moreno & M.M. Cunha. 1998. Western European squid distribution: A review. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 20 pp.
- Pereira, J., R. Rosa, A. Moreno, M. Henriques, J. Sendao & T.C. Borges. 2005. First recorded specimen of the giant squid *Architeuthis* sp. in Portugal. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 85(1): 175–176.
- Perera, N.M.P. 1975. Taxonomic study of the cephalopods, particularly the Teuthoidea (Squid) and Sepioidea (Cuttlefish) in the water around Sri Lanka. *Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Station, Sri Lanka*, 26: 45–60.
- Perez, J.A.A. 2002. Biomass dynamics of the squid *Loligo plei* and the development of a small-scale seasonal fishery off southern Brazil.
- Perez, J.A.A. & M. Haimovici. 1993. Cephalopods from the continental slope off southern Brazil. *Atlantica Rio Grande*, 15(1): 49–72.
- Perez, J.A.A. & R.K. O'Dor. 1998. The impact of environmental gradients on the early life inshore migration of the short-finned squid *Illex illecebrosus*. In A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. *Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 293–303.
- Perez, J.A.A. & R.K. O'Dor. 2000. Critical transitions in early life histories of short-finned squid, *Illex illecebrosus* as reconstructed from gladius growth. *Journal of Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 80(3): 509–514.
- Perez, J.A.A. & P.R. Pezzuto. 1998. Valuable shellfish species in the by-catch of shrimp fishery in southern Brazil: Spatial and temporal patterns. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 17(1): 303–309.
- Perez, J.A.A. & P.R. Pezzuto. 2006. Trawl fishing on slope grounds off southeastern and southern Brazil: trends of the national fleet between 2001 and 2003. *Boletim do Instituto de Pesca Sao Paulo*, 32(2): 127–150.
- * Perez, J.A.A. & E.G. Vidal. 1997. Morfologia da desova de *Lolliguncula brevis* (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) no litoral catarinense: evidências para um empasse sistemático. *XV Encontro Brasileiro de Malacologia*. 21 a 25 de julho, 1997. Florianópolis, SC. p. 49.
- Perez, J.A.A., D.C. Aguiar & U.C. Oliveira. 1999. Estrutura e dinamica de pesca artesanal de lulas (Mollusco: Cephalopoda) em Santa Catarina. *Anais do XII Congresso Brasileiro de Engenharia de Pesca, Olinda*, 2: 954–967.
- * Perez, J.A.A., D.C. Aguiar de & U.C. Oliveira. 2002. Biology and population dynamics of long-finned squid *Loligo plei* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in southern Brazilian waters. *Fisheries Research*, 58: 267–279.
- Perez, J.A.A., D.C. Aguiar de & J.A.T. dos Santos. 2006. Gladius and statolith as tools for age and growth studies of the squid *Loligo plei* (Teuthida: Loliginidae) off Southern Brazil. *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology*, 49(5): 747–755.
- Perez, J.A.A., R.S. Martins & R.A. Santos. 2004. Cefalópodes capturados pela pesca comercial de talude no sudeste e sul do Brasil. *Notas-Técnicas-de-FACIMAR*, 8: 65–74.
- Perez, J.A.A., R.K. O'Dor, P. Beck & E.G. Dawe. 1996. Evaluation of gladius dorsal surface structure for age and growth studies of the short-finned squid, *Illex illecebrosus* (Teuthoidea: Ommastrephidae). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 53(12): 2837–2846.
- Perez-Gandaras, G. & A. Guerra. 1978. Nueva cita de *Architeuthis* (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea): Descripción y alimentacion. *Investigacion Pesquera*, 42(2): 401–414.
- Perez-Gandaras, G. & A. Guerra. 1989. *Architeuthis* de Sudafrica: nuevas citas y consideraciones biológicas. *Scientia Marina, Barcelona*, 53(1): 113–116.
- Perez-Losada, M., A. Guerra & A. Sanjuan. 1999. Allozyme differentiation in the cuttlefish *Sepia officinalis* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) from the NE Atlantic and Mediterranean. *Journal of Heredity*, 83: 280–289.

- Peristeraki, P., G. Tserpes & E. Lefkaditou.** 2005. What cephalopod remains from *Xiphias gladius* stomachs can imply about predator-prey interactions in the Mediterranean Sea? *Journal of Fish Biology*, 66:1–6.
- Peristeraki, P., E. Lefkaditou, G. Karamitros & G. Tserpes.** 2003. Cephalopod remains from the stomachs of swordfish (*Xiphias gladius* L., 1758) caught in the S. Aegean Sea. 7th *Hellenic Symposium on Oceanography and Fisheries*. NCMR p. 180.
- Perlov, A.S.** 1975. The diet of fur seals in the Kuril Islands area. *Ekologiya*, 4: 106–108.
- Pernice, M., D. Destoumieux-Garzón, J. Peduzzi, S. Rebuffat & R. Boucher-Rodoni.** 2007. Identification of a *Vibrio* strain producing antimicrobial agents in the excretory organs of *Nautilus polpilius* (Cephalopoda: Nautiloidea). *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 197–205.
- Pertierra, J.P. & P. Sanchez.** 2005. Distribution of four cephalopod species along the Catalan coast (NW Mediterranean) using GIS techniques. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 283–289.
- Perugini, M., M. Cavaliere, A. Giammarino, P. Mazzone, V. Olivieri & M. Amorena.** 2004. Levels of polychlorinated biphenyls and organochlorine pesticides in some edible marine organisms from the Central Adriatic Sea. *Chemosphere*, 57(5): 391–400.
- Perugini, M., P. Visciano, M. Manera, G. Turno, A. Lucisano & M. Amorena.** 2007. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in marine organisms from the Adriatic Sea, Italy. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 55(5): 2049–2054.
- Petrie, L.** 1992. Oceanographic and biological data relating to short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*), southern Florida, January 1986. *Canadian Data Report – Hydrography and Ocean Science*, 111: 54 pp.
- * **Pfeffer, G.** 1884. Die Cephalopoden des Hamburger Naturhistorischen Museums. *Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften, Hamburg*, 8(1): 1–30, 37 figs.
- * **Pfeffer, G.** 1900. Synopsis der oegopsiden Cephalopoden. *Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum Hamburg*, 17(2): 147–198.
- * **Pfeffer, G.** 1908a. Teuthologische Bemerkungen. *Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum Hamburg*, 25:289–295.
- * **Pfeffer, G.** 1908b. Die Cephalopoden. *Nordisches Plankton*, 2(part 9)(4): 9–116, 120 figs.
- * **Pfeffer, G.** 1912. Die Cephalopoden der Plankton-Expedition. Zugleich eine monographische übersicht der Oegopsiden Cephalopoden. *Ergebnisse der Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-stiftung*, 2:1–815, 48 pls. (The Cephalopoda of the plankton expedition. *Results of the plankton expedition of the Humboldt Foundation*, Vol. 2 F.a.: 618 pp., 48 pls) [English translation (1993)].
- Phillips, K.L., G.D. Jackson & P.D. Nichols.** 2001. Predation of myctophids by the squid *Moroteuthis ingens* around Macquarie and Heard Islands: stomach contents and fatty acid analysis. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 215: 179–189.
- Phillips, K.L., G.D. Jackson & P.D. Nichols.** 2003a. Temporal variations in the diet of the squid *Moroteuthis ingens* at Macquarie Island: Stomach contents and fatty acid analyses. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 256: 135–149.
- Phillips, K.L., P.D. Nichols & G.D. Jackson.** 2002. Lipid and fatty acid composition of the mantle and digestive gland of four Southern Ocean squid species: implications for food-web studies. *Antarctic Science*, 14(3): 212–220.
- Phillips, K.L., P.D. Nichols & G.D. Jackson.** 2003a. Dietary variation of the squid *Moroteuthis ingens* at four sites in the Southern Ocean: stomach contents, lipid and fatty acid profiles. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 83(3): 523–534.
- Phillips, K.L., P.D. Nichols & G.D. Jackson.** 2003c. Size-related dietary changes observed in the squid *Moroteuthis ingens* at the Falkland Islands: stomach contents and fatty-acid analyses. *Polar Biology*, 26(7): 474–485.
- * **Piatkowski, U.** 1989. Macroplankton communities in Antarctic surface waters: spatial changes related to hydrography. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 55: 251–259.
- Piatkowski, U.** 1998. Modern target sampling techniques provide new insights into the biology of early life stages of pelagic cephalopods. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 5(1): 260–272.
- * **Piatkowski, U.** 2008. Psychroteuthidae Thiele 1920. *Psychroteuthis glacialis* Thiele 1920. Version 28 April 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Psychroteuthis_glacialis/19783/2008.04.28 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>

- Piatkowski, U. & R. Diekmann.** 2005. A short note on the cephalopods sampled in the Angola Basin during the DIVA-1 expedition. *Organisms-Diversity-and-Evolution*, 5: 227–230 (Supplement 1).
- Piatkowski, U. & W. Hagen.** (1994). Distribution and lipid composition of early life stages of the cranchid squid *Galiteuthis glacialis* (Chun) in the Weddell Sea, Antarctica. *Antarctic Science*, 6: 235–239.
- Piatkowski, U. & V. Hernández-García.** 1999. Stomach contents of sperm whales *Physeter macrocephalus* stranded in the North Sea 1990–1996. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 183: 281–294.
- Piatkowski, U. & K. Putz.** 1994. Squid diet of emperor penguins (*Aptenodytes forsteri*) in the eastern Weddell Sea, Antarctica during late summer. *Antarctic Science*, 6(2): 241–247.
- Piatkowski, U. & D.F. Vergani.** 2002. The cephalopod prey of southern elephant seals (*Mirounga leonina*) from Stranger Point, King George Island, Antarctica. In: P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1136–1137.
- * **Piatkowski, U. & W. Welsch.** 1992 [1991]. On the distribution of pelagic cephalopods in the Arabian Sea. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 186–198 [Date on title page is 1991; actually published in 1992].
- Piatkowski, U. & K. Wieland.** 1991. The Boreoatlantic gonate squid *Gonatus fabricii*: occurrence off West Greenland in summer and autumn 1989 and 1990. *ICES Council Meeting*, 1991/K: 55.
- Piatkowski, U. & K. Wieland.** 1993. The Boreoatlantic gonate squid *Gonatus fabricii*: distribution and size off West Greenland in summer 1989 and in summer and autumn 1990. *Aquatic Living Resources*, 6(2): 109–114.
- * **Piatkowski, U., V. Hernández-García & M.R. Clarke.** 1998. On the biology of the european flying squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck, 1798) (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) in the central eastern Atlantic. In: A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 375–383.
- * **Piatkowski, U., G.J. Pierce & M. Morais da Cunha.** 2001a. Impact of cephalopods in the food chain and their interactions with the environment and fisheries: an overview. *Fisheries Research*, 52: 5–10.
- Piatkowski, U., K. Putz & H. Heinemann.** 2001b. Cephalopod prey of king penguins (*Aptenodytes patagonicus*) breeding at Volunteer Beach, Falkland Islands, during austral winter 1996. *Fisheries Research*, 52: 79–90.
- Piatkowski, U., P.G. Rodhouse & G. Duhamel.** 1991. Occurrence of the cephalopod *Martialia hyadesi* (Teuthoidea: Ommastrephidae) at the Kerguelen Islands in the Indian Ocean sector of the Southern Ocean. *Polar Biology*, 11: 273–275.
- * **Piatkowski, U., D.F. Vergani & Z.B. Stanganelli.** 2002. Changes in the cephalopod diet of southern elephant seal females at King George Island, during El Niño–La Niña events. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 82(5): 913–916.
- Piatkowski, U., M. Vecchione & R.E. Young.** 2006. Cephalopod diversity along the northern mid-Atlantic Ridge. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 95.
- Piatkowski, U., W. Welsch & A. Röpke.** 1993. Distribution patterns of the early life stages of pelagic cephalopods in three geographically different regions of the Arabian Sea. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*. Tokai University Press, 417–431.
- Piatkowski, U., M. White & W. Dimmler.** (1990) Micronekton of the Weddell Sea: distribution and abundance. In W. Arntz, W. Ernst & I. Hempel, eds. The expedition ANTARKTIS VII/4 (Epos leg 3) and VII/5 of RV "Polarstern" in 1989. *Ber Polarforsch*, 68: 73–81.
- * **Piatkowski, U., P.G. Rodhouse, M.G. White, D.G. Bone & C. Symon.** 1994. Nekton community of the Scotia Sea as sampled by the RMT 25 during austral summer. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 112(1–2): 13–28.
- Pichon, D., V. Gaia, M. Norman & R. Boucher-Rodoni.** 2005a. Phylogenetic diversity of epibiotic bacteria in the accessory nidamental glands of squids (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae and Idiosepiidae). *Marine Biology*, 147(6): 1323–1332.
- * **Pichon, D., S. Grigioni, F. Jocelyne & R. Boucher-Rodoni.** 2005b. Symbiotic associations between cephalopods and the *Roseobacter* bacteria strain. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 243–248, 1 fig.
- Pierce, G.F. & A. Guerra.** 1994 Stock assessment methods used for cephalopod fisheries. *Fishery Research*, 21(1–2): 255–285.
- Pierce, G.J.** 1995. Stock assessment with a thermometer: Correlation between sea surface temperature and landings of squid (*Loligo forbesi*) in Scotland. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 8 pp.

- Pierce, G.J. & P.R. Boyle. 2003. Empirical modelling of interannual trends in abundance of squid (*Loligo forbesi*) in Scottish waters. *Fisheries Research*, 59: 305–326.
- Pierce, G.J. & M.B. Santos. 1996. Trophic interactions of squid *Loligo forbesi* in Scottish waters. In: S.P.R. Greenstreet & M.L. Tasker, eds. Aquatic predators and their prey. *Fishing News Books*, pp. 58–64.
- Pierce, G.J., P.R. Boyle & L.C. Hastie. 1992a. The life history of *Loligo forbesi* in the Northeast Atlantic. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 18 pp.
- Pierce, G.J., J. Wang & P.R. Boyle. 2002. Cephalopod fishery patterns in the UK and adjacent waters. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1137.
- Pierce, G.J., N. Bailey, Y. Stradoudakis & A. Newton. 1998. Distribution and abundance of the fished population of *Loligo forbesi* in Scottish waters: analysis of research cruise data. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 55: 14–33.
- Pierce, G.J., P.R. Boyle, L.C. Hastie & F.G. Howard. 1992b. The Scottish fishery for *Loligo forbesi*: Current trends. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 1992. 27 pp.
- Pierce, G.J., P.R. Boyle, L.C. Hastie & L. Key. 1993a. Population ecology of *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Scottish waters. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 29 pp.
- Pierce, G.J., P.R. Boyle, L.C. Hastie & L. Key. 1994a. The life history of *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Scottish waters. *Fisheries Research*, 21: 17–41.
- Pierce, G.J., P.R. Boyle, L.C. Hastie & M.B. Santos. 1994b. Diets of squid *Loligo forbesi* and *Loligo vulgaris* in the Northeast Atlantic. *Fisheries Research*, 21(1–2): 149–163.
- Pierce, G.J., P.R. Boyle, L.C. Hastie & A.M. Shanks. 1994c. Distribution and abundance of the fished population of *Loligo forbesi* in UK waters: analysis of fishery data. *Fisheries Research*, 21: 193–216.
- Pierce, G.J., A. Miller, P.M. Thompson & J.R.G. Hislop. 1991. Prey remains in gray seal (*Halichoerus grypus*) feces from the Moray Firth, north-east Scotland. *Journal of Zoology*, 224: 337–341.
- Pierce, G.J., G. Stowasser, L.C. Hastie & P. Bustamante. 2008a. Geographic, seasonal and ontogenetic variation in cadmium and mercury concentrations in squid (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) from UK waters. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 70(3): 422–432.
- Pierce, G.J., L.C. Hastie, P.R. Boyle, E. Mucklow & A. Linnane. 1993b. Diets of squid *Loligo forbesi* and *Loligo vulgaris* in the northeast Atlantic. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 13 pp.
- * Pierce, G.J., L.C. Hastie, A. Guerra, R.S. Thorpe, F.G. Howard & P.R. Boyle. 1994d. Morphometric variation in *Loligo forbesi* and *Loligo vulgaris*: Regional, seasonal, sex, maturity and worker differences. *Fisheries Research*, 21(1–2): 127–148.
- Pierce, G.J., M.A. Collins, M.M. Cunha, A. Guerra, U. Piatkowski, F. Porteiro & J.P. Robin. 1995b. Correlation analysis of inter-annual variation in cephalopod landings from European waters. *ICES Council Meeting*, 1995/K: 22.
- Pierce, G.J., L.N. Key, P.R. Boyle, K.J. Siegert, J.M. Goncalves, F.M. Porteiro & H.R. Martins. 1999. RNA concentration and the RNA to protein ratio in cephalopod tissues: sources of variation and relationship with growth rate. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 237(2): 185–201.
- Pierce, G.J., C.D. MacLeod, G. Stowasser, T. Valinassab, M.B. Santos, J. Wang & I. Tuck. 2006. The protection for future breeding stocks – modelling spawning areas of the squid *Loligo forbesi*. *Tasmania, CIAC Meeting*, p. 63.
- Pierce, G.J., J. Wang, X. Zheng, J.M. Bellido, P.R. Boyle, V. Denis & J.P. Robin. 2001. A cephalopod fishery GIS for the Northeast Atlantic: development and application. *International Journal of Geographical Information Science*, 15: 763–784.
- Pierce, G.J., R.S. Thorpe, L.C. Hastie, A.S. Brierley, A. Guerra, P.R. Boyle, R. Jamieson & P. Avila. 1994e. Geographic variation in *Loligo forbesi* in the Northeast Atlantic Ocean: Analysis of morphometric data and tests of causal hypotheses. *Marine Biology*, 119: 541–547.
- * Pierce, G.J., V.D. Valavanis, A. Guerra, P. Jereb, L. Orsi-Relini, J.M. Bellido, I. Katara, U. Piatkowski, J. Pereira, E. Balguerias, I. Sobrino, E. Lefkaditou, J. Wang, M. Santurtun, P.R. Boyle, L. Hastie, C.D. Macleod, J. Smith, M. Via, A.F. Gonzalez & A. Zuur. 2008b. A review of cephalopod-environment interactions in European Seas. *Hydrobiologia*, 612: 49–70.
- Pierce, S.K., G.N. Smith, T.K. Mangel & E. Clark. 1995a. On the giant Octopus (*Octopus giganteus*) and the Bermuda blob: homage to A.E. Verrill. *Biology Bulletin*, 188: 219–230.

- Pinchukov, M.A.** 1983. Spatial isolation of the intraspecific groups of *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson). In: Ya.I. Starobogatov & K.N. Nesis, eds. Taxonomy and Ecology of Cephalopods. Leningrad: Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences USSR Publication, pp. 91–92 (In Russian).
- Pinchukov, M.A.** 1989. Oceanic squids. In: N.V. Parin & N.P. Novikov, eds. Biological Resources of the Indian Ocean. Moscow: Nauka Publication, pp. 186–194 (In Russian).
- Pinchukov, M.A.** 2002. Vertical migration and distribution of the purple-back squid in the Indian Ocean. In: B.G. Ivanov & Ch.M. Nigmatullin, eds. VI All-Russian Conference on Commercial Invertebrates (3–6 September 2002, Kaliningrad-Lesnoe). Theses of Reports. Moscow: VNIRO Publication, pp. 161–164 (In Russian).
- Pinchukov, M.A. & L.M. Makarova.** 1984. Feeding and helminth fauna of the demersal squid *Doryteuthis singhalensis* in the western part of the Indian Ocean. *Malacological Review*, 17: 130.
- * **Pineda, S.E., A. Aubone & N.E. Brunetti.** 1996. Identificación y morfometría comparada de las mandíbulas de *Loligo gahi* y *Loligo sanpaulensis* (Cephalopoda, Loliginidae) del Atlántico sudoccidental. *Revista de Investigación y Desarrollo Pesquero*, 10: 85–99.
- * **Pineda, S.E., N.E. Brunetti & N. Scarlato.** 1998a. *Calamares loliginidos* (Cephalopoda, Loliginidae). In: E.E. Boschi, ed. The Argentine Sea and its fisheries resources. Vol 2. Molluscs of interest for fisheries. Culture and reproductive strategies of bivalves and echinoids. Mar del Plata, Argentina, INIDEP: Instituto Nacional de Investigación y Desarrollo Pesquero, 13–36.
- * **Pineda, S.E., D.R. Hernandez & N.E. Brunetti.** 1998b. Statolith comparison of two south-west Atlantic loliginid squid: *Loligo sanpaulensis* and *Loligo gahi*. In: A.I.L. Payne, M.R. Lipinski & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. Cephalopod Biodiversity, Ecology and Evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 347–354.
- * **Pineda, S.E., D.R. Hernandez, N.E. Brunetti & B. Jerez.** 2002. Morphological identification of two southwest Atlantic loliginid squids: *Loligo gahi* and *Loligo sanpaulensis*. *Revista de Investigación y Desarrollo Pesquero*, 15: 67–84.
- Pitman, R.L., W.A. Walker, W.T. Everett & J.P. Gallo-Reynoso.** 2004. Population status, foods and foraging of Laysan albatrosses *Phoebastria immutabilis* nesting on Guadalupe Island, Mexico. *Marine Ornithology*, 32(2): 159–165.
- Podesta, G.P.** 1990. Migratory pattern of the Argentina hake *Merluccius hubbsi* and oceanic processes in the southwestern Atlantic Ocean. *Fishery Bulletin*, 88: 167–177.
- Polezhaev, A.N.** 1986. Oceanic squids of the southern part of the Pacific Ocean. *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 65 (7): 994–1002 (In Russian with English abstract).
- Pomeroy, C.** 1998. The human dimension: The missing link in California's fishery management? In: O.R. Magoon, H. Converse, B. Baird & M. Miller Henson, eds. Taking a Look at California's Ocean Resources: An Agenda for the Future. *American Society of Civil Engineers*, Reston, VA USA, 1: 856 pp.
- Pomeroy, C. & M. Fitzsimmons.** 1998. Information needs for effective management of the California market squid fishery: The role of social science research. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 39: 108–116.
- Pon, J.P.S. & P.A. Gandini.** 2007. Bycatch of the piked dogfish *Squalus acanthias* Linne, 1758 (*Chondrichthyes squalidae*) in semi-pelagic longline fisheries at Patagonian Shelf. *Investigaciones marinas*, 35(1): 85–88.
- Porteiro, F.M.** 1992. The present status of squid fishery in the Azores archipelago. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 11 pp.
- Porteiro, F.M.** 1994. The present status of the squid fishery (*Loligo forbesi*) in the Azores Archipelago. *Fisheries Research*, 21(1–2): 243–253
- Porteiro, F.M. & H.R. Martins.** 1988. Some observations on the behaviour of adult *Loligo forbesi* in captivity. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 15 pp.
- Porteiro, F. & H.R. Martins.** 1992. First finding of natural laid eggs from *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup, 1856 (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in the Azores. *Arquipelago*, 10: 119–120.
- Porteiro, F.M. & H.R. Martins.** 1994. Biology of *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup, 1856 (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in the Azores: sample composition and maturation of squid caught by jigging. *Fisheries Research*, 21: 103–114.
- Porteiro, F.M., H.R. Martins & R.T. Hanlon.** 1990. Some observations on the behaviour of adult squids, *Loligo forbesi*, in captivity. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 70: 459–472.
- Porteiro, F.M., Goncalves, J.M., Cardigos, F. & Martins, H.R.** 1995a. The Azorean squid *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in captivity: reproductive behaviour. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 9 pp.

- Porteiro, F.M., J.M. Goncalves, F. Cardigos, P. Martins & H.R. Martins.** 1995b. The Azorean squid *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in captivity: feeding and growth. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 12 pp.
- Portela, J.M. & M. Rasero.** 1998. Daily feeding pattern of Patagonian squid *Loligo gahi* in Falkland-Malvinas Islands waters. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 11 pp.
- Portela, J., M. Sacau, J. Wang, G.J. Pierce, M.B. Santos & X. Cardoso.** 2005. Variability in the abundance of the Argentine squid *Illex argentinus* in relation to environmental conditions on the high seas of the Patagonian Shelf. *ICES Council Meeting documents Copenhagen*, No. 2005/O: 16.
- Portela, J., M. Sacau, X. Cardoso, J.R. Fuertes, E. Ulloa, V. Tato & M. Otero.** 2005. Analysis of the fishing strategy of the Spanish bottom trawl feet operating on the high seas off the SW Atlantic. *ICES Council Meeting Documents. Copenhagen*. No 2005.
- Portela, J., A. Arkhipkin, S. Hill, E. Ulloa, B. Santos, V. Tato, J.M. Bellido, D. Middleton, D. Agnew & J. Wang.** 2002. Overview of the Spanish fisheries in the Patagonian Shelf. *ICES Council Meeting Documents*.
- Portman, A. & A.M. Bidder.** 1928. Yolk absorption in *Loligo* and the function of the embryonic liver and pancreas. *Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science*, 72: 301–324.
- Pörtner, H.O., D.M. Webber, R.G. Boutilier & R.K. O'Dor.** 1991. Acid-base regulation in exercising squid (*Illex illecebrosus*, *Loligo pealei*). *American Journal of Physiology*, 261(1): R239–R246.
- Pörtner, H.O. & S. Zielinski.** 1998. Environmental constraints and the physiology of performance in squids. In A.I.L. Payne, M.R. Lipinski, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. Cephalopod Biodiversity, Ecology and Evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 207–221.
- Posada, C. & C.B. Garcia.** 2006. Diet of *Elagatis bipinnulata* (Quoy y Gaimard) (Carangidae) from Taganga Bay and Tayrona Natural National Park, Colombia, Caribbean Sea. *Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean. Fisheries Institute*, 57: 1030–1031.
- * **Posselt, H.I.** 1891. *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lmk.) Stp., En anatomisk studie med Bemaerkinger om Slaegtskabsforholdet mellem Ommatostrephfamiliens Genera. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjobenhavn*, 1890: 301–359.
- Potelov, V., K.T. Nilssen, V. Svetochev & T. Haug.** 1997. Feeding habits of harp *Phoca groenlandica* and hood seals *Cystophora cristata* during molt (April to June) in the Greenland Sea. *NAMMCO, SC/5/ME/8*.
- Potelov, V., K.T. Nilssen, V. Svetochev & T. Haug.** 2000. Feeding habits of harp (*Phoca groenlandica*) and hooded seals (*Cystophora cristata*) during late winter, spring and early summer in the Greenland Sea. *North Atlantic Marine Mammal Commission*, 2: 40–49.
- Powell, E.N., A.J. Bonner & E.A. Bochenek.** 2003a. Vessel time allocation in the US *Illex illecebrosus* fishery. *Fisheries Research (Amsterdam)*, 61(1–3): 35–55.
- Powell, E.N., S.E. King & A.J. Bonner.** 2005. Determinants of temporal trends in size in vessel-based reporting in the USA *Illex illecebrosus* fishery. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*, 21(3): 184–197.
- Powell, E.N., A.J. Bonner, R. Mann & S.E. Banta.** 2003b. Evaluation of real-time catch and effort reporting in the US *Illex illecebrosus* fishery. *Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science*, 32: 39–55.
- Powell, E.N., A.J. Bonner, B. Muller & E.A. Bochenek.** 2004. Assessment of the effectiveness of scup bycatch-reduction regulations in the *Loligo* squid fishery. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 71(2): 155–167.
- Prafulla, V., L. Francis & P.T. Lakshmanan.** 2000. Effect of different methods of icing on the quality of squid and cuttlefish during storage. *Fishery Technology Society of Fisheries Technologists India Kochi*, 37(2): 81–88.
- Prafulla, V., L. Francis & P.T. Lakshmanan.** 2001. Concentrations of trace metals in the squids, *Loligo duvauceli* and *Doryteuthis sibogae* caught from the southwest coast of India. *Asian Fisheries Science*, 14(4): 399–410.
- Prenski, L.B. & V. Angelescu.** 1993. Ecologia trofica de la merluza comun (*Merluccius herbsti*) del mar Argentino. Parte 3. Consumo anual de alimento a nivel poblacional y su relacion con la explotacion de las pesquerias multiespecificas. *Inidep Documento Cientifico 1*, Mar del Plata, Republica Argentina, xiv + 118 pp.
- Preti, A., S.E. Smith & D.A. Ramon.** 2001. Feeding habits of the common thresher shark (*Alopias vulpinus*) sampled from the California-based drift gill net fishery, 1998–1999. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 42: 145–152.

- Preti, A., S.E. Smith & D.A. Ramon.** 2005. Diet differences in the thresher shark (*Alopias vulpinus*) during transition from a warm-water regime to a cool-water regime off California-Oregon, 1998–2000. *Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 45: 118–125.
- Preuss, T. & W.F. Gilly.** 2000. Role of prey-capture experience in the development of the escape response in the squid *Loligo opalescens*: a physiological correlate in an identified neuron. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 203(3): 559–565.
- Prinngennies, D. & J.M. Jorgensen.** 1994. Morphology of the luminous organ of the squid *Loligo duvaucelii* d'Orbigny, 1839. *Acta Zoologica, Stockholm*, 75: 305–309.
- * **Prinngennies, D., M. Murdjani, S. Sastrodihardjo & N.R. Nganro.** 2000. A first attempt at culturing the squid *Loligo duvaucelii* Orbigny, 1835 in Indonesia. Pp. 87–188, *In*: J. Hylleberg, ed. Proceedings of the 10th International Congress and Workshop of the Tropical Marine Mollusc Programme (TMMP), 20–30 October 1999, 21(1).
- Prinngennies, D., S. Sastrodihardjo, N.R. Nganro & I.N. Aryantha.** 2001. Bacterial symbionts in the luminous organ of the squid, *Loligo duvauceli*, and cuttlefish, *Sepia* sp. *In*: J. Hylleberg, ed., Proceedings of the 11th International Congress and Workshop of the Tropical Marine Mollusc Programme (TMMP), 28 September–8 October 2000, 25: 145–148.
- * **Prosch, V.** 1847. Nogle nye Cephalopoder, beskrevne og Anatomisk undersøgte. *Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter, Naturvidenskabelig og Mathematisk*, (series 5)1[1849]:53–72, 7 figs [Separates, 20 pp., dated 1847].
- Pshenichnov, L.K.** 1994. Some peculiarities in the Patagonian toothfish *Dissostichus eleginoides* (Nototheridae) biology in the area of the Kerguelen Islands (Sub-Antarctica, Indian Ocean). *In*: V.N. Yakovlev, ed. *Main results of YugNIRO complex research in the Azov Black Seas Region and the World Ocean in 1993, Kerch, Yugoslavia NIRO*, 40: 78–83.
- Puetz, K., R.I. Ingham, J.I. Smith & J.I. Croxall.** 2001. Population trends, breeding success and diet composition of gentoo *Pygoscelis papua*, magellanic *Spheniscus magellanicus* and rockhopper *Eudyptes chrysocome* penguins in the Falkland Islands. *A review. Polar Biology*, 24(11): 793–807.
- Pulcini, M., R. Carlini & M. Wurtz.** 1992. Stomach contents of striped dolphins, *Stenella coeruleoalba*, (Meyen, 1933) from the south-central Tyrrhenian coast. European Research on Cetaceans. *In* P.G.H. Evans, ed. Proc. of 6th conf. of European Cetacean Society, Sandefjord, 6: 194–195.
- Pusineri, C., V. Magnin, L. Meynier, J. Spitz, S. Hassani & V. Ridoux.** 2007. Food and feeding ecology of the common dolphin (*Delphinus delphis*) in the oceanic northeast Atlantic and comparison with its diet in neritic areas. *Marine Mammal Science*, 23(1): 30–47.
- Qian, W., X. Chen & M. Sun.** 2005. Comparison of illumination distribution underwater between two kinds of fish aggregating lamps. *Journal of Fishery Sciences of China*, 12(2): 173–178.
- Qiu, S., X. Wang, Y. Ge & W. Cai.** 1995. Distribution and migration of the common squid *Todarodes pacificus* in the Yellow Sea. *Chinese Journal of Oceanology and Limnology*, 13(1): 78–85.
- Qiu, X.** 1986. Studies on the biological characteristics of squid (*Loligo japonica*) and its resources in the Yellow Sea. *Mar. Fisheries Research*, (7): 109–119.
- Quetglas, A. & B. Morales-Nin.** 2004. Age and growth of the ommastrephid squid *Todarodes sagittatus* western Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 84: 421–426.
- * **Quetglas, A., A. Carbonell & P. Sanchez.** 2000. Demersal continental shelf and upper slope cephalopod assemblages from the Balearic Sea (North Western Mediterranean). Biological aspects of some deep-sea species. *Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science*, 50(6): 739–749.
- * **Quetglas, A., F. Alemany, A. Carbonell & P. Sanchez.** 1999a. First record of *Cranchia scabra* Leach, 1817 (Cephalopoda: Cranchiidae) in the Mediterranean Sea. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 35(1–4): 1–2.
- * **Quetglas, A., F. Alemany, A. Carbonell, P. Merella & P. Sanchez.** 1998. Some aspects of the biology of *Todarodes sagittatus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) from the Balearic Sea (Western Mediterranean). *Scientia Marina*, 62(1–2): 73–82.
- Quetglas, A., F. Alemany, A. Carbonell, P. Merella & P. Sanchez.** 1999b. Diet of the European flying squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in the Balearic Sea (western Mediterranean). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 79(3): 479–486.

- * **Quetglas, A., K. Fliti, E. Massuti, W. Refes, B. Guijarro & S. Zaghdoudi.** 2006. First record of *Taningia danae* (Cephalopoda: Octopoteuthidae) in the Mediterranean Sea. *Scientia Marina (Barcelona)*, 70(1): 153–155.
- * **Quoy, J.R. & J.P. Gaimard.** 1824–1826. Zoologie. In: Louis de Freycinet. Voyage autour du Monde...execute sur les corvettes de S.M. L'Uranie et la Physicienne, pendant les annees 1817, 1818, 1819, et 1820. 712 pp., atlas of 96 pls. Paris. [See Sherborn and Woodward (1901:392) for dates of publication].
- * **Quoy, J.R. & J.P. Gaimard.** 1832. Voyage de decouvertes de l'Astrolabe pendant les annees 1826–1827–1828–1829. *Zoologie*, 2(1): 1–320, Atlas of 93 pls [1833] [77, pl. 4 fig. 1].
- Radchenko, V.I.** 1992. The role of squids in the pelagic ecosystem of the Bering Sea. *Okeanologiya (Russian Journal of Oceanology)*, 32(6): 1093–1101 (In Russian).
- Ragonese, S. & M.L. Bianchini.** 1990. Oceanic squid jigging in the Sicilian Channel: Potential and drawbacks. *Quaderni dell'Istituto di Idrobiologia e Acquicoltura 'G. Brunelli'*, 10: 65–79.
- Ragonese, S. & Jereb, P.** 1986. *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup 1856 (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) nel versante Siciliano del Mare Pelagico (Canale di Sicilia): nota preliminare sulla Distribuzione, Composizione per Taglia e Biologia Riproduttiva. *Nova Thalassia*, 8(Suppl. 3): 529–535.
- Ragonese S. & P. Jereb.** 1990. Sulla teutofauna di interesse commerciale del Canale di Sicilia. *Oebalia*, 16(2): 745–748.
- Ragonese, S. & P. Jereb.** 1992. Length-weight relationships of *Illex coindetii* Verany, 1839 (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in the Sicilian Channel. *Oebalia*, Vol. XVIII, N.S., 17–24.
- Rahim, S.V.M.A. & M.R. Chandran.** 1984a Studies on the reproductive biology of the warm water squid *Loligo duvaucelii* D'Orbigny. 1. Functional morphology of male reproductive system. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 26(1–2): 71–79.
- Rahim, S.V.M.A. & M.R. Chandran.** 1984b. Studies on the reproductive biology of the warm water squid *Loligo duvaucelii* D'Orbigny. 2. Histology of the testis. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 26(1–2): 80–82.
- Rahim, S.V.M.A. & M.R. Chandran.** 1995. The reproductive biology of the warm water squid *Loligo duvaucelii* D'Orbigny: 3. Formation of spermatophore. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 36(1–2): 267–275.
- Railko, P.P.** 1979 Distribution and biology of the Kommander squid *Berryteuthis magister* (Cephalopoda, Gonatidae) in the Sea of Japan. *USSR Academy of Sciences Zoological Institute Sixth Meeting on the Investigations of Molluscs*, 1979: 182–183 [in Russian].
- Railko, P.P., Y.A. Fedorets, V.D. Didenko & N.E. Kravchenko.** 1996. Estimation of age and growth of the squid *Berryteuthis magister* from the western Bering Sea. *Ecology of Nekton, Nektobenthos and Plankton of the far eastern seas. TINRO*, 119: 224–233.
- Rajabipour, F., T. Valinasab & S. Gilkolaei.** 2001. Identification of different species of squids in Oman Sea (Iranian waters). *Iranian Journal of Fisheries Sciences*, 3(2): 63–72.
- Rajabipour, F. & N. Mashaii.** 2002. The Indian squid, *Loligo duvaucelii*, Orbigny 1848, as a trawl by-catch in offshore fisheries in Iranian waters of Oman Sea. *Southern African Marine Science Symposium (SAMSS 2002)*.
- Rajagopalsamy, C.B.T., G.I. Jasmine, G. Sugumar & P. Jeyachandran.** 2002. Quality characteristics of freeze dried Indian white squid (*Loligo duvaucelii* Orbigny). *Journal of Food Science and Technology (Mysore)*, 39(4): 410–412.
- Raksakulthai, R. & N. Haard.** 1988. Contribution of cathepsin C to the fermentation of fish sauce prepared from capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) and squid hepatopancreas. *Twelfth Annual Conference of Tropical and Subtropical Fisheries Technological Society of the Americas*, Florida University, pp. 658–670.
- Raksakulthai, R. & N.F. Haard.** 2001. Purification and characterization of a carboxypeptidase from squid hepatopancreas (*Illex illecebrosus*). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 49(10): 5019–5030.
- Raksakulthai, R., M. Rosenberg & N.F. Haard.** 2002. Accelerated cheddar cheese ripening with an aminopeptidase fraction from squid hepatopancreas. *Journal of Food Science*, 67(3): [np] Apr.
- Ramachandran, A.** 1987. Cephalopod resources, potential and utilisation in India. *Seafood Export Journal*, 19: 22–26.
- Ramirez, R. & T.A. Klett.** 1985. Size composition of the giant squid catch from the Gulf of California during 1981. *Transactions CIBCASIO*, 10: 124–137.
- * **Rancurel, P.** 1970. The stomach contents of *Alepisaurus ferox* in the southwest Pacific (Cephalopoda). *Cahiers ORSTOM, Séries Océanographique*, 8(4): 3–88.

- Rancurel, P.** 1971. *Mastigoteuthis grimaldii* (Joubin, 1895) a little known member of the Chiroteuthidae from the tropical Atlantic (Cephalopoda-Oegopsida). *Cahiers ORSTOM Séries Océanographique*, 9(2): 124–145.
- * **Rancurel, P.** 1972. *Mastigoteuthis inermis*, n.sp. of Chiroteuthidae from Gulf of Guinea. *Bulletin of Society of Zoology*, 97(1): 25–34.
- * **Rancurel, P.** 1973a. *Mastigoteuthis hjorti* Chun 1913, description of three specimens from the Gulf of Guinea (Cephalopoda-Oegopsida). *Cahiers ORSTOM Séries Océanographique*, 11(1): 27–32.
- Rancurel, P.** 1973b. On some cephalopod mandibles from the stomach of a tiger-shark. *Cahiers ORSTOM Séries Océanographique*, 11(3): 359–366.
- Rancurel, P.** 1976a. Note sur les Cephalopodes des contenus stomacaux de *Thunnus albacores* (Bonnaterre) dans le sud-ouest Pacifique. *Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M. series Océanographique*, 14(1): 71–80.
- * **Rancurel, P.** 1976b. Presence dans le sud-ouest Pacifique du calmar géant *Ommastrephes caroli* Furtado, 1887 (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida) et description du mâle. *Cahiers ORSTOM Séries Océanographique*, 14 (1): 81–96.
- * **Rancurel, P. & T. Okutani.** 1990. A new species of squid genus *Onychoteuthis* from the southwest Pacific. *Venus Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 49(1): 25–30.
- Randall, R.M., B.M. Randall & E.W. Klingelhoeffer.** 1981. Species diversity and size ranges of cephalopods in the diet of jackass penguins from Algoa Bay, South Africa. *South African Journal of Zoology*, 16(3): 163–166.
- Rang, M.S.** 1837. Documents pour servir à l'histoire naturelle des Cephalopodes crypyobranches. *Magasin de Zoologie*, (Cl.V.): 1–77.
- Rao, G.S.** 1988. Biology of inshore squid *Loligo duvaucelii* Orbigny, with a note on its fishery off Mangalore. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 35: 121–130.
- Rao, K.V.** 1954. Biology and fishery of the Palk-bay squid, *Sepioteuthis arctipinnis* Gould. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 1: 37–66.
- Rao, K.V.** 1973. Distribution pattern of the major exploited marine fisheries resources of India. Proceedings of the Symposium on Living Resources of the Seas around India, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, CMFRI, 1968. *CMFRI Special Publication*, 18–101.
- Rasero, M.** 1994. Relationship between cephalopod abundance and upwelling: the case of *Todaropsis eblanae* in Galician waters (NW Spain). *ICES Council Meeting*, 1994/K:20, 3pp.
- Rasero, M. & B.G. Castro.** 1995. Signs of prey-size selectivity in the feeding behaviour of *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *ICES Copenhagen Denmark*, 7 pp.
- Rasero, M. & J.M. Portela.** 1996. Occurrence of mated females of *Loligo gahi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in the trawling fishery around the Falkland Islands: Implications for the fishery and the life cycle. *ICES Council Meetings Documents*.
- Rasero, M. & J.M. Portela.** 1998. Relationships between mating and sexual maturation of *Loligo gahi* females in Falkland waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 78: 673–676.
- Rasero, M., A.F. Gonzalez & A. Guerra.** 1993. First record of *Ancistroteuthis lichtensteini* (Cephalopoda, Onychoteuthidae) in the European Atlantic waters. *Scientia Marina Barcelona*, 57(1): 91–94.
- Rasero, M., A.F. Gonzalez & A. Guerra.** 1995. Spawning pattern and fecundity of the ommastrephid squid *Todaropsis eblanae* in northeastern Atlantic waters. *ICES Copenhagen Denmark*, 18 pp.
- * **Rasero, M., A.F. Gonzalez, B.G. Castro & A. Guerra.** 1996. Predatory relationships of two sympatric squid, *Todaropsis eblanae* and *Illex coindetii* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in Galician waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 76: 73–87.
- Rasero, M., E. Roman, J.M. Portela & J.A. Cardoso.** 2001. A contribution to the knowledge of the cephalopod fauna of Svalbard Islands. *Theme Session on the Response of Cephalopod Populations and Fisheries to Changing Environment and Ecosystems – ICES*.
- Rathjen, W.F.** 1983. Present status of North American squid fisheries. In: C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg, eds. *Proceedings of the workshop on the biology and resource potential of cephalopods. Memoirs of National Museum Victoria*, 44: 255–260.
- * **Rathjen, W.F.** 1984. Squid fishing techniques. *Gulf and South Atlantic Fisheries Development Foundation*, 15 pp.

- * **Rathjen, W.F.** 1992 [1991]. Cephalopod capture methods: an overview. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49: 494–505.
- Rathjen, W.F. & G.L. Voss.** 1987. The cephalopod fisheries: a review. In: P.R. Boyle, ed. *Cephalopod Life Cycles, Vol. II Comparative Reviews*, Academic Press, London, pp. 253–275.
- * **Rathke, H.** 1833. *Perothis*, ein neues genus der Cephalopoden. Mémoires présentés à l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersburg par divers Savans, 2(1/2):149–175, 18 figs in 2 pls. [Separate date, 1833; volume date, 1835].
- Raya, C.P.** 2001. Determinación de la edad y estudio del crecimiento del choco (*Sepia hierredda* Rang, 1837), el calamar (*Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, 1798) y el pulpo (*Octopus vulgaris* Cuvier, 1797) de la costa Noroccidental Africana. Ph.D. Thesis, Universidad de La Laguna, 192 pp.
- Raya, C.P., E. Balguerías, M.M. Fernández-Núñez & G.J. Pierce.** 1995. Maturation pattern and recruitment of the squid *Loligo vulgaris* from north west African coast. *ICES Copenhagen Denmark*, 11 pp.
- Raya, C.P., E. Balguerías, M.M. Fernández-Núñez & G.J. Pierce.** 1999. On the reproduction and age of the squid *Loligo vulgaris* from the Saharan Bank (northwest African coast). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 79: 111–120.
- Ré, M.E., P.J. Baron & J.C. Beron.** 1996. *Architeuthis* sp. Steenstrup 1857 (Mollusca, Cephalopoda) from Bustamante Bay, Argentine Patagonia. *Naturalia Patagonica Ciencias Biológicas*, 4(1–2): 161–165.
- Ré, M.E., P.J. Baron & L. Kuba.** 2002. *Ommastrephes bartramii* (Le Sueur, 1821) and *Todarodes filippovae* Adam, 1975 (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae): Coastal records in Argentina. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1095–1098.
- Ré, M.E., P.J. Baron, J.C. Beron, A.E. Gosztonyi, L. Kuba, M.A. Monsalve & N.H. Sardella.** 1998. A giant squid *Architeuthis* sp. (Mollusca, Cephalopoda) stranded on the Patagonian shore of Argentina. In: Payne, A.I., M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 109–122.
- Recksiek, C.W.** 1978. California's market squid. *Pacific Discovery, California Academy of Science, San Francisco*, 31(6): 19–27.
- Recksiek, C.W. & J. Kashiwada.** 1979. Distribution of larval squid, *Loligo opalescens*, in various nearshore locations. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 20: 31–34.
- * **Rees, W.J. & G.E. Maul.** 1956. The cephalopoda of Madeira. Records and distribution. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Zoology*, 3(6): 257–281.
- * **Rehder, H.A.** 1945. A new genus and species of squids from the Philippines. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 58:21–26, 1 pl.
- * **Reichow, D. & M.J. Smith.** 1999. Highly variable microsatellites in the California market squid *Loligo opalescens*. *Marine Biotechnology*, 1(4): 403–406.
- * **Reichow, D. & M.J. Smith.** 2001. Microsatellites reveal high levels of gene flow among populations of the California squid *Loligo opalescens*. *Molecular Ecology*, 10(5): 1101–1109.
- Reid, S.B., J. Hirota, R.E. Young & L.E. Hallacher.** 1991. Mesopelagic-boundary community in Hawaii: micronekton at the interface between neritic and oceanic ecosystems. *Marine Biology*, 109: 427–440.
- Reijnders, P., S. Brasseur, J. van der Toorn, P. van der Wolf, I. Boyd, J. Harwood, D. Lavigne & L. Lowry.** 1993. Seals, fur seals, sea lions and walrus. *Gland, Switzerland, IUCN*.
- Reiss, C.S., M.R. Maxwell, J.R. Hunter & A. Henry.** 2005. Investigating environmental effects on population dynamics of *Loligo opalescens* in the southern California Bight. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 45: 87–97.
- Relini G. & L. Orsi Relini.** 1984. The role of cephalopods in the inshore trawl fishing of the Ligurian Sea. *Oebalia*, 10: 37–58.
- Relini, G., C. De Rossi, T. Piano & A. Zamboni.** 2002. Osservazioni sui cefalopodi dei fondi strascicabili liguri. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 9(1): 792–795.
- * **Ren, Y.P., B.D. Xu, Z.J. Ye & Y.G. Liu.** 2005. Preliminary study on community structure of fishery resources during spring and autumn in the coastal waters of Qingdao. *Periodical of Ocean University of China*, 35(5): 792–798.
- Replinger, S.E. & J.B. Wood.** 2007. A preliminary investigation of the use of subcutaneous tagging in Caribbean reef squid *Sepioteuthis sepioidea* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Fisheries Research (Amsterdam)*, 84(3): 308–313.

- Restuccia, V. & S. Ragonese.** 1986. Cefalopodi dei fondali strascicabili della Sicilia nord occidentale. Nota preliminare. *Nova Thalassia*, 8(Suppl.3): 543–549.
- Reunreng, A.** 2005. Performance of simple large-scale cephalopod culture system in Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, No. 66: 337–350, 2 figs.
- Rey, I., O. Soriano, B.A. Dorda, A.F. Gonzalez, F. Rocha & A. Guerra.** 2006. First Cytochrome C Oxidase I and 16S RNA genes partial sequences and phylogenetic relationships in the hooked giant squid *Taningia danae*. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 95.
- * **Reynaud, A.** 1831. L'Onychotheute de Fleury, pages 61–62, pl. 17. In: R.P. Lesson, Centurie Zoologique ou choix d'animaux rares, nouveaux ou imparfaitement connus. 244 pp., Paris: F.G. Levrault.
- Reznik, Y.I.** 1983. General morphology of reproductive system in *Berryteuthis magister*. In: Systematics and Ecology of Cephalopod Mollusks. *Leningrad, Nauka press*, p. 64–66.
- Ria, M., C. Rustighi, M. Casotti, R. Silvestri & R. Baino.** 2005. Note sulla distribuzione e biologia di *Loligo vulgaris* e *Loligo forbesi* nelle acque toscane. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 12: 575–579.
- Ribeiro, P. & J.P. Andrade.** 2000. Feeding dynamics of swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) in the Azores area. *Collective Volume of Scientific Papers ICCAT*, 51(1): 1642–1657.
- * **Riddell, D.J.** 1985. The Enoploteuthidae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) of the New Zealand region. *Fisheries Research Bulletin*, 27: 52 pp.
- Ringelstein, J, C. Pusineri, S. Hassani, L. Meynier, R. Nicolas & V. Ridoux.** 2006. Food and feeding ecology of the striped dolphin, *Stenella coeruleoalba*, in the oceanic waters of the north-east Atlantic. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 86(4): 909–918.
- * **Risso, A.** 1854. Mollusques Céphalopodes vivants observés dans les parage mediterraneen du Comte de Nice. 81 pp., 33 pls, Nice.
- Ritchie, J.** 1920. Shoals of squids in the Firth of Forth. *Scottish. Naturalist*, 101–102: 93–94.
- Rivard, D., L.C. Hendrickson & F.M. Serchuk.** 1998. Yield estimates for short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in SA 3–4 from research vessel survey relative biomass indices. *Science Council Research Document NAFO*, 98/75, 4 pp.
- Robaina, G.** 1993. Reproductive potential, time and space distribution of the spawning of the tropical squid, *Sepioteuthis sepioidea* at Mochima Bay, Venezuela. *Memorias de la Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales "La Salle"*, 53(139): 5–21.
- * **Robaina, G. & J.F. Voglar.** 1986. Sexual maturation of the *Sepioteuthis sepioidea* (Blainville, 1823) females (Cephalopoda, Loliginidae) in Venezuelan coast. *Investigaciones Pesqueras, Barcelona*, 50: 57–68 [In Spanish].
- Roberts, M.J.** 1998. The influence of the environment on chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* spawning aggregations: Steps towards a quantified model. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 267–284.
- Roberts, M.J.** 2001. Chokka squid abundance maybe linked to changes in the Agulhas bank ecosystem during spawning and the early life cycle. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES, C.M./K:028*.
- Roberts, M.J.** 2005. Chokka squid (*Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*) abundance linked to changes in South Africa's Agulhas Bank ecosystem during spawning and the early life cycle. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 62(1): 33–55.
- Roberts, M.J. & N. Downey.** 2006. Determining the influence of bottom turbidity and upwelling on chokka squid spawning behaviour. In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 96.
- Roberts, M.J. & W.H.H. Sauer.** 1994. Environment: the key to understanding the South African chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* life cycle and fishery. *Antarctic Science*, 6(2): 249–258.
- Roberts, M.J. & M. van den Berg.** 2002 Recruitment variability of chokka squid (*Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*) – role of currents on the Agulhas Bank (South Africa) in paralarvae distribution and food abundance. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 691–710.
- Roberts, M.J., M. Barange, M.R. Lipinski & M.R. Prowse.** 2002. Direct hydroacoustic observations of chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* spawning activity in deep water. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 24: 387–393.
- Roberts, M.J., P. Rodhouse, R. O'Dor & Y. Sakurai.** 1998. A global perspective of environmental research on squid. *ICES Copenhagen*, 22 pp.

- Roberts, P.E.** 1978. New Zealand squid resources. In: G. Habib & P.E. Roberts, eds. Proceedings of the Pelagic Fisheries Conference, July 1977. *New Zealand Fisheries Research Division Occasional Publication*, No. 15. pp. 90–93.
- Roberts, P.E.** 1979. Prospects and problems for New Zealand's demersal fisheries. Squid. In: R.D. Elder & J.L. Taylor, eds. Proceedings of the Demersal Fisheries Conference, October 1978. *Fisheries Research Division Occasional Publication*, No. 19. pp. 35–41.
- * **Roberts, P.E.** 1983. The Biology of jig-caught arrow squid (*Nototodarus* spp.) in New Zealand waters. In: C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg, eds. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria, Australia*, 44: 297–303.
- Roberts, S.M.** 2003. Examination of the stomach contents from a Mediterranean sperm whale found south of Crete, Greece. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 83(3): 667–670.
- Robertson, G., R. Williams, K. Green & L. Robertson.** 1994. Diet composition of emperor penguin chicks *Apenodytes forsteri* at two Mawson Coast colonies, Antarctica. *IBIS*, 136(1): 19–31.
- Robin, J.P. & E. Boucaud Camou.** 1993. Proportion of the squid *Loligo forbesi* and *Loligo vulgaris* in French landings of the channel bottom trawl fishery: Sampling scheme of the Port-en-Bessin landings and preliminary results. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 9 pp.
- Robin, J.P. & E. Boucaud Camou.** 1995. Squid catch composition in the English Channel bottom trawl fishery: proportion of *Loligo forbesi* and *Loligo vulgaris* in the landings and length-frequencies of both species during the 1993–1994 period. *ICES Council Meeting., 1995/K: 36*, 9 pp.
- Robin, J.P., V. Denis & A. Carpentier.** 1998. Distribution and abundance indexes of East English Channel squid populations: comparison of commercial trawlers LPUE and CGFS research cruise data. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 12 pp.
- * **Robin, J.P., V. Denis, J. Royer & L. Challier.** 2002. Recruitment, growth and reproduction in *Todaropsis eblanae* (Ball, 1841), in the area fished by French Atlantic trawlers. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71: 711–724.
- Robison, B.H. & L.D. Zeidberg.** 2006. Invasive range expansion by the jumbo squid, *Dosidicus gigas*, in the eastern North Pacific: ecological impact in Monterey Bay. *EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, 87(36).
- * **Robson, G.C.** 1924. Preliminary report on the Cephalopoda (Decapoda) procured by the S.S. "Pickle." *Report of the Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey of the Union of South Africa*, 3:1–14.
- * **Robson, G.C.** 1925. On *Mesonychoteuthis*, a new genus of oegopsid Cephalopoda. *Annals and Magazine Natural History*, (series 9) 16: 272–277, 2 figs.
- * **Robson, G.C.** 1926a. The Cephalopoda obtained by the S.S. Pickle. Supplementary Report. *Union of South Africa, Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey*. Report 4 (1925) (special report 8): 1–6, 2 figs.
- * **Robson, G.C.** 1926b. Notes on the Cephalopoda II.B. On a new Species of *Sepioteuthis* from Tobago. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 9)*, 18: 352–356.
- * **Robson, G.C.** 1928. Céphalopodes des mers d'Indochine. *Service Océanographique des Peches de l'Indochine, Station Maritime de Cauda*, 10: 1–53, 31 figs.
- * **Robson, G.C.** 1948. The Cephalopoda Decapoda of the "Arcturus" Oceanographic Expedition, 1925. *Zoologica, Scientific Contributions of the New York Zoological Society*, 33(3):115–132, 18 figs.
- Rocha, F.** 1994. Aspectos biológicos y ecológicos de *Loligo vulgaris* y *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) en las costas de Galicia. Ph.D.. Thesis. Universidad de Oviedo. 240 pp.
- Rocha, F. & A. Guerra.** 1995. Flexible reproductive patterns in the squids *Loligo vulgaris* and *Loligo forbesi*. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 13 pp.
- Rocha, F. & A. Guerra.** 1996. Signs of an extended and intermittent terminal spawning in the squids *Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck and *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 207(1–2): 177–189.
- Rocha, F. & A. Guerra.** 1999. Age and growth of two sympatric squid *Loligo vulgaris* and *Loligo forbesi*, in Galician waters (north-west Spain). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 79: 697–707.
- Rocha, F. & M.A. Vega.** 2003. Overview of cephalopod fisheries in Chilean waters. *Fisheries Research*, 60(1): 151–159.
- * **Rocha, F., A. Guerra & A.F. González.** 2001. A review of reproductive strategies in cephalopods. *Biological Reviews*, 76: 291–304.

- Rocha V.F., T.O. Poblete & N.N. Bahamonde. 1991. Cephalopods in gastric contents of *Merluccius australis polylepis* Ginsburg and *Macruronus magellanicus* Lonnberg. *Investigación Pesquera, Santiago*, 36: 51–65.
- Rocha, F., B.G. Castro, M.S. Gil & A. Guerra. 1993. The diet of *Loligo vulgaris* and *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in the Galician waters (NW Spain). *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 14 pp.
- Rocha, F., B.G. Castro, M.S. Gil & A. Guerra. 1994. The diets of *Loligo vulgaris* and *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Northwestern Spanish Atlantic waters. *Sarsia*, 79: 119–126.
- Rocha, F., L. Fuentes, A. Guerra & M.C. Sainza. (1998). Cephalopodos de Somalia. *Iberus*, 16: 129–142.
- Rocha, F., A. Guerra, R. Prego & U. Piatkowski. 1999. Cephalopod paralarvae and upwelling conditions off Galician waters (NW Spain). *Journal of Plankton Research*, 21(1): 21–33.
- * Rochebrune, A.T. de. 1884. Etude monographique sur la famille des Lologopsidae. *Bulletin de la Societe Philomathique de Paris*, (series 7) 8(1): 7–28, 2 pl.
- * Rochebrune, A. & J. Mabill. 1889. Mollusques. Mission Scientifiques du Cap Horn, 1882–83, 6(Zoologie): H1–H129, 8 pls.
- Rodhouse, P.G. 1986. Distribution of the early-life phase of the Antarctic squid *Galiteuthis glacialis* in relation to the hydrology of the Southern Ocean in the sector 15°E to 30°E. *Marine Biology*, 91: 353–357.
- * Rodhouse, P.G. 1988. Distribution of the neoteuthid squid *Alluroteuthis antarcticus* Odhner in the Atlantic sector of the Southern Ocean. *Malacologia*, 29(1): 267–274.
- * Rodhouse, P.G. 1989. Pelagic cephalopods caught by nets during the Antarctic research cruises of the “Polarstern” and “Walther Herwig”, 1985–1987. *Polarstern*, 39(1): 111–121.
- Rodhouse, P.G. 1990. Cephalopod fauna of the Scotia Sea at South Georgia: potential for commercial exploitation and possible consequences. In: K. R. Kerry & G. Hempel, eds. Antarctic ecosystems. Ecological change and conservation. Berlin, Springer-Verlag, pp. 289–298.
- Rodhouse, P.G. 1991. A preliminary assessment of the stock of the Ommastrephid squid *Martialia hyadesi* in the Scotia sea based on data from predators. Scientific Committee CCAMLR, pp. 479–480.
- * Rodhouse, P.G. 1992[1991]. Population structure of *Martialia hyadesi* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) at the Antarctic Polar Front and the Patagonian shelf, South Atlantic. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 404–418.
- Rodhouse, P.G. 1995. Southwest Atlantic squid resources. 3. *International Cephalopod Trade Conference ‘Squid’94 Venice’*.
- * Rodhouse, P.G. 1998. *Todarodes flippovae* in the Southern Ocean: an appraisal for exploitation and management. In: Okutani T (Ed.) Large pelagic squids. *Japan Marine Fishery Resources Research Center, Tokyo*, pp. 207–215.
- Rodhouse, P.G. 2001. Managing and forecasting squid fisheries in variable environments. *Fisheries Research*, 54(1): 3–8.
- Rodhouse, P.G. 2005. World Squid Resources. Review of the state of world marine fishery resources. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 457: 175–187.
- * Rodhouse, P.G. & M.R. Clarke. 1985. Growth and distribution of young *Mesonychoteuthis hamiltoni* Robson (Mollusca: Cephalopoda): an Antarctic squid. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3–4): 223–230.
- Rodhouse, P.G. & E.M.C. Hatfield. 1990. Age determination in squid using statolith growth increments. *Fisheries Research*, 8: 323–334.
- Rodhouse, P.G. & E.M.C. Hatfield. 1990. Dynamics of growth and maturation in the cephalopod *Illex argentinus* de Castellanos, 1960 (Teuthoidea, Ommastrephidae). *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B*, 329: 229–241.
- Rodhouse, P.G. & E.M.C. Hatfield. 1992. Production of soma and gonad in maturing male *Illex argentinus* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 72: 293–300.
- Rodhouse, P.G. & C.C. Lu. 1998. *Chiroteuthis veranyi* from the Atlantic sector of the Southern Ocean (Cephalopoda: Chiroteuthidae). In A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 311–322.
- Rodhouse, P.G. & Ch.M. Nigmatullin. 1996. Role as consumers, In: M.R. Clarke, ed. The role of cephalopods in the world’s oceans. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, 351: 1003–1022.
- * Rodhouse, P.G. & U. Piatkowski. 1995. Fine-scale distribution of juvenile cephalopods in the Scotia Sea and adaptive allometry of the brachial crown. *Marine Biology*, 124(1): 111–117.

- Rodhouse, P.G. & P.A. Prince.** 1993. Cephalopod prey of the black-browed albatross *Diomedea melanophrys* at South Georgia. *Polar Biology*, 13(6): 373–376.
- Rodhouse, P.G. & M.G. White.** 1995. Cephalopods occupy the ecological niche of epipelagic fish in the Antarctic Polar Frontal Zone. *Biological Bulletin*, 189(2): 77–80.
- * **Rodhouse, P.G., E.G. Dawe & R.K. O'Dor (eds).** 1998a. Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus *Illex* as a model, the commercial *Illex* species and influences on variability. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376:
- * **Rodhouse, P.G., C.D. Elvidge & P.N. Trathan.** 2001. Remote sensing of the global light-fishing fleet, an analysis of interactions with oceanography, other fisheries and predators. *Advances in Marine Biology*, 39: 261–303.
- Rodhouse, P.G., E.J. Murphy & M.L. Coelho.** 1998b. Impact of fishing on life histories. In: P.G. Rodhouse, E.G. Dawe & R.K. O'Dor, eds. Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus *Illex* as a model, the commercial *Illex* species and influences on variability. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376: 255–268.
- * **Rodhouse, P.G., U. Piatkowski & C.C. Lu (eds).** 1994. Southern Oceans Cephalopods: Life Cycles and Populations. *Antarctic Science, Special Issue*, 6(2): 287 pp.
- * **Rodhouse, P.G., C. Symon & E.M.C. Hatfield.** 1992a. Early life cycle of cephalopods in relation to the major oceanographic features of the southwest Atlantic Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 89(2–3): 183–195.
- Rodhouse, P.G., R.C. Swinfen & A.W.A. Murray.** 1988. Life cycle, demography and reproductive investment in the myopsid squid *Alloteuthis subulata*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 45: 245–253.
- Rodhouse, P.G., M.G. White & M.R.R. Jones.** 1992b. Trophic relations of the cephalopod *Martialia hyadesi* (Teuthoidea: Ommastrephidae) at the Antarctic Polar Front, Scotia Sea. *Marine Biology*, 114(3): 415–421.
- Rodhouse, P.G., J. Barton, E.M.C. Hatfield & C. Symon.** 1995. *Illex argentinus*: life cycle, population structure and fishery. *ICES Marine Science Symposium*, 199: 425–432.
- Rodhouse, P.G., O. Olsson, P. Anker-Nilssen & A.W.A. Murray.** 1998c. Cephalopod predation by the king penguin (*Aptenodytes patagonicus*) from South Georgia. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 168: 13–19.
- Rodhouse, P.G., P.A. Prince, M.R. Clarke & A.W.A. Murray.** 1990. Cephalopod prey of the grey-headed albatross *Diomedea chrysostoma*. *Marine Biology*, 104(3): 353–362.
- * **Rodhouse, P.G., T.R. Arnbom, M.A. Fedak, J. Yeatman & A.W.A. Murray.** 1992c. Cephalopod prey of the southern elephant seal, *Mirounga leonina* L. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 70(5): 1007–1015.
- * **Rodhouse, P.G., C.M. Waluda, E. Morales-Bojorquez & A. Hernandez-Herrera.** 2006. Fishery biology of the Humboldt squid, *Dosidicus gigas*, in the Eastern Pacific Ocean. *Fisheries Research*, 79(1–2): 13–15.
- Rodhouse, P.G., P.A. Prince, P.N. Trathan, E.M.C. Hatfield, J.L. Watkins, D.G. Bone, E.J. Murphy & M.G. White.** 1996. Cephalopods and mesoscale oceanography at the Antarctic Polar Front – satellite tracked predators locate pelagic trophic interactions. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 136: 37–50.
- Rodriguez-Navarro, A., A. Guerra, C.S. Romanek, F. Rocha & A.F. Gonzalez.** 2006. Life history of the giant squid *Architeuthis* as revealed from stable isotope and trace elements signatures recorded in its beak. *Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006*, Abstract. p. 97.
- Roel, B.A. & A.I.L. Payne.** 1998. Management of the South African chokka squid jig fishery under uncertainty regarding trends in resource abundance. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 13 pp.
- Roel, B.A., K.L. Cochrane & D.S. Butterworth.** 1998. Investigation on the effects of different levels of effort and of the closed season in the jig fishery for chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 19: 501–512.
- Roel, B.A. & G. Maharaj.** 1999. Fishing effort and fishing capacity in the chokka squid jig fishery off South Africa. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 10 pp.
- Roel, B.A., K.L. Cochrane & J.G. Field.** 2000. Investigation into the declining trend in chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* catches made by South African trawlers. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 22: 121–135.
- Roel, B.A. & D.S. Butterworth.** 2000. Assessment of the South African chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*. Is disturbance of aggregations by the recent jig fishery having a negative impact on recruitment? *Fisheries Research*, 48(3): 213–228.

- Roeleveld, M.A.** 1982. Interpretation of tentacular club structure in *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson, 1830) and *Ommastrephes bartramii* (Lesueur, 1821) (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Annals of the South African Museum*, 89(4): 249–264.
- * **Roeleveld, M.A.** 1988. Generic interrelationships within the Ommastrephidae (Cephalopoda). In M.R. Clarke & E.R. Trueman, eds. *The Mollusca*, 12: Paleontology and Neontology of Cephalopods. *Academic Press, New York*, pp. 277–291.
- * **Roeleveld, M.A.** 1989. The occurrence of two species of squid *Todarodes* in the Benguela system. *South African Journal of Science*, 85: 659–663.
- * **Roeleveld, M.A.** 1995. Systematics and evolution of *Todarodes* and *Martialia* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) revisited. *Abstracts of the American Malacological Meeting, Hilo, Hawaii*, 1995, p. 39.
- * **Roeleveld, M.A.** 1998. The status and importance of cephalopod systematics in southern Africa. In A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld: Editors, Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 1–16.
- * **Roeleveld, M.A.C.** 2000. Giant squid beaks: implications for systematics. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 80(1): 185–187.
- Roeleveld, M.A.C.** 2002. Tentacle morphology of the giant squid *Architeuthis* from the North Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. In: P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. Cephalopod Biomass and Production. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 725–737.
- * **Roeleveld, M.A.C. & C.J. Augustine.** 2005. Description of a new species of *Uroteuthis* (*Photololigo*) from the Mozambique Channel. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 97–107.
- Roeleveld, M.A.C. & J. Knudsen.** 1980. Japetus Steenstrup: On the merman (called the sea monk) caught in the Øresund in the time of King Christian III. *Zoological Museum of University of Copenhagen*, 6(17): 293–332.
- * **Roeleveld, M.A.C. & M.R. Lipinski.** 1991. The giant squid *Architeuthis* in southern African waters. *Journal of Zoology, London*, 224: 4331–477.
- * **Roeleveld, M.A.C., M.R. Lipinski, C.J. Augustyn & B.A. Stewart.** 1992. The distribution and abundance of cephalopods on the continental slope of the eastern South Atlantic. In: A.I.S. Payne, K.H. Brink, K.H. Mann & R. Hilborn, eds. Benguela Trophic Functioning. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 12: 739–752.
- Rogers-Bennet, L.** 2000. Review of some California fisheries for 1999: market squid, dungeness crab, sea urchin, prawn, abalone, groundfish, swordfish and shark, ocean salmon, nearshore finfish, Pacific sardine, Pacific herring, Pacific mackerel, reduction, white seabass and recreational. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 41: 8–26.
- Roongrati, M.** 1998. Re-examination of *Loligo sumatrensis* d'Orbigny, 1835 along the eastern coast of the Gulf of Thailand. *Thai Marine Fisheries Research Bulletin*, 6: 11–16.
- Roongratri, M. & S. Fujiwara.** 1992. Some biological aspects of Indian squid, *Loligo duvauceli*, along the eastern coast of the Gulf of Thailand. *Thai Marine Fisheries Research Bulletin*, 3: 45–53.
- * **Roper, C.F.E.** 1963. Observation on bioluminescence in *Ommastrephes pteropus* (Steenstrup, 1855), with notes on its occurrence in the family Ommastrephidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 13(2): 343–353.
- * **Roper, C.F.E.** 1964. *Enoploteuthis anapsis*, a new species of enoploteuthid squid (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) from the Atlantic Ocean. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 14(1): 140–148, 2 figs.
- Roper, C.F.E.** 1965. A note on egg deposition by *Doryteuthis plei* (Blainville, 1823) and its comparison with other North American loliginid squids. *Bulletin of Marine Science Gulf and Caribbean*, 15: 589–598.
- * **Roper, C.F.E.** 1966. A study of the genus *Enoploteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) in the Atlantic Ocean with a redescription of the type species *E. leptura* (Leach, 1817). *Dana Report*, 66: 1–46, 24 figs.
- * **Roper, C.F.E.** 1968. Preliminary descriptions of two new species of the bathypelagic squid *Bathyteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 81: 161–172.
- * **Roper, C.F.E.** 1969. Systematics and zoogeography of the worldwide bathypelagic squid *Bathyteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *US National Museum Bulletin*, 291: 210 pp., 12 pls.
- * **Roper, C.F.E.** 1978. Cephalopods. In: FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes. Western central Atlantic (fishing area 31), In W. Fischer, ed. *Rome, FAO*, Vol. 6: pag. var.

- Roper, C.F.E. 1981. Cephalopods of the Southern Ocean region: potential resources and bibliography. *Biological Investigations of Marine Antarctic Systems and Stocks (BIOMASS)*, Vol. II: 99–105.
- * Roper, C.F.E. 1983. An overview of cephalopod systematics: status, problems and recommendations. In: C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg, eds. Proceedings of the workshop on the biology and resource potential of cephalopods. *Memoirs of National Museum Victoria*, 44: 13–27.
- Roper, C.F.E. 1992a. Architeuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. Larval and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 99–101.
- Roper, C.F.E. 1992b. Neoteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. Larval and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 101–103.
- * Roper, C.F.E. 1998a. Architeuthidae Pfeffer 1900. *Architeuthis*, giant squid. Tree of Life, Version 01, Jan. 1998. <http://Tolweb.Org/Architeuthis 19408/1998.01.01>.
- Roper, C.F.E. 1998b. Tracking the giant squid: mythology and science meet beneath the sea. *Wings*, 21(1): 12–17.
- Roper, C.F.E. 1998c. The hunt for the giant squid. Special report: oceanography. *Science Year 1999. World Book Chicago*, pp. 86–101.
- * Roper, C.F.E. 1998d. Bathyteuthidae Pfeffer 1900. *Bathyteuthis* Hoyle 1885. in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Roper, C.F.E. 2000. The quest for the giant squid. *Muse*, 4(2): 10–19.
- Roper, C.F.E. 2006. Search for the giant squid. *Explorers Journal*, 84(2): 28–37.
- Roper, C.F.E. & K.J. Boss. 1982. The giant squid. *Scientific American*, 246(4): 96–105.
- Roper, C.F.E. & W.L. Brundage Jr. 1972. Cirrate octopods with associated deep-sea organisms: new biological data based on deep benthic photographs (Cephalopoda). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 121: 1–46.
- Roper, C.F.E. & M.R. Clarke. 1992g. Joubiniteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 179–180.
- Roper, C.F.E. & C.C. Lu. 1979. Rhynchoteuthion larvae of ammastrephid squids of the western North Atlantic, with the first description of larvae and juveniles of *Illex illecebrosus*. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 91(4): 1039–1059.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & C.C. Lu. 1989. Systematic status of *Lepidoteuthis*, *Pholidoteuthis* and *Tetronychoteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 102(3): 805–807.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & C.C. Lu. 1990. Comparative morphology and function of dermal structures in oceanic squids (Cephalopoda). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 493: 40 pp.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & K.M. Mangold. 1998. Systematic and distributional relationships of *Illex coindetii* to the genus *Illex* (Cephalopoda; Ommastrephidae). In: P.G. Rodhouse, E.G. Dawe & R.K. O'Dor, eds. Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus *Illex* as a model, the commercial *Illex* species and influences on variability. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376: 13–26.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & W. Rathjen. 1991. World-wide squid fisheries: a summary of landings and capture techniques. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 2(1): 51–63.
- Roper, C.F.E. & M.J. Sweeney. 1981. Cephalopods. In: W. Fischer, G. Bianchi & W.B. Scott, eds. *FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes. Eastern central Atlantic, fishing areas 34, 47 (in part)*. Canada Funds-in-Trust. Ottawa, Dept. Fisheries and Oceans Canada, by arrangement with FAO. Vol. 6: pag. var.
- Roper, C.F.E. & M.J. Sweeney. 1983. Techniques for fixation and preservation of cephalopods. In: C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg: Editors. Proceedings of the workshop on the biology and resource potential of cephalopods. *Memoirs of National Museum Victoria*, 44: 28–47.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & M.J. Sweeney. 1992a. Bathyteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 93–95.

- Roper, C.F.E. & M.J. Sweeney. 1992b. Psychroteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 95–97.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & M.J. Sweeney. 1992c. Brachioteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 157–159.
- Roper, C.F.E. & M.J. Sweeney. 1992d. Batoteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 171–172.
- Roper, C.F.E. & M.J. Sweeney. 1992e. Chiroteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 173–175.
- Roper, C.F.E. & M.J. Sweeney. 1992f. Mastigoteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 175–178.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & M. Vecchione. 1993. A geographic and taxonomic review of *Taningia danae* Joubin, 1931 (Cephalopoda: Octopoteuthidae), with new records and observations on bioluminescence. In T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology*. Tokai University Press, 441–456.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & M. Vecchione. 1996. In situ observations on *Brachioteuthis beanii* Verrill: paired behavior, probably mating (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida). *American Malacological Bulletin*, 13(1/2): 55–60.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & M. Vecchione. 1997. In situ observations test hypotheses of functional morphology in *Mastigoteuthis* (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida). In S.v. Boletsky, P. Fioroni & A. Guerra, eds. *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Functional Morphology of Cephalopods, Vigo (Spain), 6–8 Sep 1995*, Banyuls sur Mer, France, Laboratoire Arago, 47(2): 87–93.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & M. Vecchione. 2001. *Pickfordiateuthis bayeri*, a new species of squid (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) from the western North Atlantic Ocean discovered by submersible. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, 10: 301–310.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & G.L. Voss. 1983. Guidelines for taxonomic descriptions of cephalopod species. In: C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg, eds. *Proceedings of the workshop on the biology and resource potential of cephalopods*. *Memoirs of National Museum Victoria*, 49–63.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & R.E. Young. 1967. A review of the Valbyteuthidae and an evaluation of its relationship with the Chiroteuthidae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Proceedings of the US National Museum*, 123(3612): 1–9.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & R.E. Young. 1968. The family Promachoteuthidae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). I. A re-evaluation of its systematic position based on new material from Antarctic and adjacent waters. *Antarctic Research Series*, 11: 203–214.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & R.E. Young. 1972. First records of juvenile giant squid, *Architeuthis* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 85(16): 205–222.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & R.E. Young. 1975. Vertical distribution of pelagic cephalopods. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 209: 1–51.
- * Roper, C.F.E. & R.E. Young. 1998. *Chiroteuthis* Orbigny, 1841. Version 01 January 1998 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Chiroteuthis/19462/1998.01.01> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Roper, C.F.E. & R.E. Young. 1999a. *Chiroteuthis veranyi* (Ferussac, 1835). Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Chiroteuthis_veranyi/19479/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Roper, C.F.E. & R.E. Young. 1999b. *Chiroteuthis calyx* Young, 1972. Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Chiroteuthis_calyx/19474/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Roper, C.F.E. & R.E. Young. 1999c. *Chiroteuthis joubini* Voss, 1967. Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Chiroteuthis_joubini/19475/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Roper, C.F.E. & R.E. Young. 1999d. *Chiroteuthis mega* (Joubin, 1932). Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Chiroteuthis_mega/19476/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>

- * Roper, C.F.E. & R.E. Young. 1999e. *Chiroteuthis picteti* Joubin, 1894. Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Chiroteuthis_picteti/19477/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Roper, C.F.E. & R.E. Young. 1999f. *Chiroteuthis spoeli* Salcedo-Vargas, 1996. Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Chiroteuthis_spoeli/19478/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Roper, C.F.E. & R.E. Young. 2002. *Architeuthis*, Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- Roper, C.F.E., C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg. 1983. Biology and resources potential of cephalopods. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 44: 311 pp.
- * Roper, C.F.E., C.C. Lu & K. Mangold. 1969a. A new species of *Illex* from the Western Atlantic and distributional aspects of other *Illex* species Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Proceedings of Biological Society of Washington*, 82: 295–322.
- * Roper, C.F.E., C.C. Lu & M. Vecchione. 1998. A revision of the systematics and distribution of *Illex* Species (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 405–423.
- * Roper, C.F.E., M.J. Sweeney & M.R. Clarke. 1985. FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Vol. 1, pp. 117–205.
- * Roper, C.F.E., M.J. Sweeney & F.G. Hochberg. 1995. Cefalopodos. In: W. Fisher, F. Krupp, W. Schneider, C. Sommer, K.E. Carpenter & V.H. Niem, eds. Guia FAO para la identificacion de especies para los fines del la pesca. Pacifico centro-oriental, Vol. I. Plantas e invertebrados. FAO, Rome, pp. 305–353 [in Spanish].
- * Roper C.F.E., M.J. Sweeney & C.E. Nauen. 1984. FAO species catalogue. Vol. 3. Cephalopoda of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of species of interest to fisheries. *FAO Fisheries Synopsis*, (125)(3): 277 pp.
- * Roper, C.F.E., R.E. Young & G.L. Voss. 1969b. An illustrated key to the families of the order Teuthoidea (Cephalopoda). *Smithsonian Contribution to Zoology*, 3: 32 pp.
- Rosa, R., J. Pereira & M.L. Nunes. 2005. Biochemical composition of cephalopods with different life strategies, with special reference to a giant squid, *Architeuthis* sp. *Marine Biology*, 146(4): 739–751.
- Rosa, R., P.R. Costa, N. Bandarra & M.L. Nunes. 2005. Changes in tissue biochemical composition and energy reserves associated with sexual maturation in the Ommastrephid squids *Illex coindetii* and *Todaropsis eblanae*. *Biological Bulletin*, 208(2): 100–113.
- Rosas-Alayola, J., A. Hernandez-Herrera, F. Galvan-Magan, L.A. Abitia-Cardenas & A.F. Muhlia-Melo. 2002. Diet composition of sailfish (*Istiophorus platypterus*) from the southern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Fisheries Research*, 57(2): 185–195.
- Rosenberg A.A., K.F. Wiborg & I.M. Bech. 1981. Growth of *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck) (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) from the northeast Atlantic, based on counts of statolith growth rings. *Sarsia*, 66 (1): 53–57.
- Rosenberg, A.A., G.P. Kirkwood, J.A. Crombie & J.R. Beddington. 1990. The assessment of stocks of annual squid species. *Fisheries Research*, 8: 335–349.
- Ross, B. 1990. Greek cephalopod market, 1990. *NTIS Order No.: PB91-110395/GAR*, 26 pp.
- Rowe, V.L. & K. Mangold. 1975. The effect of starvation on sexual maturation in *Illex illecebrosus* (Lesueur) (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 17(2): 157–163.
- Rowell, T.W. 1985. Synopsis of the special session on squids, September 1984. *NAFO Scientific Council Studies*, 9: 7–9.
- Rowell, T.W. & R.W. Trites. 1985. Distribution of larval and juvenile *Illex* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in the Blake Plateau region (Northwest Atlantic). In: K.M. Mangold & S.v. Boletsky, eds. *Biology and Distribution of Early Juvenile Cephalopods*, 35(3–4): 149–161.
- Royer, J., P. Peries & J.P. Robin. 2002 Stock assessments of English Channel loliginid squids: updated depletion methods and new analytical methods. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 59(3): 445–457.
- Rozengart, E.V. & N.E. Basova. 2006. Comparative enzymology of cholinesterases is based in the biochemical method of taxonomy in squids. *Zhurnal Evolyutsionnoi Biokhimmii fiziologii*, 41(6): 490–499.
- Rozengart, E.V., N.E. Basova & A.A. Suvorov. 2006. The study of reversible inhibition mechanism on the action of thiophosphonates against different cholinesterases by the data of comparative inhibitor specificity. *Doklady-Akademii Nauk*, 411(2): 262–266.

- Rubio, R.J. & C.C. Salazar. 1991. Fishery prospection of the giant squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) aboard the Japanese vessel Shinko Maru 2. *Informe Instituto del Mar del Peru*, 103: 3–32.
- Ruby, G. & J. Knudsen. 1972. Cephalopoda from the eastern Mediterranean. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 21: 83–97.
- Ruiz-Capillas, C., A. Moral, J. Morales & P. Montero. 2002a. Characterisation of non-protein nitrogen in the cephalopods volador (*Illex coindetii*), pota (*Todaropsis eblanae*) and octopus (*Eledone cirrhosa*). *Food Chemistry*, 76(2): 165–172.
- Ruiz-Capillas, C., A. Moral, J. Morales & P. Montero. 2002b. Preservation of shelf life of Pota and Octopus in chilled storage under controlled atmospheres. *Journal of Food Protection*, 65(1): 140–145.
- Ruiz-Capillas, C., A. Moral, J. Morales & P. Montero. 2003. Characterization and functionality of frozen muscle protein in Volador (*Illex coindetii*), Pota (*Todaropsis eblanae*), and Octopus (*Eledone cirrhosa*). *Journal of Food Science*, 68(7): 2164–2168.
- Ruiz-Cooley, R.I., U. Markaida, D. Gendron & S. Aguiniga. 2006. Stable isotopes in jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) beaks to estimate its trophic position: comparison between stomach contents and stable isotopes. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 86(2): 437–445.
- Ruiz-Cooley, R.I., D. Gendron, S. Aguiniga, S. Mesnick & J.D. Carriquiry. 2004. Trophic relationships between sperm whales and jumbo squid using stable isotopes of C and N. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 277: 275–283.
- * Ruppell, E. 1844. Intorno ad alcuni cefalopodi del mare di Messina: lettera del Dr. Eduardo Ruppell di Frankfort sul Meno al Prof. Anastasio Cocco. *Giornale del Gabinetto Letterario di Messina*, 5(27–28): 129–135.
- * Ruppell, E. & F.S. Leuckart. 1828. Neue wirbellose thiere des rothen Meeres. In: Atlas zu der reise im nordlichen Afrika, von Eduard Ruppell, 1826–1828, Frankfurt am Main, 47 pp., 12 pls.
- * Russell, E.S. 1909. Preliminary notice on the Cephalopoda collected by the Fishery Cruiser Goldseeker 1903–1908. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (series 8)3: 446–455.
- Rustad, D. 1952. Biological notes from the biological station. *Univ Bergen Arb. 1951, naturv. R.*, 1–11 (in Clarke).
- Sabirov, R.M. 1995. Spermatophorogenesis and reproductive strategy in males of ommastrephid squids (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Thesis, Kazan*, 198 p.
- Sabirov, R.M. & V.P. Zalygalin. 2002. Ontogenetic and evolutionary patterns of the male reproductive system function in the squid family Ommastrephidae. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1138.
- Sabirov, R.M., A.I. Arkhipkin, V.Yu. Tsygankov & A.S. Schetinnikov. 1987. Egg-laying and embryonic development of the diamond-shaped squid *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* (Oegopsida, Thysanoteuthidae). *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 66(8): 1155–1163.
- Sacarrão, G.F. 1956–57. Os cefalópodos da costa de Portugal (fauna local). *Naturália*, 6: 147–158.
- Sacau, M., J. Wang, A.I. Arkhipkin, J. Portela, G.J. Pierce, P. Brickle & X. Cardoso. 2004. The spatio-temporal pattern of Argentine shortfin squid *Illex argentinus* abundance in the Spanish bottom-trawl fishery in the southwest Atlantic. ICES Council Meeting Documents Copenhagen. No. 2004.
- Sacau, M., G.J. Pierce, J. Wang, A.I. Arkhipkin, J. Portela, P. Brickle, M.B. Santos, A.F. Zuur & X. Cardoso. 2006. The spatio-temporal pattern of Argentine shortfin squid *Illex argentinus* abundance in the southwest Atlantic. *Aquatic Living Resources*, 18(4): 361–372.
- Saibil, H.R. 1984. A light-stimulated increase of cyclic GMP in squid photoreceptors. *FEBS Letters*, 168(2): 213–216.
- Said, M.Z.M., A.W.A. Rashid, A.K.M. Mohsin & M.A. Ambak. 1987. An evaluation and estimation of non-fish resources in the southwestern part of the South China Sea. In: A.K.M. Mohsin, R.A. Rahman, M.A. Ambak, eds. Ekspedisi Matahari ' 86: A study on the offshore waters of the Malaysian EEZ, 4: 133–146.
- Saito, K. 1994. Distribution of paralarvae of *Ommastrephes bartramii* and *Eucleoteuthis luminosa* in the eastern waters off Ogasawara Islands. *Bulletin of Hokkaido National Fisheries Research Institute*, 58: 15–23.
- * Saito, R., T. Kawakami, M. Hamabe & Y. Matsushita. 1974. A preliminary note on the ecology of the ommastriphid squid *Nototodarus sloani sloani* (Gray) in New Zealand waters 3. Studies on the catch by jigs by the Hoyo-Marú No. 51 in 1971 and 1972. *Bulletin of Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 79: 35–38.
- Saitoh, K., M. Takagaki & Y. Yamashita. 2003. Detection of Japanese flounder-specific DNA from gut contents of potential predators in the field. *Fisheries Science*, 69(3): 473–477.

- Sakaguchi, K. & S. Takayanagi.** 2001. Factors causing differences in body size of Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, in the Sea of Japan off Hokkaido in 1996 and 1997. *Science Report Hokkaido Fisheries Experimental Station*, 59: 25–30.
- Sakai, M., N. Brunetti, M. Ivanovic, B. Elena & K. Nakamura.** 2004. Interpretation of statolith microstructure in reared hatchling paralarvae of the squid *Illex argentinus*. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 55(4): 403–413.
- Sakai, K., K. Mori, S. Miyanaga, J. Yamamoto & Y. Sakurai.** 2006. Estimated winter spawning areas of Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus* in the East China Sea. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract.
- Sakai, M., N. Brunetti, J. Bower, B. Elena, T. Goto, T. Ichii, M. Ivanovic, Y. Sakurai, T. Wakabayashi & A. Yatsu.** 2006. Upper-beak growth increments in ommastrephid paralarvae. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract.
- * **Sakurai, Y. & M.J. Kishi.** 2007. Prediction of life strategy and stock fluctuation of the Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, related to climate change during the 21st century. *The Changing North Pacific: Previous Patterns, Future Projections and Ecosystem Impacts*, p. 6.
- Sakurai, Y., J.R. Bower & Y. Ikeda.** 2003. Reproductive characteristics of the ommastrephid squid *Todarodes pacificus*. *Report of the working group on modern approaches to assess maturity and fecundity of warm- and cold-water fish and squids*, pp. 105–116.
- Sakurai, Y., S. Miyanaga & J. Yamamoto.** 2004. Why do ommastrephid squids increase in abundance during warm regimes? *PICES 13th Annual Meeting Book of Abstracts*, p. 26.
- Sakurai, Y., Y. Ikeda, M. Shimizu & K. Shimazaki.** 1993. Feeding and growth of captive adult Japanese common squid *Todarodes pacificus*, measuring initial body size by cold anesthesia. *In*: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*, 467–476.
- Sakurai, Y., S. Miyanaga, J. Yamamoto & K. Mori.** 2006b. How environmental factors affect the stock size of ommastrephid squid, *Todarodes pacificus* – a possible scenario. *Climate Variability and Ecosystem Impacts on the North Pacific: A Basin-Scale Synthesis*, p. 62.
- Sakurai, Y., J.R. Bower, Y. Nakamura, S. Yamamoto & K. Watanabe.** 1996. Effect of temperature on development and survival of *Todarodes pacificus* embryos and paralarvae. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 13: 89–95.
- Sakurai, Y., H. Kiyofuji, S. Saitoh, T. Goto & Y. Hiyama.** 2000. Changes in inferred spawning sites of *Todarodes pacificus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) due to changing environmental conditions. *ICES Journal Marine Science*, 57: 24–30.
- Sakurai, Y., G. Lima, J. Yamamoto, H. Nakao & K. Itoh.** 2002a. Effects of low temperature and cold shock on the embryonic development of *Loligo bleekeri* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1138–1139.
- Sakurai, Y., J. Yamamoto, K. Mori, T. Goto & H. Kidokoro.** 2006a. Can we explain and predict stock fluctuations of Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, related to climatic regime shifts? *PICES XV. Book of Abstracts*, p. 83.
- Sakurai, Y., H. Kiyofuji, S. Saitoh, J. Yamamoto, T. Goto, K. Mori & T. Kinoshita.** 2002b. Stock fluctuations of the Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, related to recent climate changes. *Fisheries Science*, 68(Supplement I): 226–229.
- Sakurai, Y., R.E. Young, J. Hirota, K. Mangold, M. Vecchione, M.R. Clarke & J. Bower.** 1995. Artificial fertilization and development through hatching in the oceanic squids *Ommastrephes bartramii* and *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Veliger*, 38(3): 185–191.
- Salat, J., J. Font & A. Cruzado.** 1978. Datos oceanográficos frente a Barcelona (1975–1976). *Datos Informativos, Instituto de Investigaciones Pesqueras*, 5: 73 pp.
- * **Salcedo-Vargas, M.A.** 1995. Systematic value of the ultrastructure of the sucker surface in the squid family Mastigoteuthidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Contributions to Zoology*, 65(2): 65–77.
- * **Salcedo-Vargas, M.A.** 1996. Cephalopods from the Netherlands Indian Ocean Programme (NIOP) – I. *Chiroteuthis spoeli* n. spec. and *Chiroteuthis picteti somaliensis* n. subspec. *Beaufortia*, 46(2): 11–26.
- * **Salcedo-Vargas, M.A.** 1997. Cephalopods from the Netherlands Indian Ocean Programme (NIOP) – II. Mastigoteuthid lineage and related forms. *Beaufortia*, 47: 91–108.

- * **Salcedo-Vargas, M.A.** 1999. An asperoteuthid squid (Mollusca: Cephalopoda: Chiroteuthidae) from New Zealand misidentified as *Architeuthis*. *Mitteilungen aus dem Museum fur Naturkunde in Berlin, Zoologische Reihe*, 75: 47–49.
- * **Salcedo-Vargas, M.A. & J. Guerrero-Kommritz.** 2000. Three new cephalopods from the Atlantic Ocean. *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen Zoologische Museum und Institut Hamburg*, 97: 31–44.
- Salcedo-Vargas, M.A. & J. Guerrero-Kommritz.** 2001. New data on juvenile stages of lepidoteuthid families (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museum und Institut*, 98: 23–30.
- * **Salcedo-Vargas, M.A. & T. Okutani.** 1994. New classification of the squid family Mastigoteuthidae (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Venus Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 53(2): 119–127.
- Salcedo-Vargas, M.A. & R.E. Young.** 1996. Mastigoteuthis, general systematics. Tree of Life Project, <http://tolweb.org>.
- * **Salcedo-Vargas, M.A. & R.E. Young.** 2001a. *Chtenopteryx canariensis* Salcedo-Vargas and Guerrero-Kommritz 2000. Dark combfin squid. Version 31 October 2001 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Chtenopteryx_canariensis/19439/2001.10.31 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Salcedo-Vargas, M.A. & R.E. Young.** 2001b. *Discoteuthis* sp. A. Version 01 January 2001 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Discoteuthis_sp_A/19627/2001.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Salcedo-Vargas, M.A. & R.E. Young.** 2007. *Mastigoteuthis tyroi* Salcedo-Vargas, 1997. Version 19 November 2007 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_tyroi/19526/2007.11.19 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Salman, A.** 2002. New report of the loliginid squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Lesson 1830 in the Mediterranean. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 48: 249–250.
- Salman, A.** 2004. The role of cephalopods in the diet of swordfish (*Xiphias gladius* Linnaeus, 1758) in the Aegean Sea (Eastern Mediterranean). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 74(1): 21–29.
- Salman, A. & T. Katagan.** 2002. Lessepsian immigrant cephalopods of the Mediterranean Sea. Workshop on Lessepsian Migration, 20–21 July 2002, *Gokceada, Turkey*, 4 pp.
- Salman, A. & V. Laptikhovskiy.** 2002. First occurrence of egg masses of *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in deep waters of the Aegean Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 82: 925–926.
- Salman, A., T. Katagan & H.A. Benli.** 1997. Bottom trawl teuthofauna of the Aegean Sea. *Archives of Fisheries Marine Research*, 45(2): 183–196.
- * **Salman, A., T. Katagan & H.A. Benli.** 2003. Vertical distribution and abundance of juvenile cephalopods in the Aegean Sea. *Scientia Marina*, 67(2): 167–176.
- Salman, A., T. Katagan & S.V. Boletzky.** 1999. New Cephalopod Molluscs in the Eastern Mediterranean: Previously unnoted species or Lessepsian migrants? *Vie et Milieu*, 49 (1): 11–17.
- Salman, Y., A. Salman & S. Ozkizilcik.** 2007. The Fatty Acid Profile of the Marine Cephalopod: *Loligo vulgaris*. *Israeli Journal of Aquaculture/Bamidgeh*, 59(3): 133–136.
- Samuel, V.D. & J. Patterson.** 2002. Intercapsular embryonic development of the big fin squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* (Loliginidae). *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 31(2): 150–152.
- San Miguel, A.** 1977. Feeding habits of the Dolphin, *Tursiops truncatus*. *Revista de Parque Zoológico de Barcelona*, 28: 12–13.
- * **Sanchez, P.** 1981. Cefalopodos capturados durante la campaña “Benguela I” en el SW africano. *Resultados de Expediciones Cientificas*, 9: 29–35.
- * **Sanchez, P.** 1982. Algunos aspectos biologicos de la pota (*Todarodes sagittatus*, Lamarck) de las aguas de Namibia. *Collection of Scientific Papers of the International commission for the Southeast Atlantic Fisheries*, 9(II): 319–322.
- Sanchez, P.** 1984. Determinacion de la edad y de los parametros del crecimiento de *Illex coindetii* (Verany, 1837) en el mar Catalan (Mediterraneo Occidental). *Investigacion Pesquera*, 48: 59–70.
- Sanchez, P.** 1986a Bathymetric distribution and abundance of some cephalopods in the Catalan Sea, northeast Spain. *Investigacion Pesquera (Barcelona)*, 50: 237–246.

- Sanchez, P.** 1986b. Données préliminaires sur la biologie de trois espèces de Cephalopodes de la Mer Catalane. *Rapp. Comm. Int. Mer Médit.*, 30: 247.
- * **Sanchez, P.** 1988. Systematics and distribution of the cephalopods of Namibia. *Monografias de Zoología Marina*, 3: 205–366.
- Sanchez, P.** 1995. Age and growth of *Illex coindetii*. *ICES Marine Science Symposium*, 199: 441–444.
- * **Sanchez, P.** 2003. Cephalopods from off the Pacific coast of Mexico: biological aspects of the most abundant species. *Scientia Marina*, 67(1): 81–90.
- Sanchez, P. & M. Gonzalez.** 2006. Modelling catch and climatic variables in *Loligo vulgaris* and *Sepia officinalis* fisheries in two Spanish Mediterranean ports. *In: Cephalopod Life Cycles*, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 99.
- Sanchez, P. & A. Guerra.** 1994. Bathymetric distribution and aspects of the life history of the loliginid squid *Loligo vulgaris* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in the Catalan sea (NW Mediterranean). *Iberus*, 12(2): 1–12.
- Sanchez, P. & P. Martin.** 1993. Population dynamics of the exploited cephalopod species of the Catalan Sea (NW Mediterranean). *Scientia Marina*, 57 (2–3): 153–159.
- * **Sanchez, P. & B. Moli.** 1984. The cephalopods of the Namibian coast (SE Atlantic). *Res. Exped. Cient. B/O Cornide De Saavedra*, 12:3–22.
- * **Sanchez, P. & B. Moli.** 1985. An annotated list of cephalopod larvae collected off the Mediterranean coast of Spain, 1976–1981. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3–4): 171–173.
- Sanchez, P., M. Baeta & R. Allue.** 2006. Biology and population dynamics of *Loligo vulgaris* in Catalan waters. *In: Cephalopod Life Cycles*, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 99.
- Sanchez, P., P. Belcari & P. Sartor.** 1998a. Composition and spatial distribution of cephalopods in two northwestern Mediterranean areas. *In: A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld*, eds. *Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 17–24.
- * **Sanchez, G., H.M. Perry, C.B. Trigg, M. Vecchione, C. Roper & P.M. Biesiot.** 1996. Morphometry of juvenile and subadult *Loligo pealei* and *L. plei* from the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Fishery Bulletin*, 94(3): 535–550.
- * **Sanchez, P., A.F. Gonzalez, P. Jereb, V.V. Laptikhovskiy, K.M. Mangold, Ch.M. Nigmatullin & S. Ragonese.** 1998b. *Illex coindetii*. *In: Illex species and influences on variability*. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376: 59–76.
- Sanchez, P., P. Sartor, L. Recasens, A. Ligas, J. Martin, S. De Ranieri & M. Demestre.** 2007. Trawl catch composition during different fishing intensity periods in two Mediterranean demersal fishing grounds. *Scientia Marina*, 71(2): 765–773.
- Sanchez-Alonso, I., M. Careche & A.J. Borderias.** 2007. Method for producing a functional protein concentrate from giant squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) muscle. *Food Chemistry*, 100(1): 48–54.
- Sanchez-Brambila, G.Y., G. Alvarez-Manilla, F. Soto-Cordova, B.G. Lyons & R. Pecheco-Aguilar.** 2004. Identification and characterization of the off-flavor in mantle muscle of jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) from the Gulf of California. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology*, 13(1): 55–67.
- Sands, C.J., S.N. Jarman & G.D. Jackson.** 2003. Genetic differentiation in the squid *Moroteuthis ingens* inferred from RAPD analysis. *Polar Biology*, 26(3): 166–170.
- Santos, M.B., M.R. Clarke & G.J. Pierce.** 2001a. Assessing the importance of cephalopods in the diet of marine mammals and other top predators: problems and solutions. *Fisheries Research*, 52: 121–139.
- Santos, M.B., V. Martin, M. Arbelo, A. Fernandez & G.J. Pierce.** 2007. Insights into the diet of beaked whales from the atypical mass stranding in the Canary Islands in September 2002. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 87(1): 243–251.
- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, A. Lopez, A. Barreiro & A. Guerra.** 1996a. Diets of small cetaceans stranded in NW Spain 1994–95. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 6 pp.
- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, H.M. Ross, R.J. Reid & B. Wilson.** 1994. Diets of small cetaceans from the Scottish coast. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 16 pp.

- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, R. Fernández, A. López, J.A. Martínez & E.N. Ieno. 2005a. Variability in the diet of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Galician waters and relationship with their prey abundance. *ICES Council Meeting*, 2005/R: 29.
- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, E.N. Ieno, M. Addink, C. Smeenk & C.C. Kinze. 2005b. Harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) feeding ecology in the eastern North Sea. *ICES Council Meeting*, 2005/R:15.
- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, A. Lopez, R.J. Reid, V. Ridoux & E. Mente. 2006. Pygmy sperm whales *Kogia breviceps* in the northeast Atlantic: New information on stomach contents and strandings. *Marine Mammal Science*, 22(3): 600–616.
- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, R.J. Reid, I.A.P. Patterson, H.M. Ross & E. Mente. 2001b. Stomach contents of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Scottish waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 81(1): 873–878.
- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, T.J. Carter, S. Hoskins, H.M. Ross, R.J. Reid & C. Mckenzie. 1996b. Stomach contents of sperm whales stranded in the North Sea. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 5 pp.
- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, J. Herman, A. Lopez, A. Guerra, E. Mente & M.R. Clarke. 2001c. Feeding ecology of Cuvier's beaked whale (*Ziphius cavirostris*): a review with new information on the diet of this species. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 81(4): 687–694.
- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, C. Smeenk, M.J. Addink, C.C. Kinze, S. Tougaard & J. Herman. 2001d. Stomach contents of northern bottlenose whales *Hyperoodon ampullatus* stranded in the North Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 81: 143–150.
- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, J.A. Learmonth, R.J. Reid, H.M. Ross, I.A.P. Patterson, D.G. Reid & D. Beare. 2004a. Variability in the diet of harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) in Scottish waters 1992–2003. *Marine Mammal Science*, 20: 1–27.
- * Santos, M.B., J.G. Pierce, P.R. Boyle, R.J. Reid, H.M. Ross, I.A.P. Patterson, C.C. Kinze, S. Tougaard & R. Lick. 1999. Stomach contents of sperm whales *Pyseter macrocephalus* stranded in the North Sea 1990–1996. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 183: 281–294.
- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, A. López, J.A. Martínez, R. Fernández, E. Ieno, F. Porteiro, P. Carrera & M. Meixide. 2004b. Variability in the diet of common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) in Galician waters 1991–2003 and relationship with prey abundance. *ICES Council Meeting*, 2004/Q:09.
- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, A. López, J.A. Martínez, M.T. Fernández, E. Ieno, E. Mente, C. Porteiro, P. Carrera. & M. Meixide. 2004c. Variability in the diet of common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) in Galician waters 1991 – 2003 and relationship with prey abundance. *ICES*, 2004 Q:09.
- Santos, M.B., G.J. Pierce, M. Garcia-Hartmann, C. Smeenk, M.J. Addink, T. Kuiken, I.A.P. Pattersen, R.J. Reid, C. Lordan, E. Rogan & E. Mente. 2002. Additional notes on stomach contents of sperm whales *Physeter macrocephalus* stranded in the northeast Atlantic. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 82(3): 501–507.
- Santos, R.A. 1992. Relacoes troficas de *Illex argentinus* (Castellanos, 1960) (Teuthoidea: Ommastrephidae), no sul do Brasil. Tesis de Maestrado. *Fundacao Universidade do Rio Grande*, 85 pp.
- Santos, R.A. & M. Haimovici. 1997. Reproductive biology of the winter-spring spawners of *Illex argentinus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) off southern Brazil. *Scientia Marina*, 61: 53–64.
- Santos, R.A. & M. Haimovici. 1998a. Trophic relationships of the long-finned squid *Loligo sanpaulensis* on the southern Brazilian shelf. In: A.I.L. Payne, M.R. Lipinski & M.A.C. Roeleveld, EDS. Cephalopod Biodiversity, Ecology and Evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 81–91.
- Santos, R.A. & M. Haimovici. 1998b. Cephalopods in the diet of marine mammals stranded or incidentally caught along Southeast and Southern Brazil (21° to 34° S). *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 15 pp.
- Santos, R.A. & M. Haimovici. 2001. Cephalopods in the diet of marine mammals stranded or incidentally caught along southeastern and southern Brazil (21° to 34°S). *Fisheries Research, Amsterdam*, 2(1–2): 99–112.
- * Santos, R.A. & M. Haimovici. 2002. Cephalopods in the trophic relations off southern Brazil. *Bulletin of Marine Science. Special Issue: Cephalopod Biomass and Production. [Part II.]* 71: 753–770.
- Santor, P., P. Belcari, A. Carbonell, M. Gonzalez, A. Quetglas & P. Sanchez. 1998. The importance of cephalopods to trawl fisheries in the western Mediterranean Sea. In: A.I.L. Payne, M.R. Lipinski & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. Cephalopod Biodiversity, Ecology and Evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 67–72.

- Sarvaiya, R.T.** 1991. Prospect for export of dried squid from India. *Seafood Export Journal*, 23: 6–8.
- * **Sasaki, M.** 1914. Notes on the Japanese Myopsida. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses*, 8(5): 587–529.
- Sasaki, M.** 1915a. On a new species of oegopsid from the Bay of Toyama, *Gonatus septemdentatus*. *Transactions of the Sapporo Natural History Society*, 5(3): 185–189.
- * **Sasaki, M.** 1915b. On three interesting new oegopsids from the Bay of Sagami. *Journal of the College of Agriculture, Tohoku Imperial University, Sapporo*, 6(6): 131–150, 4 figs, 1 pl.
- * **Sasaki, M.** 1916. Notes on oegopsid cephalopods found in Japan. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses*, 9(2): 89–120, 1 pl.
- * **Sasaki, M.** 1920. Report on cephalopods collected during 1906 by the United States Bureau of Fisheries steamer “Albatross” in the northwestern Pacific. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 57(2310): 163–203, 4 pls.
- Sasaki, M.** 1921. On the life history of an economic cuttlefish of Japan, *Ommastrephes sloani pacificus*. Translation, *Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia*, 9: 1–25.
- * **Sasaki, M.** 1923. On a new eight-armed squid from Hokkaido, *Gonatopsis borealis* n. sp. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses*, 10: 203–207, 1 fig.
- * **Sasaki, M.** 1929. A monograph of the dibranchiate cephalopods of the Japanese and Adjacent Waters. *Journal of the College of Agriculture, Hokkaido Imperial University*, 20: 1–357.
- Sato, T. & H. Hatanaka.** 1983. A review of assessment of Japanese distant-water fisheries for cephalopods. In: J.F. Caddy, ed. “Advances in assessment of world cephalopod resources”. FAO, Rome, Italy, 231: 145–180.
- Sauer, W.H.H.** 1995a. The impact of fishing on chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* concentrations on inshore spawning grounds in the south-eastern cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 16: 185–193.
- Sauer, W.H.H.** 1995b. South Africa’s Tsitsikamma National Park as a protected breeding area for the commercially exploited chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 16: 365–371.
- Sauer, W.H.H.** 1998. A bottomless pit of ‘white gold’ in the Eastern Cape, South Africa: Sex education and the common squid. African Fishes and Fisheries Diversity and Utilisation. In L. Coetzee, J. Gon & C. Kulongowski, eds. *Grahamstown South Africa Fisa*, Paradi, p. 168.
- Sauer, W.H.H. & M.R. Lipinski.** 1990. Histological validation of morphological stages of sexual maturity in chokker squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* D’Orb (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 9: 189–200.
- Sauer, W.H.H. & M.R. Lipinski.** 1991. Food of squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) on their spawning grounds off the eastern Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 10: 193–201.
- Sauer, W.H.H. & Y. Melo.** 2000. Birth control measures in squid. 10th Southern African Marine Science Symposium SAMSS 2000. *Land, Sea and People in the New Millennium Abstracts*.
- Sauer, W.H.H. & M.J. Smale.** 1991. Predation patterns on the inshore spawning grounds of the squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* (Cephalopoda Loliginidae), off the eastern Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 11: 513–523.
- Sauer, W.H.H. & M.J. Smale.** 1993. Spawning behaviour of *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* in shallow waters of the south eastern Cape, South Africa. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O’Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*, 489–498.
- Sauer, W.H.H., W.S. Goschen & A.S. Koorts.** 1991. A preliminary investigation of the effect of sea temperature fluctuations on squid catches in the inshore areas of the eastern Cape. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 11: 467–473.
- Sauer, W.H.H., M.R. Lipinski & C.J. Augustyn.** 2000. Movement of the squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*. *Fisheries Research*, 45: 283–289.
- Sauer, W.H.H., Y.C. Melo & W. de Wet.** 1999. Fecundity of the chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* on the southeastern coast of South Africa. *Marine Biology*, 135(2): 315–319.
- Sauer, W.H.H., M.J. Smale & M.R. Lipinski.** 1992. The location of spawning grounds, spawning and schooling behaviour of the squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* (Cephalopoda: Myopsida) off the Eastern Cape Coast, South Africa. *Marine Biology*, 114(1): 97–107.

- Sauer, W.H.H., C. McCarthy, M.J. Smale & A.S. Koorts. 1993. An investigation of the egg distribution of the chokka squid, *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*, in Krom Bay, South Africa. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 53(3): 1066–1077.
- Sauer, W.H.H., M.J. Roberts, M.R. Lipinski, M.J. Smale, R.T. Hanlon, D.M. Webber & R.K. O'Dor. 1997. Choreography of the squid's "nuptial dance". *Biological Bulletin of the Marine Biological Laboratory of Woods Hole*, 192(2): 203–207.
- Savinykh, V.F. 1993. Feeding of the Pacific pomfret, *Brama japonica*. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 33(5): 644–650.
- Savinykh, V.F. 1999. Nektonic community of the epipelagic zone of the Californian convergence region in winter. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 39(1): 29–42.
- Savinykh, V.F. 2006. The micronekton community of the epi- and mesopelagic layers of the Kuroshio current zone. *PICES 14th Annual Meeting, Book of Abstracts*, p. 59.
- Savinykh, V.F., N.S. Kosenok & M.A. Zuev. 2005. Distribution and feeding of Japanese flying squid in the subarctic boundary zone. *PICES 14th Annual Meeting Book of Abstracts*, p. 123.
- Savinykh, V.F., G.A. Shevtsov, K.A. Karyakin, E.V. Slobodskoi & Yu.V. Novikov. 2003. Yearly variability of migrations in nekton fishes and squids in the Pacific waters of the South Kuril Isles. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 43(9): 729–740.
- Sawada, K. 2006. Estimation of target strength and mantle length, and behavioural observation of squids using in situ acoustic-optical system. *Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract*, p. 29.
- Scandol, J.P., T.J. Underwood & M.K. Broadhurst. 2006. Experiments in gear configuration to reduce by-catch in an estuarine squid-trawl fishery. *Fishery Bulletin*, 104(4): 533–541.
- Scharenberg, A. 1997. Developmental aspects of embryonic integument in *Alloteuthis media* (Cephalopoda, Loliginidae): A scanning electron microscopical study. In: S.v. Boletzky, P. Fioroni & A. Guerra, eds. *Functional Morphology of Cephalopods*. Banyuls sur Mer France, Laboratoire Arago, 47(2): 149–153.
- Schmidtberg, H. 1997. The structure of suckers of newly hatched *Sepia officinalis*, *Loligo vulgaris* and *Octopus vulgaris*. In: S.v. Boletzky, P. Fioroni & A. Guerra, eds. *Functional Morphology of Cephalopods*. Banyuls sur Mer, France, Laboratoire Arago, 47(2): 155–159.
- Schoen, P.J., W.H.H. Sauer & M.J. Roberts. 2002. Environmental influences on spawning aggregations and jig catches of chokka squid *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*: a 'black box' approach. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 783–800.
- * Seapy, R.R. & R.E. Young. 1986. Concealment in epipelagic pterotracheid heteropods (Gastropoda) and cranchiid squids (Cephalopoda). *Journal of Zoology*, (A), 210(1): 137–147.
- Segawa, S. 1987. Life history of the oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* in Kominato and adjacent waters of central Honshu, Japan. *Journal of the Tokyo University of Fisheries*, 74: 67–105.
- Segawa, S. 1990. Food consumption, food conversion and growth rates of the oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* by laboratory experiments. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fishery*, 56(2): 217–222.
- Segawa, S. 1991. Body size and oxygen consumption rate of the oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fishery*, 57(9): 1651–1656.
- Segawa, S. 1995. Effect of temperature on oxygen consumption of juvenile oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Fishery Science*, 61(5): 743–746.
- * Segawa, S., S. Hirayama & T. Okutani. 1993a. Is *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* in Okinawa a single species? In: T. Okutani, R. K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod. Fisheries Biology. Tokyo*, pp. 513–521.
- * Segawa, S., W.T. Yang, H.J. Marthy & R.T. Hanlon. 1988. Illustrated embryonic stages of the Eastern Atlantic squid *Loligo forbesi*. *The Veliger*, 30: 230–243.
- Segawa, S., T. Izuka, T. Tamashiro & T. Okutani. 1993b. A note on mating and egg deposition by *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* in Ishigaki Island, Okinawa, southwestern Japan. *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 52: 101–108.
- Seibel, B.A. 2007. On the depth and scale of metabolic rate variation: scaling of oxygen consumption rates and enzymatic activity in the class Cephalopoda (Mollusca). *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 210(1): 1–11.
- Seibel, B.A. & D.B. Carlini. 2001. Metabolism of pelagic cephalopods as a function of habitat depth: a re-analysis using phylogenetically independent contrasts. *Biological Bulletin*, 201: 1–5.
- * Seibel, B.A., F.G. Hochberg & D.B. Carlini. 2000a. Life history of *Gonatus onyx* (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea): deep-sea spawning and post-spawning egg care. *Marine Biology*, 137: 519–526.

- * Seibel, B.A., B.H. Robison & S.H.D. Haddock. 2005. Post-spawning egg care by a squid. *Nature*, 438: 929.
- * Seibel, B.A., E.V. Thuesen & J.J. Childress. 2000b. Light-limitation on predator-prey interactions: consequences for metabolism and locomotion of deep-sea cephalopods. *Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 198(2): 284–298.
- * Seibel, B.A., E.V. Thuesen, J.J. Childress & L.A. Gorodezky. 1997. Decline in pelagic cephalopod metabolism with habitat depth reflects differences in locomotory efficiency. *Biological Bulletin*, 192(2): 262–278.
- * Seibel, B.A., S.K. Goffredi, E.V. Thuesen, J.J. Childress & B.H. Robison. 2004. Ammonium content and buoyancy in midwater cephalopods. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 313(2): 375–387.
- Seidou, M., M. Sugahara, H. Uchiyama, K. Hiraki, T. Hamanaka, M. Michinome, K. Yoshihara & Y. Kito. 1990. On the three visual pigments in the retina of the firefly squid, *Watasenia scintillans*. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A Sensory Neural and Behavioral Physiology*, 166(3): 769–773.
- Seki, M. 1993. Trophic relationships of *Ommastrephes bartramii* during winter migrations to subtropical waters north of the Hawaiian Islands. In T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor, T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*. Tokyo. Tokai University Press, 523–529.
- Sekiguchi, K. 1995. Occurrence, behavior and feeding habits of harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) at Pajaro Dunes, Monterey Bay, California. *Aquatic Mammals*, 21(2): 91–103.
- Sekiguchi, K., N.T.W. Klages & P.B. Best. 1992. Comparative analysis of the diets of smaller odontocete cetaceans along the coast of southern Africa. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 12: 843–861.
- Sekiguchi, K.N., T.W. Klages & P.B. Best. 1996. The diet of strap-toothed whales (*Mesoplodon layardii*). *Journal of Zoology*, 239(3): 453–463.
- Sekiguchi, K., N. Klages, K. Findlay & P.B. Best. 1993. Feeding habits and possible movements of southern bottlenose whales (*Hyperoodon planifrons*). Proceedings of NIPR Symposium. *Polar Biology*, 6: 84–97.
- Selman K. & J.M. Arnold. 1977. An ultrastructural and cytochemical analysis of Oogenesis in the squid *Loligo pealei*. *Journal of Morphology*, 152: 381–400.
- Selvaraj, P., G.I. Jasmine & P. Jeyachandran. 1991. Effect of ascorbic acid dip treatment on frozen storage of squid (*Loligo duvaucelii*, Orbigny). *Fisheries Technology, Society of fisheries Technology, Kochi*, 28(2): 117–121.
- Semmens, J.M. 2002. Changes in the digestive gland of the loliginid squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* (Lesson 1830) associated with feeding. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 274(1): 19–39.
- Semmens, J.M. & G.D. Jackson. 2005. Evaluation of biochemical indices for assessing growth and condition of the deepwater squid *Moroteuthis ingens*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 289: 25–223.
- Semmens, J.M. & N.A. Moltchanivskyj. 2000. An examination of variable growth in the loliginid squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*: A whole animal and reductionist approach. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 193: 135–141.
- Semmens, J.M., G.T. Pecl, B.M. Gillanders, C.M. Waluda, E.K. Shea, D. Jouffre, T. Ichii, K. Zumholz, O.N. Katugin, S.C. Leporati & P.W. Shaw. 2007. Approaches to resolving cephalopod movement and migration patterns. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 401–423.
- Sen, H. 2004a. A preliminary study on the effects of salinity on egg development of European squid (*Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, 1798). *The Israeli Journal of Aquaculture/Bamidgeh*, 56(2): 93–99.
- Sen, H. 2004b. Effects of photoperiodicity on development and incubation of squid (*Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, 1798) eggs. *Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences*, 21(3–4): 211–214.
- Sen, H. 2005. Incubation of European Squid (*Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, 1798) eggs at different salinities. *Aquaculture Research*, 36: 876–881.
- Sendao, S.J., I. Goncalves & T.C. Borges. 2002. By-catch and discards of cephalopods in the fisheries of the South Portuguese coast. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1139.
- Sennikov, A.M. & T.E. Bliznichenko. 1985. Spatial-temporal structure of feeding concentrations of the squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck) in the Barents Sea. *ICES Council Meeting 1985/K3*, 1–13.
- Sennikov, A.M., S.G. Mukhin & T.E. Bliznichenko. 1989. Distribution and trophic importance of juvenile squid (*Gonatus fabricii* Lichtenstein) in the Norwegian and Barents Seas in 1986–1988. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 18 pp.

- Sennikov, A.M., B.P. Shimko, S.G. Mukhin & T.E. Bliznichenko.** 1985. Biology and distribution of the winter-spawning group of the European flying squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck) in the northern Atlantic. In: B.G. Ivanov, ed. Resources and fishery perspectives of squids of the world ocean. Moscow, VNIRO Press, 29–37 (in Russian, English Abstract)
- Shabalin, V.N.** 1993. Causes of catching effect in a light jigger longline squid fishery under condition of acoustic stimulation. *Commercial Fishery Technology*, 1993: 163–177.
- Shannon, L.V., R.J.M. Crawford, D.E. Pollock, L. Hutchings, A.J. Boyd, J. Taunton-Clark, A. Badenhorst, R. Melville-Smith, C.J. Augustyn, K.L. Cochrane, I. Hampton, G. Nelson, D.W. Japp & R.J.Q. Tarr.** 1992. The 1980s. A decade of change in the Benguela ecosystem. In: A.I.L. Payne, K.H. Brink, K.H. Mann & R. Hilborn, eds. "Benguela trophic functioning". *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 12: 271–296.
- Shao, Q., W. Ma, Z. Chen, Z. You & W. Wang.** 2005. Relationship between Kuroshio meander pattern and *Ommastrephes bartramii* CPUE in northwest Pacific Ocean. *Oceanologia et limnologia sinica*, 36(2): 111–122.
- Sharifuddin B.A.O., E. Danakusumah, C. Rani, E. Siswanto & A.R. Hade.** 2000. Incubation period and hatching rate of bigfin squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*, in 24 to 38 ppt salinity. *Special publication, Phuket Marine Biological Center*, 25(pt. 1): 139–143.
- Shashar, N. & R.T. Hanlon.** 1997. Squids (*Loligo pealei* and *Euprymna scolopes*) can exhibit polarized light patterns produced by their skin. *Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 193(2): 207–208.
- Shashar, N., R.T. Hanlon & A.M. de Petz.** 1998. Polarization vision helps detect transparent prey. *Nature*, 393(6682): 222–223.
- Shaw, P.W.** 1997. Polymorphic microsatellite markers in a cephalopod: the veined squid *Loligo forbesi*. *Molecular Ecology*, 6(3): 297–298.
- Shaw, P.W. & G.J. Adcock.** 2002. Polymorphic microsatellite DNA markers for the Patagonian squid, *Loligo gahi* (Cephalopoda). *Molecular Ecology Notes*, 2(3): 331–333.
- Shaw, P.W. & P.R. Boyle.** 1997. Multiple paternity within the brood of single females of *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae), demonstrated with microsatellite DNA markers. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 160: 279–282.
- * **Shaw, P.W., G.J. Pierce & P.R. Boyle.** 1999. Subtle population structuring within a highly vagile marine invertebrate, the veined squid *Loligo forbesi*, demonstrated with microsatellite DNA markers. *Molecular Ecology*, 8: 407–417.
- * **Shaw, P.W., A.I. Arkhipkin, G.J. Adcock, W.J. Burnett, G.R. Carvalho, J.N. Scherbich & P.A. Villegas.** 2004. DNA markers indicate that distinct spawning cohorts and aggregations of Patagonian squid, *Loligo gahi*, do not represent genetically discrete subpopulations. *Marine Biology*, 144(5): 961–970.
- Shchenikova, N.V.** 1992. Effect of storage conditions and thermal treatment on phospholipids in the Pacific squid. *Voprosy pitaniia*, 2: 71–73.
- Shchenikova, N.V., Eh.V. Pavlycheva, S.A. Davydova, S.V. Isag & L.I. Sokolova.** 1987. Fatty acid composition of lipids from mantle and liver of some cephalopods. *Voprosy pitaniia*, 6: 61–64.
- Shchetinnikov, A.S.** 1989. Food spectrum of squid *Dosidicus gigas* (Oegopsida) and its variations in ontogenesis. *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 68(7): 28–39.
- Shchetinnikov, A.S.** 1992. Feeding spectrum of squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*, in the eastern Pacific. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 72(4): 849–860.
- Shea, E.K.** 1995. The early life histories of three families of cephalopods (Order Teuthoidea) and an examination of the concept of a paralarva. *M.Sc. Thesis, College William and Mary, Williamsburg, VA*, 133 p.
- * **Shea, E.K. & M. Vecchione.** 2002. Quantification of ontogenetic discontinuities in three species of oegopsid squids using model II piecewise linear regression. *Marine Biology*, 140: 971–979.
- * **Shea, E.K. & M. Vecchione.** 2006. Deep-sea pelagic cephalopods of Bear Seamount. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 37.
- Shen, J., S. Han, X. Cui, H. Huang, S. Zhou, W. Fan, Y. Dong & D. Gao.** 2003. An explanation on the poorer harvest of flying squid in the North Pacific in 2001. *Journal of Fisheries of China*, 27(4): 350–357.
- Shen, X., W. Fan & X. Cui.** 2004. Study on the relationship of fishing ground distribution of *Ommastrephes bartramii* and water temperature in the Northwest Pacific Ocean. *Marine Fisheries Research [Haiyang Shuichan Yanjiu]*, 25(3): 10–14.

- Sherborn, C.D. & F.J. Griffin.** 1934. On dates of publication of the natural history portions of Alcide d'Orbigny's "Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale." *Annals and Magazine of Natural History series* 13,10(13): 130–134.
- Shevchenko, A.I.** 2005. Basic results of the studies in the laboratory of industrial fishery for the last 10 years. *Transactions of the Pacific Research Fisheries Centre*, 141: 372–381.
- * **Shevtsov, G.A. & N.B. Bessmertnaya.** 1996. Preliminary data on ripening and spawning of squid *Gonatopsis octopedatus* (Gonatidae, Cephalopoda) in the Russian Zone of the Japan Sea. In: *11th International Symposium "Okhotsk Sea and Sea Ice"*, Mombetsu, Hokkaido, Japan, 356–359.
- Shevtsov, G.A. & O.N. Katugin.** 2006. Species composition and occurrence of cephalopods in the South China Sea in spring 1986. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: 101.
- * **Shevtsov, G.A. & N.M. Mokrin.** 1998. Fauna of cephalopod molluscs in the Russian zone of the Japan Sea in summer–autumn. *Izvestiya TINRO (Transactions of the Pacific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography)*, 123: 191–206 (In Russian, English summary).
- Shevtsov, G.A., O.N. Katugin & V.I. Radchenko.** 2000. Record of an egg mass of the sepiolid squid, *Rossia pacifica* Berry, 1911 in the Okhotsk Sea. *Ruthenica*, 10(2): 153–158.
- * **Shevtsov, G.A., O.N. Katugin & M.A. Zuev.** 2004a. Distribution and biology of *Gonatus kamtschaticus* (Cephalopoda, Gonatidae) in the Sea of Okhotsk and Pacific waters off the Kuril Islands. In: *Molluscs of the Northeastern Asia and Northern Pacific: Biodiversity, Ecology, Biogeography and Faunal History*. Vladivostok, Russia: 143–145.
- Shevtsov, G.A., O.N. Katugin & M.A. Zuev.** 2005a. Distribution of the large-sized boreopacific gonatid squid (*Gonatopsis borealis*) in the northwestern Pacific Ocean and adjacent marine areas. In: *PICES XIV, Annual Meeting*, Vladivostok, Russia, Abstract, 171.
- * **Shevtsov, G.A., A.Yu. Shigalin & Y. Ueno.** 2004b. Distribution of Cephalopoda in the Subarctic Front zone in the northwestern Pacific Ocean in July, 2000. *Transactions of the Pacific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography*, 136: 181–196.
- Shevtsov, G.A., O.N. Katugin, M.A. Zuev & G.V. Khen.** 2006. Distribution of cephalopods in the western Subarctic Boundary in the autumn of 2001. In: *PICES XV, Annual Meeting*, Yokohama, Japan, Abstract: 55.
- Shevtsov, G.A., M.A. Zuev, O.N. Katugin & N.M. Mokrin.** 2005b. Distribution and biology of the Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*) in the Pacific Ocean off the Kuril islands and eastern Kamchatka in summer. *Ruthenica*, 15(2): 99–108.
- * **Shevtsova, S.P., A.P. Brestkin, K.N. Nesis & E.V. Rozengardt.** 1979. The differences in the cholinesterases properties of optic ganglia of squids, *Ommastrephes bartramii*, as markers of population isolation in the different parts of the disrupted species range. *Okeanologia*, 19(3): 481–486 (In Russian with English abstract).
- Shevyrev, A.A.** 2006. The cephalopod macrosystem: a historical review, the present state of knowledge, and unsolved problems. 1. Major features and overall classification of cephalopod mollusks. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal*, 6: 33–42.
- Shieh, H.H. & T.S. Chiu.** 2005. Analysis on the stock structure of *Ommastrephes bartramii*. *Journal of Fisheries Society of Taiwan*, 32(1): 53.
- Shigeno, S. & M. Yamamoto.** 2005. Embryonic brain development of loliginids: axonal scaffold and neuropil formation related to early life styles. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 155–165, 8 figs.
- Shigeno S., K. Tsuchiya & S. Segawa.** 2001. Conserved topological patterns and heterochronies in loliginid cephalopods: comparative developmental morphology of the oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Invertebrate reproduction and development*, 39(3): 161–174.
- Shimek, R.L., D. Fyfe, L. Ramsey, A. Bergey, J. Elliot & S. Guy.** 1984. A note on the spawning of the Pacific market squid, *Loligo opalescens* (Berry, 1911), in the Barkley Sound region, Vancouver Island, Canada. *Fishery Bulletin*, 82: 445–446.
- Shimizu, T. & M. Hamabe.** 1975. A note on biology of the common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, in the Yellow Sea viewed from the rate of copulation and the condition of maturity. *Bulletin of Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 82: 1–23.
- * **Shimko, B.P.** 1984. Ageing and biological peculiarities of *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck). *ICES Council Meeting 1984/K.12* 1–12.

- * **Shimko, B.P.** 1989. Biology and peculiarities of the squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck) distribution at early life stages. *ICES Council Meeting 1989/K:17* 1–12.
- * **Shimura, S., S. Abe, J.R. Bower, T. Kubodera & Y. Sakurai.** 2006. Molecular species identification and morphology of gonatid squid paralarvae from the north Pacific. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p.101.
- Shimura, T., J. Yamamoto, Y. Kamai & Y. Sakurai, Y.** 2005. In: C. Chotiyaputta, E.M.C. Hatfield, C.C. Lu, eds. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 267–273.
- Shin, H.C., D.H. Kang & Y.S. Yang.** 2005. Fate of the common squid population in Korean waters; a natural oceanographic experiment over various time scales. *PICES 14th Annual Meeting Book of Abstracts*, p. 127.
- Shin, P.K.S.** 1982. The Hong Kong squid fishery. *FAO Fisheries Report*, 175: 112–114.
- Shinn, G.L. & N. McLean.** 1989. *Hochbergia moroteuthensis* gen.et sp. nov., a giant protistan parasite from the giant squid *Moroteuthis robusta* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*, 6(3): 197–200.
- Shiomi, K. & H. Ogi.** 1992. Feeding ecology and body size dependence on diet of the sooty shearwater, *Puffinus griseus*, in the North Pacific. *Japan National Institute of Polar Research*, 5: 105–113.
- Shirai, T. & N. Kikuchi.** 1997. Taste components of boreo pacific gonate squid *Gonatopsis borealis*. *Fisheries Science*, 63(5): 772–778.
- Shojima, Y.** 1970. Cephalopod larvae and eggs taken at the surface in the northern South China Sea. *Bulletin of the Seikai National Fisheries Research Institute*, 38: 61–77.
- Shojima, Y.** 1972. The common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, in the East China Sea. II. Eggs, larvae and spawning ground. *Bulletin of the Seikai National Fisheries Research Institute*, 42: 25–58.
- Shojima, Y. & H. Hotta.** 1972. On common squid distributed in the east China Sea. *Research Report of the Technical Council of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries*, 57: 31–43.
- Shotton, R.** 2005. Northwest Atlantic. Review of the state of world marine fishery resources. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 457: 15–22,
- Shukhgalter, O.A. & C.M. Nigmatullin.** 2001. Parasitic helminths of jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in open waters of the central east Pacific. *Fisheries Research*, 54(1): 95–110.
- Shulman, G.E., A.M. Shchepkina & M.V. Chesalin.** 1992. Physiologo-biochemical analysis of the food supply of squid in dynamically active zones of the East Atlantic. *Transactions of the Russian Academy of Sciences*, 322(4): 813–816.
- Shulman, G.E., M.V. Chesalin, G.I. Abolmasova, T.V. Yuneva & A. Kideys.** 2002. Metabolic strategy in pelagic squid of genus *Sthenoteuthis* (Ommastrephidae) as the basis of high abundance and productivity: An overview of the Soviet investigations. In: P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. *Cephalopod Biomass and Production*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 815–836.
- Shuntov, V.P. & V.V. Sviridov.** 2005. The Bering Sea ecosystems at the brink of 20 and 21 centuries. *Transactions of the Pacific Research Fisheries Centre*, 142: 3–29.
- Shvetsova, V.D.** 1974. Cephalopoda of the Indian Ocean. *Rybokhozyaistvennoe Ispol'zovanie Resursov Mirovogo Okeana*, series 1, 8: 4–18.
- Siegstad, H., P.B. Neve, M.P. Heide-Joergensen & T. Haerkoenen.** 1998. Diet of the ringed seal (*Phoca hispida*) in Greenland. In M.P. Heide-Joergensen & C. Lydersen, eds. *Ringed seals in the North Atlantic*. *North Atlantic Marine Mammal Commission*, 1: 229–241.
- Sifner, S.K. & N. Vrgoc.** 2004. Population structure, maturation and reproduction of the European squid, *Loligo vulgaris*, in the Central Adriatic Sea. *Fisheries Research*, 69: 239–249.
- Sifner, S.K., E. Lefkaditou, N. Ungaro, L. Ceriola, K. Osmani, S. Kavadas & N. Vrgoc.** 2005. Composition and distribution of the cephalopod fauna in the eastern Adriatic and eastern Ionian sea. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 51(4): 315–330.
- * **Silas, E.G.** 1968. Cephalopoda of the west coast of India collected during the cruises of the research vessel 'Varuna', with a catalogue of the species known from the Indian Ocean. Proceedings of the Symposium on Mollusca, Part I. *Marine Biological Association of India*, pp. 277–359.
- * **Silas, E.G. (ed).** 1986. Cephalopod Bionomics, Fisheries and Resources of the Exclusive Economic Zone of India. *Bulletin of the Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute*, 37: 195 pp.

- * **Silas, E.G., K.P. Nair & R. Sarvesan.** 1985. New record of a loliginid squid, *Doryteuthis sibogae*, Adam 1954, (Cephalopoda; Loliginidae), from Indian waters. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 32: 281–287.
- * **Silas, E.G., K.S. Rao, R. Sarvesan, K.P. Nair & M.M. Meiyappan.** 1982. The exploited squid and cuttlefish resources of India: a review. *Marine Fisheries Information Service, T & E, Series*, 34: 16 pp.
- * **Silas, E.G., K.S. Rao, R. Sarvesan, K.P. Nair, K. Vidyasagar, M.M. Meiyappan, Y.A. Sastri & B.N. Rao.** 1986a. Some aspects of the biology of squids. In: E.G. Silas, ed. Cephalopod Bionomics, Fisheries and Resources of the Exclusive Economic Zone of India. *Bulletin of the Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute*, 37: 38–48.
- Silas, E.G., R. Sarvesan, M.M. Meiyappan, K.P. Nair, K.S. Rao, K. Vidyasagar, Y.A. Sastri, P.V. Srinivasan & B.N. Rao.** 1986b. Cephalopod fisheries at selected centres in India. In: E.G. Silas, ed. Cephalopod Bionomics, Fisheries and Resources of the Exclusive Economic Zone of India. *Bulletin of the Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute*, 37: 116–128.
- * **Silva-Mello, R. de L.** 1998. Cephalopoda in the stomach content of pelagic fish collected at the southwestern Atlantic. Taxonomy. Fisheries considerations. *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco*, 26(1): 43–49.
- Silver, S.C., J.A. Patterson & P.G. Mobbs.** 1983. Biogenic amines in cephalopod retina. *Brain Research*, 273(2): 366–368.
- Simon, F., F. Rocha & A. Guerra.** 1995. The small-scale hand-jig squid fishery in the northwestern Iberian Peninsula analysed using a model based on short fishery statistics survey. *Copenhagen Denmark ICES*, 12 pp.
- Simon, F., F. Rocha & A. Guerra.** 1996. The small-scale squid hand-jig fishery off the northwestern Iberian Peninsula: Application of a model based on a short survey of fishery statistics. *Fisheries Research*, 25(3–4): 253–263.
- Simon, J.E. & P.A. Comeau.** 1994. Summer distribution and abundance trends of species caught on the Scotian Shelf from 1970–1992, by the research vessel groundfish survey. *Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 1953, 155 pp.
- Simon, M.J., T.K. Kristensen, O.S. Tendal, C.C. Kinze & S. Tougaard.** 2003. *Gonatus fabricii* (Mollusca, Theuthida) as an important food source for sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) in the northeast Atlantic. *Sarsia*, 88(3): 244–246.
- * **Simone, L.R.L.** 1997. Redescription of *Lolliguncula brevis* (Blainville) (Myopsida, Loliginidae) from southeastern Brazil. *IHERINGIA, Serie Zoológica*, 82:141–150.
- Sims, D.W., M.J. Genner, A.J. Southward & S.J. Hawkins.** 2001. Timing of squid migration reflects North Atlantic climate variability. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, 268: 2607–2611.
- Sinclair, B., L. Briskey, W. Aspden & G. Pegg.** 2007. Genetic diversity of isolated populations of *Nautilus pompilius* (Mollusca, Cephalopoda) in the Great Barrier Reef and Coral Sea. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 223–235.
- Sinclair, E.H.** 1991. Review of the biology and distribution of the neon flying squid (*Ommastrephes bartramii*) in the North Pacific Ocean. *NOAA NMFS Technical Report*, 105: 57–67.
- Sinclair, E.H., A.A. Balanov, T. Kubodera, V.I. Radchenko & Y.A. Fedorets.** 1999. Distribution and ecology of mesopelagic fishes and cephalopods. In: T.R. Loughlin & K. Ohtani, eds. Dynamics of the Bering Sea, Alaska Sea Grant College Program, pp. 485–508.
- * **Siraimetan, P.** 1990. Cephalopod resources of the Gulf of Kutch, in Gujarat Coast. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 32: 227–235.
- Siriraksophon, S. & Y. Nakamura.** 2001. Ecological aspects of the purpleback flying squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson) in the West Coast of Philippines. *The Needs of Scientific Research Programmes for Oceanographic and Coastal Data*, pp. 187–194.
- Siriraksophon, S., Y. Nakamura & S. Natinee.** 2001a. Exploration of purpleback flying squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*, resources in the South China Sea. *Research paper series, Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center*, 48: 81 pp.
- Siriraksophon, S., N. Sukramongkil & Y. Nakamura.** 2001b. Exploration of oceanic squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*, resources in the South China Sea, Vietnamese waters. *Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center*, 44: 181–197.

- * **Sissenwine, M.P. & A.M. Tibbetts.** 1977. Simulating the effect of fishing on squid (*Loligo* and *Illex*) populations of the Northeastern United States. *ICNAF Selected Papers*, 2: 71–84.
- Siwicki, A.K., T. Miyazaki & I. Komatsu.** 1998. Effects of heat extract from firefly squid, *Watasenia scintillans*, on the nonspecific defence mechanisms and protection against furunculosis in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Archives of Poland Fisheries*, 6(1): 59–66.
- Siwicki, A.K., T. Miyazaki, I. Komatsu & T. Matsusato.** 1996. In vitro influence of heat extract from firefly squid *Watasenia scintillans* on the phagocyte and lymphocyte activities in rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. *Fisheries Pathology*, 31(1): 1–7.
- Skinner, J.D. & N. Klages.** 1994. On some aspects of the biology of the Ross seal *Ommatophoca rosii* from King Haakon VII Sea, Antarctica. *Polar Biology*, 14: 467–472.
- Skira, I.J.** 1986. Food of the short-tailed shearwater, *Puffinus tenuirostris*, in Tasmania. *Australian Wildlife Research*, 13(3): 481–488.
- Slip, D.J.** 1995. The diet of southern elephant seals (*Mirounga leonina*) from Heard Island. *Canadian Journal of Zoology, Review of Canadian Zoology*, 73(8): 1519–1528.
- Slip, D.J., G.J. Moore & K. Green.** 1995. Stomach contents of a southern bottlenose whale, *Hiporodon planifrons*, stranded at Heard Island. *Marine Mammal Science*, 11: 575–584.
- Slobodskoj, E.V.** 1986. Methods for determination of concentration density of the pelagic squid. In: B.G. Ivanov, ed. Resources and Perspectives of the Commercial Squid in the Oceans. *Moscow: VNIRO Publication*, 85–93 (In Russian with English abstract).
- Smale, M.J.** 1996. Cephalopods as prey. 4. Fishes. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B*, 351: 1067–1081.
- Smale, M.J. & M.N. Bruton.** 1985. Predation and prey selectivity by *Argyrosomus hololepidotus* (Osteichthyes: Sciaenidae) in southeastern Cape waters of South Africa. *South African Journal of Zoology*, 20(3): 97–108.
- * **Smale, M.J. & G. Cliff.** 1998. Cephalopods in the diets of four shark species (*Galeocerdo cuvier*, *Sphyrna lewini*, *S. zygaena* and *S. mokarran*) from Kwazulu-Natal, South Africa. In: A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 241–253.
- Smale, M.J., W.H.H. Sauer & R.T. Hanlon.** 1995. Attempted ambush predation on spawning squids *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* by benthic pyjama sharks, *Poroderma africanum*, off South Africa. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 75(3): 739–742.
- Smale, M.J., W.H.H. Sauer & M.J. Roberts.** 2001. Behavioural interactions of predators and spawning chokka squid off South Africa: towards quantification. *Marine Biology*, 139(6): 1095–1105.
- * **Smith, A.G.** 1881. Account of the Zoological Collection made during the survey of H.M.S “Albert” in the Strait of Magellan and on the Coast of Patagonia, IV: Mollusca and Molluscoidea. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1881(1): 22–44.
- Smith H.K.** 1983. The development potential of the southern calamary. South Australia Department of Fisheries, Adelaide.
- Smith, H.K.** 1983. Fishery and biology of *Nototodarus gouldi* (McCoy, 1888) in western Bass Strait. In: C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg, eds. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria, Australia*, 44: 285–290.
- Smith, J.D.** 1983. Radio-nuclides and heavy metals in *Nototodarus gouldi*. In: C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg, eds. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria, Australia*, 44: 201–203.
- Smith, J.M. & G.J. Pierce.** 2006. A case study of the socio-economics and catch and effort data on a small-scale, artisanal *Loligo* fishery in the northern Aegean Sea. In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract, p.104.
- Smith, J.M. & G.J. Pierce.** 2006. The socio-economics and catch and effort data on a small-scale directed squid fishery in the Moray Firth, Scotland (UK). In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 103.
- Smith, J.M., G.J. Pierce & A.F. Zuur.** 2006. A comparison of seasonal patterns of investment in reproductive and somatic tissues in squid across several European stocks. In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p.103.

- Smith, J.W.** 1984. Larval ascaridoid nematodes in myopsid and oegopsid cephalopods from around Scotland and in the northern North Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of United Kingdom*, 64(3): 563–572.
- * **Smith, P.J., P.E. Roberts & R.J. Hurst.** 1981. Evidence for two species of arrow squid in the New Zealand fishery. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 15: 247–253.
- * **Smith, P.J., R.H. Mattlin, M.A. Roeleveld & T. Okutani.** 1987. Arrow squids of the genus *Nototodar* in New Zealand waters: Systematics, biology and fisheries. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 21(2): 315–326.
- Smith, S.C. & H. Whitehead.** 2000. The diet of Galapagos sperm whales *Physeter macrocephalus* as indicated by fecal sample analysis. *Marine Mammal Science*, 16(2): 315–325.
- Snyder, R.** 1998. Aspects of the biology of the giant form of *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) from the Arabian Sea. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 64: 21–34.
- Sodikin, D.** 1992. Review of squid fisheries in Indonesia. Proceedings of the Second World Cephalopod Conference, Squid '91, Madrid, Spain, 11–13 November 1991. *Agra-Europe, London*, pp. 129–144.
- Soeda, J.** 1956. Studies on the ecology and the breeding habits of the squid, *Ommastrephes sloani pacificus* (Steenstrup). *Bulletin of Hokkaido Regional Fisheries Experimental Research Laboratory*, 14: 1–24 (in Japanese with English summary).
- Solem, A. & C.F.E. Roper.** 1975. Structures of recent cephalopod radulae. *Veliger*, 18(2): 127–133.
- Son, M.H. & S.Y. Hong.** 1993. A short note on *Enoploteuthis (Paraenoploteuthis) chunii* (Cephalopoda: Enoploteuthidae) from the Korean waters. *Contributions of the Korea Institute of Ocean Science of National Fisheries, University of Pusan*, 25: 255–259.
- Song, H., G.W. Baeck & S. Kim.** 2005. Food and feeding of the common squid *Todarodes pacificus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) Off Busan, Korea. *PICES 14th Annual Meeting Book of Abstracts*, p. 128.
- Song, H., T. Ding, K. Yu, J. Shen, X. Wang & B. Ruan.** 1999. Species composition and quantitative distribution of cephalopod in the north of East China Sea. *Journal of the Zhejiang Ocean University of Natural Science*, 18: 99–106.
- Soro, S. & M. Paolini.** 1994. *Illex coindetii* (Verany, 1839): aspetti biologici ed evoluzione della popolazione in alto e medio Adriatico. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 1: 213–218.
- Soro, S. & G. Piccinetti Manfrin.** 1989. Biologia e pesca di cefalopodi in Adriatico. *Nova Thalassia*, 10(Suppl. 1): 493–498.
- Soselisa, J., S. Marjuki & W. Subani.** 1986. Production and fishing season of squids (*Loligo* spp.) in Lombok (West Nusa Tenggara) and adjacent waters. *Journal of Marine Fisheries Research*, 34: 79–90.
- * **Souleyet, F.L.** 1841–1852. Mollusques (1852). In: Voyage autour du monde execute pendant les années 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette La Bonite. *Zoologie par MM. Eydoux et Souleyet*. 2 volumes and atlas of 101 plates [atlas published 1841, but without Latin species names]. Paris, 2: 664 pp.
- Sousa Reis, C.** 1989a. Distribution of early juvenile cephalopods at the west coast of Portugal. *Açoreana*, 7(1): 77–82.
- Sousa Reis, C.** 1989b. Premières observations sur la migration “trophique” des jeunes cephalopods (“larves”) de la côte ouest du Portugal. *Açoreana*, 7(1): 83–85.
- Spratt, J.D.** 1978. Age and growth of the market squid, *Loligo opalescens* Berry, in Monterey Bay. *Fishery Bulletin*, 169: 35–44.
- Squires, H.J.** 1991. An hypothesis on occurrences of bait squid in Newfoundland waters. *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 2(1): 65–70.
- Sreenivasan, P.V. & R. Sarvesan.** 1990. On the cephalopods collected during the exploratory survey by FORV Sagar Sampada in the Andaman-Nicobar Sea. In: K.J. Mathew, ed. Proceedings of the first workshop on scientific results of FORV Sagar-Sampada, 5–7 June, 1989, Cochin. *Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute*, 409–413.
- Stanley, D.W. & H.O. Hultin.** 1981. Influence of processing variables on squid quality. *Institut International du Froid*, pp. 141–151.
- Stanley, D.W. & H.O. Hultin.** 1984a. Amine and formaldehyde production in North American squid and their relation to quality. *Canadian Institute of Food Technology*, 17(3): 157–162.

- Stanley, D.W. & H.O. Hultin.** 1984b. Proteolytic activity in North American squid and its relation to quality. *Canadian Institute of Food Technology*, 17(3): 163–167.
- Stark, K.E.** 2006a. Environmental influences on the spatio-temporal distribution and abundance of the southern Australian arrow squid, *Nototodarus gouldi*. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 49.
- * **Stark, K.E.** 2006b. Variability in the arrow squid (*Nototodarus gouldi*) jig fishery in southern Australia: do environmental conditions influence annual abundance? Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: 105.
- Stark, K.E., G.D. Jackson & J.M. Lyle.** 2005. Tracking arrow squid movements with an automated acoustic telemetry system. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 299: 167–177.
- * **Starovoytov, A.N., I.I. Glebov & V.V. Sviridov.** 2004. Contemporary status of epipelagic nekton communities in the western Bering Sea. *Voprosy Rybolovstva. Moscow*, 5(1): 6–27.
- Starr, R.M. & R.E. Thorne.** 1998. Acoustic assessment of squid stocks. In: P.G. Rodhouse, E.G. Dawe & R.K. O'Dor, eds. Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus *Illex* as a model, the commercial *Illex* species and influences on variability. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376: 181–198.
- Staudinger, M.D.** 2006. Seasonal and size-based predation on two species of squid by four fish predators on the northwest Atlantic continental shelf. *Fishery Bulletin*, 104(4): 605–615.
- Staudinger, M.D. & F. Juanes.** 2006. Prey size-predator size relationships of squid and their predators in the northwest Atlantic. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 24.
- * **Steenstrup, J.** 1855. Kjaeber af en kolossal Blaeksprutte. *Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger*, 1855(5/6): 199–200.
- * **Steenstrup, J.** 1856. Hectoctyldannelsen hos Octopodslægterne *Argonauta* og *Tremoctopus*, oplyst ved lagttagelse af lignende Dannelser hos Blacksprutterne i Almindelighed. *Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter*, 5 Raekke. *Naturvidenskabelig og Mathematisk*, 4: 185–216.
- * **Steenstrup, J.** 1857a. Prof. Steenstrup foreviste og beskrev nogle nye blaeksprutter, *Dosidicus Eschrichtii* Stp. og *Onychoteuthis* (?). *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjobenhavn*, 1856–57: 120–121.
- * **Steenstrup, J.** 1857b. Oplysninger om Atlanterhavets colossale Blacksprutter. *Forhandlinger ved de Skandinaviske Naturforskeres Syvende Mode*, 7[1856]: 182–185.
- * **Steenstrup, J.** 1857c. Oplysning om en ny Art af Blaeksprutter, *Dosidicus Eschrichtii*. *Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger*, 1857(1/2): 11–14.
- * **Steenstrup, J.** 1861. Overblik over de i Kjobenhavns Museer opbevarede Blaeksprutter fra det aabne Hav (1860–61). *Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger*, 1861: 69–86.
- * **Steenstrup, J.** 1875. Hemisepius, en ny Slaegt af Sepia-Blacksprutternes Familie, med Bemaerkninger om Sepia-Formerne i Almindelighed. *Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter*, 5 Raekke, *Naturvidenskabelig og Mathematisk*, 10(7): 465–482, 2 pls.
- * **Steenstrup, J.** 1880. De Ommatostrephagtige Blaeksprutter indbyrdes Forhold. *Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger*, 1880: 73–110, 12 figs, 1 pl.
- * **Steenstrup, J.** 1881. *Sepiadarium* og *Idiosepius* to nye Slaegter af Sepiernes Familie. Med Bemaerkninger om de to beslaegtede Former Sepiolidea D'Orb. og Spirula Lmk. *Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter*, 6 Raekke, *Naturvidenskabelig og Mathematisk*, 1(3): 211–242.
- * **Steenstrup, J.** 1882a. Notae teuthologicae, 3. *Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger*, 1882: 53–164.
- * **Steenstrup, J.** 1882b, *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjobenhaven*, series 4(3): 293–294.
- Steer, M.A.** 2004. Embryonic development and early life history of the southern calamary *Sepioteuthis australis* Quoy & Gaimard, 1832. Ph.D. Dissertation, school of Aquaculture, University of Tasmania, 125 pp.
- Steer, M.A. & N.A. Moltschaniwskyj.** 2007. The effects of egg position, egg mass size, substrate and biofouling on embryo mortality in the squid *Sepioteuthis australis*. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 173–182.

- * **Steer, M.A., M.T. Lloyd & W.B. Jackson.** 2006. Southern Calamary (*Sepioteuthis australis*) Fishery. Fishery Assessment Report to PIRSA. *South Australian Research and Development Institute (SARDI), Aquatic Sciences Publications, Adelaide*, RD 05/0006–2.
- * **Steer, M.A., M.T. Lloyd & W.B. Jackson.** 2007. Assessing the feasibility of using 'by-product' data as a pre-recruit index in South Australia's southern calamary (*Sepioteuthis australis*) fishery. *Fisheries Research (Amsterdam)*, 88(1–3): 42–50.
- Steer, M.A., N.A. Moltschaniwskyj & F.C. Gowland.** 2002. Temporal variability in embryonic development and mortality in the southern calamari, *Sepioteuthis australis*: a field assessment. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 243: 143–150.
- Steer, M.A., N.A. Moltschaniwskyj & A.R. Jordan.** 2003a. Embryonic development of southern calamari (*Sepioteuthis australis*) within the constraints of an aggregated egg mass. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 54: 217–226.
- Steer, M.A., G.T. Pecl & N.A. Moltschaniwskyj.** 2003b. Are bigger calamary *Sepioteuthis australis* hatchlings more likely to survive? A study based on statolith dimensions. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 261: 175–182.
- * **Steer, M.A., A.J. Fowler, W.B. Jackson & P.R. Jennings.** 2005. Southern Calamary (*Sepioteuthis australis*) Fishery. Fishery Assessment Report to PIRSA. *South Australian Research and Development Institute SARDI), Aquatic Sciences Publications, Adelaide*, RD 05/0006.
- Steimer, S.** 1993. Zur Biologie der Cephalopodenfauna der südlichen Nordsee. Diploma thesis, University Kiel.
- Stephen, A.C.** 1937. Recent invasion of the squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lam.) on the st coast of Scotland. *Scott. Nat.*, 131: 2.
- Stephen, A.C.** 1944. The Cephalopoda of Scottish and adjacent waters. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.*, 61: 247–270.
- * **Stephen, S.J.** 1985a. Systematics of the pelagic squid genus *Octopoteuthis* Rüppell, 1844 (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) with emphasis on species in the North Atlantic. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): pp. 668.
- * **Stephen, S.J.** 1985b. The distribution of larvae of the Genus *Octopoteuthis* Rüppell, 1844. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 175–179.
- Stephen, S.J.** 1992. Family Thysanoteuthidae, Keferstein 1866. In M.J. Sweeney *et al.*, eds. Larval and Juvenile Cephalopods: A Manual for their Identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 121.
- * **Stephen, S.J. & K. Jefferts.** 1992. Octopoteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 165–166.
- Stolbov, A.Ya.** 1988. Oxygen consumption by tissues in *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* Lesson from the Tropical Indian Ocean. *Ehkol. Mor.*, 29: 62–64.
- Stowasser, G., G.J. Pierce, C. Moffat & M.A. Collins.** 2002. Investigating the diet of two squid species *Loligo forbesi* and *Illex coindetii*: Application of fatty acid and stomach content analyses. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1141.
- Stowasser, G., P. Bustamante, C.D. MacLeod, J. Wang & G.J. Pierce.** 2005. Spawning areas and selected metal concentrations in squid (*Loligo forbesi*) in UK waters, with notes on metal concentrations in other squid species. *Project Report Department of Trade and Industry, UK*.
- Stowasser, G., G.J. Pierce, C.F. Moffat, M.A. Collins & J.W. Forsythe.** 2006. Experimental study on the effect of diet on fatty acid and stable isotope profiles of the squid *Lolliguncula brevis*. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 333(1): 97–114.
- Strugnell, J.M. & A.R. Lindgren.** 2007. A barcode of life database for the Cephalopoda? Considerations and concerns. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 337–344.
- * **Su, W., R. Ma, L. Yu, M.-N. Liao, D. He & L. Hu.** 2005. Antitumor effects of extract from the ink of *Loligo chinensis*. *Chinese journal of marine drugs*, (24(2): 47–50.
- Suda, M.** 2007. Two species population dynamics model for Japanese sardine and chub mackerel using object oriented modeling. *The Changing North Pacific: Previous Patterns, Future Projections and Ecosystem Impacts*, p. 36.
- Sudjoko, B.** 1987. Catch composition of squids (Cephalopods) by using bagan (lift net) in Probolinggo waters, East Java. *Journal of Marine Fisheries Research*, 41: 81–89.
- Sugimoto, T. & H. Tameishi.** 1992. Warm-core rings, streamers and their role on the fishing ground formation around Japan. *Deep-Sea Research*, 39: S183–S201.

- Sugisaki, H., M. Moku, K. Uchikawa, K. Tsuchiya, Y. Okazaki & M. Okamoto.** 2006. Vertical distribution and feeding habit of mesopelagic fishes and squids off northeastern Japan. *PICES XV. Book of Abstracts*, p. 60.
- Sukhanov, V.V. & O.A. Ivanov.** 2004. Species structure of nekton near Kurile Islands. In: A.I. Kafanov, ed. *Main Problems in Marine Biogeography: In memory of the academician O.G. Kussakin*. Vladivostok, Dalnauka: 200–229 (In Russian, English summary).
- Suklim, K., J.G. Flick Jr, J.E. Marchy & W.N. Eigel.** 2003. Effect of starch and egg white albumin on the textural and cooking properties of restructured squid patties (*Illex illecebrosus*). *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology*, 12(2): 47–60.
- Sukramongkol, N., K. Tsuchiya & S. Segawa.** 2007. Age and maturation of *Loligo duvauceli* and *L. chinensis* from the Andaman Sea of Thailand. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 237–246.
- Summers, W.C.** 1969. Winter population of *Loligo pealei* in the Mid Atlantic Bight. *Biological Bulletin*, 137: 202–216.
- * **Summers, W.C.** 1971. Age and growth of *Loligo pealei*, a population study of the common Atlantic coast squid. *Biological Bulletin*, 146: 279–290.
- * **Summers, W.C.** 1983. *Loligo pealei*. In: P.R. Boyle, ed. *Cephalopod Life Cycles. Vol I . Species Accounts*. Academic Press, London (UK), 115–142.
- Summers, W.C.** 1985. Comparative life history adaptations of some Myopsid and Sepiolid squids. *NAFO Scientific Council Studies*, 9: 139–142.
- Sumner, F.G., R.C. Osburn & L.J. Cole.** 1913. A biological survey of Woods Hole and vicinity. *Bulletin of the United States Bureau of Fisheries*, 31(1–2): 860 pp.
- Sundet, J.H.** (1985). A short review on the biology and fishery of the squid *Todarodes sagittatus*. *ICES Council Meeting 1984/K:44*, 10 pp.
- Supongpan, M.** 1984. The cephalopod fisheries and resources in the Gulf of Thailand. *Thai Fisheries Gazette*, 37: 340–346.
- Supongpan, M.** 1988. Assessment of Indian squid (*Loligo duvauceli*) and mitre squid (*L. chinensis*) in the Gulf of Thailand. In: S. C. Venema, J. M. Christensen & D. Pauly, eds., *Contributions to Tropical Fisheries Biology, Papers prepared by the Participants at the FAO Danish Follow-up Training Course on Fish Stock Assessment in the Tropics, Hirtshals, Denmark, 5–30 May 1986 and Manila, Philippines, 12 January–6 February 1987*, pp. 25–41,
- Supongpan, M. & M. Sinoda.** 1998. Sexual maturity size of Indian squid *Loligo duvauceli* in the Gulf of Thailand. *Thai Marine Fisheries Research Bulletin*, 6: 1–9.
- Suzuki, S., A. Kuwahara & K. Washio.** 1983. Study on the fishing conditions and an ecological aspect of squids, *Loligo edulis budo* and *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* in the coastal waters off Kyoto Prefecture. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fishery and Oceanography*, 42: 21–27.
- Suzuki, T.** 1990. Japanese common squid – *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup. *Marine Behaviour and Physiology*, 18: 73–109.
- Suzuki, T. & H. Takahashi.** 1988. Response of the retina of the flying squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson), to light changes. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries of Hokkaido University*, 39(1): 21–26.
- Suzuki, T., S. Yamamoto, K. Ishii & W.M. Matsumoto.** 1986. On the flying squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson), in Hawaiian waters. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries of Hokkaido University*, 37(2): 111–123.
- Sweedler, J.V., L. Li, P. Floyd & W. Gilly.** 2000. Mass spectrometric survey of peptides in cephalopods with an emphasis on the FMRamide-related peptides. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 203(23): 3565–3573.
- * **Sweeney, M.J. & C.F.E. Roper.** 1998. Classification, type localities, and type repositories of recent Cephalopoda. In: N.A. Voss, M.V. Vecchione, R.B. Toll & M.J. Sweeney, eds. *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods, Vol. II. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 561–599.
- Sweeney, M.J. & M. Vecchione.** 1998. Generic and specific names introduced in the squid family Loliginidae (Cephalopoda: Myopsida). In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll and M.J. Sweeney, eds. *Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586(I–II): pp. 223–237.
- * **Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young.** 2003a. Taxa associated with the Family Ancistrocheiridae. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * **Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young.** 2003b. Taxa associated with the Family Architeuthidae. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.

- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003c. Taxa associated with the Family Bathyteuthidae. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003d. Taxa associated with the Family Batoteuthidae. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003e. Taxa associated with the Family Brachioteuthidae. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003f. Taxa Associated with the Family Chiroteuthidae Gray, 1849. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003g. Taxa Associated with the Family Ctenopterygidae Grimpe 1922. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003h. Taxa Associated with the Family Cranchiidae Prosch, 1847. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003i. Taxa Associated with the Family Cycloteuthidae Naef, 1923. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003j. Taxa Associated with the Family Enoploteuthidae Pfeffer, 1900. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003k. Taxa Associated with the Family Gonatidae Hoyle, 1886. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003l. Taxa Associated with the Family Histoteuthidae. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003m. Taxa Associated with the Family Joubiniteuthidae. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003n. Taxa Associated with the Family Lepidoteuthidae. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003o. Taxa Associated with the Family Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003p. Taxa Associated with the Family Lycoteuthidae Pfeffer, 1908. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003q. Taxa Associated with the Family Magnapinnidae. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003r. Taxa associated with the Family Mastigoteuthidae Verrill, 1881. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003s. Taxa Associated with the Family Neoteuthidae Naef, 1921. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003t. Taxa associated with the Family Octopoteuthidae Berry, 1912. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003u. Taxa associated with the Family Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003v. Taxa associated with the Family Onychoteuthidae Gray, 1849. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003w. Taxa Associated with the Family Pholidoteuthidae. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003y. Taxa Associated with the Family Promachoteuthidae. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003x. Taxa Associated with the Family Psychroteuthidae Thiele, 1920. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003z. Taxa Associated with the Family Pyroteuthidae. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org>.
- * Sweeney, M.J. & R.E. Young. 2003aa. Taxa Associated with the Family Thysanoteuthidae Keferstein, 1866

- Sweeney, M.J., Roper, C.F.E., Mangold, K.M., Clarke, M.R. & Boletsky, S.v. (eds). 1992. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Institution Press*, Washington D.C.
- Tafur, R. P. Villegas, M. Rabi & C. Yamashiro. 2001. Dynamics of maturation, seasonality of reproduction and spawning grounds of the jumbo squid *Dosidicus gigas* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in Peruvian waters. *Fisheries Research*, 54(1): 33–50.
- Taibe, A., C. Yamashiro, L. Mariategui, P. Rojas & C. Roque. 2001. Distribution and concentrations of jumbo flying squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) off the Peruvian coast between 1991 and 1999. *Fisheries Research*, 54(1): 21–32.
- Takagi, K., T. Kitahara, N. Suzuki, J. Mori & A. Yatsu. 2002. The age and growth of *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1105–1108.
- Takahashi, N. & T. Yahata. 1973. Histological studies on the maturation of the ovary in the squid, *Todarodes pacificus*. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries, Hokkaido University*, 24: 63–68.
- Takahashi, T. 1974. Utilization of squid as food. In: R. Kreuzer, ed. *FAO Technical Conference on Fishery Products*, Tokyo, Dec. 1973.
- Takai, N., S. Onaka, Y. Ikeda, A. Yatsu, H. Kidokoro & W. Sakamoto. 2000. Geographical variations in carbon and nitrogen stable isotope ratios in squid. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 80(4): 675–684.
- Takami, T. & T. Suzu-uchi. 1993. Southward migration of the Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*) from northern Japanese waters. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology* Tokai Univeristy Press, Tokyo, pp. 537–543.
- Takami, T. & S. Takayanagi. 1991. Differences in recapture rate between anchor tags for the Japanese flying squid. *Science Reports Hokkaido Fisheries Experimental Station*, 37: 1–4.
- Takayanagi, S. 1993. Changes in growth and maturity of Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*) related to differences in stock size in the Tsugaru Strait, Northern Japan. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*, Tokai Univeristy Press, Tokyo, pp. 545–553.
- Takechi, H. & T. Kawasaki. 1981. Population structure of the squid, *Loligo japonica*, distributed in Sendai Bay. *Tohoku Journal of Agricultural Research.*, 32(3): 122–137.
- * Takeda, R. & M. Tanda. 1998. Fishing and migration of *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* Troschel in the Japan Sea. In: T. Okutani, ed. *Contributed Papers to International Symposium on Large Pelagic Squids*. *Japan Marine Fishery Resources Research Center, Tokyo*, pp. 191–198.
- Takeda, R., T. Iwasa & T. Ohtani. 1995. A survey on firefly squid *Watasenia scintillans* (Berry) stranded on the beaches of the Tajima region, the western Sea of Japan. *Bulletin of Hyogo Prefecture of Fisheries Experiment Station*, 32: 19–25.
- * Taki, I. 1964. On eleven new species of the Cephalopoda from Japan, including two new genera of the Octopodinae. *Journal of the Faculty of Fisheries and Animal Husbandry, Hiroshima University*, 5(2):297–343, 68 figs, 7 pls.
- Tamaki, T., T. Ohtani & T. Okutani. 1990. Capture of a large *Gonatopsis makko* from an unusually shallow depth of the Japan Sea on the coast of Tajima. *Bulletin of the Hyogo Prefecture at the Fisheries Experiment Station*, 27: 51–54.
- Tanabe, K., Y. Hikida & Y. Iba. 2006. Two coleoid jaws from the Upper Cretaceous of Hokkaido, Japan. *Journal of Paleontology*, 80(1): 138–145.
- Tanaka, Y. 1993. Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*) preys on benthic polychaete (*Nereis pelagica*). In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biolog*, Tokai Univeristy Press, Tokyo, pp. 555–558.
- * Targioni-Tozzetti, A. 1869. Estratto di una catalogo sistematico e critico dei molluschi Cefalopodi del Mediterraneo, posseduti dal R. Museo di Firenze, con alcune specie nuove. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali, Milano*, 12: 587–599.
- Tashiro, M. 1977. Biology and fishery of the loliginid squid *Loligo edulis* in the coastal waters of northeastern Kyushu. *Nihonkai Block Shiken Kenkyu Shuroku*, 1: 81–98.
- Tateyama, M., J. Yamamoto, Y. Kamei & Y. Sakurai. 2005. Distribution of epipelagic fishes and squids in the northwestern Pacific during summer, 1982–2004. *PICES 14th Annual Meeting Book of Abstracts*, p. 183.
- * Thiele, J. 1920. Cephalopoden der deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901–1903. *Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901–1903. Zoology*, 16(8): 433–465, 4 pls. [publication date Dec. 1920].

- * Thiele, J. 1934. Handbuch der systematischen Weichtierkunde, 3: 779–1022, Jena. G. Fischer, (Cephalopoda: 948–995)?
- Thierry, J. 2006. The Cephalopoda mollusca in the Annales de Paleontologie. *Annales de Paleontologie*, 92(2): 137–149.
- Thomas, R. & N.A. Moltchanivskyi. 1999. Ontogenetic changes in size and shape of statoliths: implications for age and growth of the short-lived tropical squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Fishery Bulletin*, 97(3): 636–645.
- Thomas, S. & S.J. Kizhakudan. 2006. Cephalopod fishery and population dynamics of *Loligo duvauceli* (Orbigny) off Saurashtra region, Gujarat. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 53(4): 425–430.
- Thompson, D., C.D. Duck, B.J. McConnell & J. Garrett. 1998. Foraging behaviour and diet of lactating female southern sea lions (*Otaria flavescens*) in the Falkland Islands. *Journal of Zoology*, 246(2): 135–146.
- Thompson, J.T. & W.M. Kier. 2002. Ontogeny of squid mantle function: changes in the mechanics of escape-jet locomotion in the Oval squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Lesson, 1830. *Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole*, 203(1): 14–26.
- Thompson, J.T. & W.M. Kier. 2006. Ontogeny of mantle musculature and implications for jet locomotion in oval squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 209: 433–443.
- Thompson, K.R. 1992. Quantitative analysis of the use of discards from squid trawlers by black-browed albatrosses *Diomedea melanophrys* in the vicinity of the Falkland Islands. *IBIS*, 134(1): 11–21.
- Thompson, K.R. 1993. Variation in Magellanic penguin *Spheniscus magellanicus* diet in the Falkland Islands. *Marine Ornithology*, 21(1–2): 57–67.
- Thore, S. 1949. Cephalopoda collected by the Skagerak expedition in the eastern Atlantic 1946. *Goteborgs Vetensk Saml. Handl. 19486B*, 5(1): 1–12.
- * Thrower, S.J. 1978. Catching and handling squid. Methods used by Japanese vessel during trial off Tasmania. *Australian Fisheries*, 37(9): 20–25.
- Tian, Y. 2006. Impact of the late 1980s regime shift on the abundance and distribution of loliginid squid *Loligo bleekeri* in the southwestern Japan Sea. *PICES XV, Book of Abstracts*, p. 86.
- * Tian, Y. 2007. Interannual-interdecadal variations in the abundance of spear squid *Loligo bleekeri* in the southwestern Japan/East Sea: Impacts of the late 1980s climatic regime shift and trawl fishing with recommendations for management. *The Changing North Pacific: Previous Patterns, Future Projections and Ecosystem Impacts*, p. 57.
- Tibbetts, A.M. 1977. Squid fisheries (*Loligo pealei* and *Illex illecebrosus*) off the Northeastern Coast of the United States of America, 1963–1974. *Selected Papers ICNAF*, 2: 85–109.
- Tikhomirov, Eh.H. 1974. Material on the food and feeding habits of Antarctic seals. *Studies on fish biology and fishery oceanography*, Issue 5, USSR TINRO, pp. 129–136.
- Tinbergen, L. & J. Verwey. 1945. The biology of *Loligo vulgaris* Lam. *Translation Series, Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 2733: 35 pp.
- Tioda, M. 1915. A contribution to the investigation of the surume fishery. *Niigata Prefecture Fisheries Report*, pp. 53–66.
- Tobita, A., N. Yamashita, S. Torisawa, M. Shimizu & K. Nashimoto. 2002. Scanning electron microscopic observation on the ciliated cells in the larval body surface of a Japanese spear squid, *Loligo bleekeri*. *Fisheries Science*, 68(suppl. 1): 455–456.
- Tokai, T. & Y. Ueta. 1999. Estimation of size selectivity for oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* in the squid jigging fishery of Tokushima Prefecture. *Fishery Science*, 65: 448–454.
- Tokai, T. & Y. Ueta. 2002. Size selectivity of squid jig for oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*, and its relationship to prey-size selectivity. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1141–1142.
- * Toll, R.B. 1982. The comparative morphology of the gladius in the order Teuthoidea (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in relation to systematics and phylogeny. *MS, Ph.D. Dissertation, The University of Miami*.
- Toll, R.B. 1983. The Lycoteuthid genus *Oregoniateuthis* Voss, 1956, a synonym of *Lycoteuthis* Pfeffer, 1900 (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 96(3): 365–369.
- * Toll, R.B. 1985. The reinstatement of *Bathypolypus faeroenensis* (Russel, 1909) (Octopoda: Bathypolypodinae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 98(3): 598–603.

- Toll, R.B.** 1988. Functional morphology and adaptive patterns of the teuthoid gladius. In E.R. Truman & M.R. Clarke, eds. *The Mollusca II: Form and Function*. New York: Academic Press, pp. 167–182.
- Toll, R.B.** 1990. The cross sectional morphology of the gladius in the family Ommastrephidae (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) and its Bearing on Intrafamilial Systematics. *Malacologia*, 31(2):319–332.
- Toll, R.B.** 1998. The gladius in teuthoid systematics. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586 (1): 55–67.
- Toll, R.B. & S.C. Hess.** 1981. Cephalopods in diet of swordfish *Xiphias gladius*, from the Florida Straits. *Fishery Bulletin*, 79(4): 765–774.
- Tomas, A.R.G., M.A. Gasalla, B.G. Loyo & C.A. Marques.** 2004. Cephalopods in the trawl fisheries in the southeastern Brazil (1979–2000). *ICES Council Meeting Documents Copenhagen*.
- Tomita, K., S.I. Yokobori, T. Oshima, T. Ueda & K. Watanabe.** 2002. The Cephalopod *Loligo bleekeri* Mitochondrial Genome: Multiplied Noncoding Regions and Transposition of tRNA Genes. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 54(4): 486–500.
- Tomiyama, M.** 2002. Resource management of *Loligo bleekeri* Keferstein in eastern Ensh-Nada. Ikaru Shingen Kenkyu Kaigi Hokoku. *Heisei*, 13: 47–55.
- Tomiyama, T. & T. Hibiya.** 1978. Fisheries in Japan, squid and cuttlefish. In: Fisheries in Japan. Tokyo. *Japan Marine Products Photo Materials Association*.
- * **Tomlin, J.R. le B.** 1931. Some preoccupied generic names – III. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 19(4): 174–175.
- Torchio, M.** 1966. Euribatia di teutacei, spiaggiamenti ed apporto di acque di origine continentale. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali di Milano*, 4: 317–342.
- Torchio, M.** 1968. Elenco dei Cefalopodi del Mediterraneo con considerazioni biogeografiche ed ecologiche. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, 77: 257–269.
- Torres, D. & A. Aguayo.** 1979. Feeding Habits of *Lissodelphis peronii* (Lacepede 1804) in Central Chile (Cetacea: Delphinidae). *Revista de biologia marina*, 16(3): 221–224.
- Tremblay, Y., E. Guinard & Y. Cherel.** 1997. Maximum diving depths of northern rockhopper penguins (*Eudyptes chrysocome moseleyi*) at Amsterdam Island. *Polar Biology*, 17(2): 119–122.
- Triantafillos, L.** 2001. Population biology of southern calamary *Sepioteuthis australis* in Gulf St. Vincent, South Australia. *Ph.D. Dissertation Northern Territory University*.
- Triantafillos, L.** 2004. Effects of genetic and environmental factors on growth of southern calamary, *Sepioteuthis australis*, from southern Australian and northern New Zealand. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 55(4): 439–446.
- * **Triantafillos, L. & M. Adams.** 2001. Allozyme analysis reveals a complex population structure in the southern calamary, *Sepioteuthis australis*, from Australia and New Zealand. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 212: 193–209.
- * **Triantafillos, L. & M. Adams.** 2005. Genetic evidence that the northern calamary, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*, is a species complex in Australian waters. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 62(8): 1665–1670.
- Triantafillos, L. & A.J. Fowler.** 2000. *Southern calamary. South Australian Fisheries Assessment Series No. 2000/14, South Australian Research and Development Institute (SARDI), Adelaide*.
- Triantafillos, L., G.D. Jackson, M. Adams & B.L. McGrath-Steer.** 2004. An allozyme investigation of the stock structure of arrow squid *Nototodarus gouldi* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) from Australia. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 61(5): 829–835.
- Tricas, T.C.** 1979. Relationships of the blue shark, *Prionace glauca*, and its prey species near Santa Catalina Island, California. *Fishery Bulletin*, 77(1): 175–182.
- Trilles, J.-P. & A. Ökterer.** 2004. *Livoneca sinuata* (Crustacea; Isopoda; Cymothoidae) on *Loligo vulgaris* from Turkey, and unusual cymothoid associations. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*, 61: 235–240.
- * **Troschel, F.H.** 1857. Bemerkungen über die Cephalopoden von Messina. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 23(1):40–76, 2 pls.
- Trotsenko, B.G. & M.A. Pinchukov.** 1994. Peculiarities in mesoscale distribution of the purpleback squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*, depending on the structure of the upper quasi-homogenous layer in the western Indian Ocean. *Okeanologia*, 34(3): 417–423 (In Russian with English abstract).

- Tsangridis, A., E. Lefkaditou & A. Adamidou.** 1998. Analysis of catch and effort data of *Loligo vulgaris* in the W. Thracian Sea (NE Mediterranean, Greece) using a depletion mode. *Rapp. Comm. Int. Mer Médit.*, 35: 494–495.
- Tserpes, G., P. Peristeraki, G. Potamias & N. Tsimenides.** 1999. Species distribution in the southern Aegean Sea based on bottom-trawl surveys. *Aquatic Living Resources*, 12(3): 167–175.
- * **Tsuchiya, K.** 1991. *Abralia fasciolata*, a new species of Enoploteuthid squid from the Western Indian Ocean (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Series A Zoology*, 17(2): 69–79.
- * **Tsuchiya, K.** 1993. Distribution and zoogeography of the family Enoploteuthidae in the northwest Pacific. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology*. Tokai University Press, 571–585.
- * **Tsuchiya, K.** 2007. *Watasenia* Ishikawa 1914. *Watasenia scintillans*. Version 16 June 2007 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Watasenia_scintillans/19645/2007.06.16 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Tsuchiya, K.** 2009. *Enoploteuthis* Orbigny in Rüppell 1844. Version 23 July 2009 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Enoploteuthis/19641/2009.07.23> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Tsuchiya, K. & K. Mori.** 1998. A note on an early juvenile specimen of *Architeuthis* sp. Collected from the south of Central Honshu, Japan (Cephalopoda: Architeuthidae). *Venus Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 57(3): 225–230.
- * **Tsuchiya, K. & T. Okutani.** 1988. Subgenera of *Enoploteuthis*, *Abralia* and *Abraliopsis* of the squid family Enoploteuthidae (Cephalopoda, Oegopsida). *Bulletin of National Science Museum, Tokyo Series A*, 14(3): 119–136.
- * **Tsuchiya, K. & T. Okutani.** 1990. *Abraliopsis pacificus*, a new species of the squid family Enoploteuthidae from the northwest Pacific. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum Series A Zoology*, 16(2): 47–60.
- * **Tsuchiya, K & T. Okutani.** 1992[1991]. Growth stages of *Moroteuthis robusta* (Verrill, 1881) with the re-evaluation of the genus. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 137–147.
- Tsuchiya, K. & T. Okutani.** 1993. Rare and interesting squids in Japan: 10 recent occurrences of big squids from Okinawa. *Venus Japanese Journal of Malacology, Kaizatsu*, 52(4): 299–311.
- Tsuchiya, K. & R.E. Young.** 2008. Enoploteuthidae Pfeffer 1900. Version 23 April 2008. <http://tolweb.org/Enoploteuthidae/19634/2008.04.23> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Tsuchiya, K., H. Okamoto & Y. Uozomi.** 1998. Cephalopods eaten by pelagic fishes in the tropical East Pacific, with special reference to the feeding habitat of pelagic fish. *La mer*, 36: 57–66.
- * **Tsuchiya, K., U. Piatkowski & T. Okutani.** 1991. Distribution and re-description of *Abraliopsis lineata* Goodrich, 1896 (Cephalopoda: Enoploteuthidae) from the Arabian Sea. *Journal of Natural History*, 25(5): 1121–1133.
- Tsuchiya, K., H. Miyata, K. Mori, T. Kinoshita & S. Segawa.** 2006. Distribution of two enoploteuthid species in the north Pacific transition zone. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract: p. 107.
- Tsuji, F.I.** 1990. Biochemistry of bioluminescence in the deep-sea squid, *Watasenia scintillans*. *Bulletin of Toyama Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station*, 2: 53–58.
- Tsuji, F.I.** 2004. Bioluminescence reaction in the firefly squid, *Watasenia scintillans*. *Luminescence*, 19(3): 180.
- Tu, Y., Y. Luo, L. Zhu & D. Deng.** 1997. Study on the fatty acid of dried squid slices. *Marine Fisheries*, 19(3): 121–123.
- * **Tung, I.H.** 1978. A list of decapodous cephalopods in Taiwan. *Report of the Institute of Fishery Biology of Ministry of Economic Affairs and National Taiwan University.*, 3(3): 65–67 [in Chinese with English summary].
- Turk, P.E., R.T. Hanlon, L.A. Bradford & W.T. Yang.** 1986. Aspects of feeding, growth and survival of the European squid, *Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, 1799, reared through the early growth stages. *Vie et Milieu*, 36(1): 9–13.
- Tursi, A. & G. D'Onghia.** 1992. Cephalopods of the Ionian Sea (Mediterranean Sea). *Oebalia*, 18: 25–43.
- * **Tursi, A., G. d'Onghia, A. Matarrese, P. Panetta & P. Maiorano.** 1994. Finding of uncommon cephalopods (*Ancistroteuthis lichtensteinii*, *Histioteuthis bonnellii*, *Histioteuthis reversa*) and first record of *Chiroteuthis veranyi* in the Ionian Sea. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 35(3): 339–345.
- Tutara, J.** 2006. Optimizing a closed system for culturing New Zealand broad squid, *Sepioteuthis australis*. In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 53.
- Uchikawa, K., J.R. Bower, Y. Sato & Y. Sakurai.** 2004. Diet of the minimal armhook squid (*Berryteuthis anonychus*) (Cephalopoda: Gonatidae) in the northeast Pacific during spring. *Fishery Bulletin*, 102(4): 733–739.

- Uchino, K., A. Yamasaki, S. Fujita & T. Tojima.** 1994. Food habits of the flatfish *Hippoglossoides dubius* (Schmidt), in the sea off Kyoto Prefecture. *Bulletin of Kyoto Institute of Ocean Fisheries Science*, 17: 41–45.
- Uchiyama, I.** 1999. Composition of stomach content of walleye pollack, *Theragra chalcogramma*, in Toyama Bay. *Bulletin of Toyama Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station*, 11: 9–18.
- Ueno, Y., I. Shimizu & A.P. Shershnev.** 1990. Surface water type and distribution of juvenile fishes and cephalopods in Pacific coast waters of Hokkaido and the Kuril Islands in summer, 1989. *Bulletin of National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries*, 27: 57–70.
- Ueta, Y.** 2006. Comparison between the hatching date back-calculated on statolith growth ring analysis and the actual hatching period of the oval squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. In: Cephalopod Life Cycles, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: 107.
- Ueta, Y. & Y. Jo.** 1989. Notes on ecology of the oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* in outer waters adjacent to the Kii Channel. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fishery*, 55: 1699–1702 [In Japanese].
- Ueta, Y. & S. Segawa.** 1995. Reproductive ecology and recruitment of juvenile of oval squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* in outer waters adjacent to the Kii Channel. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fishery and Oceanography*, 4: 409–415 [In Japanese].
- Ueta, Y., T. Tokai & S. Segawa.** 1999. Relationship between year-class abundance of the oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* and environmental factors off Tokushima Prefecture, Japan. *Fishery Science*, 65(3): 424–431.
- Ueta, Y., I. Kitakado, S. Segawa, M. Tenjin, Y. Jo, M. Fukunaga & Y. Kangawa.** 1995. Selection of spawning ground and spawning bed in oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Fisheries Engineering*, 31(3): 189–194.
- * **Unger, M.A., G.G. Vadas, E. Harvey & M. Vecchione.** 2006. Accumulation of persistent organic pollutants and tributyltin in nine species of Atlantic deep sea cephalopods. *Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006*, Abstract: p. 108.
- * **Unsal, I., N. Unsal, M.H. Erk & H. Kabasakal.** 1999. Demersal cephalopods from the Sea of Marmara with remarks on some ecological characteristics. *Acta Adriatica*, 40: 105–110.
- Uozumi, Y.** 1998. Fishery biology of arrow squids, *Nototodarus gouldi* and *N. sloanii*, in New Zealand waters. *Bulletin of National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries*, 35: 1–111.
- Uozumi, Y. & E. Förch.** 1995. Distribution of juvenile arrow squids *Nototodarus gouldi* and *N. sloanii* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) in New Zealand waters. *Fishery Science*, 61(4): 566–573.
- Uozumi, Y. & H. Ohara.** 1993. Age and growth of *Nototodarus sloanii* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) based on daily increment counts in statoliths. *Bulletin Japan Society Science and Fisheries*, 59(9): 1469–1477.
- Uozumi, Y. E.C. Förch & T. Okazaki.** 1991. Distribution and morphological characters of immature *Martialia hyadesi* (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) in New Zealand waters. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 25(3): 275–282.
- Uozumi, Y., S. Koshida & S. Kotoda.** 1995. Maturation of arrow squid *Nototodarus gouldi* and *N. sloanii* with age in New Zealand waters. *Fisheries Science*, 61(4): 559–565.
- Uozumi, Y., A. Yatsu & D.A. Robertson.** 1987. Japan-New Zealand trawl survey off southern New Zealand, April 1983. *New Zealand Fisheries Technical Report, Wellington*, 4: 52 pp.
- Uozumi, Y., H. Hatanaka, A.I.L. Payne & C.J. Augustyn.** 1985. Report on the Japan/South Africa joint trawl survey on of groundfish resources on the Agulhas Bank in June 1982. *Publs Far Seas Fisheries Research Lab., S Series*, 13: 1–78.
- Uozumi, Y., H. Hatanaka, T. Sato, C.J. Augustyn, A.I.L. Payne & R.W. Leslie.** 1983. Report on the Japan/South Africa joint trawling survey on the Agulhas Bank in November/December 1981. *Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory, S Series*, 11: 1–91.
- Vagelli, C., M. Chelli, S. Vannucci, R. Silvestri & A. Voliani.** 2006. Teuthoidea in the southern Ligurian Sea. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 13(2): 290–291.
- Valavanis, V.D., S. Georgakarakos, D. Koutsoubas, C. Arvanitidis & J. Haralabous.** 2002. In: P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. Cephalopod Biomass and Production. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 867–882.

- Valencia-Perez, A.Z., M.H. Garcia-Morales, J.S. Cardenas-Lopez, J.R. Herrera-Urbina, O. Rouzaud-Sandez & J.M. Esquerro-Brauer.** 2008. Effect of thermal process on connective tissue from jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*) mantle. *Food Chemistry*, 107(4): 1371–1378.
- Van Camp, L.M., S.C. Donnellan, A.R. Dyer & P.G. Fairweather.** 2004. Multiple paternity in field- and captive-laid egg strands of *Sepioteuthis australis* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 55(8): 819–824.
- Van Camp, L.M., P.G. Fairweather, M.A. Steer, S.C. Donnellan & J.N. Havenhand.** 2005. Linking morphology to reproductive success in captive squid (*Sepioteuthis australis*) using microsatellite markers. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 56(7): 933–941.
- Van Camp, L.M., K.M. Saint, S. Donnellan, J.N. Havenhand & P.G. Fairweather.** 2003. Polymorphic microsatellite markers for paternity assessment in southern calamari *Sepioteuthis australis* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Molecular Ecology Notes*, 3(4): 654–655.
- Van den Hoff, J.** 2003. A comparative study of the cephalopod prey of Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) and southern elephant seals (*Mirounga leonina*) near Macquarie Island. *Polar Biology*, 27(10): 604–612.
- Van den Hoff, J., H. Burton & R. Davies.** 2003. Diet of male southern elephant seals (*Mirounga leonina* L.) hauled out at Vincennes Bay, East Antarctica. *Polar Biology*, 26(1): 27–31.
- Van Heezik, Y.** 1989. Diet of the Fiedland crested penguin during the post-guard phase of chick growth. *Notornis*, 36: 151–156.
- Van Heezik, Y.** 1990a. Seasonal, geographical and age related variations in the diet of the yellow-eyed penguin *Magadypptes antipodes*. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 17: 201–212.
- Van Heezik, Y.** 1990b. Diets of yellow-eyed, Fierdland crested, and little blue penguins breeding sympatrically on Codfish Island, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 17: 543–548.
- Van Leeuwen, J.L. & W.M. Kier.** 1997. Functional design of tentacles in squid: linking sarcomere ultrastructure to gross morphological dynamics. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, B. 352: 551–571.
- Vanyushin, G. & T. Barkanova.** 2005. Effects of the Falkland Current on fishing for squid *Illex argentinus* according to satellite monitoring of Sea Surface Temperatures. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 7: 04442.
- Vaske-Junior, T.** 2005. Cefalopodes oceanicos da Zona Economica Exclusiva do nordeste do Brasil. *Boletim do Instituto de Pesca Sao Paulo*, 31(2): 137–146.
- Vaske-Junior, T. & J.P. Castello.** 1998. Stomach contents of yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, during winter and spring in Southern Brazil. *Revista Brasileira de Biologia*, 58(4): 639–647.
- Vaske-Junior, T. & G. Rincon-Filho.** 1998. Stomach content of blue sharks (*Prionace glauca*) and anequim (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) from oceanic waters of southern Brazil. *Review of Brazil Biology*, 58(3): 445–452.
- Vaske-Junior, T., C.M. Vooren & R.P. Lessa.** 2004. Feeding habits of four species of Istiophoridae (Pisces: Perciformes) from northeastern Brazil. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 70(3): 293–304.
- Vaughan, D.L. & C.W. Recksiek.** 1979. Detection of market squid, *Loligo opalescens*, with echo sounders. *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 20: 40–50.
- Vecchione, M.** 1981. Aspects of the early life history of *Loligo pealei* (Cephalopoda: Myopsida). *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 1(2): 171–180.
- Vecchione, M.** 1982. Morphology and development of planktonic *Lolliguncula brevis* (Cephalopoda: Myopsida). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 95(3): 602–609.
- Vecchione, M.** 1987. Juvenile ecology. In: P.R. Boyle, ed. *Cephalopod Life Cycles, Vol. II Comparative Reviews*, Academic Press, London, pp. 61–84.
- Vecchione, M.** 1988. In-situ observations on a large squid-spawning bed in the eastern Gulf of Mexico. In: R.T. Hanlon, ed. (1988). AMU International Symposium on Life History, Systematics and Zoogeography of Cephalopods. *Malacologia*, 29(1): 135–141.
- Vecchione, M.** 1991. Observations on the paralarval ecology of a euryhaline squid *Lolliguncula brevis* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Fishery Bulletin*, 89(3): 515–521.
- * **Vecchione, M.** 1992 [1991]a. A method for examining the structure and contents of the digestive tract in paralarval squids. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 300–308 [Date on title page is 1991; actually published in 1992].

- Vecchione, M.** 1992 [1991]b. Dissolved oxygen and the distribution of the euryhaline squid *Lolliguncula brevis*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 668–669.
- Vecchione, M.** 1999. Extraordinary abundance of squid paralarvae in the tropical eastern Pacific Ocean during El Niño of 1987. *Fishery Bulletin*, 97(4): 1025–1030.
- Vecchione, M.** 2001. Cephalopods of the Continental Slope East of the United States. *American Fisheries Society*, 25:153–160.
- * **Vecchione, M.** 2002. Cephalopods. In K.E. Carpenter, ed. The living marine resources of the western central Atlantic. Volume 1: introduction, molluscs, crustaceans, hagfishes, sharks, batoid fishes and chimaeras. *FAO*, Rome. 2002: i–xiv, 1–599. Chapter pagination: 149–244.
- * **Vecchione, M.** 2008a. *Afrololigo* Brakoniencki 1986. *Afrololigo mercatoris* (Adam, 1941). Version 04 March 2008 (under construction). in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M.** 2008b. *Alloteuthis* Wulker, 1920. Version 04 March 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Alloteuthis/23876/2008.03.04> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M.** 2008c. *Doryteuthis* Naef, 1912. Version 04 March 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Doryteuthis/23877/2008.03.04> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M.** 2008d. *Heterololigo* Natsukari, 1984. *Heterololigo bleekeri* (Keferstein, 1866). Version 04 March 2008 (temporary). http://tolweb.org/Jeterp;p;ogp_bleekeri/23878/2008.03.04 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M.** 2008e. *Loligo* Lamarck, 1798. Inshore squid. Version 04 March 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Loligo/19858/2008.03.04> In: The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M.** 2008f. *Loliolus* Steenstrup, 1856. Version 04 March 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Loliolus/19859/2008.03.04> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M.** 2008g. *Lolliguncula* Steenstrup, 1881. Brief squids. Version 04 March 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Lolliguncula/19860/2008.03.04> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M.** 2008h. *Pickfordiateuthis* Voss, 1953. Grass squid. Version 04 March 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Pickfordiateuthis/19861/2008.03.04> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M.** 2008i. *Selenoteuthis* Voss, 1958. *Selenoteuthis scintillans* Voss, 1958. Moon Squid. Version 03 June 2008. http://tolweb.org/Selenoteuthis_scintillans/19734/2008.06.03 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M.** 2008j. *Sepioteuthis* Blainville, 1824. Reef squids. Version 04 March 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Sepioteuthis/19862/2008.03.04> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M.** 2008k. *Uroteuthis* Rehder, 1945. Version 04 March 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Uroteuthis/19863/2008.03.04> In: The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Vecchione, M. & J. Galbraith.** 2001. Cephalopod species collected by deepwater exploratory fishing off New England. *Fisheries Research*, 51: 385–391.
- Vecchione, M. & M.R. Lipinski.** 1995. Descriptions of the paralarvae of two loliginid squids in southern African waters. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 15: 1–7.
- * **Vecchione, M. & G. Pohle.** 2002. Midwater cephalopods in the western North Atlantic Ocean off Nova Scotia. In: P.R. Boyle, M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds. Cephalopod Biomass and Production. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 883–892.
- * **Vecchione, M. & C.F.E. Roper.** 1986. Occurrence of larval *Illex illecebrosus* and other young cephalopods in the Slope Water/Gulf Stream interface. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 99(4): 703–708.
- * **Vecchione, M. & C.F.E. Roper.** 1992 [1991]. Cephalopods observed from submersibles in the western North Atlantic. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 433–445 [Date on title page is 1991; actually published in 1992].
- Vecchione, M. & C.F.E. Roper.** 1992. *Taningia danae* Joubin, 1931 (Mollusca. Cephalopoda). Proposed precedence over *Taningia persica* (Naef, 1923). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature.*, 49(4): 261–263.
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 1998. The Magnapinnidae, a newly discovered family of oceanic squid (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida). In: A.I. Payne, M.R. Lipiński, M.R. Clarke & M.A.C. Roeleveld, eds. Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 429–437.

- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 1999a. Lycoteuthidae Pfeffer, 1908. Version 01 January 1999. <http://tolweb.org/Lycoteuthidae/19636/1999.01.01> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 1999b. *Lycoteuthis lorigera* (Steenstrup 1875). Version 01 January 1999. http://tolweb.org/Lycoteuthis_lorigera/19738/1999.01.01 In The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 1999c. *Nematolampas regalis* Berry, 1913. Version 01 January 1999. http://tolweb.org/Nematolampas_regalis/19733/1999.01.01 In The Tree of Life Web Project <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2003a. *Neoteuthis* Naef, 1921. *Neoteuthis thielei* Naef, 1921. Version 01 January 2003 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Neoteuthis_thielei/19926/2003.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2003b. *Nototeuthis* Nesis & Nikitina, 1986. *Nototeuthis dimegacotyle* Nesis & Nikitina, 1986. Version 01 January 2003 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Nototeuthis_dimegacotyle/19927/2003.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2006. The squid family Magnapinnidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in the Atlantic Ocean, with a description of a new species. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 119(3): 365–372.
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2007a. *Mastigoteuthis agassizii* Verrill, 1881. Version 19 November 2007. http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_agassizii/19508/2007.11.19 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2007b. *Mastigoteuthis atlantica* Joubin, 1933. Version 19 November 2007. http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_atlantica/19509/2007.11.19 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2007c. *Mastigoteuthis danae* (Joubin, 1933). Version 19 November 2007 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_danae/19511/2007.11.19 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2007d. *Mastigoteuthis hjorti* Chun, 1913. Version 19 November 2007. http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_hjorti/19517/2007.11.19 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2007e. *Mastigoteuthis magna* Joubin, 1913. Version 19 November 2007 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_magna/19520/2007.11.19 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2007f. Pholidoteuthidae Adam, 1950. *Pholidoteuthis* Adam, 1950. Version 18 December 2007 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Pholidoteuthis/19835/2007.12.18> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2008a. Ancistrocheiridae Pfeffer 1912. *Ancistrocheirus lesueurii* (Orbigny 1842). *Ancistrocheirus* Gray 1849. Version 06 July 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Ancistrocheirus_lesueurii/19632/2008.07.06 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2008b. Myopsida Naef, 1916. Version 21 April 2008. <http://tolweb.org/Myopsida/52670/2008.04.21> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/> CHECK THE INTRODUCTORY SECTION ON MYOPSID SQUID – THE LETTER WILL HAVE TO BE CHANGED
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2008c. Neoteuthidae Naef, 1921. Version 08 September 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Neoteuthidae/19417/2008.09.08> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M. & R.E. Young.** 2008d. *Pholidoteuthis massyae* (Pfeffer, 1912). Version 06 July 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Pholidoteuthis_massyae/19854/2008.07.06 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Vecchione, M., T. Kubodera & R.E. Young.** 2008a. *Taningia* Joubin 1931. *Taningia danae* Joubin 1931. Version 04 April 2008. http://tolweb.org/Taningia_danae/19840/2008.04.04 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M., B.H. Robison & C.F.E. Roper.** 1992. A tale of two species: tail morphology in paralarval *Chiroteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Chiroteuthidae). *Proceeding of the Biological Society of Washington*, 105(4): 683–692.
- * **Vecchione, M., C.F.E. Roper & K. Jackson.** 1994. Distribution and biology of non-commercial cephalopod species from the northeastern continental shelf of the United States. ICES Theme Session on non-Target Species, paper C.M. 1994/0:4. 5 pp.
- * **Vecchione, M., C.F.E. Roper & M.J. Sweeney.** 1989. Marine flora and fauna of the eastern United States Mollusca: Cephalopoda. *NOAA Technical Report of NMFS*, 73: 1–22.

- * **Vecchione, M., C.F.E. Roper & M. Sweeney.** 1998a. In situ observations on ommastrephid squids in the western North Atlantic. *ICES Denmark*, 2 pp.
- Vecchione, M., R.E. Young & D.B. Carlini.** 2000. Reconstruction of ancestral character states in neocoleoid cephalopods based on parsimony. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 15(2): 179–193.
- * **Vecchione, M., R.E. Young & A. Lindgren.** 2007a. Mastigoteuthidae Verrill, 1881. *Mastigoteuthis* Verrill, 1881. Whip-lash squid. In: The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M., R.E. Young & K. Tsuchiya.** 2003a. *Onychoteuthis compacta* (Berry, 1913). Version 23 June 2003 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Onychoteuthis_compacta/19964/2003.06.23 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M., R.E. Young & K. Tsuchiya.** 2003b. *Onykia carriboea* Lesueur, 1821. Version 23 June 2003 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Onykia_carriboea/19971/2003.06.23 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M., R.E. Young & K. Tsuchiya.** 2003c. *Onykia ingens* (Smith 1881). Version 23 June 2003 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Onykia_ingens/19972/2003.06.23 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M., R.E. Young & K. Tsuchiya.** 2003d. *Onykia robsoni* (Adam, 1962). Version 23 June 2003 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Onykia_robsoni/19975/2003.06.23 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M., R.E. Young & K. Tsuchiya.** 2003e. *Onykia robusta* (Verrill, 1876). Version 23 June 2003 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Onykia_robusta/19976/2003.06.23 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M., R.E. Young & K. Tsuchiya.** 2007b. *Onychoteuthis banksii* (Leach, 1817). Version 09 July 2007 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Onychoteuthis_banksii/19962/2007.07.09 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M., R.E. Young & K. Tsuchiya.** 2008b. *Ancistroteuthis* Gray 1849. *Ancistroteuthis lichtensteinii* (Ferussac 1835). Version 28 April 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Ancistroteuthis_lichtensteinii/19952/2008.04.28 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M., T.F. Brakoniecki, Y. Natsukari & R.T. Hanlon.** 1998b. A provisional generic classification of the family Loliginidae. In Voss, Nancy A., Michael Vecchione, Ronald B. Toll and Michael J. Sweeney, eds. Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. *Smithsonian Contribution to Zoology*, 586: 215–222.
- * **Vecchione, M., C.F.E. Roper, M.J. Sweeney & C.C. Lu.** 2001. Distribution, relative abundance, and developmental morphology of paralarval cephalopods in the western North Atlantic Ocean. *NOAA Technical Report of NMFS*, 152: 54 pp.
- * **Vecchione, M., C.F.E. Roper, E.A. Widder & T.M. Frank.** 2002. In situ observations on three species of large-finned deep-sea squids. In: Boyle, P.R., M.A. Collins & G.J. Pierce, eds Cephalopod Biomass and Production. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 893–901.
- Vecchione, M., R.E. Young, D.T. Donovan & P.G. Rodhouse.** 1999. Reevaluation of coleoid cephalopod relationships based on modified arms in the Jurassic coleoid Mastigophora. *Lethaia*, 32(2): 113–118.
- * **Vecchione, M., R.E. Young, K. Tsuchiya & K.S. Bolstad.** 2007c. Onychoteuthidae Gray, 1849. Hooksquids. Version 09 July 2007. <http://tolweb.org/Onychoteuthidae/19419/2007.07.09> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Vecchione, M., R.E. Young, K. Tsuchiya & K.S. Bolstad.** 2008c. *Onychoteuthis* Lichtenstein, 1818. Version 28 April 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Onychoteuthis/19955/2008.04.28> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M., R.E. Young, K. Tsuchiya & K.S. Bolstad.** 2008d. *Onychoteuthis meridiopacifica* Rancurel & Okutani, 1990. Version 30 May 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Onychoteuthis_meridiopacifica/19965/2008.05.30 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * **Vecchione, M., E. Shea, S. Bussarawit, F. Anderson, D. Alexeyev, C.C. Lu, T. Okutani, M. Roeleveld, C. Chotiyaputta, C.F.E. Roper, E. Jorgensen & N. Sukramongkol.** 2005. Systematics of Indo-West Pacific Loliginids. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 23–26.

- * **Vega, M.A., F.J. Rocha, A. Guerra & C. Osorio.** 2002. Morphological differences between the Patagonian squid *Loligo gahi* populations from the Pacific and Atlantic oceans. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 903–913.
- * **Velain, C.** 1877. Passage de Venus sur le Soleil (9 December 1874). Expedition Francaise aux Iles Saint-Paul et Amsterdam. Zoologie. Observations générales sur la fauna des deux Iles Suivies d'une description des Mollusques. *Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale*, 6:1–143, 9 figs, 5 pls.
- Velasco, F. I. Olaso & F. Sanchez.** 2001. The role of cephalopods as forage for the demersal fish community in the southern Bay of Biscay. *Fisheries Research Amsterdam*, 52(1–2): 65–77.
- Venter, J.D., S. Van Wyngaardt, J.A. Verschoor, M.R. Lipinski & H.M. Verheye.** 1999. Detection of zooplankton prey in squid paralarvae with immunoassay. *Journal of Immunoassay*, 20(3): 127–149.
- * **Verany, J.B.** 1839. Memoire sur six nouvelles espèces de Céphalopodes trouves dans la Mediterranee a Nice. *Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino*, (series 2)1: 91–98, 6 pls.
- * **Verany, J.B.** 1846. Catalogo degli animali invertebrati marini del Golfo di Genova e Nizza. 30 pp., 3 pls. Genoa.
- * **Verany, J.B.** 1847. [On six new species from the Mediterranean.] Atti della Ottava Riunione degli Scienziati Italiani tenuta in Genova dal XIV al XXXIX Settembre MDCCXLVI, pp. 512–514. [Plates in Verany, 1846 Catalogo degli animali ...]
- * **Verany, J.B.** 1851. Céphalopodes de la Méditerranée. In *Mollusques Méditerranéens observé décrits figurés et chromolithographiés d'après le vivant ouvrage dédié à SM le Roi Charles Albert*, 1: 1–132.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1873. Report upon the invertebrate animals of Vineyard Sound and the adjacent waters, with an account of the physical characters of the region. In: S. Baird, ed. U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. *Report on the Condition of the Sea Fisheries of the South Coast of New England in 1871 and 1872*, Part I: 295–778.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1874. The giant cuttle-fishes of Newfoundland and the common squids of the New England Coast. *American Naturalist*, 8: 167–174.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1876. Note on gigantic cephalopods – a correction. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, (series 3)12:236–237.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1878. Notice of recent additions to the marine fauna of the eastern coast of North America. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, (series 3)16(20): 207–215.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1879. Notice of recent additions to the marine fauna of the eastern coast of North America, No. 3. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, (series 3)17(29): 239–243.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1879–1880. The cephalopods of the north-eastern coast of America. Part 1. – The gigantic squids (*Architeuthis*) and their allies; with observations on similar large species from foreign localities. *Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Sciences*, 5(5): 177–257, 14 pls.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1880a. Synopsis of the Cephalopoda of the north-eastern coast of North America. *American Journal of Science*, 19: 284–295.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1880b. Notice of the remarkable marine fauna occupying the outer banks off the southern coast of New England. *American Journal of Science*, 20(41):3 90–403.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1880–1881. The cephalopods of the north-eastern coast of America. Part II. The smaller cephalopods, including the “squids” and the octopi, with other allied forms. *Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Sciences*, 5(6): 259–446, 33 pls.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1881a. The Cephalopods of the northeastern Coast of America. Part II. The smaller Cephalopods, including the “Squids” and the Octopi, with Other Allied Forms. *Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Science*, 5(6): 308–343.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1881b. Report on the cephalopods, and some additional species dredged by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer “Fish Hawk,” during the season of 1880. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 8(5): 99–116, 8 pls.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1881c. Notice of the remarkable marine fauna occupying the outer banks off the southern coast of New England, No. 2. *American Journal of Science*, (series 3), 22(41): 292–303[298].
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1882a. Reports on the cephalopods of the northeastern Coast of America. *Annals and Reports of the Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries for 1879*, 211–455.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1882b. Notice of the remarkable marine fauna occupying the outer banks off the southern coast of New England, No.7. *American Journal of Science*, (series 3), 24(40): 360–371.

- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1884. Second catalogue of the Mollusca, recently added to the fauna of the New England coast and the adjacent parts of the Atlantic, consisting mostly of deep sea species, with notes on others previously recorded. *Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Sciences*, 6(1): 139–294, 6 pls.
- * **Verrill, A.E.** 1885. Third catalogue of Mollusca, recently added to the fauna of the New England coast and the adjacent parts of the Atlantic, consisting mostly of deep-sea species, with notes on others previously recorded. *Transaction of the Connecticut Academy of Sciences*, 6(2): 395–452, 3 pls.
- * **Vidal, E.A.G.** 2006a. The influence of the pycnocline and primary production on the distribution of the paralarval and juvenile cephalopods off southern Brazil. *In: Cephalopod Life Cycles*, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 109.
- * **Vidal, E.A.G.** 2006b. Relationship between RNA/DNA ratio and growth in reared squid paralarvae during starvation and refeeding. *In: Cephalopod Life Cycles*, Cephalopod International Advisory Council 2006, Hobart, Tasmania. Abstract: p. 51.
- Vidal, E.A.G., P. Di Marco & P. Lee.** 2006. Effects of starvation and recovery on the survival, growth and RNA/DNA ratio in loliginid squid paralarvae. *Aquaculture*, 260(1–4): 94–105.
- Vidal, E.A.G., F.P. Di Marco & J.H. Wormuth.** 2002a. Optimizing rearing conditions of hatchling loliginid squid. *Marine Biology*, 140: 117–127.
- Vidal, E.A.G., F.P. Di Marco, J.H. Wormuth & P.G. Lee.** 2002b. Influence of temperature and food availability on survival, growth and yolk utilization in hatchling squid. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 915–931.
- Vidyasagar K. & V.D. Deshmukh.** 1992. Stock assessment of *Loligo duvaucelii* (D'Orbigny) in Bombay waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 34(1–2): 14–17.
- Vigliano, P.H.** 1985. Contribucion al conocimiento de la biologia de *Loligo brasiliensis* Blainville, 1823 (Mollusca, Cephalopoda) en aguas argentinas. Tesis Doctoral, Facultad de Ciencias Naturales. Universidad Nacional de La Plata, 183 pp.
- Villa, H., J. Quintela, M.L. Coelho, J.D. Icely & J.P. Andrade.** 1997. Phytoplankton biomass and zooplankton abundance on the south coast of Portugal (Sagres), with special reference to spawning of *Loligo vulgaris*. *Scientia Marina*, 61(2): 123–129.
- Villanueva, R.** 1992a. Deep-sea cephalopods of the north-western Mediterranean: indications of up-slope ontogenetic migration in two bathybenthic species. *J. Zool, London*, 227: 267–276.
- Villanueva, R.** 1992b. Interannual growth differences in the oceanic squid *Todarodes angolensis* Adam in the northern Benguela upwelling system, based on statolith growth increment. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 159: 157–177.
- Villanueva, R.** 1994. Decapod crab zoeae as food for rearing cephalopod paralarvae. *Aquaculture*, 128: 143–152.
- Villanueva, R.** 2000a. Effect of temperature on statolith growth of the European squid *Loligo vulgaris* during early life. *Marine Biology*, 136: 449–460.
- Villanueva, R.** 2000b. Differential increment-deposition in embryonic statoliths of loliginid squid *Loligo vulgaris*. *Marine Biology*, 137: 161–168.
- Villanueva, R. & P. Bustamante.** 2006. Composition in essential and non-essential elements of early stages of cephalopods and dietary effects on the elemental profiles of *Octopus vulgaris* paralarvae. *Aquaculture*, 261(1): 225–240.
- * **Villanueva, R. & P. Sanchez.** 1989. Some data on the biology of the squid *Todarodes angolensis* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in Namibian waters. *Selected Paper, International Commission for the South East Atlantic Fisheries*, 1: 17–22.
- * **Villanueva, R. & P. Sanchez.** 1993. Cephalopods of the Benguela Current off Namibia: new additions and considerations on the genus *Lycoteuthis*. *Journal of Natural History*, 27(1): 15–46.
- Villanueva, R., N.A. Moltschanivskyj & A. Bozzano.** 2007. Abiotic influences on embryo growth: statoliths as experimental tools in the squid early life history. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 101–110.
- Villanueva, R., M. Segonzac & A. Guerra.** 1997. Locomotion modes of deep-sea cirrate octopods (Cephalopoda) based on observation from video recordings on the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. *Marine Biology*, 129: 113–122.

- Villanueva, R., A. Arkhipkin, P. Jereb, E. Lefkaditou, M.R. Lipinski, C. Perales-Raya, J. Riba & F. Rocha. 2003. Embryonic life of the loliginid squid *Loligo vulgaris*: Comparison between statoliths of Atlantic and Mediterranean populations. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 253: 197–208.
- * Villegas, P. 2001. Growth, life cycle and fishery biology of *Loligo gahi* (d'Orbigny, 1835) off the Peruvian coast. *Fisheries Research*, 54: 123–131.
- Vinogradov, V.I. & A.S. Noskov. 1979. Feeding of short-finned squid, *Illex illecebrosus*, and long-finned squid, *Loligo pealei*, off Nova Scotia and New England, 1974–75. *ICNAF Selected Papers*, 5: 31–36.
- Vitturi, R., D. Colombero, E. Catalano & J.M. Arnold. 1990. Spermatocyte chromosome study of eight species of the class Cephalopoda (Mollusca). *Journal of Cephalopod Biology*, 1(2): 101–112.
- * Vivanti, A. 1912. *Charibditeuthis maculata* n.g. n.sp., nuovo cefalopodo abissale dello Stretto di Messina. Nota preliminare. *Rivista Mensile di Pesca e Idrobiologia*, 14(4–6):89–96, 5 figs.
- * Voglar, J.F. & G.G. Robaina. 1987. Sexual maturation of squid males *Sepioteuthis sepioidea* Blainville, 1823; on the coasts of Northeast Venezuela. *Contribución Científicas, Nucleo de Nueva Esparta, Universidad de Oriente, Porlamar*, 11 40 pp [In Spanish].
- Voight, J.R. 1996. The hectocotylus and other reproductive structures of *Beryteuthis magister* (Teuthoidea: Gonatidae). *Veliger*, 39(2): 117–124.
- * Vojkovich, M. 1998. The California fishery for market squid (*Loligo opalescens*). *Reports of California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations*, 39: 55–60.
- Volsoe, A., J. Knudsen & W. Rees. 1962. The cephalopod papers of *Japetus* Steenstrup, a translation into English. *Danish Science Press, Copenhagen*, 330 pp.
- * Voss, G.L. 1953. A new family, genus and species of myopsid squid from the Florida keys. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 2: 602–609.
- * Voss, G.L. 1955. The Cephalopoda obtained by the Harvard-Havana Expedition off the coast of Cuba in 1938–39. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 5(2):81–115, 5 figs.
- * Voss, G.L. 1956. A review of the cephalopods of the Gulf of Mexico. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 6(2): 85–178.
- Voss, G.L. 1957. Observations on *Ornithoteuthis antillarum* Adam, 1957 on Ommastrephid squid from the West Indies, *Bulletin of Marine Science Gulf and Caribbean*, 7(4): 370–378.
- * Voss, G.L. 1959. The cephalopods collected by the R/V Atlantis during the West Indian Cruise of 1954. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 8(4)(1958): 369–389, 3 figs [Actual publication date, February 1959].
- * Voss, G.L. 1960. Bermudan cephalopods. *Fieldiana, Zoology*, 39(40): 419–446 [424].
- * Voss, G.L. 1962a. Six new species and two new subspecies of cephalopods from the Philippine Islands. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 75: 169–176.
- * Voss, G.L. 1962b. *Ascocranchia joubini* a new genus and species of cranchiid squid from the North Atlantic. *Bulletin of the Institute of Océanography, Monaco*, 1242: 1–6.
- * Voss, G.L. 1962c. A monograph of the cephalopoda of the North Atlantic I: the family Lycoteuthidae. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 12(2): 264–305.
- * Voss, G.L. 1963a. Cephalopods of the Philippines Islands. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 234: 180 pp.
- * Voss, G.L. 1963b. A new species of cranchiid squid, *Phasmatopsis lucifer* from the Gulf of Mexico. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 13(1): 77–83, 2 figs.
- * Voss, G.L. 1967a. Some bathypelagic cephalopods from South African waters. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 50(5): 61–88.
- Voss, G.L. 1967b. The biology and bathymetric distribution of deep-sea cephalopods. *Studies of Tropical Oceanography Institute of Marine Science, University of Miami*, 5: 511–535.
- * Voss, G.L. 1973. Cephalopod Resources of the World. *FAO Fisheries Circular*, 149: 75 pp.

- * **Voss, G.L.** 1974. *Loligo surinamensis*, a new species of loliginid squid (Cephalopoda, Myopsida) from Northeastern South America. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 48(6): 43–53.
- Voss, G.L.** 1983. A review of cephalopod fisheries biology. In: C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg, eds. Proceedings of the workshop on the biology and resource potential of cephalopods. *Memoirs of the National Museum Victoria*, 44: 229–242.
- Voss, G.L. & T.F. Brakoniecki.** 1985. Squid resources of the Gulf of Mexico and Southeast Atlantic coasts of the United States. *NAFO Scientific Council Studies*, 9: 27–37.
- * **Voss, G.L. & G. Williamson.** 1971. Cephalopods of Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Government Press*, 138 pp, 35 pls.
- * **Voss, N.A.** 1969. A monograph of the cephalopoda of the North Atlantic: the family Histioteuthidae. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 19(4): 713–867.
- * **Voss, N.A.** 1974. Biological results of the University of Miami Deep Sea Expeditions 109. Studies on the cephalopod family Cranchiidae. A redescription of *Egea inermis* Joubin, 1933. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 24(4): 939–956.
- * **Voss, N.A.** 1980. A generic revision of the Cranchiidae (Cephalopoda; Oegopsida). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 30(2): 365–412.
- * **Voss, N.A.** 1985. Systematics, biology, and biogeography of the cranchiid cephalopod genus *Teuthowenia* (Oegopsida). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 36(1): 1–85.
- * **Voss, N.A.** 1988. Evolution of the cephalopod family Cranchiidae (Oegopsida). *The Mollusca*, Vol. 12: 293–314.
- * **Voss, N.A.** 1992. Promachoteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 183–185.
- * **Voss, N.A. & S.J. Stephen.** 1992. Lycoteuthidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 67–71.
- * **Voss, N.A. & G.L. Voss.** 1962. Two new species of squids of the genus *Calliteuthis* from the western Atlantic with a redescription of *Calliteuthis reversa* Verrill. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 12(2): 169–200, 6 figs.
- * **Voss, N.A. & R.S. Voss.** 1983. Phylogenetic relationships in cephalopod family Cranchiidae (Oegopsida). *Malacologia*, 23(2): 397–426.
- * **Voss, N.A., K.N. Nesis & P.G. Rodhouse.** 1998a. The cephalopod family Histioteuthidae (Oegopsida): systematics, biology, and biogeography. In: N.A. Voss, M.V. Vecchione, R.B. Toll & M.J. Sweeney, eds. Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods, Vol. II. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 293–372.
- * **Voss, N.A., S.J. Stephen & Zh. Dong.** 1992a. Histioteuthidae. In: Sweeney, M.J., C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky: Editors, "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 73–91.
- * **Voss, N.A., S.J. Stephen & Zh. Dong.** 1992b. Cranchiidae. In: M.J. Sweeney, C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky, eds. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 187–210.
- Voss, N.A., M.V. Vecchione, R.B. Toll & M.J. Sweeney (eds).** 1998b. Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods, Vols. I and II. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 599 pp.
- Vovk, A.N.** 1972. Method of determining maturing stages in gonads of the squid *Loligo pealei*. *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 51(1): 127–132.
- Vovk, A.N.** 1974. Fecundity of the North American squid *Loligo pealei* (Lesueur, 1821). [Translated from Russian (1972 *AtlantNIRO*, 42: 133–140) by Translation Series, Canada. Fisheries Marine Service, 3302].
- Vovk, A.N.** 1985. Feeding spectrum of longfin squid (*Loligo pealei*) in the Northwest Atlantic and its position in the ecosystem. *NAFO Scientific Council Studies*, 8: 33–38.
- Wada, K.** 1971. Food and feeding habit of northern fur seals along the coast of Sanriku. *Bulletin of the Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 64: 1–37.

- Wada, T. & S. Honda.** 1992. Changes in stomach contents of pomfret, *Brama japonica*, with fluctuation in population size of Japanese sardine. *Bulletin of Hokkaido National Fisheries Research Institute*, 56: 71–74.
- Wada, Y.** 1993. On the multiple copulations of the oval squid, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Bulletin of the Kyoto Institute of Oceanic and Fishery Science*, 16: 58–60.
- Wada, Y. & T. Kobayashi.** 1995. On an iteroparity of oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 61: 151–158.
- Wada, Y., J. Nishioka & M. Tanaka.** 1995. On the spawning of the oval squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* in the coastal waters off Kyoto Prefecture. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 61(6): 838–842.
- Wade, M., B. Stait & W.B. Saunders.** 1998. Subclass Nautiloidea. In: P.L. Beesley, G.J.B. Ross, & A. Wells, eds. *Mollusca: The Southern Synthesis. Fauna of Australia. Vol. 5. CSIRO Publishing: Melbourne*, Part A xvi: 485–498.
- Wadley, V.A.** 1993. Cephalopods from demersal trawling on Australia's northwest slope. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology. Tokai University Press*, 607–617.
- Wadley, V.A. & C.C. Lu.** 1983. Distribution of mesopelagic cephalopods around a warm-core ring in the East Australian Current (Abstract). In: C.F.E. Roper, C.C. Lu & F.G. Hochberg, eds. *Proceedings of the workshop on the biology and resource potential of cephalopods. Memoirs of the National Museum Victoria*, 44: 197–198.
- Wadley, V.A. & M.C. Dunning.** 1998. Cephalopods of commercial importance in Australian fisheries. *Australian Fisheries Management Authority, Canberra*.
- Wakabayashi, T., K. Saito, K. Tsuchiya & S. Segawa.** 2002. Descriptions of *Euclidean luminosa* (Sasaki, 1915) and *Ornithoteuthis volatilis* Sasaki, 1915) paralarvae in the northwestern Pacific. *Venus*, 60 (4): 237–260.
- * **Wakabayashi, T., T. Kubodera, M. Sakai, T. Ichii & S. Chow.** 2007. Molecular evidence for synonymy of the genera *Moroteuthis* and *Onykia* and identification of their paralarvae from northern Hawaiian waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 87(4): 959–965.
- * **Wakabayashi, T., N. Suzuki, M. Sakai, T. Ichii & S. Chow.** 2006. Identification of ommastrephid squid paralarvae collected in northern Hawaiian waters and phylogenetic implications for the family Ommastrephidae using mtDNA analysis. *Fisheries Science*, 72(3): 494–502.
- * **Wakiya & C. Ishikawa.** 1921. Review of myopsid cephalopods in Japan [In Japanese]. *Zoological Magazine, Tokyo*, 33: 279–292, 12 figs.
- Walker, W.A.** 1996. Summer feeding habits of Dall's porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli*, in the southern Sea of Okhotsk. *Marine Mammal Science*, 12(2): 167–181.
- Waller, R. & R. Wicklund.** 1968. Observations from a research submersible – mating and spawning of the squid *Doryteuthis plei*. *Biological Science*, 18: 110–111.
- Walsh, L.S., P.E. Turk & P.G. Lee.** 2002. Mariculture of the loliginid squid *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* through seven successive generations. *Aquaculture*, 212(1–4): 245–262.
- Waluda, C.M. & G.J. Pierce.** 1998. Temporal and spatial patterns in the distribution of squid *Loligo* spp. in United Kingdom waters. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 323–336.
- Waluda, C.M. & P.G. Rodhouse.** 2005. *Dosidicus gigas* fishing grounds in the eastern Pacific as revealed by satellite imagery of the light-fishing fleet. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 321–328.
- Waluda, C.M. P.G. Rodhouse.** 2006. Remotely sensed mesoscale oceanography of the Central Eastern Pacific and recruitment variability in *Dosidicus gigas*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 310: 25–32.
- Waluda, C.M., P.N. Trathan & P.G. Rodhouse.** 1999. Influence of oceanographic variability on recruitment in the genus *Illex argentinus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) fishery in the South Atlantic. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 183: 159–167.
- * **Waluda, C.M., P.N. Trathan & P.G. Rodhouse.** 2004a. Synchronicity in southern hemisphere squid stocks and the influence of the Southern Oscillation and Trans Polar Index. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 13(4): 255–266.
- * **Waluda, C.M., C. Yamashiro & P.G. Rodhouse.** 2006. Influence of the ENSO cycle on the light-fishery for *Dosidicus gigas* in the Peru Current: An analysis of remotely sensed data. *Fisheries Research*, 79(1–2): 56–63.
- Waluda, C.M., P.G. Rodhouse, P.N. Trathan & G.J. Pierce.** 2001a. Remotely sensed mesoscale oceanography and the distribution of *Illex argentinus* in the South Atlantic. *Fisheries Oceanography*, 10: 207–216.

- Waluda, C.M., P.G. Rodhouse, G.P. Podesta, P.N. Trathan & G.P. Pierce. 2001b. Oceanography of *Illex argentinus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) hatching grounds and influences on recruitment variability. *Marine Biology*, 139: 671–679.
- *Waluda, C.M., C. Yamashiro, C.D. Elvidge, V.R. Hobson & P.G. Rodhouse. 2004b. Using lights to track squid fishing fleets from space. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 91(2): 129–133.
- Wang, C.H., A.J. Geffen & R.D.M. Nash. 2002. Three-dimensional imaging of statoliths in the veined squid *Loligo forbesi*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1143–1144.
- Wang, C.H., C.S. Chen, W.N. Tzeng, C.F. You & T.S. Chiu. 2006. Microchemistry analysis of statoliths from neon flying squid. Cephalopod International Advisory Council Symposium 2006, Abstract.
- Wang, M.C., W.A. Walker, K.T. Shao & L.S. Chou. 2002. Comparative analysis of the diets of pygmy sperm whales and dwarf sperm whales in Taiwanese waters. *Acta Zoology, Taiwan*, 13(2): 53–62.
- Wang, M.C., W.A. Walker, K.T. Shao & L.S. Chou. 2003. Feeding habits of the pantropical spotted dolphin, *Stenella attenuata*, off the eastern coast of Taiwan. *Zoological Studies*, 42(2): 368–378.
- Wang, Y. 2002. Fishery biological characteristics of swordtip squid *Loligo edulis* in the southern part of the East China Sea. *Marine Fisheries/Haiyang Yuye*, 24(4): 169–172.
- Waring, G.T., P. Gerrior, P.M. Payne, B.L. Parry & J.R. Nicolas. 1990. Incidental take of marine mammals in foreign fishery activities off the northeast United States, 1977–1988. *Fishery Bulletin*, 88(2): 347–360.
- Warneke-Cremer, C. 1986. Contributions to the systematics of ommastrephid squid (Mollusca, Cephalopoda, Teuthoidea) and their distribution in the Atlantic, based on the catches of FFS Walther Herwig made during 1966 and 1968. *Mitteilungen aus dem Institut Seefischerei Bundesforschungsanstaltung Fischerei, Hamburg*, 40: 1–116.
- Warneke-Cremer, C. & M. Dzwillo. 1993. The dentition of the arm suckers as taxonomical feature in the family of Ommastrephidae (Mollusca, Cephalopoda, Teuthoidea). *Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum Hamburg*, 90: 99–122.
- Washio, K., K. Ueda & Y. Sakano. 1982. Some characteristics on the fluctuation of catch of squid, *Loligo bleekeri* Keferstein, migrating to the coast of Kyoto Prefecture. *Bulletin of Kyoto Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries Science*, 6: 7–12.
- Watanabe, H., T. Kubodera & S. Kawahara. 2003. Feeding habits of Pacific Pomfret *Brama japonica* in the transition zone of the Central North Pacific. *Fisheries Science*, 69(2): 269–276.
- Watanabe, H., T. Kubodera & S. Kawahara. 2006a. Summer feeding habits of the Pacific pomfret *Brama japonica* in the transitional and subarctic waters of the central North Pacific. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 68(5): 1436–1450.
- Watanabe, H., T. Kubodera, T. Ichii & S. Kawahara. 2004a. Feeding habits of neon flying squid *Ommastrephes bartramii* in the transitional region of the central North Pacific. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 266: 173–184.
- *Watanabe, H., T. Kubodera, S. Masuda & S. Kawahara. 2004b. Feeding habits of albacore *Thunnus alalunga* in the transition region of the central North Pacific. *Fisheries Science*, 70(4): 573–579.
- *Watanabe, H., T. Kubodera, M. Moku & K. Kawaguchi. 2006b. Diel vertical migration of squid in the warm core ring and cold water masses in the transition region of the western North Pacific. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 315: 187–197.
- Watanabe, K., K. Ando, K. Tsuchiya & S. Segawa. 1998. Late embryos and paralarvae of diamondback squid *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* Troschel, 1857. *Venus: Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 57(4): 291–301.
- Watanabe, K., Y. Sakurai, S. Segawa & T. Okutani. 1996. Development of an ommastrephid squid *Todarodes pacificus* from fertilized egg to the rhynchoteuthion paralarva. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 13: 73–88.
- Watanabe, T. 1965. Ecological distribution of rhynchoteuthion larva of common squid, *Todarodes pacificus* (Steenstrup, in the southeastern waters off Japan during the winters, 1959–1962. *Bulletin Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 43: 1–12 (in Japanese with English abstract).
- Watanabe, T. & H. Inada. 1998. Effective use of fishing lights for jigging of large-sized *Ommastrephes bartramii*. In T. Okutani, ed. Contributed papers of the International Symposium of Large Pelagic Squids. Tokyo: JAMARC Publication: 77–87.
- *Watase, S. 1906. On luminous cephalopods. *Dobutsu-Gaku, Zasshi [Zoological Magazine, Tokyo]*, 18:195–196.

- Waugh, S.M., H. Weimerskirch, Y. Cherel, U. Shankar, P.A. Prince & P.M. Sagar. 1999. Exploitation of the marine environment by two sympatric albatrosses in the Pacific Southern Ocean. *Marine Ecological Progress Series*, 177: 243–254.
- Webb, D.J., P.D. Kilworth, A.C. Coward & S.R. Thompson. 1991. The FRAM Atlas of the Southern Ocean. Swindon: Natural Environment Research Council, 67 p.
- Weimerskirch, H., A. Gault & Y. Cherel. 2005. Prey distribution and patchiness: factors in foraging success and efficiency of wandering albatrosses. *Ecology Washington D.C.*, 86(10): 2611–2622.
- * Weindl, T. 1912. Vorläufige mitteilung über die von S.M. Schiff 'Pola' im Roten Meere gefundenen Cephalopoden. *Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse Wien*, 49(17): 270–275.
- Wells, M.J. & A. Clarke. 1996. Energetics, the costs of living and reproducing for an individual cephalopod. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Biological Sciences*, 351: 1083–1104.
- * Wells, M.J. & P.J.S. Smith. 1987. The performance of the octopus circulatory system: a triumph of engineering over design. *Experientia*, 43: 487–499.
- Wentworth, S.L. & W.R.A. Muntz. 1989. Asymmetries in the sense organs and central nervous system of the squid *Histioteuthis*. *Journal of Zoology*, 219(4): 607–619.
- Wharton, D.Z., M.L. Hassall & O. Aalders. 1999. *Anisakis (Nematoda)* in some New Zealand inshore fish. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 33(4): 643–648.
- * Whitaker, J.D. 1978. A contribution to the biology of *Loligo pealei* and *Loligo plei* (Cephalopoda, Myopsida) off the southeastern coast of the United States. *M. Sc. Thesis, College of Charleston*, 164 pp.
- Whitehead, H., C.D. MacLeod & P. Rodhouse. 2003. Differences in niche breadth among some teuthivorous mesopelagic marine mammals. *Marine Mammal Science*, 19(2): 400–406.
- Wiborg, K.F. 1972a. *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck). Investigation in Norwegian and North Atlantic waters in 1970–1972). *Fisken Havet*, 3: 5–14.
- Wiborg, K.F. 1972b. The squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck). Norwegian investigations in the Norwegian Sea and North Atlantic waters 1970–1972. *ICES Council Meeting 1972/K:25*.
- Wiborg, K.F. 1978. Squid, *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck) in Norwegian coastal waters during the autumn 1977 and spring 1978. *ICES Council Meeting 1978/K:16*.
- Wiborg, K.F. 1979a *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck). Investigation in Norwegian coastal waters, in the northern North Sea and south of the Faroes during October 1978–1979. *Fisken og Havet*, 3:9–19.
- * Wiborg, K.F. 1979b. *Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein). A possible fishery resource in the Norwegian Sea. *Fisken Havet*, 1: 33–46.
- Wiborg, K.F. 1980a. *Gonatus fabricii* (Lichtenstein). Investigation in Norwegian Sea and the western Barents Sea, June–September 1979. *Fisken og Havet*, 1: 1–7.
- Wiborg, K.F. 1980b. The squid *Todarodes sagittatus* Lamarck: immigration and occurrence at the Norwegian coast and adjacent ocean areas from the autumn 1979 to the spring 1980. *Fisken Havet*, (3): 13–27 (In Norwegian, English summary).
- Wiborg, K.F. 1981. Akkar *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck). A Norwegian investigations April–December 1980. *Fisken og Havet*, 2: 31–45.
- Wiborg, K.F. 1986. The Norwegian squid fishery in 1985. *Fiskets Grang*, 36: 593–596.
- Wiborg, K.F. 1987. Investigation on the squid, *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck), in Norwegian coastal and bank waters in September–December 1984, April and August–September 1985, at Shetland in July 1984, and at the Faroes in August 1985. *Fisken og Havet*, 2: 1–85.
- * Wiborg, K.F. & I.M. Beck. 1984. The squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck). Investigations in Norwegian coastal and bank waters, July 1983–January 1984, and west of the British Isles, March–April 1984. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (CM Papers and Reports)*, CM1984/K: 20, 14 pp.
- * Wiborg, K.F. & J. Gjøsæter. 1981. The squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck). Distribution and biology in northern waters, April 1980– April 1981. *ICES Council Meeting 1981/K: 14*.

- Wiborg, K.F., I.M. Beck & J. Gjøsaeter.** 1984. The squid *Gonatus fabricii*, investigations in the Norwegian Sea and western Barents Sea, 1982–1983. *ICES Council Meeting 1984/K*: 19.
- Wiborg, K.F., J. Gjøsaeter, I.M. Beck & P. Fossum.** 1982. Squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck) distribution and biology in northern waters, April 1981–April 1982. *ICES Council Meeting 1982/K*: 30.
- Wiborg, K.F., J. Gjøsaeter, I.M. Beck & P. Fossum.** 1983. Squid *Todarodes sagittatus* (Lamarck) distribution and biology in northern waters, April 1982–June 1983. *ICES Council Meeting 1983/K*: 7.
- Wienecke, B. & G. Robertson.** 2006. Comparison of foraging strategies of incubating king penguins *Aptenodytes patagonicus* from Macquarie and Heard islands. *Polar Biology*, 29(5): 424–438.
- Williams, L.** 1909. The anatomy of the common squid, *Loligo pealii* Lesueur. *Leiden*, 92 pp.
- Williamson, R.** 1989a. Electrical coupling between secondary hair cells in the statocyst of the squid *Alloteuthis subulata*. *Brain Research*, 486(1): 67–72.
- Williamson, R.** 1989b. Secondary hair cells and afferent neurones of the squid statocyst receive both inhibitory and excitatory efferent inputs. *Journal of Comparative Physiology*, 165(6): 847–860.
- Wimmer, T. & H. Whitehead.** 2004. Movements and distribution of northern bottlenose whales, *Hyperoodon ampullatus*, on the Scotian Slope and in adjacent waters. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 82(11): 1782–1794.
- Wing, B.L. & R.W. Mercer.** 1990. Temporary northern range extension of the squid *Loligo opalescens* in southeast Alaska. *Veliger*, 33(3): 238–240.
- Wingham, E.A.** 1985. Food and feeding range of the Australasian gannet *Morus serrator* (Gray). *Emu*, 85: 231–239.
- Winstanley, R.H., M.A. Potter & A.E. Caton.** 1983. Australian cephalopod resources. In: C.F.E. Roper, Lu, C.C. & F.G. Hochberg, eds. *Proceedings of the workshop on the biology and resource potential of cephalopods. Memoirs of the National Museum Victoria*, 44: 243–254.
- Wood, J.B. & R.K. O'Dor.** 2002. How slow can they grow? Not all coleoid cephalopods live fast and die young. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1145.
- Worms, J.** 1979. L'utilisation des prises commerciales en biologie des pêches. Application à l'étude d'une population de *Loligo vulgaris* (Cephalopoda, Teuthoidea) du golfe du Lion. Thèse 3^{ème} cycle, USTL Montpellier, France, 197pp.
- * **Worms, J.** 1983a. *Loligo vulgaris*. In: P.R. Boyle, ed. *Cephalopods Life Cycle*. Vol. I. Species Account. *Academic Press*, London. pp: 143–157.
- * **Worms, J.** 1983b. Migratory pattern of a population of *Loligo vulgaris* Lam. (Cephalopoda, Teuthoidea) from the Gulf of Lion (France). *Rapport de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 28: 277–279.
- * **Wormuth, J.H.** 1976. The biogeography and numerical taxonomy of the oegopsid squid family Ommastrephidae in the Pacific Ocean. *Bulletin of the Scripps Institute of Ocean*, 23: 1–90.
- * **Wormuth, J.H.** 1998. Workshop Deliberations on the Ommastrephidae. In: N.A. Voss, M. Vecchione, R.B. Toll & M.J. Sweeney, eds. *A Brief History of their Systematics and a Review of the Systematics, Distribution, and Biology of the genera Martialia Rochebrune and Mabile, 1889, Todaropsis Girard, 1890, Dosidicus Steenstrup, 1857, Hyaloteuthis Gray, 1849, and Eucleoteuthis Berry, 1916. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 373–383.
- Wormuth, J.H., R.K. O'Dor, N. Balch, M.C. Dunning, E.C. Forch, R.F. Harman & T.W. Rowell.** 1992. "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 105–119.
- Wray, T.** 1996. City feeds the world's appetite for squid. *Seafood International*, 11(4): 41.
- Wu, S., C. Wu & H. Chen.** 2003. Cuticle structure of squid *Illex argentinus*. *Fisheries Science*, 69(4): 849–855.
- * **Wülker, G.** 1913. Cephalopoden der Aru- und Kei-inseln. Anhang: Revision der Gattung *Sepioteuthis*. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft*, 34: 451–488, 7 figs, 1 pl.
- * **Wülker, G.** 1920. Über Cephalopoden der Roten Meeres. *Senckenbergiana*, 2(1): 48–58.
- Würtz, M. & E. Giuffra.** 1989. Growth and reproduction of *Loligo vulgaris* in the Ligurian Sea. *Oebalia*, 15(2): 831–834

- Würtz, M. & D. Marrale. 1991. On the contents of striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*, Meyen 1933) from the Ligurian coast, central Mediterranean sea. European Research on Cetaceans. In P.G.H. Evans, ed. *Proceeding of 5th Conference of European Cetacean Society, Sandefjord*, 5: 62–63.
- Würtz, M., R. Poggi & M.R. Clarke. 1992. Cephalopods from the stomachs of a Risso's Dolphin (*Grampus griseus*) from the Mediterranean. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 72: 861–867.
- Xavier, J.C., J.P. Croxall & K.A. Cresswell. 2005. Boluses: an effective method for assessing the proportions of cephalopods in the diet of albatrosses. *The Auk*, 122(4): 1182–1190.
- Xavier, J.C., P.G. Rodhouse & J.P. Croxall. 2002a. New estimates of the *Martialia hyadesi* stock based on predator diet – implications for South Atlantic squid fisheries, *ICES Annual Report Zoology Oslo*, p. 22.
- Xavier, J.C., P.G. Rodhouse & J.P. Croxall. 2002b. Unusual occurrence of *Illex argentinus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) in the diet of albatrosses breeding at Bird Island, South Georgia. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1109–1112.
- Xavier, J.C., G.A. Tarling & J.P. Croxall. 2006. Determining prey distribution patterns from stomach-contents of satellite-tracked high predators of the Southern Ocean. *Ecography*, 29(2):260–272.
- Xavier, J.C., J.P. Croxall, P.N. Trathan & P.G. Rodhouse. 2003a. Inter-annual variation in the cephalopod component of the diet of the wandering albatross, *Diomedea exulans*, breeding at Bird Island, South Georgia. *Marine Biology*, 142(3): 611–622.
- Xavier, J.C., J.P. Croxall, P.N. Trathan & A.G. Wood. 2003b. Feeding strategies and diets of breeding grey-headed and wandering albatrosses at South Georgia. *Marine Biology*, 143(2): 221–232.
- Xavier, J.C., P.G. Rodhouse, P.N. Trathan & A.G. Wood. 1999. A geographical information system Atlas of cephalopod distribution in the Southern Ocean. *Antarctic Science*, 11(1): 61–62.
- Xavier, J.C., A.G. Wood, P.G. Rodhouse & J.P. Croxall. 2007. Interannual variations in cephalopod consumption by albatrosses at South Georgia implications for future commercial exploitation of cephalopods. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 58(12): 1136–1143.
- * Xavier J.C., P.G. Rodhouse, M.G. Purves, T.M. Daw, J. Arata & G.M. Pilling. 2002c. Distribution of cephalopods recorded in the diet of the Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) around South Georgia. *Polar Biology*, 25(5): 323–330.
- Xu, Z., X. Cui & H. Huang. 2004. Distribution of zooplankton in *Ommastrephes bartramii* fishing ground of the North Pacific Ocean and its relationship with the fishing ground. *Journal of Fisheries of China*, 28(5): 515–521.
- Xu, Z., X. Gu & F. Zhang. 2007. Species composition, diversity and density of pelagic Ostracoda in the East China Sea. *Acta Oceanologica Sinica Haiyang Xuebao*, 26(5): 96–106.
- Yamada, H., K. Takayanagi, M. Tateishi, H. Tagata & K. Ikeda. 1997. Organotin compounds and polychlorinated biphenyls of livers in squid collected from coastal waters and open oceans. *Environmental Pollution*, 96(2): 217–226.
- Yamaguchi, H. & T. Okutani. 1990. Notes on young squids dip-netted and incidentally jigged during the exploratory fishing on *Dosidicus gigas* in the eastern Pacific, December 1987–March 1988. *Journal of Tokyo University Fisheries Tokyo Suisandai-Kempo*, 77(1): 1–8.
- Yamamoto, H. 1997. Estimated hatch dates from counts of daily rings in statoliths of the Japanese common squid *Toarodes pacificus*. *Bulletin Iwate Prefectural Fisheries Technological Center*, 1: 21–26.
- Yamamoto, J., T. Shimura, R. Uji, S. Masuda, S. Watanabe & Y. Sakurai. 2004. Vertical distribution of *Todarodes pacificus* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) paralarvae near the Oki Islands, southwestern Sea of Japan. *PICES 13th Annual Meeting Book of Abstracts*, p. 213.
- * Yamamoto, K. & T. Okutani. 1975. Studies on early life history of decapodan Mollusca. 5. Systematics and distribution of epipelagic larvae of decapod cephalopods in the southwestern waters of Japan during the summer in 1970. *Bulletin of the Tokai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 83: 45–96.
- Yamamura, O. & T. Inada. 2001. Importance of micronekton as food of demersal fish assemblages. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 68(1): 13–25.
- Yamamura, O., T. Inada & K. Shimazaki. 1993. Predation on firefly squid *Watasenia scintillans* by demersal fishes off Sendai Bay, North Japan. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology*. Tokai University Press, 633–639.

- Yamamura, O., S. Honda, O. Shida & T. Hamatsu.** 2002. Diets of walleye pollock *Theragra chalcogramma* in the Doto area, northern Japan: Ontogenetic and seasonal variations. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 238: 187–198.
- Yamanaka, H., M. Matsumoto, K. Hatae & H. Nakaya.** 1995. Studies on components of off-flavor in the muscle of American jumbo squid. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 61(4): 612–618.
- Yamashiro, C., L. Mariategui, J. Rubio, J. Arguelles, R. Tafur, A. Taipe & M. Rabi.** 1998. Jumbo flying squid fishery in Peru. In: T. Okutani, ed. Large Pelagic Squids. *Japan Marine Fishery Resources Center, Tokyo*, 119–125.
- Yang, D.** 1991. The fishing ground environment of the East China Sea and the distribution for *Todarodes pacificus*. *J. Fish. China Shuichan-Xuebao*, 15(1): 77–81.
- * **Yang, J. & X. Tan.** 2000. Food analysis of three cephalopod species in the Bohai Sea. *Marine sciences, Qingdao*, 24(4): 53–55.
- Yang, M.S. & P.A. Livingston.** 1988. Food habits and daily ration of Greenland halibut, *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides*, in the eastern Bering Sea. *Fishery Bulletin*, 86(4): 675–690.
- Yang, T.C.S. & A.P.P. Yang.** 1986. Squid tentacle protein: Extraction and its effects on the quality of Atlantic pollock surimi gels. *Canadian Institute of Food Science Technology*, 19(4): 158–162.
- Yang, W.T., R.T. Hanlon, R.F. Hixon & W.H. Hulet.** 1980. First success in rearing hatchlings of the squid *Loligo pealei* Lesueur 1821. *Malacological Review*, 13(1–2): 79–80.
- Yang, W.T., R.T. Hanlon, M.E. Krejci, R.F. Hixon & W.H. Hulet.** 1980. Culture of California market squid from hatching – first rearing of *Loligo* to subadult stage. *Aquabiology*, 2(6): 312–318.
- * **Yang, W.T., R.F. Hixon, P.E. Turk, M.E. Krejci, W.H. Hulet & R.T. Hanlon.** 1986. Growth, behavior, and sexual maturation of the market squid, *Loligo opalescens* cultured through the life cycle. *Fishery Bulletin*, 84(4): 771–798.
- Yasui, T. & Y. Ishito.** 1955. A study on the growth rate and the spawning season of *Ommastrephes sloani pacificus* (Steenstrup). *Bulletin of Tohoku Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory*, 4: 173–179.
- Yatsu, A.** 1995a. The role of slender tuna, *Allothenus fallai*, in the pelagic ecosystems of the South Pacific Ocean. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 41(4): 367–377.
- Yatsu, A.** 1995b. Zoogeography of the epipelagic fishes in the South Pacific Ocean and the Pacific sector of the Subantarctic, with special reference to the ecological role of slender tuna, *Allothenus fallai*. *Bulletin of the National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries*, 32: 1–145 (In Japanese with expanded English abstract, legends of tables, figs).
- * **Yatsu A. & J. Mori.** 2000. Early growth of the autumn cohort of neon flying squid, *Ommastrephes bartramii*, in the North Pacific Ocean. *Fisheries Research*, 45: 189–194.
- Yatsu A. & T. Watanabe.** 1996. Interannual variability in neon flying squid abundance and oceanographic conditions in the Central North Pacific, 1982–1992. *Bulletin of the National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries*, 33: 123–138.
- Yatsu A., K. Hiramatsu & Sh. Hayase.** 1993. A review of the Japanese squid drifting fishery with notes on the cetacean bycatch. *Report of International Whaling Commission, Special issue*, 15: 365–379.
- Yatsu, A., H. Kazuhiko & S. Hayase.** 1994. A review of the Japanese squid driftnet fishery with notes on the cetacean by-catch. *Cambridge, International Whaling Commission. Special Issue*, 15: 365–379.
- Yatsu, A., K. Nagasawa & T. Wada.** 2003. Decadal changes in abundance of dominant pelagic fishes and squids in the northwestern Pacific Ocean since the 1970s and implications on fisheries management. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 38: 675–684.
- Yatsu, A., H. Tanaka & J. Mori.** 1998. Population structure of the neon flying squid, *Ommastrephes bartramii*, in the North Pacific Ocean. In: T. Okutani, ed. Contributed Papers of the International Symposium of Large Pelagic Squids. *Tokyo: JAMARC Publication*, 31–48.
- Yatsu, A., R. Tafur & C. Maravi.** 1999a. Embryos and rhynchoteuthion paralarvae of the jumbo flying squid *Dosidicus gigas* (Cephalopoda) obtained through artificial fertilization from Peruvian waters. *Fisheries Science*, 65(6): 904–908.
- Yatsu, A., K. Yamanaka & C. Yamashiro.** 1999b. Tracking experiments of the jumbo flying squid, *Dosidicus gigas*, with an ultrasonic telemetry system in the eastern Pacific Ocean. *Bulletin of National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries*, 36: 55–60.
- Yatsu, A., S. Midorikawa, T. Shimada & Y. Uozumi.** 1997. Age and growth of the neon flying squid, *Ommastrephes bartramii*, in the North Pacific Ocean. *Fisheries Research*, 29: 257–270.

- Yatsu, A., K. Katto, F. Kakizoe, K. Yamanaka & K. Muzuno.** 1998. Distribution and biology of *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* in the Indian Ocean. Preliminary results from the research cruise of the R/V Shoyo-Maru in 1995. In: T. Okutani, ed. *Contributed Papers of the International Symposium on Large Pelagic Squids*. Tokyo: JAMARC Publication, pp. 131–143.
- Yau, C.** 1994. The ecology and ontogeny of cephalopod juveniles in Scottish waters. Ph.D. thesis, University Aberdeen.
- Yau, C. & J. Mauchline.** 1992. Distribution of pelagic cephalopod in the Rockall Trough. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 670.
- Ye, X.** 2002. Conclusion and analysis on the experimental fishing of *Dosidicus gigas* in the offlying sea of Peru and Costa Rica in 2001. *Marine Fisheries*, 24(4): 165–168.
- * **Yeatman, J.M.** 1993. Genetic and morphological aspects of Australian *Photololigo* spp. (Loliginidae: Cephalopoda). Ph.D. Thesis, James Cook University, North Queensland, Australia.
- * **Yeatman, J.M. & J.A.H. Benzie.** 1993. Cryptic speciation in *Loligo* from northern Australia. In: T. Okutani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*, Tokyo, pp. 641–652.
- * **Yeatman, J.M. & J.A.H. Benzie.** 1994. Genetic structure and distribution of *Photololigo* spp. in Australia. *Marine Biology*, 118: 79–87.
- Yeh, S.Y. & I.H. Tung.** 1993. Review of Taiwanese pelagic squid fisheries in the North Pacific. In: J. Ito, W. Shaw & R.L. Burgner, eds. *Biology Distribution and Stock Assessment of Species caught in the High Seas Driftnet Fisheries in the North Pacific Ocean*, 53: 71–76.
- * **Yokawa, K.** 1994. Allozyme differentiation of sixteen species of ommastrephid squid (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Antarctic Science*, 6(2): 201–204 (Abstract).
- Yokobori, S.I., N. Fukuda, M. Nakamura, T. Aoyama & T. Oshima.** 2004. Long-term conservation of six duplicated structural genes in cephalopod mitochondrial genomes. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 21(11): 2034–2046.
- Yokogawa, K. & Y. Ueta.** 2000. Genetic analysis of oval squid (*Sepioteuthis lessoniana*) around Japan. *Venus, Japanese Journal of Malacology*, 59(1): 45–55.
- Yokota, M., S. Kitada, K. Udono & S. Watanabe.** 1998. Prediction of the firefly squid catch by analysis of environmental factors in Toyama Bay. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 64(6): 975–978.
- Yokoyama, Y.** 1984. Biology of Yari-ika, *Heterololigo bleekeri*, in Shiribeshi waters, Hokkaido, their egg-laying in aquaria and embryonic development. *Journal of Hokkaido Fisheries Experimental Station*, 41: 1–23 [in Japanese].
- Yonezaki, S., M. Kiyota, H. Okamura & N. Baba.** 2006. Possibility of diet selection of northern fur seals in the northwestern Pacific. *PICES XV. Book of Abstracts*, p. 269.
- Yoshioka, T., Y. Kinoshita, H. Yoshino, S. Park, K. Konno & N. Seki.** 2003. Change in translucency of squid mantle muscle upon storage. *Fisheries Science*, 69(2): 408–413.
- Young, I.A.G., G.J. Pierce, H.I. Daly, M.B. Santos, L.N. Key, N. Bailey, J.-P. Robin, A.J. Bishop, G. Stowasser, M. Nyegaard, S.K. Cho, M. Rasero & J.M.F. Pereira.** 2004. Application of depletion methods to estimate stock size in the squid *Loligo forbesi* in Scottish waters (UK). *Fisheries Research*, 69: 211–227.
- Young, I.A.G., G.J. Pierce, G. Stowasser, M.B. Santos, J. Wang, P.R. Boyle, P.W. Shaw, N. Bailey, I. Tuck & M.A. Collins.** 2006. The Moray Firth directed squid fishery. *Fisheries Research*, 78(1): 39–43.
- Young, J., M. Lansdell, S. Riddoch & A. Revill.** 2006. Feeding ecology of broadbill swordfish, *Xiphias gladius*, off eastern Australia in relation to physical and environmental variables. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 79(3): 793–809.
- * **Young, J.Z.** 1970. The stalked eyes of *Bathothauma* (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Pacific Science*, 29(3): 243–255.
- * **Young, J.Z.** 1989. The angular acceleration receptor system of diverse cephalopods. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, B 325(1227): 189–237.
- Young, R.E.** 1964. A note on three specimens of the squid, *Lampadioteuthis megaleia* Berry, 1916 (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) from the Atlantic Ocean, with a description of the male. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 14(3): 444–452.
- * **Young, R.E.** 1972a. The systematics and areal distribution of pelagic cephalopods from the seas off Southern California. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 97: 159 pp.

- * Young, R.E. 1972b. Function of extra-ocular photoreceptors in bathypelagic cephalopods. *Deep Sea Research Oceanography Abstract*, 19(9): 651–660.
- * Young, R.E. 1973a. Evidence for spawning by *Gonatus* sp. (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) in the high Arctic ocean. *Nature*, 87(2): 53–58.
- * Young, R.E. 1973b. Information feedback from photophores and ventral countershading in mid-water squid. *Pacific Science*, 27(1): 1–7.
- Young, R.E. 1975a. Function of the dimorphic eyes in the midwater squid *Histioteuthis dofleini*. *Pacific Science*, 29(2): 211–218.
- * Young, R.E. 1975b. Transitory eye shapes and the vertical distribution of two midwater squids. *Pacific Science*, 29(3): 243–255.
- * Young, R.E. 1978. Vertical distribution and photosensitive vesicles of pelagic cephalopods from Hawaiian waters. *Fishery Bulletin*, 76(3): 583–615.
- * Young, R.E. 1992 [1991]. Chiroteuthid and related paralarvae from Hawaiian waters. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): 162–185 [Date on title page is 1991; actually published in 1992].
- * Young, R.E. 1995. Aspects of the natural history of pelagic cephalopods of the Hawaiian mesopelagic-boundary region. *Pacific Science*, 49(2): 143–155.
- * Young, R.E. 1999a. Cycloteuthidae Naef, 1923. Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Cycloteuthidae/19412/1999.01.01> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. 1999b. *Discoteuthis* Young and Roper, 1969. Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Discoteuthis/19621/1999.01.01> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. 1999c. *Octopoteuthis deletron* Young 1972. Version 01 January 1999. http://tolweb.org/Octopoteuthis_deletron/19843/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. 2008a. Joubiniteuthidae Naef, 1922. *Joubiniteuthis portieri* Joubin, 1916. Version 16 October 2008. http://tolweb.org/Joubiniteuthis_portieri/19450/2008.10.16 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. 2008b. *Mastigoteuthis famelica* (Berry, 1909). Version 08 September 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_famelica/19513/2008.09.08 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Young, R.E. & J.M. Arnold. 1982. The functional morphology of a ventral photophore from the mesopelagic squid, *Abralia trigonura*. *Malacologia*, 23(1): 135–164.
- * Young, R.E. & R.F. Harman. 1987. Description of the larvae of three species of the *Onychoteuthis banksii* complex from Hawaiian waters. *Veliger*, 29(3): 313–321.
- * Young, R.E. & R.F. Harman. 1998. Phylogeny of the “Enoploteuthid” families. In: Voss, N.A., M.V. Vecchione, R.B. Toll, & M.J. Sweeney: Editors, Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods, Vol. I. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 257–270.
- * Young, R.E. & J. Hirota. 1990. Description of *Ommastrephes bartramii* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) paralarvae with evidence for spawning in Hawaiian waters. *Pacific Science*, 44(1): 71–80.
- Young, R.E. & J. Hirota. 1998. Review of the ecology of *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* near the Hawaiian Archipelago. In T. Okutani, ed. Contributed Papers of the International Symposium on Large Pelagic Squids. *Tokyo: JAMARC Publication*, pp. 131–143.
- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 1996a. *Megalocranchia* Pfeffer, 1884. Version 15 July 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Megalocranchia/19562/2008.07.15> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 1996b. *Pterygioteuthis* Fischer 1896. Version 01 January 1996 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Pterygioteuthis_giardi/19751/1996.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 1996c. *Sandalops* Chun, 1906. *Sandalops melancholicus* Chun, 1906. The sandal-eye squid. Version 01 January 1996 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Sandalops_melancholicus/19551/1996.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 1999a. *Egea* Joubin, 1933. *Egea inermis* Joubin, 1933. Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Egea_inermis/19563/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>

- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 1999b. *Galiteuthis pacifica* Robson 1948. Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Galiteuthis_pacifica/19573/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 1999c. *Liguriella*. in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 2007a. *Leachia* Lesueur 1821. Version 30 June 2007 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Leachia/19544/2007.06.30> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 2007b. *Teuthowenia* Chun, 1910. Version 16 July 2006. <http://tolweb.org/Teuthowenia/19560/2006.07.16> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 2008a. Cranchiidae Prosch, 1847. Bathyscaphoid squids. Version 22 April 2008. <http://tolweb.org/Cranchiidae/19411/2008.04.22> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 2008b. *Helicocranchia* Massy, 1907. Piglet squid. Version 27 October 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Helicocranchia/19550/2008.10.27> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 2008c. *Helicocranchia pfefferi* Massy 1907. Banded piglet squid. Version 16 October 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Helicocranchia_pfefferi/19580/2008.10.16 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 2008d. *Megalocranchia* Pfeffer, 1884. Version 15 July 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Megalocranchia/19562/2008.07.15> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K.M. Mangold. 2008e. *Taonius* Steenstrup, 1861. Version 15 July 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Megalocranchia/19562/2008.07.15> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 1968. The Batoteuthidae, a new family of squid (Cephalopoda; Oegopsida) from Antarctic waters. *Antarctic Research Series*, 2: 185–202, 6 pls.
- * Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 1969a. A monograph of the cephalopoda of the North Atlantic: the family Cycloteuthidae. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 5: 24 pp.
- * Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 1969b. A monograph of the cephalopoda of the North Atlantic: the family Joubiniteuthidae. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 15: 10 pp.
- Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 1976. Bioluminescent countershading in midwater animals: evidence from living squid. *Science*, 191: 1046–1048
- Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 1977. Intensity regulation of bioluminescence during countershading in living midwater animals. *Fishery Bulletin*, 75(2): 239–252.
- * Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 1998. Chiroteuthidae Gray, 1849. Version 01 January 1998 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Chiroteuthidae/19451/1998.01.01> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 1999a. The chiroteuthid *Doratopsis* Stage. The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 1999b. *Planctoteuthis exophthalmica* (Chun 1910). Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Planctoteuthis_exophthalmica/19493/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 1999c. *Planctoteuthis oligobessa* Young 1972. Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Planctoteuthis_oligobessa/19496/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 2007. *Asperoteuthis acanthoderma* (Lu, 1977) e. Version 08 March 2007 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Asperoteuthis_acanthoderma/19466/2007.03.08 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 2008a. *Grimalditeuthis* Joubin, 1898. *Grimalditeuthis bonplandi* (Verany, 1839). Version 05 September 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Grimalditeuthis_bonplandi/19463/2008.09.05 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 2008b. *Planctoteuthis danae* (Joubin 1931). Version 05 September 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Planctoteuthis_danae/19492/2008.09.05 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 2008c. *Planctoteuthis lippula* (Chun 1908). Version 15 September 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Planctoteuthis_lippula/19495/2008.09.15 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>

- * Young, R.E. & C.F.E. Roper. 2008d. Batoteuthidae Young and Roper, 1968. *Batoteuthis skolops* Young and Roper, 1968. The Bush-club Squid. Version 21 April 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Batoteuthis_skolops/19452/2008.04.21 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K. Tsuchiya. 2009a. *Abralia* Gray 1849. Version 26 July 2009 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Abralia/19642/2009.07.26> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & K. Tsuchiya. 2009b. *Abraliopsis* Joubin 1896. Version 01 August 2009 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Abraliopsis/19644/2009.08.01> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 1996a. Analysis of morphology to determine primary sister-taxon relationships within coleoid cephalopods. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 12(1–2): 91–112.
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 1996b. Octopoteuthidae Berry 1912. <http://tolweb.org/Octopoteuthidae/19834/1996.01.01> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 1996c. Thysanoteuthidae Keferstein, 1866. *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* Troschel, 1857. The diamondback squid. Version 01 January 1996 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Thysanoteuthis_rhombus/19420/1996.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 1999. Morphological observations on a hatchling and a paralarva of the vampire squid, *Vampyroteuthis infernalis* Chun (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 112(4): 661–666.
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2000. *Stigmatoteuthis dofleini* Pfeffer, 1912. Tree of Life Project, <http://tolweb.org/>.
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2001. *Ctenopteryx sepioloides* Rancurel 1970. Chubby combfin squid. Version 31 October 2001 (under construction). http://newsystem.tolweb.org/Ctenopteryx_sepioloides/19440/2001.10.31 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2003a. Promachoteuthidae Naef, 1912. *Promachoteuthis* Hoyle, 1885. Version 01 January 2003 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Promachoteuthis/19454/2003.01.01> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2003b. *Promachoteuthis megaptera* Hoyle 1885. Version 01 January 2003. http://tolweb.org/Promachoteuthis_megaptera/19528/2003.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2003c. *Promachoteuthis* sp. B. Version 01 January 2003. http://tolweb.org/Promachoteuthis_sp._B/19530/2003.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2003d. *Promachoteuthis* sp. D. Version 01 January 2003 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Promachoteuthis_sp._D/19532/2003.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2004. *Oegopsida* Orbigny, 1845. Version 18 August 2004 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Oegopsida/19407/2004.08.18> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2005a. *Narrowteuthis nesisi*, a new genus and new species of the squid family Neoteuthidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 118(3): 566–569.
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2005b. *Narrowteuthis nesisi* Young and Vecchione, 2005. Tree of Life Project. <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2005c. *Discoteuthis* sp. B. Version 07 December 2005 (temporary). http://tolweb.org/Discoteuthis_sp._B/57150/2005.12.07 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2006a. *Ctenopteryx sicula* (Verany 1851). Version 08 July 2006 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Ctenopteryx_sicula/19441/2006.07.08 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2006b. *Octopoteuthis deletron* Young 1972. Version 01 January 1999. http://tolweb.org/Octopoteuthis_deletron/19843/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2006c. *Promachoteuthis sloani* Young, Vecchione & Piatkowski 2006. Version 22 July 2006. http://tolweb.org/Promachoteuthis_sloani/19529/2006.07.22 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2007a. *Asperoteuthis lui* Salcedo-Vargas 1999. Version 15 November 2007. http://tolweb.org/Asperoteuthis_lui/112030/2007.11.15 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2007b. Histiototeuthidae Verrill, 1881. Version 21 May 2007 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Histiototeuthidae/19782/2007.05.21> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>

- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2007c. *Mastigoteuthis agassizii* group. Version 19 November 2007 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_agassizii_group/65306/2007.11.19 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2007d. *Mastigoteuthis glaukopis* Chun, 1908. Version 19 November 2007 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_glaukopis/52637/2007.11.19 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2007e. *Mastigoteuthis psychrophila* Nesis, 1977. Version 19 November 2007. http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_psychrophila/19522/2007.11.19 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2007f. *Mastigoteuthis pyrodes* Young, 1972. Version 19 November 2007. http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_pyrodes/19523/2007.11.19 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2008a. Ctenopterygidae Grimpe 1922. *Ctenopteryx* Appellof 1890. Combfin squid. Version 11 August 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Ctenopteryx/19430/2008.08.11> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2008b. Lampadioteuthis Berry 1916. *Lampadioteuthis megaleia* Berry, 1916. Version 15 January 2008. http://tolweb.org/Lampadioteuthis_megaleia/19730/2008.01.15 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2008c. Lepidoteuthidae Pfeffer 1912. *Lepidoteuthis grimaldii* Joubin, 1895. The scaled squid. Version 02 June 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Lepidoteuthis_grimaldii/19833/2008.06.02 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2008d. *Mastigoteuthis cordiformis* Chun, 1908. Version 15 September 2008. http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_cordiformis/19510/2008.09.15 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2008e. *Mastigoteuthis microlucens*, a new species of the squid family Mastigoteuthidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 121(2): 276–282.
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2008f. *Octopoteuthis* Ruppell 1844. Version 06 July 2008. <http://tolweb.org/Octopoteuthis/19839/2008.07.06> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2008g. Ommastrephinae Posselt 1891. Version 25 April 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Ommastrephinae/19941/2008.04.25> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2008h. *Stigmatoteuthis arcturi* Robson, 1948. Version 29 May 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Stigmatoteuthis_arcturi/19793/2008.05.29 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2008i. *Stigmatoteuthis dofleini* Pfeffer, 1912. Version 29 May 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Stigmatoteuthis_dofleini/19794/2008.05.29 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2008j. *Stigmatoteuthis hoylei* (Goodrich 1896). Version 29 May 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Stigmatoteuthis_hoylei/19795/2008.05.29 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Young, R.E. & M. Vecchione. 2008k. Todarodinae Adam 1960. Version 25 April 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Todarodinae/19934/2008.04.25> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E., R.F. Harman & K.M. Mangold. 1985. The eggs and larvae of *Brachioteuthis* sp. (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) from Hawaiian waters. In: K.M. Mangold & S.v. Boletzky, eds. *Biology and distribution of early juvenile cephalopods*, *Cephalopod International Advisory Council, Plymouth, UK*, 35(3–4): 203–209.
- * Young, R.E., A. Lindgren & M. Vecchione. 2008a. *Mastigoteuthis microlucens*, a new species of the squid family Mastigoteuthidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 121(2): 276–282.
- * Young, R.E., K.M. Mangold & M. Vecchione. 1992. The Enoploteuthid group of families. In: Sweeney, M.J., C.F.E. Roper, K.M. Mangold, M.R. Clarke & S.v. Boletzky: Editors, "Larval" and juvenile cephalopods: a manual for their identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 55–57.
- Young, R.E., C.F.E. Roper & J.F. Walters. 1979a. Eyes and extraocular photoreceptors in midwater cephalopods and fishes: their roles in detecting downwelling light for counterillumination. *Marine Biology*, 51: 371–380.
- * Young, R.E., M. Vecchione & M.A. Compagno Roeleveld. 2009. Ommastrephidae Steenstrup 1857. Version 09 May 2009. <http://tolweb.org/Ommastrephidae/19418/2009.05.09> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>

- * Young, R.E., M. Vecchione & D.T. Donovan. 1998a. The evolution of coleoid cephalopods and their present biodiversity and ecology. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 20: 393–420.
- * Young, R.E., M. Vecchione & A. Lindgren. 2008b. *Mastigoteuthis microlucens* Young, Lindgren & Vecchione 2008. Version 06 August 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Mastigoteuthis_microlucens/65304/2008.08.06 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E., M. Vecchione & U. Piatkowski. 1999a. *Alluroteuthis* Odhner, 1923. *Alluroteuthis antarcticus* Odhner, 1923. Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Alluroteuthis_antarcticus/19925/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E., M. Vecchione & U. Piatkowski. 2006a. *Promachoteuthis sloani*, a new species of the squid family Promachoteuthidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 119(2): 287–292, figs. 1–3.
- * Young, R.E., M. Vecchione & K. Tsuchiya. 2003. *Walvisteuthis* Nesis and Nikitina 1986. *Walvisteuthis rancureli* (Okutani 1981). Stubby hooksquid. Version 23 June 2003 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Walvisteuthisrancureli/19957/2003.06.23> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E., M. Vecchione & C.F.E. Roper. 2007. A new genus and three new species of decapodiform cephalopods (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Review in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17: 353–365.
- * Young, R.E., M. Vecchione & C.F.E. Roper. 2008c. *Asperoteuthis mangoldae* Young, Vecchione and Roper, 2007. Version 08 September 2008 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Asperoteuthis_mangoldae/19467/2008.09.08 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E., M. Vecchione & C.F.E. Roper. 2008d. *Planctoteuthis* Pfeffer, 1912. Version 21 April 2008 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Planctoteuthis/19464/2008.04.21> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E., M. Vecchione, U. Piatkowski & C.F.E. Roper. 1999b. *Planctoteuthis levimana* (Lonnberg 1896). Version 01 January 1999 (under construction). http://tolweb.org/Planctoteuthis_levimana/19494/1999.01.01 in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- * Young, R.E., M. Vecchione, U. Piatkowski & C.F.E. Roper. 2006b. Redescription of *Planctoteuthis levimana* (Lönnerberg, 1896) (Mollusca: Cephalopoda), with a brief review of the genus. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 119(1): 150–159.
- * Young, R.E., L.A. Burgess, C.F.E. Roper, M.J. Sweeney & S.J. Stephen. 1998b. Classification of the Enoptoteuthidae, Pyroteuthidae, and Ancistrocheiridae. In: N.A. Voss, M.V. Vecchione, R.B. Toll & M.J. Sweeney. eds. Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586(1): 239–255.
- Young, R.E., E.M. Kampa, S.D. Maynard, F.M. Mencher & C.F.E. Roper. 1980. Counterillumination and the upper depth limits of midwater animals. *Deep Sea Research*, 27A: 671–691.
- * Young, R.E., C.F.E. Roper, K. Mangold, G. Leisman & F.G. Hochberg. 1979b. Luminescence from non-bioluminescent tissues in oceanic cephalopods. *Marine Biology*, 53: 69–77.
- Yuen, H.S. 1979. A night handline fishery for tunas in Hawaii. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 8: 7–14.
- Yuneva, T.V., A.M. Shchepkina & G.E. Shulman. 1994. Peculiarities of lipids composition in squid tissues from tropical Atlantic. *Hydrobiology Journal*, 30(2): 78–86.
- Yuuki, Y. 1985. Spawning and growth of *Watasenia scintillans* in the southwestern Japan Sea. *Bulletin of Japanese Society of Fisheries Oceanography*, 49: 1–6.
- Yuuki, Y. & H. Kitazawa. 1986. *Berryteuthis magister* in the southwestern Japan Sea. *Nippon Suisan Gak-kaishi*, 52: 665–672 (In Japanese).
- Zaidi-bin-Zakaria, M. 2000. Age and growth studies of oceanic squid, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* using statoliths in the South China Sea, Area 3, Western Philippines. *Proceedings of the third Technical Seminar on Marine Fishery Resources Survey in the South China Sea*, 41: 118–134.
- * Zaleski, T. 2005. Posição sistemática e dinâmica populacional da lula *Lolliguncula brevis* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) MS Thesis, UFPR, Curitiba, 176 pp.
- * Zaleski, T. & J.A. Perez. 2006. Morphology and morphometry of the squid *Lolliguncula brevis* of Brazilian coast: evidences for their taxonomic separation from North Atlantic *Lolliguncula*. *TASMANIA CIAC*, p.115

- * **Zalygalin, V.P., Ch.M. Nigmatullin & R.M. Sabirov.** 1983. Morphology and functioning of the male reproductive system of the squid *Ommastrephes bartramii* Lesueur. In: Ya.I. Starobogatov & K.N. Nesis, eds. Taxonomy and Ecology of Cephalopods. Leningrad: Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences, USSR Publication, 62–64 (In Russian).
- Zamorov, V.V., M.V. Chesalin & T.V. Dotsenko.** 1993. Squid value in the feeding of yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares* Bonnaterre, 1788) in the western Indian Ocean. *Southern Scientific Research Institute of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography (YugNIRO), Kerch, Crimea, Ukraine*, 104–105.
- Zecchini, F., M. Vecchione & C.F.E. Roper.** 1996. A quantitative comparison of hectocotylus morphology between Mediterranean and Western Atlantic populations of the squid *Illex coindetii* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Proceedings of Biological Society of Washington*, 109(3): 591–599.
- Zeidberg, L.D.** 2004. Allometry measurements from in situ video recordings can determine the size and swimming speeds of juvenile and adult squid *Loligo opalescens* (Cephalopoda: Myopsida). *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 207: 4195–4203.
- * **Zeidberg, L.D. & W.M. Hamner.** 2002. Distribution of squid paralarvae, *Loligo opalescens* (Cephalopoda: Myopsida), in the Southern California Bight in the three years following the 1997–1998 El Niño. *Marine Biology*, 141: 111–122.
- Zeidberg, L.D. & B.H. Robison.** 2007. Invasive range expansion by the Humboldt squid, *Dosidicus gigas*, in the eastern North Pacific. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(31): 12948–12950.
- * **Zeidberg, L.D., W.M. Hamner, K. Moorehead & E. Kristof.** 2004. Egg masses of *Loligo opalescens* (Cephalopoda: Myopsida) in Monterey Bay, California, following the El Niño event of 1997–1998. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 74: 129–141.
- * **Zeidberg, L.D., W.M. Hamner, N.P. Nezlin & A. Henry.** 2006. The fishery for California market squid (*Loligo opalescens*) (Cephalopoda: Myopsida), from 1981 through 2003. *Fishery Bulletin*, 104: 46–59.
- Zeidler, W.** 1981. A giant deep-sea squid, *Taningia* sp., from South Australian waters. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 105: 218.
- Zeidler, W. & K.L. Gowlett-Holmes.** 1996. A specimen of giant squid, *Architeuthis* sp., from South Australian waters. *Records of the South Australian Museum*, 29: 85–91.
- Zeppelin, T.K. & R.R. Ream.** 2006. Foraging habitats based on the diet of female northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*) on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska. *Journal of Zoology, London*, 270(4): 565–576.
- Zhang, B., D. Sun & Y. Wu.** (1997). A brief survey of nektonic invertebrate resources in Jiaozhou Bay and adjacent waters. *Studia marina sinica/Haiyang Kexue Jikan. Qingdao*, 38: 169–174.
- Zheng, X., J. Yang, X. Lin & R. Wang.** 2004. Phylogenetic relationships among the decabrachia cephalopods inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 23(3): 881–886.
- Zheng, Y.** 1994. Present status and rational utilization on the exploitation of the resources of cephalopods in the East China Sea region. *Marine Fishery, Haiyang Yuye*, 16: 199–203.
- Zheng, Y., J. Ling, L. Yan, J. Zhou & J. Shen.** 1999. Cephalopod resources and rational utilization in East China Sea. *Journal of Fishery Science, China*, 6: 52–56.
- Zhou, F., Z. Ma, J. Huang & S. Jiang.** 2005. Evaluation of protein nutritive value in 4 diets used for *Penaeus monodon* Broodstock. *Journal of Zhanjiang Ocean University*, 25(4): 9–13.
- Zielinski, S. & H.O. Pörtner.** 2000. Oxidative stress and antioxidative defense in cephalopods: a function of metabolic rate or age? *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, B, 125(2): 147–160.
- Zielinski, S., P.G. Lee & H.O. Pörtner.** 2000. Metabolic performance of the squid *Lolliguncula brevis* (Cephalopoda) during hypoxia: an analysis of the critical P sub(O[sub]2). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 243(2): 241–259.
- Zimmer, I., U. Piatkowski & T. Brey.** 2007. The trophic link between squid and the emperor penguin *Aptenodytes forsteri* at Pointe Geologie, Antarctica. *Marine Biology*, 152:1187–1195.
- Zuev, G.V.** 1966. Functional basis of the external structure in cephalopods. *Kiev: Naukova Dumka Publication*, 140 pp. (In Russian).
- Zuev, G.V.** 1971. Cephalopods of the Northwestern Indian Ocean. *Naukova Dumka, Kiev*, 223 pp. [In Russian].

- * Zuev, G.V. 2006. Squids of the family Enoploteuthidae in the epipelagic layer of the Kuroshio Current. *PICES XV. Book of Abstracts*, p. 65.
- Zuev, G.V. & M.V. Chesalin. 2004. Biology and prospects for fishing of purple-back flying squid in the Arabian Sea. *Rybnoe Khozyaistvo*, 6: 38–40, 68.
- Zuev, G.V. & D.K. Gutsal. 1989. Fishery-ecological characteristics of the *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* squid. *Rybnoe Khozjajstvo*, 2: 38–40 (In Russian).
- * Zuev, G.V., & K.N. Nesis. 1971. Role of squids in the food chains of the ocean. Chapter IV, pp. 78–83. In: Squid (Biology and Fishing), 1971, Pishchevaya Promyshlennost, Moscow, 360 pages. [In Russian]. English translation, 2003, *Smithsonian Institution Libraries*, 291 pp.
- Zuev, G.V. & K.N. Nesis. 1973a. Prospects for the Soviet squid fishery. *Journal Squid Biology and Fishery*, 1973 (2593): 45–49. (translation).
- Zuev, G.V. & K.N. Nesis. 1973b. The squid fishery abroad. *Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 1973 (2598): 27–44. (translation).
- Zuev, G.V. & Ch.M. Nigmatullin. 1975a. Elements of spatial areal structure in the oceanic squid *Ommastrephes pteropus* (Steenstrup) in the eastern Atlantic. In *Biological Investigations in the Tropical Zone of the Oceans*. Kiev: Naukova Dumka Publication, 56–67 (In Russian).
- Zuev, G.V. & Ch.M. Nigmatullin. 1975b. On the distribution of the North Atlantic squid *Ommastrephes bartramii* (Lesueur, 1821). *Trudy AtlantNIRO*, 58: 187–192. Kaliningrad: AtlantNIRO Publication. (In Russian with English abstract).
- Zuev, G.V. & V.N. Nikolsky. 1993. Ecological mechanisms related to the intraspecific structure of the nektonic squid *Sthenoteuthis pteropus* (Steenstrup). In T. Oktani, R.K. O'Dor & T. Kubodera, eds. *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*. Tokyo: Tokai University Press, pp. 653–664
- * Zuev, G.V., K.N. Nesis & Ch.M. Nigmatullin. 1975. Systematics and evolution of the squid genera *Ommastrephes* and *Symplectoteuthis* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae). *Zoologicheskij Zhurnal*, 54(10): 1468–1479 (In Russian with English abstract).
- Zuev, G.V., K.N. Nesis & Ch.M. Nigmatullin. 1976. Distribution of the genera *Ommastrephes* d'Orbigny, 1835, *Sthenoteuthis* Verrill, 1880, and *Todarodes* Steenstrup, 1880 (Cephalopoda: Oegopsida) in the Atlantic Ocean. *Bulletin of the Moscow Society of Natural Biology*, 81(4): 53–63. (In Russian with English abstract).
- Zuev, G.V., Ch.M. Nigmatullin & V.N. Nikolsky. 1985. Nektonic oceanic squids (genus *Sthenoteuthis*). Moscow: Agropromizdat Publication: 224 p. (In Russian with English contents)
- * Zuev, G.V., V. Nicolsky & A.G. Trofimov. 1992 [1991]. Intraspecific differentiation of the squid, *Sthenoteuthis pteropus* (Steenstrup, 1855) in the Atlantic Ocean. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1–2): p. 670.
- * Zuev, G.V., Ch. Nigmatullin, M. Chesalin & K. Nesis. 2002. Main results of long-term worldwide studies on the tropical nektonic oceanic squid genus *Sthenoteuthis*: An overview of the Soviet investigations. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1019–1060.
- Zuev, M.A. 2004. Distribution and biomass of boreopacific gonate squid (*Gonatopsis borealis* Sasaki, 1929) in the Okhotsk Sea and Pacific waters off the Kuril Islands during winter period. In: *PICES Scientific Report*, 26: 162–164.
- Zumholz, K. 2001. Fischereibiologische Untersuchungen zur Cephalopoden-Fauna der Nordsee. Diploma Thesis, University Kiel.
- Zumholz, K. & R.P. Frandsen. 2006. New information on the life history of cephalopods off West Greenland. *Polar Biology*, 29(3): 169–178.
- Zumholz, K. & U. Piatkowski. 2002. Beak length analysis of *Loligo forbesi*, *Todarodes sagittatus* and *Todaropsis eblanae* from the northern North Sea. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71(2): 1146.
- Zumholz, K. & U. Piatkowski. 2004. New data on the biology of the Lesser Flying Squid, *Todaropsis eblanae* (Cephalopoda, Ommastrephidae) in the North Sea. Theme Session on Cephalopod Stocks: Review, Analyses, Assessment, and Sustainable Management (CC). *ICES Council Meeting documents*. Copenhagen.
- Zumholz, K. & U. Piatkowski. 2005. Research cruise data on the biology of the lesser flying squid, *Todaropsis eblanae*, in the North Sea. *Aquatic Living Resources*, 18(4):373–376.
- Zumholz, K., T.H. Hansteen, A. Kluegel & U. Piatkowski. 2006. Food effects on statolith composition of the common cuttlefish (*Sepia officinalis*). *Marine Biology Berlin*, 150(2): 237–244.

- Zumholz, K., T.H. Hansteen, U. Piatkowski & P.L. Croot. 2007. Influence of temperature and salinity on the trace element incorporation into statoliths of the common cuttlefish (*Sepia officinalis*). *Marine Biology*, 151: 1321–1330.
- Zumholz, K., A. Klugel, T. Hansteen & U. Piatkowski. 2007. Statolith microchemistry traces the environmental history of the boreoatlantic armhook squid *Gonatus fabricii*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 333: 195–204.
- Zumholz, K., T. Hansteen, F. Hillion, F. Horreard & U. Piatkowski. 2007. Elemental distribution in cephalopod statoliths: NanoSIMS provides new insights into nano-scale structure. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 487–491.
- Zuur, A. & G.J. Pierce. 2004. Common trends in northeast Atlantic squid time series. *Journal of Sea Research*, 52: 57–72.

MAIN REFERENCES PUBLICATIONS ON CEPHALOPODS PUBLISHED SINCE 1984:

- Abbott, J., Williamson, R. & Maddock, L. (eds). 1995. Cephalopod Neurobiology. Oxford University Press, New York. 542 pp.
- Beesley, P.L., Ross, G.J.B. & Wells, A. (eds). 1998. Mollusca: The Southern Synthesis. *Fauna of Australia*, Vol. 5. CSIRO Publishing: Melbourne, Part A: 563 pp., Part B: 565–1234 pp. Cephalopods presented in Chapters 11, 12, 13, pp. 451–563.
- Boletzky, S. v. (ed). 1995. Mediterranean Sepioidae. *Bulletin de l'Institut océanographique, Monaco*, Special Number 16:105 pp.
- Boletzky, S.v., Fioroni P. & Guerra, A. (eds). 1997. Proceedings of the Second international symposium on functional morphology of cephalopods. *Vie Milieu*, 47: 87–187.
- Boucaud-Camou, E. (ed.). 1991. La Sieche. The Cuttlefish. Centre de Publications de l'Université de Caen, France, 358 pp.
- Boyle, P.R. (ed.). 1987. Cephalopod Life Cycle. Vol. II. Comparative Reviews. Academic Press, London (UK), 441 pp.
- Boyle, P.R. (ed.). 1991. The UFAW handbook on the care and management of cephalopods in the laboratory. Universities Federation for Animal Welfare, Potters Bar, UK, 63 pp.
- Boyle, P.R. & Pierce, G.J. (eds). 1994. Fishery biology of Northeast Atlantic squid. *Fisheries Research*, Special Issue, 21(1–2): 314 pp.
- Boyle, P. & Rodhouse, P. 2005. Cephalopods. *Ecology and Fisheries*. Blackwell Publishing, 452 pp.
- Budelmann, B.U., Schipp, R. & Boletzky, S.v. 1997. Cephalopoda In F.W. Harrison & A. Kohn, eds. Microscopic Anatomy of Invertebrates, Volume 6A, Mollusca II, New York, Wiley-Liss, pp 119–414.
- Chotiyaputta, C., Hatfield, E.M.C. & Lu, C.C. (eds). 2005. Cephalopod biology, recruitment and culture. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 365 pp.
- Clarke, M.R. (ed.). 1986. A Handbook for the Identification of Cephalopod Beaks. Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK, 273 pp.
- Clarke, M.R. (ed.). 1996. The role of cephalopods in world Oceans. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, Series B, 351: 977–1112.
- Clarke, M.R. & Trueman, E.R. (eds). 1988. The Mollusca, Vol. 12. Paleontology and Neontology of Cephalopods. Academic Press, New York, 340 pp.
- Guerra, A. 1992. Mollusca, Cephalopoda. In M.A. Ramos, et al., eds. *Fauna Iberica*, vol.1. Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales. CSIC, Madrid, 327 pp.
- Gilbert, D.L., Adelman, W.J. & Arnold, J.M. (ed.). 1990. Squid as experimental animals. Plenum Press, NY, 516 pp.
- Hanlon, R.T. (ed.). 1988. International Symposium on Life History, Systematics and Zoogeography of Cephalopods in Honor of S. Stillman Berry. *Malacologia*, 29(1): 307 pp.
- Hanlon, R.T. & Messenger, J.B. 1996. Cephalopod behaviour. Cambridge University Press, 232 pp.
- Jereb, P. & Roper, C.F.R. (eds). 2005. Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 1. Chambered nautilus and sepioids (Nautilidae, Sepiidae, Sepiolidae, Sepiadariidae, Idiosepiidae and Spirulidae). *FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes*, 4(1): 262 p., 9 colour pls.
- Jereb, P., Ragonese S. & von Boletzky, S. (eds). 1991. Squid age determination using statoliths. Note tecniche e reprints dell'Istituto di Tecnologia della Pesca e del Pescato (Mazara del Vallo, Italy), Special Publication, 1:127 pp.

- Kinne, O. (ed.)**. 1990. Diseases of Marine Animals. Vol. III. Cephalopoda through Urocordata. Biologische Anstalt Helgoland, Hamburg, pp. 21–227.
- Landman, N.H., Tanabe K. & Davis, R.A. (eds)**. 1996. Ammoniod Paleobiology. Plenum Press, NY, 857 pp.
- Mangold, K. (ed.)**. 1989. Traité de Zoologie, Volume V: Céphalopodes. Masson, Paris, 804 pp.
- Nesis, K.N.** 1987. Cephalopods of the World. TFH Publications, 351 pp. (English version of the Russian original, published in 1982).
- Nielsen, J. (ed.)**. 2007. Cephalopod life-cycles, biology, management. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 17(2–3): 499 pp.
- Nixon, M. & Young, J.Z.** 2003. The brain and lives of Cephalopods. Oxford University Press, UK, 448 pp.
- Norman, M.D.** 2000. Cephalopods: A world guide. Conch Books, Hackenheim, 320 pp.
- Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization**. 1985. Special Session on Squids. NAFO Scientific Council Studie, 9: 175 pp.
- Okutani, T.** 1995. Cuttlefish and squids of the world in color. National Cooperative Association of Squid Processors, Japan, 185 pp.
- Okutani, T., Tagawa, M. & Horikawa, H.** 1987. Cephalopods from the continental shelf and slope around Japan. Japan Fisheries Resource Conservation Association, Tokyo, 194 pp.
- Okutani, T., O'Dor, R.K. & Kubodera, T. (eds)**. 1993. Recent advances in cephalopod fisheries biology. Contributed papers to 1991 CIAC International Symposium and Proceedings of the Workshop on Age, Growth and Population Structure. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, 752 pp.
- Payne, A.I.L., Lipinski, M.R. & Roeleveld M.A.C. (eds)**. 1998. Cephalopod biodiversity, ecology and evolution. South African Journal of marine Science, 20: 469 pp.
- Piatkowski, U., Pierce, G.J. & Morais de Cunha, M. (eds)**. 2001. Impact of cephalopods in the food chain and their interaction with the environment. *Fisheries Research*, Special Issue, 52(1–2): 142 pp.
- Pierce, G.J., Allcock, L., Bruno, I., Bustamante, P., González, A., Guerra, Á. Jereb, P., Lefkaditou, E., Malham, S., Moreno, A., Pereira, J., Piatkowski, U., Rasero, M., Sánchez, P., Begoña Santos, M., Santurtún, M., Seixas, S., Sobrino, I. & Villanueva, R.** 2010. *Cephalopod biology and fisheries in Europe*. ICES Cooperative Research Report No. 303. 175 pp.
- Pörtner, H.O. & O' Dor, R.K. (eds)**. 1994. Lifestyle and performance in cephalopods. Physiological Adaptations. *Mar. Freshw. Behav. Physiol.*, 25(1–3):207 pp.
- Rodhouse, P.G., Dawe, E.G. & O'Dor, R.K. (eds)**. 1998. Squid recruitment dynamics. The genus *Illex* as a model, the commercial *Illex* species and influences on variability. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper*, 376: 273 pp.
- Rodhouse, P.G., Piatkowski, U. & Lu, C.C. (eds)**. 1994. Southern Ocean cephalopods: life cycle and populations. *Antarctic Science*, 6(2): 291 pp.
- Rodhouse, P.G., Yamashiro, C. & Goss, C. (eds)**. 2001. Squid fishery biology in the Eastern Pacific coastal upwelling system. *Fisheries Research*, Special Issue, 54(1): 143 pp.
- Roper, C.F.E., Sweeney, M.J. & Vecchione, M. (eds)**. 1991. Gilbert L. Voss Memorial Issue. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 49(1 & 2): 670 pp.
- Saunders, W. B. & Landman, N.H. (eds)**. 1987. Nautilus. The biology and paleobiology of a living fossil. Plenum Press, New York, 632 pp.
- Sweeney, M.J., Roper, C.F.E., Mangold, K.M., Clarke, M.R. & Boletzky, S.v. (eds)**. 1992. "Larval" and Juvenile Cephalopods: a Manual for their Identification. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 513: 282 pp.
- Tomiyama, T. & Hibiya T.** 1978. Fisheries in Japan, Squid and Cuttlefish. Japan Marine Products Photo Material Association, Tokyo, 161 pp.
- Voss, N.A., Vecchione, M., Toll, R.B. & Sweeney, M.J. (eds)**. 1998. Systematics and Biogeography of Cephalopods. *Smithsonian Contribution to Zoology*, 586, Vol.I: 276 pp. and Vol. II: 599 pp.
- Ward, P.D.** 1987. Natural History of Nautilus. Allen and Unwin, London, 268 pp.

Wiedmann, J. & Kullmann J. (eds). 1988. Cephalopods past and present. E. Schweizerbartsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Stuttgart, Germany, 765 pp.

Young, R.E., Vecchione, M. & Mangold, K. (in constant progress). Cephalopoda. Tree of Life web project.

LINKS AT AVAILABLE DATA ON LINE:

Cephalopod International Advisory Council (CIAC): <http://www.abdn.ac.uk/CIAC/>

Coleoid Cephalopods through Time, International Symposium:
<http://www.userpage.fu-berlin.de/%7epalaeont/palbio3/palbio3.htm>

FAO catalogue Cephalopods of the World: <ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/009/ac479e/ac479e00.pdf>

FAO Statistical Database: <http://faostat.fao.org/faostat/default.jsp?version=int&hasbulk=1>

GlobeFish (Cephalopods): <http://www.globefish.org/cephalopods-market-reports.html>

Integrated Taxonomic Information System: <http://www.itis.gov/>

National Museum of Natural History (NMFS): <http://www.mnh.si.edu/cephs/>

National Resource Center for Cephalopods: <http://www.gulfbase.org/organization/view.php?oid=nrcc>

Review of the state of world marine fishery resources, World squid resources:
<http://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/007/y5852e/Y5852E19.pdf>

Sea Around Us Project: <http://www.seaaroundus.org/project.htm>

SeaMounts Online: <http://seamounts.sdsc.edu/>

Smithsonian Institution research Information System (SIRIS): <http://siris-bibliographies.si.edu/#focus>

Species 2000: <http://www.sp2000.org/>

Squid Atlas, Geographical Information System (GIS): <http://www.nerc-bas.ac.uk/public/mlsd/squid-atlas/>

SquidFish: <http://www.squidfish.net/>

The Cephalopod Page: <http://www.thecephalopodpage.org/>

The Octopus News Magazine Online (TONMO): <http://www.tonmo.com/>

Tree of Life (Cephalopods): <http://tolweb.org/tree?group=Cephalopoda&contgroup=Mollusca>